BX
801
C36
Sunday

2.00

THE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL REVIEW

GENERAL INDEX TO VOLUMES I-XX (1915-1935)

COMPILED BY
REV. HAROLD J. BOLTON, S.T.D.

TIMES AND NEWS PUBLISHING CO.
GETTYSBURG, PA.
1938

GENERAL INDEX TO VOLUMES I-XX

April 1915 to January 1935

THE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL REVIEW

Official Organ of the American Catholic Historical Association

GENERAL INDEX TO VOLUMES I-XX

APRIL 1915 TO JANUARY 1935

Compiled by
REV. HAROLD J. BOLTON, S.T.D.

WASHINGTON, D. C.
1938

Copyright 1938
THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA

MURRAY & HEISTER,
DISTRICT NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY
TIMES AND NEWS PUBLISHING CO.
GETTYSBURG, PA.

Cont.
Urahu
7-16-38

PREFACE

The CATHOLIC HISTORICAL REVIEW was begun in April 1915, with the definite purpose of stimulating a nation-wide interest in American Catholic history. Six years later it became the official organ of the American Catholic Historical Association, and hence extended the field of its study and research to general Church history. Since that time it has printed the papers presented at the annual meetings of the Association and in this way has not only seconded the work of other groups, such as the American Historical Association, with which it generally holds its annual sessions, but also has become the recognized center of the historical activities being promoted by American Catholics. The fact that its headquarters are at the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C., enables the Association to obtain the assistance and direction of those members of the University faculty whose special studies are in the fields of history in general and of the history of the Catholic Church in particular.

The editors of the REVIEW during the first six years (1915-1921) were: the late Most Rev. Thomas J. Shahan, D.D., then Rector of the Catholic University of America; the late Bishop of Buffalo, the Most Rev. William Turner, D.D.; the present Papal Nuncio to Ireland, His Excellency, the Most Rev. Paschal Robinson, O.F.M., D.D.; the late Monsignor Patrick J. Healy, Patrick Quinn Professor of Church History in the Catholic University of America; the Very Rev. Nicholas A. Weber, S.M., D.D., professor of history in the same institution; and Monsignor Peter Guilday, who was named managing-editor of the REVIEW.

By the year 1919 the REVIEW had won so many readers and supporters that it was decided to found the American Catholic Historical Association; and with the April 1921 issue the REVIEW became the official organ of this new society. A change in the editorial board brought about the selection of the late Rev. Patrick W. Browne, Ph.D., S.T.D. (Laval), as managing-editor. Associated with him were Monsignor Healy, the Very Rev. Victor

MFM

O'Daniel, O.P., S.T.M., Litt.D., Charles Hallan McCarthy, Ph.D., the Very Rev. Henry Ignatius Smith, O.P., Ph.D., Leo Francis Stock, Ph.D., LL.D., Richard J. Purcell, Ph.D., and Dr. Guilday.

From 1921 to 1929, under Dr. Browne's guidance, the REVIEW won its place among the foremost historical quarterlies devoted to history. Due to a temporary illness, Dr. Browne was obliged to relinquish his editorship in April 1929, and the board was reorganized with Doctors Guilday, Leo Francis Stock and George Boniface Stratemeier, O.P., as co-editors. Later in 1931, six associate editors were selected as an advisory board to represent the American Catholic Historical Association. These were: the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Joseph Gleason, D.D., Oakland, California, past president of the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association; the Very Rev. Charles L. Souvay, C.M., D.D., then president of Kenrick Seminary, Webster Groves, Missouri; the Very Rev. Thomas Oestreich, O.S.B., D.D., then rector of Belmont Seminary, Belmont, North Carolina; the Rev. Francis Borgia Steck, O.F.M., Ph.D., then professor of history, Quincy College, Quincy, Illinois; the Rev. Robert Howard Lord, Ph.D., professor of Church history in St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts; and the Rev. Gerald Groveland Walsh, S.J., M.A. (Oxon.), then professor of Church history, Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Later, Dr. Souvay was elected Superior-General of the Vincentians and now resides in Paris, France, and Father Walsh was appointed to the chair of mediaeval history in the Gregorian University, Rome, Italy. Their places were filled by the appointment of the Rev. Peter Leo Johnson, professor of ecclesiastical history in St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin, and the Rev. Dr. Laurence Kent Patterson, S.J., professor of Church history in Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland.

With the April 1937 issue of the REVIEW (Vol. XXIII, No. 1) a change was made in its editorial staff. Added to the editors-in-chief was the Rev. Joseph B. Code, Sc. Hist. D., and the advisory board of editors then elected for three years is composed of: James F. Kenney, Ph.D., Litt.D., Assistant Archivist of the Public Archives of the Dominion of Canada, Ottawa; the Rev. Francis Borgia Steck, O.F.M., Ph.D., instructor in Hispanic American history in the Catholic University of America; the Rev. Raymond Corrigan, S.J., Ph.D., professor of history in St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; the Very Rev. William Michael Ducey,

O.S.B., M.A., prior of St. Anselm's, Brookland, D. C.; the Rev. James A. Magner, S.T.D., Chicago, Illinois; and the Rev. Aloysius K. Ziegler, S.T.D., instructor in mediaeval Latin literature and mediaeval history, the Catholic University of America. Upon the resignation of Dr. Stratemeier in April 1938, his post was filled by Dr. Ziegler, and John J. Meng, Ph.D., instructor in politics, Catholic University of America, was elected to take the place of Dr. Ziegler as an advisory editor.

Although annual indexes have been printed since 1916 the need for a general index to the contents of the CATHOLIC HISTORICAL REVIEW has long been felt by students in the field of general ecclesiastical history and of American Catholic history.

This general index is the work of the Rev. Harold J. Bolton, S.T.D., of the Diocese of Grand Rapids, Michigan, who gave all his leisure time during the past three years to its compilation, and to whom the editorial board extends its sincere thanks for so arduous a piece of work. A strict alphabetical arrangement, to the first punctuation mark, has been attempted throughout the index.

One difficulty faced the editorial board—that of numbering the volumes. In April 1921, a New Series was begun and this Series continued until April 1929, when the older numeration was resumed—the latter issue appearing as Vol. 15, No. 1. In using this general index, therefore, it should be noted that the volume numbers run consecutively from 1 to 20. Hence the following table will guide the reader:

New	Series,	Volume	1 (1921-1922)	is	indexed	as	Volume	7
"	"	"	II (1922-1923)	"	"	"	"	8
"	"	"	III (1923-1924)	"	"	"	"	9
"	"	"	IV (1924-1925)	"	"	"	"	10
"	"	"	V (1925-1926)	"	"	"	"	11
"	"	"	VI (1926-1927)	"	"	"	"	12
"	"	"	VII (1927-1928)	"	"	"	"	13
"	"	"	VIII (1928-1929)	"	"	"	"	14

Since 1921, no change has been made in the programme of the REVIEW. As the official organ of the American Catholic Historical Association, it will continue to discuss historical problems dealing with the internal and external life of the Catholic Church throughout the world; and, as in the past, the papers read at the

annual meetings of the Association will be printed as main articles. An annual index to the contents of the REVIEW will be issued with each January number.

PETER GUILDAY
LEO FRANCIS STOCK
JOSEPH B. CODE
ALOYSIUS K. ZIEGLER.

May first, 1938.

CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1915-1935.

Vol. I. No. 1. April, 1915.

James Cardinal Gibbons—Foreword.
Thomas J. Shahan—Introductory: Spirit of the Catholic Historical Review.
Camillus P. Maes—Flemish Franciscan Missionaries in North America (1674-1738).
V. F. O'Daniel—The Rev. John Ceslas Fenwick, O.P. (1759-1815).
Zephyrin Engelhardt—The First Ecclesiastical Synod of California (March 19-23, 1852).
Charles H. McCarthy—Columbus and the Santa Hermandad in 1492.
Raymond Payne—Annals of the Leopoldine Association, I.
Paul J. Foik—Catholic Archives of America.

DOCUMENTS—An Early Pastoral Letter, 1827.
A Page in the Catholic History of New York, 1786.

Vol. I. No. 2. July, 1915.

Thomas J. Shahan—In Memoriam: Rt. Rev. Camillus P. Maes, D.D., 1846-1915.
Charles Warren Currier—The Church of Cuba.
Hugh T. Henry—A Forgotten American Hymnodist.
James A. Rooney—Early Times in the Diocese of Hartford, Conn., 1829-1874.
H. C. Schuyler—The Apostle of the Abnakis: Father Sebastian Rale, S.J. (1657-1724).
Raymond Payne—Annals of the Leopoldine Association, II.
Walter George Smith—A Pioneer Priest.
William L. Lallou—The Archives of the American Catholic Historical Society (Philadelphia).

DOCUMENTS—Some Papers from the Purcell Collection.

Vol. I. No. 3. October, 1915.

C. M. Antony—Lulworth Castle: Its History and Memories.
Paul J. Foik—Pioneer Efforts in Catholic Journalism in the United States (1809-1840).
Georgina Pell Curtis—Early Conversions to the Church in America (1521-1830).

FREDERICK J. ZWIERLEIN.....Catholic Beginnings in the Diocese of Rochester.
JOSEPH H. MEIER.....The Official Catholic Directory.
DOCUMENTS—Bishop Flaget's Report of the Diocese of Bardstown to Pius VII, April 10, 1815.

VOL. I. No. 4. JANUARY, 1916.

OWEN B. CORRIGAN.....Chronology of the Catholic Hierarchy in the United States.
J. C. FITZPATRICK.....The Preservation of Ecclesiastical Documents.
V. F. O'DANIEL.....The Right Reverend Richard Luke Concanen, O.P., the First Bishop of New York (1747-1810).
N. A. WEBER.....The Rise of National Churches in the United States.
The Story of a Failure: The Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society.
DOCUMENTS—The Diocese of Baltimore in 1818.

VOL. II. No. 1. APRIL, 1916.

MICHAEL SHINE.....The Lost Province of Quivira.
V. F. O'DANIEL.....Concanen's Election to the See of New York.
CHARLES H. MCCARTHY.....The Attitude of Spain During the American Revolution.
SCANNELL O'NEILL.....Notes on Some Convert Relatives of the Presidents.
DOCUMENTS—Beginnings of Catholicity in New York.

VOL. II. No. 2. JULY, 1916.

OWEN B. CORRIGAN.....Episcopal Succession in the United States.
EDWIN RYAN.....Diocesan Organization in the Spanish Colonies.
J. B. CULEMANS.....A Revaluation of Early Peruvian History.
GERARDO DECORME.....Catholic Education in Mexico (1525-1915).
S. G. MESSMER.....The Rev. Anthony Penco, C.M.
S. G. MESSMER.....Some American Items from an Old Austrian Periodical.
JAMES A. ROONEY.....The Rev. Michael Nash, S.J., Army Chaplain (1825-95).
DOCUMENTS—A Vanished Bishopric of Ohio.

Vol. II. No. 3. October, 1916.

Willam Cardinal O'Connell—Our Country
Thomas O'Hagan—Following the Conquistadores.
Margaret Brent Downing—The American Capitoline Hill and its Early Catholic Proprietors.
Owen B. Corrigan—Rise of the Hierarchy in the United States.
Charles G. Herbermann—The United States Catholic Historical Society.
G. Roger Hudleston—The Spiritual Ancestry of the American, English and Australian Hierarchies.
DOCUMENTS—The Jesuit Missions in 1773.

Vol. II. No. 4. January, 1917.

J. F. Regis Canevin—Loss and Gain Problem (1800-1916).
Waldo G. Leland—Concerning Catholic Historical Societies.
V. F. O'Daniel—Juan de Las Cabezas.
Joseph Magri—Catholicity in Virginia (1850-1872).
S. G. Messmer—The Episcopal Ancestry of the Catholic Hierarchy in the United States of America.
John F. O'Hara—A Frank Word About South American History.
Louise Herbermann—Charles G. Herbermann.
DOCUMENTS—First Episcopal Visitation in the United States (1606).

Vol. III. No. 1. April, 1917.

Charles L. Souvay—Bishop Rosati and the See of New Orleans.
Owen B. Corrigan—The Provinces of Philadelphia, Milwaukee and Santa Fe.
Joseph Butsch—Negro Catholics in the United States.
Michael J. O'Brien—Early Irish Schoolmasters in New England.
J. Hungerford Pollen—Baltimore House.
John F. O'Hara—Benavides Memorials.
DOCUMENTS—A Bishop for the Indians in 1790.

Vol. III. No. 2. July, 1917.

John F. O'Hara—Juan Rodriguez de Fonseca.
Owen B. Corrigan—Chronology of the American Hierarchy.
Charles L. Souvay—Rosati's Election to the See of St. Louis (1827).
Edwin V. O'Hara—Catholic Pioneers in the Oregon Country.
John L. Zaplotnik—The Very Rev. John Ev. Mosetizh.
DOCUMENTS—The Medieval American Church.

Vol. III. No. 3. October, 1917.

Herbert F. Wright — Origin of American Aborigines: A Famous Controversy.
Gaillard Hunt — Virginia Declaration of Rights and Cardinal Bellarmine.
Julius Klein — The Church in Spanish American History.
William Stetson Merrill — Catholic Authorship in the American Colonies before 1784.
William Keuenhof — Catholic Church Annals of Kansas City (1800-1859).
DOCUMENTS—Archbishop John Hughes, American Envoy to France (1861).

Vol. III. No. 4. January, 1918.

James Alexander Robertson — Catholicism in the Philippine Islands.
Sebastian G. Messmer — The Reverend Hercule Brassac.
Charles H. Cunningham — The Inquisition in the Philippines.
Gabriel Oussani — The Earliest Known Mesopotamian Traveller in the United States.
DOCUMENTS—Brassac's Correspondence with the American Bishops (1818-1861).

Vol. IV. No. 1. April, 1918.

Thomas F. Meehan — A Self-Effaced Philanthropist: Cornelius Heeney (1754-1848).
Victor O'Daniel — Centenary of Ohio's Oldest Catholic Church (1818-1918).
J. Wilfrid Parsons — Father Anthony Kohlmann, S.J. (1771-1824).
Charles L. Souvay — A Centennial of the Church in St. Louis (1818-1918).
F. S. Betten — A Catholic Bibliography of Historical Literature.
Owen B. Corrigan — The Hierarchy in Our Colonial Possessions.
DOCUMENTS—Selected Letters from the Roux Correspondence.

Vol. IV. No. 2. July, 1918.

J. B. Culemans — Catholic Explorers and Pioneers of Illinois.
Edwin Ryan — Diocesan Organization in the Spanish Colonies.
Frederick J. Zwierlein — New Netherland Intolerance.
A Partial List of the Catholic Press in the United States.
DOCUMENTS—An Account of the Voyage of the *Princesa* and *Favorita* (1799).

Vol. IV. No. 3. October, 1918.

Hugh T. Henry ..... Stephen Girard.
Frederick C. Hopkins ..... The Catholic Church in British Honduras (1851-1918).
James Alexander Robertson ..... The Aglipay Schism in the Philippines.
Henry Grattan Doyle ..... Borinquén.

DOCUMENTS—Episcopology of Porto Rico.

Vol. IV. No. 4. January, 1919.

Thomas F. Meehan ..... Catholic Literary New York (1800-1840).
Laurence J. Kenny ..... The Gallipolis Colony (1790).
Gilbert J. Garraghan ..... St. Regis Seminary—First Catholic Indian School (1823-1831).
Zephyrin Engelhardt ..... Florida's First Bishop: Rt. Rev. Juan Juarez, O.F.M.

DOCUMENTS—The Pedro Fages MS. on California, I.

Vol. V. No. 1. April, 1919.

Edwin A. Ryan ..... Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Spanish Colonies.
Herbert Eugene Bolton ..... Father Escobar's Relation of the Oñate Expedition to California.
Frederick J. Zwierlein ..... Bishop McQuade of Rochester.
Zephyrin Engelhardt ..... Interrogatorio y Respuestas of Fr. Jose Senan.
Leo Stock ..... An Early Jesuit Work on the Writing of History.

DOCUMENTS—The Pedro Fages MS. on California, II.

Vol. V. Nos. 2-3. July-October, 1919.

Charles E. Chapman ..... A Great Franciscan in California: Fermín Francisco de Lasuén.
V. F. O'Daniel ..... Cuthbert Fenwick—Pioneer Catholic and Legislator of Maryland.
Laurence M. S. Larson ..... The Church in North America (Greenland) in the Middle Ages.
John Rothensteiner ..... Paul de Saint Pierre, the First German-American Priest of the West.
Charles L. Souvay ..... Questions anent Mother Seton's Conversion.

DOCUMENTS—Bishop Purcell's Journal, 1833-1836.

VOL. V. NO. 4. JANUARY, 1920.

J. WILFRID PARSONS—The Catholic Church in America in 1819.
FREDERICK J. ZWIERLEIN—The Episcopal Career of Bishop McQuaid (1868-1902).
THOMAS J. CAMPBELL—Eusebio Kino (1644-1711).
PAUL J. FOIK—Beginnings of Irish Catholic Journalism in America.
DOCUMENTS—Guide to the Materials for American Church History in the Westminster Diocesan Archives (1675-1708).

VOL. VI. NO. 1. APRIL, 1920.

PETER GUILDAY—The American Catholic Historical Association.
V. F. O'DANIEL—A Long Misunderstood Episode in American History.
CHARLES E. CHAPMAN—The Jesuits in Baja California (1697-1768).
L. OLIGER—The Earliest Record on the Franciscan Missions in America.
DOCUMENTS—Some Letters of Fathers Badin and Nerinckx to Bishop Carroll.

VOL. VI. NO. 2. JULY, 1920.

HERBERT I. PRIESTLEY—Franciscan Exploration of California.
F. G. HOLWECK—Beginnings of the Church in Little Rock.
MARY AGNES MCCANN—Archbishop Purcell.
OWEN B. CORRIGAN—First Annual Meeting of the Hierarchy (September 24-25, 1919).
DOCUMENTS—Appointment of Father John Carroll as Prefect-Apostolic (1783-1785).

VOL. VI. NO. 3. OCTOBER, 1920.

WILLIAM HENRY KENT—"Catholic Truth and Historical Truth."
PATRICK A. COLLIS—The Preface of the *Acta Sanctorum*.
J. LLOYD MECHAM—The Martyrdom of Father Juan de Santa Maria.
OWEN B. CORRIGAN—Titular Sees of the American Hierarchy.
FRANCIS J. SCHAEFER—The Kensington Rune Stone.
ROBERT LECHAT—Les *Acta Sanctorum* des Bollandistes.
DOCUMENTS—Our Earliest Printed Church History of the United States.

VOL. VI. NO. 4. JANUARY, 1921.

JOSEPH DUNN—The Brendan Problem.
PETER GUILDAY—The Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide.

F. G. Holweck——An American Martyrology.

DOCUMENTS—Ragguaglio dello Stato della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie inglesi d'America.

Vol. VII. No. 1. April, 1921.

Patrick W. Browne——Retrospect and Prospect.
Peter Guilday——The First Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association.
Parker Thomas Moon——The Social Catholic Movement in France under the Third Republic.
Thomas Oestreich——The Personality and Character of Gregory VII in Recent Historical Research.
Joseph M. Woods——The Rise of the Papal States up to the Time of Charlemagne's Coronation.
Henry Ignatius Smith——Benedict XV and the Historical Basis for Thomistic Study.
William F. Foley——An Historical Centennial.
The Catholic Press in the United States.

Vol. VII. No. 2. July, 1921.

Francis S. Betten——The Increase and Diffusion of Historical Knowledge.
Lionel St. George Lindsay——The Centenary of the Archdiocese of Quebec.
William P. H. Kitchin——The Literary Influence of St. Jerome.
M. J. Ryan——Kant under the Light of History.
Philip Hughes——Historical Teaching at Louvain.

Vol. VII. No. 3. October, 1921.

Richard A. Newhall——The Affair of Anagni.
Francis J. Betten——Roman Itineraries.
J. Goyareb——St. Ephrem, the New Doctor of the Universal Church.
Mary Agnes McCann——Religious Orders of Women of the United States.
The Cambridge Bible Congress.
The Catholic Press in Holland, Belgium, France, Hungary and Italy.

Vol. VII. No. 4. January, 1922.

Victor Carrière——La Société d'Histoire Ecclésiastique de la France.
Thomas P. Phelan——Catholic Patriotism in Revolutionary Days.

CHARLES L. SOUVAY—The Society of St. Vincent de Paul as an Agency of Reconstruction.
The Catholic Press in Ireland and Canada.
Reform of the Calendar.
Is the Term "Archdiocese" a Misnomer?

DOCUMENTS—A Set of Monastic Visitation Articles.

VOL. VIII. NO. 1. APRIL, 1922.

PETER GUILDAY—Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association.
JOSEPH A. SCHABERT—The Ludwig-Missionsverein.
WILLIAM P. H. KITCHIN—A Pope-Philosopher of the Tenth Century.
VICTOR DAY—Thirty-two Years with Alexander VI.
F. L. GASSLER—Père Antoine, Supreme Officer of the Holy Inquisition of Cartagena, in Louisiana.
The Pallium.

VOL. VIII. NO. 2. JULY, 1922.

PATRICK J. HEALY—Recent Activities of Catholic Historians.
PATRICK W. BROWNE—The Pactum Callixtinum.
FRANCIS S. BETTEN—The Milan Decree of A. D. 313.
WILLIAM P. KITCHIN—The Story of Lamennais.
J. J. O'GORMAN—Canada's Greatest Chaplain.
J. VAN DER HEYDEN—The Louvain American College.

VOL. VIII. NO. 3. OCTOBER, 1922.

THOMAS J. SHAHAN—The Study of Church History.
W. F. WHITMAN—A Bibliography of Church History (1918-1920).
MICHAEL WILLIAMS—Opportunities in Historical Fiction.
LOTA M. SPELL—The First Teacher of European Music in America.

DOCUMENTS—Apostolic Letter of Pius XI.

VOL. VIII. NO. 4. JANUARY, 1923.

ALEXANDER MACDONALD—The First Mass.
CHARLES L. SOUVAY—The French Papal States During the Revolution.
MARY G. CHADWICK—The Miraculous Hosts of Sienna.
P. W. BROWNE—Leipzig: The World's Famous Book Mart.

Vol. IX. No. 1. April, 1923.

Patrick W. Browne — Editorial.
Peter Guilday — Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association.
Robert Howard Lord — Belgium: A Study in Catholic Democracy.
Francis A. Christie — Aspects of the Catholic Social Movement.
Henry Ignatius Smith — Historical Implications in the Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas.
Edwin A. Ryan — Spanish Influence in Medieval Europe.
Francis S. Betten — Knowledge of the Sphericity of the Earth During the Earlier Middle Ages.
John J. Rolbiecki — Dante's Views on the Sovereignty of the State.
Leo Francis Stock — The United States at the Court of Pius IX.

Vol. IX. No. 2. July, 1923.

Maurice De Wulf — Mystic Life and Mystic Speculation in the Heart of the Middle Ages.
Maurice Wilkinson — Erasmus.
Egerton Beck — Regulars and Their Appropriated Churches in Medieval England.
Daniel Joseph Donahue — The Sacred Songs of the Middle Ages.
Patrick J. Healy — Muckraking Monasticism.
N. Georges — A Problem in the Life of St. Catherine of Siena.

Vol. IX. No. 3. October, 1923.

Aurelio Palmieri — The Bollandists.
Edwin H. Burton — St. Edmund's College, Old Hall.
Hartmann Grisar — The Knell of German Protestantism.
John K. Cartwright — St. Bernard and the Papacy.

DOCUMENTS—Encyclical Letter of Pius XI.

Vol. IX. No. 4. January, 1924.

Thomas J. Shahan — The Apostolic See.
Aurelio Palmieri — The Bollandists: The Period of Trial.
Peter Guilday — Arthur O'Leary.
Tasker H. Bliss — The Later Roman Empire.
F. J. Zwierlein — What Did Calvin Want of Francis I?
J. M. Lenhart — Incunabula in American Libraries.
C. H. M. — The Fratres Pontifices and the Community of Altopasio.
U. B. — The False Decretals.

Vol. X. No. 1. April, 1924.

Peter Guilday — Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association.
Edwin Ryan — John Colet: Educator of Boys.
Charles Hallan McCarthy — The Importance of Stresses and Omissions in the Writing of American History.
Leo J. Callanan — Father Antonio Vieira, S.J., in Brazil.
John Joyce Broderick — Diplomacy.
An Invaluable Catholic Reference Book. Index to the *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society,* Vols. 1-31, 1886-1920.
Pilgrimage to the Sacred Ruins of the Basilicas of Africa.

Vol. X. No. 2. July, 1924.

Francis S. Betten — An Alleged Champion of the Sphericity of the Earth in the Eighth Century.
William Miller T. Gamble — The *Monumenta Germaniae Historica:* Its Antecedents and Motives.
Florence M. Gillis — Matilda, Countess of Tuscany.
Gregory G. Rybrook — St. Norbert and the Tankelin Heresy.

Vol. X. No. 3. October, 1924.

J. F. Leibell — The Church and Humanism.
Maurice Wilkinson — Erasmus, the Sorbonne and the Index.
Max G. Rupp — Hugo Grotius and His Place in the History of International Peace.
Richard Cecil Wilton — Early Eighteenth Century Catholics in England.
Alfred Kaufmann — Renan—The Man.
Alfred H. Sweet — Some Papal Privileges of the English Benedictines.
J. S. Aidan Baldwin — Why Study History?

Vol. X. No. 4. January, 1925.

John R. Knipfing — Religious Tolerance During the Early Part of the Reign of Constantine the Great.
John C. Rager — The Blessed Cardinal Bellarmine's Defense of Popular Government in the Sixteenth Century.
Leo F. Miller — The Formula of Baptism in the Early Church.

HERMAN FISCHER ..... The Belief in the Continuity of the Roman Empire Among the Franks of the Fifth and Sixth Centuries.
SISTER M. PIA ..... The Industrial Position of Woman in the Middle Ages.
MARGARET BRENT DOWNING ..... The Old Catholic Chapel and Graveyard Near Aquia, Stafford County, Va.

VOL. XI. No. 1. APRIL, 1925.

PETER GUILDAY ..... Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association.
HENRY JONES FORD ..... A Change of Climate.
E. J. MAHONEY ..... Gregory Sayers, O.S.B. (1560-1602), a Forgotten English Moral Theologian.
JAMES J. WALSH ..... The Church and Cures.
JOHN A. FOOTE ..... Child Care in the Church.
FRANCIS J. SIEGFRIED ..... Historical Criticism and Philosophy.
JOHN M. COOPER ..... The Content of the Church History Course in College and High School.

VOL. XI. No. 2. JULY, 1925.

CARL H. MEINBERG ..... The Norse Church in Medieval America.
BENJAMIN TUSKA ..... Know-Nothingism in Baltimore: 1854-1860.
FRANCIS S. BETTEN ..... The Cartoon in Luther's Warfare Against the Church.
FRANCIS J. TSCHAN ..... The Fundamental Causes of the Decadence of Spain.

VOL. XI. No. 3. OCTOBER, 1925.

JOSEPH URBAN BERGKAMP ..... Savonarola in the Light of Modern Research.
LAWRENCE F. FLECK ..... What the American Has Got out of the Melting Pot fom the Catholic.
HUGH GRAHAM ..... Irish Works and the Transmission of Learning.
JOHN J. WYNNE ..... Shrine of the North American Martyrs.
M. T. M. ..... John Singer Sargent, Historiographer.

VOL. XI. No. 4. JANUARY, 1926.

ADRIAN T. ENGLISH ..... The Historiography of American Catholic History (1785-1884).
MAURICE WILKINSON ..... The Renaissance and Modern Europe.

CHARLES L. SOUVAY.....The Twelve Anathematizations of St. Cyril.
JAMES F. KENNEY.....The Earliest Life of St. Columcille.
J. F. Leibell.....Newman as an Ecclesiastical Historian.

VOL. XII. No. 1. APRIL, 1926.

PETER GUILDAY.....Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association.
M. THEODOSIA O'CALLAGHAN...Echoes of Gallicanism in New France.
C. J. KIRKFLEET.....International Eucharistic Congresses.
WILLIAM P. H. KITCHIN.....Cardinal Mercier.

DOCUMENTS—Encyclical of Pope Pius XI.

VOL. XII. No. 2. JULY, 1926.

NICOLAUS PFEIFFER.....The Doctrine of International Law According to Francis de Victoria, O.P.
MARY CATHERINE MCMAHON...The *Astrée* and Its Influence.
SR. M. BARBARA.....Napoleon Bonaparte and the Restoration of Catholicism in France.
CHARLES E. HODSON.....On and Around the Pedregal.

VOL. XII. No. 3. OCTOBER, 1926.

SR. MARY JOSEPH ALOYSIUS...Peace Laws and Institutions of Medieval France.
B. F. WIESMAN.....Father Robert Persons, S.J.
LAURENCE J. KENNY.....America—A Land of Destiny.

VOL. XII. No. 4. JANUARY, 1927.

ALFRED H. SWEET.....The Control of English Episcopal Elections in the Thirteenth Century.
BERNARD WIESMAN.....Father Robert Persons, S.J.
JOHN LAFARGE.....Rural Environment as a Background for Religion.
FELIX M. KIRSCH.....The Little Poor Man.
MGR. MOYES.....Franciscet Franciscus.
T. J. CORCORAN.....The Irish Franciscans in Rome.
MARIE DONEGAN WALSH.....Celebration at Assisi.

VOL. XIII. No. 1. APRIL, 1927.

PETER GUILDAY.....Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting, American Catholic Historical Association.
BENJAMIN WEBB WHEELER...The Papacy and Hispanic Interstate Relations, 1195-1212.

DONALD ATTWATER ..... Primitive Nonconformity in Wales.
DONALD A. MACLEAN ..... Christianity and the State.
The Sacred Tribunal of the Rota.
CHARLES L. SOUVAY ..... Questions Anent Mother Seton's Conversion: A Correction.

VOL. XIII. No. 2. JULY, 1927.

JAMES J. WALSH ..... Catholic Background of the Discovery of America.
M. MILDRED CURLEY ..... An Episode in the Conflict Between Boniface VIII and Philip the Fair.
Undivided Allegiance.

VOL. XIII. No. 2. OCTOBER, 1927.

EDITH M. ALMEDINGEN ..... The Catholic Church in the Early North.
LAWRENCE M. FLICK ..... Gallitzin.
F. E. Tourscher ..... Catholic Historical Scholarship in the United States.
ST. ALBAN KITE ..... William Penn and the Catholic Church in America.
P. W. BROWNE ..... Mary Ward—A Pioneer in the Religious Life.
DON C. SEITZ ..... The Nagasaki Martyrs.

VOL. XIII. No. 4. JANUARY, 1928.

WILLIAM STETSON MERRILL ..... The Catholic Contribution to the History of the Norse Discovery of America.
FRANCIS S. BETTEN ..... The So-called Council of Whitby, 664 A. D.
MAURICE WILKINSON ..... The Myth of Garibaldi.
JOHN J. O'GORMAN ..... Canada's Patron Saint.
HENRY S. SPALDING ..... The Gift of Kings.
P. W. BROWNE ..... John England Redivivus.

VOL. XIV. No. 1. APRIL, 1928.

PETER GUILDAY ..... Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Meeting, American Catholic Historical Association.
CLARENCE E. MARTIN ..... The American Judiciary and Religious Liberty—Presidential Address.
THOMAS JOSEPH SHAHAN ..... The Higher Education of the Catholic Clergy (1800-1927).
EDWARD A. PACE ..... The Church and Scholasticism in Their Historical Relations.
JOHN J. BURKE ..... The Historical Attitude of the Church towards Nationalism.

JOSEPH C. HUSSLEIN.....The Church's Social Work Through the Ages.
JOHN A. RYAN.....The Attitude of the Church toward Free Speech.
MOORHOUSE F. X. MILLAR.....The Origin of Sound Democratic Principles in Catholic Tradition.
WILLIAM FRANKLIN SANDS.....Historic Phases of the Relations between Church and State.
JOHN KEATING CARTWRIGHT.....Contributions of the Papacy to International Peace.

VOL. XIV. No. 2. JULY, 1928.

GEORGE C. POWERS.....Nationalism at the Council of Constance.
J. LLOYD MECHAM.....The Origins of "Real Patronato de Indias."
ARTHUR ROBERT.....Pourquoi Rome a Parlé.
ZOLTAN HARASZTI.....Medieval Manuscripts.
THOMAS J. SHAHAN.....America.
YOUNG E. ALLISON.....On Some "Gifts from Kings."
DOCUMENTS—Encyclical Letter of Pope Pius XI on the Fostering of True Religious Unity.

VOL. XIV. No. 3. OCTOBER, 1928.

WILLIAM RENWICK RIDDELL.....Status of Roman Catholicism in Canada.
EDWARD JOHN BYRNE.....The Religious Issue in National Politics.
SR. M. CONSTANCE.....Spanish Rule in the Netherlands Under Philip II.
G. B. STRATEMEIER.....The Capuchins (1528-1928).
DOCUMENTS—Encyclical Letter of Pope Pius XI on promoting Oriental Studies.

VOL. XIV. No. 4. JANUARY, 1929.

FRANCIS S. BETTEN.....The Adoption of the Roman Easter Calculation by the Island Celts.
JOHN M. LENHART.....An Important Chapter in American Church History (1625-1650).
SR. M. RAMONA.....The Ecclesiastical Status of New Mexico (1680-1875).
HENRY S. SPALDING.....Louis Philippe's Donations to the Old Cathedral of Bardstown.

VOL. XV. No. 1. APRIL, 1929.

PETER GUILDAY.....Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Meeting, American Catholic Historical Association.
JOHN C. FITZPATRICK.....George Washington and Religion.

CHARLES L. SOUVAY.....The Paschal Controversy under Victor I.
G. B. STRATEMEIER.....The Vatican School of Paleography, Diplomatics and Archivistics.
JOHN M. LENHART.....The Latest Works on Block Books.

VOL. XV. NO. 2. JULY, 1929.

ELIZABETH S. KITE.....The Washington Carrolls and Major L'Enfant.
ALFRED BARRY.....Bossuet and the Gallican Declaration of 1682.
FELIX FELLNER.....Ludwig von Pastor, the Historian of the Popes.
AIDAN HENRY GERMAIN.....Catholic Military and Naval Chaplains, 1776-1917.
KAETHE SPIEGEL.....The Origin of the University of Prague.
RAPHAEL M. HUBER.....Papyrus and Early Vellum Bulls.

VOL. XV. NO. 3. OCTOBER, 1929.

LEO FRANCIS STOCK.....American Consuls to the Papal States, 1797-1870.
GEORGE STEBBING.....Points of View in Teaching History.
ADRIAN MOREY.....Cardinal Gasquet the Historian.
PAUL J. FOIK.....Survey of Source Materials for the Catholic History of the Southwest.
JOHN M. LENHART.....Medieval Prints in Modern Reproduction.
CLAUDE VOGEL.....The Franciscan Museum.

VOL. XV. NO. 4. JANUARY, 1930.

GILBERT J. GARRAGHAN.....Earliest Settlements of the Illinois Country.
MYLES V. RONAN.....What Is Meant by Catholic Emancipation.
GERALD GROVELAND WALSH.....Cardinal Pole and the Problem of Christian Unity.
GEORGE LACOMBE.....An Unpublished Document on the Great Interdict (1207-1213).

VOL. XVI. NO. 1. APRIL, 1930.

LEO FRANCIS STOCK.....Catholic Participation in the Diplomacy of the Southern Confederacy.
PHILIP BERNARDINI.....The Lateran Concordat with Italy.
PETER GUILDAY.....Tenth Annual Meeting: American Catholic Historical Association.
HEWITT B. VINNEDGE.....Popular Church Building in Medieval France.
LAWRENCE K. PATTERSON.....The Reformation at Cambridge.

Vol. XVI. No. 2. July, 1930.

Robert Howard Lord.....The Parliaments of the Middle Ages and the Early Modern Period.
Francis S. Betten.....A Justification of Innocent III.
E. Ward Loughran.....Did a Priest Accompany Columbus in 1492?
L. Gougaud.....The Celtic Liturgies Historically Considered.
Peter Leo Johnson.....An Experiment in Historical Method.

Vol. XVI. No. 3. October, 1930.

Livarius Oliger.....Franciscan Pioneers Amongst the Tartars.
Margaret Brent Downing.....Significant Achievements of the Daniels Carroll of L'Enfant's Era.
James J. Walsh.....A Catholic Philosophy of Life.
Edwin Ryan.....Papal Concordats in Modern Times.
Zacarias G. Villada.....The Historico-Ecclesiastical Movement in Spain.
Philip Furlong.....The Renaissance and Individualism.

Vol. XVI. No. 4. January, 1931.

Francis J. Tschan.....Helmold: Chronicler of the North Saxon Missions.
Michael O'Boyle.....St. Irenaeus and the See of Rome.
Theodore Maynard.....Peter Martyr D'Anghiera: Humanist and Historian.
Romanus Butin.....The Harvard-Catholic University of America Joint Expedition to Serabit-el-Khadim (Sinai).

Vol. XVII. No. 1. April, 1931.

James F. Kenney.....Early Irish History as a Field for Research by American Students.
William H. J. Kennedy.....Catholics in Massachusetts before 1750.
Louis O'Brien.....The Huguenot Policy of Louis XIV and Pope Innocent XI.
Peter Guilday.....The Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association, Boston, Massachusetts, December 29-31, 1930.

Vol. XVII. No. 2. July, 1931.

John E. Sexton.....The Birthplace of St. Patrick: An Essay in Textual Criticism.
James A. Robertson.....Notes on Early Church Government in Spanish Florida.

THOMAS J. SHAHAN.....Ireland's Record of Civilization.
F. J. TSCHAN.....The Church and Culture in the Middle Ages.
FRANCIS S. BETTEN.....The Tudor Queens: A Comparison.

VOL. XVII. No. 3. OCTOBER, 1931.

THOMAS OESTREICH.....The Hildebrandine Reform and Its Latest Historian.
J. D. M. FORD.....The Saint's Life in Vernacular Literature of the Middle Ages.
CARLOS E. CASTAÑEDA.....Earliest Catholic Activities in Texas.
CHARLES O. PAULLIN.....Admiral Pierre Landais.
WILLIAM M. DUCEY.....St. Ailred of Rievaulx and the *Speculum Caritatis.*

VOL. XVII. No. 4. JANUARY, 1932.

CARLTON J. H. HAYES.....Significance of the Reformation in the Light of Contemporary Scholarship.
FRANCIS S. BETTEN.....The Catholic Church in Contemporary Germany.
CHARLES M. DALEY.....Incunabula of Albertus Magnus in the Library of Congress.

VOL. XVIII. No. 1. APRIL, 1932.

WILFRID PARSONS.....The Church in Contemporary Italy.
MARIE R. MADDEN.....Status of the Church and Catholic Action in Contemporary Spain.
DANIEL SARGENT.....The Catholic Church in Contemporary England.
PETER GUILDAY.....The Twelfth Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association, Minneapolis, Minn., December 27-30, 1931.

VOL. XVIII. No. 2. JULY, 1932.

JAMES F. KENNEY.....The Church in Contemporary Ireland.
EDMUND A. WALSH.....The Catholic Church in Present-Day Russia.
CHARLES L. SOUVAY.....The Catholic Church in Contemporary France.
FRANCIS S. BETTEN.....In Memoriam: Hartmann Grisar, S.J.

VOL. XVIII. No. 3. OCTOBER, 1932.

VICTOR DAY.....The Church in Contemporary Belgium.
LEONID STRAKHOVSKY.....The Church in Contemporary Poland.

THOMAS P. OAKLEY ..... Commutations and Redemptions of Penance in the Penitentials.
WILLIAM T. M. GAMBLE ..... Some Recent Books on the Papacy.

VOL. XVIII. No. 4. JANUARY, 1933.

JAMES F. KENNEY ..... Relations between Church and State in Canada since the Cession of 1763.
PIERRE-GEORGES ROY ..... La Paroisse et l'Habitant canadien sous le Régime français.
RAY A. BILLINGTON ..... Tentative Bibliography of Anti-Catholic Propaganda in the United States (1800-1860).

VOL. XIX. No. 1. APRIL, 1933.

CHARLES L. SOUVAY ..... Ozanam as Historian.
GILBERT J. GARRAGHAN ..... The Ecclesiastical Rule of Old Quebec in Mid-America.
EDWIN RYAN ..... The Oxford Movement in the United States.
PETER GUILDAY ..... The Thirteenth Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association, Toronto, December 27, 28, 29, 1932.

VOL. XIX. No. 2. JULY, 1933.

SAMUEL KNOX WILSON ..... Bishop Briand and the American Revolution.
ARTHUR G. DOUGHTY ..... Sources for the History of the Catholic Church in the Public Archives of Canada.
HUGH J. SOMERS ..... The Legal Status of the Bishop of Quebec.
JOHN G. GRUBER ..... The Peace Negotiations of the Avignon Popes.
BASIL R. REUSS ..... A Norbertine Pope?

VOL. XIX. No. 3. OCTOBER, 1933.

EWEN J. MACDONALD ..... Father Roderick Macdonell, Missionary at St. Regis, and the Glengarry Catholics.
GEOFFREY BARRACLOUGH ..... The Making of a Bishop in the Middle Ages: the part of the Pope in Law and Fact.
THOMAS P. OAKLEY ..... The Origins of the Irish Penitential Discipline.
GEORGIANA P. MCENTEE ..... In Memoriam: Henri Bremond (1865-1933).

Vol. XIX. No. 4. January, 1934.

Constantine E. McGuire — Christian Thought and Economic Policy.
Paul Kiniery — Efforts Made by Religious Groups to Maintain Peace in Early New York.
William E. McDonald — The Pious Fund of the Californias.
Jules Baisnée — The Myth of the "French Scheme for the Enslavement of American Catholics" (1783-1784).

Vol. XX. No. 1. April, 1934.

Joseph Schrembs — The Catholic Philosophy of History.
John Brown Mason — The Concordat with the Third Reich.
Peter Guilday — The Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 28-29, 1933.

Vol. XX. No. 2. July, 1934.

Gerald Groveland Walsh — Dante's Philosophy of History.
John J. Meng — Abbé Bandol in America.
Felix Fellner — The *Two Cities* of Otto of Freising and its Influence on the Catholic Philosophy of History.
Raphael M. Huber — Francis Cardinal Ehrle, S.J., 1845-1934: In Memoriam.

Vol. XX. No. 3. October, 1934.

Henri Hyvernat — A Thesis on Heredity.
Peter M. Dunne — The Literature of the Jesuits of New Spain.
Patrick J. Barry — Bossuet's *Discourse on Universal History.*
Eugene P. Willging — The Catholic Directories.

Vol. XX. No. 4. January, 1935.

Michael Williams — The Contemporary Crisis in Thought and the Historian.
Herbert Thurston — The First Beatified Martyr of Spanish America.
Paul C. Perrotta — Giambattista Vico, Philosopher-Historian.
John Delanglez — A French Bishop for Louisiana (1722-1763).
Francis S. Betten — The Pontificate of Pope Clement VIII (1592-1605).

Index to Volumes I-XX (1915-1935)

A

"ABBÉ Bandol in America," by J. J. Meng, **20.** 135-53.
Abbo of Fleury, and Cluniac reform, **17.** 261.
Abbot Columba Marmion, Master of Spiritual Life, 1858-1923, by R. Thibaut, revd., **19.** 484.
Abelard, P., dialectician, **14.** 63, 64; biography, **19.** 258; and Otto of Freising, **20.** 164-65.
Abenaki Indians, **1.** 164-74; Catholicism, **8.** 283-84. *See also* Rale, Sebastian.
Abolitionism, impulse, **20.** 458.
Abraham, Paul, *Maronites of Lebanon,* revd., **18.** 137.
Abraham Lincoln, by J. T. Richards, revd., **2.** 209.
Abrüstung, by J. P. Steffes, revd., **20.** 188.
Absolutism, infl. of Protestantism, **17.** 416-18; and non-Catholicism, **20.** 9.
Acacius, ransom of captives, **20.** 20.
Acadia, lawfulness of French-Canadians, **9.** 650; before conquest, **13.** 727.
Accault, Michael, explorer, **18.** 86.
"Account of Voyage of 'Princesa' and 'Favorita' (1799)," by W. Thornton, **4.** 222-29.
Acevedo, Father, Jumanos mission, **14.** 540.
Acoma, Sky City, by Mrs. W. T. Sedgwick, revd., **12.** 357, 538.
Acquaviva, Claudius, and Bollandists, **9.** 341.
Across Three Centuries, by Sister Ignatius, revd., **19.** 121.
Acta et Dicta, **19.** 509.
Acta Hebdomadae Augustinianae-Thomisticae ab Academia Romana Sancti Thomae Aquinatis Indictae, revd., **17.** 242.
Acta Petri, on Baptism, **10.** 520.
Acta Sanctorum, **6.** 294-97; indices, 297-98; historical method, 298-307; reasons for imperfections, omissions of first vols., **9.** 349-52; order, 352-56.
"'Acta Sanctorum' des Bollandistes," by R. Lechat, **6.** 334-42.
Actes de S. S. Pie XI, Tome II, revd., **19.** 102.
Action Française, character, **18.** 222; clerical support, 223; condemnation, 224-26; casualties, 226-27.
Action Française, true character, **12.** 481; condemnation, **13.** 106-107; why condemned, **14.** 228-36.
Action Liberale Populaire, and soc. Cath. movement, **7.** 31.
Acton, Lord, scholarship, **15.** 273.
Adalbert, archbishop, patriarchal plans, **16.** 392-95; Apostle of Poland, **18.** 328.
Adam, Karl, *Christus und Geist des Abendlandes,* revd., **16.** 239; *S. Augustine,* revd., **19.** 102.
Adamnan, Saint, life of S. Columcille, **11.** 638-44; and Easter calculation, **14.** 490-92.
Adam of Bremen, and Norse hist., **13.** 599; as historian of N. Saxon missions, **16.** 380, 383, 393.
Adam of St. Victor, hymnologist, **9.** 221; *Mundi Renovatio,* translated, 224.
Adamow, E., *Diplomatie des Vatikans zur Zeit des Imperialismus,* revd., **18.** 552.
Adams, A. P., (co-ed.) Otto's *Two Cities,* revd., **17.** 321.
Adams, C. Kendall, on Columbus, criticized, **1.** 38-44.
Adams, Ephraim Douglas, *Great Brit. and Am. Civil War,* revd., **12.** 340; *Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 137.
Adams, J., alien law, **1.** 259-60; Cath. relatives, **2.** 69; alien and sedition laws, **5.** 379; religious attitude, **14.** 349-50; on Landais, **17.** 300.
Adams, J. Q., Cath. relatives, **2.** 69; anti-Cath. bias, **14.** 351; diary, **15.** 215.
Adams, James Truslow, *Founding of N. Eng.,* revd., **8.** 527; (R) Burns' *Controversies Between Royal Govs. and Their Assemblies,* **9.** 588; *Provincial Soc.,* revd., **14.**

445; *Epic of America,* revd., **19.** 365; *March of Democracy,* revd., **20.** 92.
Adams, Sr. Miriam Annunciata, *Latinity of Letters of S. Ambrose,* revd., **13.** 549.
Adams, S., Harlow biog., **10.** 158-61.
Adams, W. Forbes, *Irish Emigration to N. World from 1815 to Famine,* revd., **20.** 297.
Additional Studies of Arts, Crafts, and Customs of Guiana Indians, by W. E. Roth, revd., **16.** 120.
Addresses at Patriotic and Civic Occasions by Catholic Orators, revd., **3.** 106.
"Admiral Pierre Landais," by C. O. Paullin, **17.** 296-307.
Adolph, of Holstein, and Slavs, **16.** 383.
"Adoption of Roman Easter Calculation by the Island Celts," by F. S. Betten, **14.** 485-99.
Adrian IV, and Sp. royal patronage, **14.** 215.
Adrian VI, compared with Sylvester II, **8.** 54; concessions to Am. Franciscans, **14.** 533, 548.
Adrian Fortescue, a Memoir, by J. G. Vance and J. W. Fortescue, revd., **12.** 161.
Ady, Cecilia M., (trans.) Croce's *Hist. of Italy,* revd., **17.** 213.
Aegidius Romanus, on authorities of Pope and King, **13.** 222.
Aertnys, Joseph, *Theol. Moralis,* revd., **18.** 418.
Aesthetics, Hammond bibl., **20.** 219.
"Affair of Anagni," by R. A. Newhall, **7.** 277-95.
Africa, missions, **15.** 313; European imperialism, **16.** 491.
After Fifty Years, by O. R. Vassall-Phillips, revd., **15.** 442.
Aftermath of Civil War, by P. Clayton, revd., **5.** 100.
Agapitus, Pope, library, **13.** 153.
Age of Grey and Peel, by H. W. C. Davis, revd., **16.** 367.
Age of Louis XIV, by L. B. Packard, revd., **16.** 72.
Age of Metternich, 1814-1848, by A. May, revd., **19.** 255.
Age of the Reformation, by P. Smith, revd., **7.** 355.
Agius, G., *Tradition of Church,* revd., **19.** 365.
Aglipay, Gregorio, schism, **3.** 385-87; **4.** 315-44.
"Aglipay Schism in the Philippines," by J. A. Robertson, **4.** 315-344.
Agneze, Sister M., (R) Costello's *Sisters of Mercy in Md.,* **18.** 401.
Agrarian Movement in North Dakota, by P. R. Fossum, revd., **11.** 508.
Agreda, Maria Jesus de, and Xumana Indians, **6.** 502.
Agricola, Rudolph, Germ. humanist, **10.** 346.
Agricola, Study of Agriculture and Rustic Life in Greco-Roman World from Point of View of Labor, by W. E. Heitland, revd., **11.** 129.
Aguirre, Cardinal, and Cath. Action, **18.** 45, 46.
Aidan, Saint, and classical learning, **11.** 435.
Aigrain, R., (ed.) *Liturgia,* revd., **17,** 470.
Aiken, C. F., (R) Montgomery's *Religions of Past and Present,* **7.** 518; (R) Watkins' *Hist. of Penance,* **8.** 120; (R) Burlingame's *Buddhist Parables,* **9.** 137; (R) Mannix's *Am. Convert Movement,* 607; teaching career, death, **11.** 449.
Ailfrith, King, Gaelic learning, **11.** 436.
Ailred, Saint, sources, **17.** 308-309; life, 309-12; *Speculum Caritatis,* 312-16.
Aistulf, King, and Papal States, **7.** 51-53.
Aiton, Arthur Scott, *A. de Mendoza,* revd., **17.** 90.
Alarcon, Gregorio de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
Alarcon, Hernando de, voyage, **11.** 520.
Alaska, prefecture, episc. succ., **1.** 385; vicariate, bibl., **4.** 266; Nichols hist., **11.** 141-43; inside passage, 514-15; animal stories, 746; Clark hist., **16.** 240.
Alaska: History of Its Administration Exploitation, and Industrial Development During the First Half Century Under Rule of United States, by J. P. Nichols, revd., **11.** 141.
Albania, contemp. religion and politics, **8.** 142-45.
Albany, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 141; bibl., **4.** 269.

Albert I, of Belgium, sketch, **18.** 298; in world war, **19.** 111.
Albert, Bishop of Gardar, **13.** 609.
Albert the Bear, of Saxony, and Slavs, **16.** 386, 400.
Albert the Great, Saint, hist. knowledge, **9.** 59; incunabula in Library of Cong., **17.** 444-63; life, 444; catalog, 448-63; Schwertner biog., **19.** 86; Garreau biog., **20.** 325.
Albizuri, J., chronicle, **20.** 252.
Alcobendas, Severiano, *Misiones Franciscanas en China,* revd., **19.** 351.
Alcuin, of York, and classical studies, **10.** 332; and dialectic, **14.** 60.
Alderfer, H. F., (R) Bender's *Mennonite List.,* **17.** 378.
Aldhelm, Saint, and Easter calculation, **14.** 492.
Alegre, Francisco Xavier, histories, **20.** 251.
Alemany, Joseph Sadoc, archbish. of San Francisco, first synod, **1.** 30-37; sketch, **2.** 293; bish. of Monterey, 294; bibl., **5.** 122; and Pious Fund, **19.** 429-31.
Alerding, Herman Joseph, bish. of Fort Wayne, **2.** 290.
Alexander II, and patronage, **14.** 212; and reform, **17.** 264.
Alexander III, and acceptance of churches from laymen, **9.** 206; and provision of appropriated churches, **10.** 408; and burial rights, 411; on Baptism, 531; and Scandinavian Churches, **13.** 391-92; and minstrels, **17.** 272.
Alexander IV, and Eng. appropriated churches, **9.** 209; and St. Thomas, 404; and provision of appropriated churches, **10.** 408; and disputed elections, **19.** 294, 295.
Alexander V, antipope, **14.** 190.
Alexander VI, line of demarcation, **8.** 14-17; acc. to De Roo researches, 56-58; De Roo hist. material, **11.** 146-47; and peace, **14.** 162; and "real patronato," 216-20; and patronage of Indes, 526; death, **16.** 245.
Alexander VII, and Bollandists, **9.** 345.
Alexander VIII, on Baptism, **10.** 531; and Gallicanism, **15.** 148.
Alexander, Philip F., *Disc. of Am.,* revd., **5.** 413.
Alexander the Great, by U. Wilcken, revd., **20.** 288.
Alexandra Féodorowna Impératrice de Russie, by M. Paléologue, revd., **20.** 106.
Alexandria, La., dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 135-36; bibl., **4.** 268.
Alexandrov, N., Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Alf, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 188, **11.** 205.
Alfonso IX, of Leon, and Hisp. union against Moslems, **13.** 31 ff.
Alfonso X, of Castile, and episc. elections, **14.** 213.
Alfonso XIII, of Spain, Chapman-Huston biog., **18.** 391.
Alfred, of Eng., visit to Rome, **9.** 651.
Algeria, Julien hist., **18.** 424.
Algonquin Indians, burials west of Miss., **13.** 708.
Alien Merchants in England: 1350-1377, by A. Beardwood, revd., **18.** 277.
Aliens, 1798 laws, **14.** 350.
Allatius, P., Vat. librarian, and Bollandists, **9.** 345-46.
"Alleged Champion of Sphericity of Earth in Eighth Century," by F. S. Betten, **10.** 187-201.
Allegiance, civil, of Caths., **2.** 255-56, **13.** 226-47.
Allen, E. P., bish. of Mobile, sketch, **2.** 131.
Allen, Hope Emily, (ed.) *Eng. writings of R. Rolle,* revd., **19.** 81.
Allen, Nellie, *United States,* revd., **11.** 744.
Alliance and Entente, 1871-1914, by G. B. Manhart, revd., **18.** 144.
Allies, T. W., and Oxford Movement, **20.** 445-46.
Allighieri, Dante, *see* Dante.
Allison, J. M. S., on middle ages, **8.** 278-79.
Allison, T., *Eng. Religious Life in 8th Cent.,* revd., **17.** 511.
Allison, Young E., account of Louis Philippe and Bardstown Cathedral, **13.** 657-61; "On Some 'Gifts from Kings'," **14.** 250-53.
Allouez, Claude, in Wis., **1.** 273; Ill. mission, **4.** 144-45, 154; missionary, **13.** 651; in Mid-Amer., **19.** 21, 22.
Almack, J. C., *Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 137.
Almanach Catholique Français, divisions, **10.** 182; as model year

book, **12.** 747-49; for 1930, revd., **16.** 115; for 1932, revd., **18.** 137.
Almedingen, Martha Edith, *Cath. Church in Russia Today,* revd., **10.** 149; "Cath. Church in Early North," **13.** 383-93.
Alonso, Dominic, (R) *Misiones Franciscanas en China,* **19.** 351.
Alphabet, origin, **16.** 450.
Alphonsa, Mother, Walsh biog., **17.** 348-49.
Alphonso XIII, of Spain, visit to Rome, **9.** 652.
Alsace, post-war educ. difficulties, **7.** 543-44.
Altaner, Berthold, (ed.) *Patrologie,* revd., **20.** 319.
Altfeld, E. Milton, *Jew's Struggle for Liberty in Md.,* revd., **12.** 743.
Althoff, H., bish. of Belleville, sketch, **3.** 154.
Altoona, dioc., epis. succ., **3.** 26, 153; bibl., **4.** 393, 544.
Altsüdarabischen Inschriften, by J. H. Mordtmann and E. Mittwoch, revd., **19.** 523.
Alva, Duke of, administrator of Netherlands, **14.** 400-405.
Alvarez, Diego, founder of Bahia, **10.** 48.
Alvord, Clarence, on State and hist. work, **1.** 355-56; *Colls. Ill. State Hist. Lib.,* revd., **2.** 89; *Mississippi Valley in British Politics,* revd., **4.** 101; on Parkman's histories, **9.** 586.
Amat, Thaddeus, bish. of Monterey, **2.** 294; bibl., **5.** 122; and Pious Fund, **19.** 430.
Amazon, discovery, **20.** 328.
Ambrose, Saint, opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 80; and child slavery, **11.** 69; Latinity of letters, **13.** 548-51; *De Nabuthae,* 718-19; and civilization of Germans, **17.** 183; and slavery, **20.** 7, 20.
Ambrosian Library, **8.** 294-95; Columbanus codices, **9.** 491-92.
Âme d'apôtre. M. Edouard Poppe, prêtre, by O. Jacobs and E. Ned, revd., **19.** 374.
Âme de Prêtre, by E. Georges, revd., **18.** 421.
America, Cath. background of discovery, **13.** 175-193; arts, 178-81; sciences, 181-93; Cath. accounts of Norse discovery, 589-619; Sagas, 590-95; MS. sources, 595-601; Herbermann's Torfaeus, 601-605; Rafn and followers, 605-607; Moosmüller, 607-10; De Roo, 610-12; Fischer, 612-16; Harrington, 616-19; colonial culture, **16.** 84-85; first printed book, **18.** 274; Bolton hist., **19.** 248; explorers, **20.** 434-37.
"America," by T. J. Shahan, **14.** 248-50.
America among the Nations, by H. H. Powers, revd., **6.** 95.
America Hispana, Portrait and Prospect, by W. Frank, revd., **18.** 251.
"America—Land of Destiny," by L. J. Kenny, **12.** 423-47.
America Moves West, by R. E. Riegel, revd., **17.** 251.
Americana, by M. Waldman, revd., **12.** 137.
American Antiquarian Society, *Proceedings,* **9.** 307; **11.** 110-11; **14.** 620; **16.** 365, 488; **17.** 242; **18.** 276; **19.** 103, 246, 511.
American Apostle, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., **10.** 440.
American Army in the European Conflict, by De Chambrun and De Marenches, revd., **6.** 362.
American Board of Catholic Missions, organization, **11.** 500.
"American Capitoline Hill and its Early Proprietors," by M. B. Downing, **2.** 269-82.
American Catholic Historical Association, annual meetings, **7.** 5-23; **8.** 3-22; **9.** 5-29; **10.** 3-17; **11.** 3-17; **12.** 3-15; **13.** 3-28; **14.** 3-12; **15.** 1-22; **16.** 28-43; **17.** 43-59; **18.** 76-95; **19.** 50-63, 237; **20.** 38-49; publications, **19.** 237. (Abbreviated to ACHA.)
"American Catholic Historical Association," by P. Guilday, **6.** 3-14.
American Catholic Historical Society, archives, **1.** 193-95; origin, 435; foundation, object, publication, **6.** 9; index to *Recs.,* **10.** 85-89; gold. jubilee, **20.** 455, 457.
American Catholic Philosophical Society, organization, **11.** 762-63.
American Catholics in the War, by M. Williams, revd., **7.** 486.
American Catholic Who's Who (1934-1935) with complete Geographical Index, revd., **19.** 487.
American Church History Seminar, **2.** 365-66.

American Church Law, by C. Zollmann, revd., **19.** 259.
American Civil War, by D. Knowles, revd., **13.** 345.
American College, of Louvain, alumni, **18.** 324.
American Colonies in Eighteenth Century, by H. L. Osgood, revd., **12.** 342.
American Colonization Society, **3.** 40.
American Colonization Society, 1817-1840, by E. L. Fox, revd., **9.** 450.
"American Consuls to Papal States, 1797-1870," by L. F. Stock, **15.** 233-51.
American Convert Movement, by E. J. Mannix, revd., **9.** 607.
American Council of Learned Societies, activities, **11.** 747-49.
American Diplomacy, by C. R. Fish, revd., **1.** 468.
American Economic History, by H. U. Faulkner, revd., **18.** 141.
American Embargo (1807-1809) with Particular Reference to its Effect on Industry, by W. W. Jennings, revd., **8.** 399.
American Federation of Labor, **17.** 245.
American Foreign Policy in Mexican Relations, by J. M. Callahan, revd., **19.** 227.
American Foundations of Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur, revd., **14.** 623.
American Government, by C. P. Patterson, revd., **17.** 125.
American Historical Association, purpose, **6.** 3-13; drive for endowment, **13.** 13-14; relationship with Amer. Cath. Hist. Assoc., 19-21. (Abbreviated to AHA.)
American History, by H. E. Bourne and E. J. Benton, revd., **11.** 744.
American History, by S. K. Wilson, revd., **15.** 467.
American History Told by Contemporaries, by A. B. Hart and J. G. Curtis, revd., **16.** 117.
American Indians North of Mexico, by W. H. Miner, revd., **4.** 116.
"Americanism," **6.** 542-44.
Americanism: What It Is, by D. J. Hill, revd., **2.** 336.
"American Items from an old Austrian Periodical," by S. G. Messmer, **2.** 184-88.
"American Judiciary and Religious Liberty," by C. E. Martin, **14.** 13-37.
"American Martyrology," by F. G. Holweck, **6.** 495-516.
American Masters of Social Science, by H. W. Odum, revd., **13.** 531.
American Nation, by R. J. Purcell, revd., **15.** 212.
American Negro Slavery, by U. B. Phillips, revd., **6.** 255.
American Neutrality and International Police, by P. C. Jessup, revd., **14.** 471.
American Neutrality in 1793, Study in Cabinet Government, by C. M. Thomas, revd., **17.** 525.
American Opinion of German Unification, 1848-1871, by J. G. Gazley, revd., **13.** 137.
American Opinion on Unification of Italy, 1846-1861, by H. R. Marraro, revd., **18.** 392.
American Parties and Politics: History and Rôle of Political Parties in United States, by H. R. Bruce, revd., **14.** 290.
American Policy of Recognition Towards Mexico, by S. A. MacCorkle, revd., **20.** 223.
American Presidents—Their Individualities and Their Contributions to American Progress, by T. F. Moran, revd., **4.** 521.
American Press Opinion, Washington to Coolidge: Documentary Record of Editorial Leadership and Criticism, 1785-1927, by A. Nevins, revd., **16.** 119.
American Protective Association, hist., **14.** 344-46.
American Protestant Association, anti-Catholicism, **14.** 342, 351.
American Public Opinion on Diplomatic Relations between United States and Papal States (1847-1867), by Sr. L. C. Feiertag, revd., **19.** 494.
American Revolution: Constitutional Interpretation, by C. H. McIlwain, revd., **10.** 277.
American School of Archaeology, Athens, library, **9.** 580.
American Schools of Oriental Research, origin, work, **10.** 567-69.
Americans in Eastern Asia. Critical Study of Policy of United States with Reference to China, Japan

and Korea in 19th Century, by T. Dennett, revd., **9.** 461.
American Social History, as Recorded by English Travellers, by A. Nevins, revd., **10.** 300.
American Society, by C. F. Thwing, revd., **17.** 525.
American Society of Church History, **6.** 13.
America of Yesterday, Diary of John D. Long, by L. S. Mayo, revd., **9.** 601.
America Self-Contained, by S. Crowther, revd., **20.** 96.
America's Story, by W. H. J. Kennedy, and Sister M. Joseph, revd., **12.** 501.
Ames, Nathaniel, diary, **18.** 290.
Amherst, Jeffery, journal, **18.** 151.
Amos, Sir Maurice, *Eng. Const.,* revd., **17.** 242.
Ampère, A. M., **16.** 294.
Analecta Bollandiana, contents, **6.** 341; value, **8.** 174.
Analisa, Lorenzo, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Analytical Survey of Modern European History with Assignments and Special References, by P. V. B. Jones, revd., **16.** 492.
Anastasius IV, and Norway Church, **13.** 391.
Ancelet-Hustache, Jeanne, *Les Clarisses,* revd., **16.** 239.
Ancient and Medieval History, by F. S. Betten, revd., **15.** 424.
Anderson, H. James, convert, **1.** 278; Cath. scientist, **4.** 407.
Anderson, W., *Hist. of Const. of Minn.,* revd., **8.** 103.
André, L., *Sources de l'hist. de France,* revd., **19.** 255.
Andreas III, Bishop of Gardar, **13.** 609.
Andrés de San Miguel, architect, **12.** 263.
Andrew of Perugia, Franciscan bishop in China, **16.** 268.
Andrews, C. M., introd. to Newton's *Colonizing Activities of Engl. Puritans,* revd., **2.** 205; *Earliest Col. Settlements,* revd., **20.** 320.
Andrews, Evangeline Walker, (ed.) *Journal of a Lady of Quality,* revd., **8.** 268.
Andrews, Matthew Page, *Brief Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **2.** 460; *Hist. of Md.,* revd., **15.** 298; *Founding of Md.,* revd., **20.** 198.
Andrieu, Cardinal, and *Action Française,* **18.** 224.
Andros, Sir Edmund, Gov. of Boston, **17.** 19-21.
Anfänge der evangelischen Bekenntnissbildung bis 1529/1530, by H. von Schubert, revd., **18.** 563.
Anfänge des Christentums im Rheinlande, by W. Neuss, revd., **20.** 224.
Angela, Sister, (R) Lathrop's *Memories of Hawthorne,* **11.** 116.
Angela Merici and Her Teaching Idea, by Sister M. Monica, revd., **13.** 295.
Angelic Doctor; Life and Thought of Saint Thomas Aquinas, by J. Maritain, revd., **17.** 478.
Angers, Institut Cath., **14.** 42.
Angier, Robert A., in Ky., **1.** 312.
Anglican Orders, Bish. Barlow, **8.** 533-35.
Anglo-American Isthmian Diplomacy, 1815-1915, by M. W. Williams, revd., **5.** 423.
Anglo-Catholicism, Stewart hist., **17.** 70.
Anglo-Irish Literature (1200-1582), by St. J. D. Seymour, revd., **16.** 120.
Anglo-Saxon Influence on Western Christendom, by S. J. Crawford, revd. **19.** 514.
Angoff, C., *Lit. Hist. of Am. People,* revd., **17.** 242.
Anicetus, and S. Polycarp, **15.** 48-50.
Animal Stories from Eskimo Land, by R. C. Riggs, revd., **11.** 746.
Animateur de la Jeunesse au XIIIe Siècle, by M. Aron, revd., **17.** 326.
Anna Comnena, by G. Buckler, revd., **17.** 62.
Anna Katherina Emmerich's Charismen und Geschichte, by J. Niessen, revd., **9.** 265.
"Annals of Leopoldine Association," by R. Payne, **1.** 51-63, 175-191.
Anne, of England, Morgan study, **7.** 379.
Anniversary Essays in Medieval History, by students of C. H. Haskins, revd., **16.** 325.
Anselm, Saint, philosopher, **14.** 61; Clayton biog., **20.** 465.
Ansgar, Saint, centennial observance, **12.** 668-69; Moreau biog., **16.** 244; **18.** 378; and Danish missions, **16.** 388; and beginnings of Christianity in N. Eur., **20.** 105.

Anstruther, Godfrey, (trans.) Sertillanges' *S. Thomas Aq.*, revd., **19.** 472.
Anthology of Modern Philosophy, by D. S. Robinson, revd., **17.** 522.
"Anthony Penco," by S. G. Messmer, **2.** 182-84.
Anthropology, Muntsch manual, **20.** 334.
Anthropos, scope, **7.** 546-47.
Anti-Catholicism, in Mo., **1.** 226; newspapers, 258-70 [*see* Journalism]; causes, **2.** 348; in N. H. Const., 484; in Ore., **3.** 196-200; in New York City, **4**; 413; dur. Rev., **6.** 211-13; Bedini visit, 536; in 18th cent. Eng. and Ire., **9.** 531; in Balt., **11.** 217-49; in natl. politics, **14.** 329-64; colonial, 329-33; state enactments, 334-40; organizations, 340-48; in pres. campaigns, 348-62; bibl., 363-64; in Mass. colony, **17.** 10-28; bibl., 1800-1860, **18.** 492-513; and Quebec Act., **19.** 136-137, 138-41; shadow of Pope, **20.** 307.
Antike und Christentum, by F. J. Dölger, revd., **20.** 216, 467.
Anti-Papal Legislation in Medieval England (1066-1377), by J. T. Ellis, revd., **16.** 467.
Antique Dubuque 1673-1833, by M. M. Hoffmann, revd., **17.** 246.
Anti-Semitism, **7.** 562-63.
Antislavery Impulse, 1830-1844, by G. H. Barnes, revd., **20.** 458.
Antolino, Francisco Julián de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Antonelli, Giacomo Card., secretary of state to Pius IX, **9.** 112; and Am. Civil War, **16.** 15, 16.
Antonianum, **12.** 351.
Antonio de Mendoza: First Viceroy of New Spain, by A. S. Aiton, revd., **17.** 90.
Antony, C. M., "Lulworth Castle," **1.** 243-57; *R. Buckler*, revd., **15.** 106.
Antwerp, religious troubles, **17.** 389.
Anza, J. Bautista, overland expedition to Cal., **6.** 151-55; Cal. expeditions, **17.** 338-44; Ind. policy. **18.** 530-31.
Anza's California Expeditions, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **17.** 338.
Apocalypse of St. John, by E. S. Berry, revd., **7.** 522.
Apologetics, Devivier work, **11.** 342.
"Apostle of Abnakis: Father Sebastian Rale, S.J. (1657-1724)," by H. C. Schuyler, **1.** 164-74.
Apostolat laïque, by P. Dabin, revd., **18.** 555.
Apostolic Constitutions, on Baptism, **10.** 525.
Apostolic Delegation, institution, **6.** 545.
"Apostolic See," by T. J. Shahan, **9.** 501-16.
"Appointment of Father John Carroll as Prefect-Apostolic (1783-1785)," by P. Guilday, **6.** 204-48.
Aquia, Va., Cath. hist., **10.** 561-63.
Aquinata, Sister M., (R) Soulsby's *Right of Search and Slave Trade in Anglo-Am. Relations*, **20.** 340.
Aragon, and Benedict XIII, **15.** 297-98.
Arbizu, José de, martyrdom, **6.** 503.
"Archbishop Purcell," by Sister M. A. McCann, **6.** 172-99.
Archbishop Purcell and the Archdiocese of Cincinnati, by Sister M. A. McCann, revd., **4.** 375.
Archeology, reviews, **8.** 173. 174.
Archeology Series, by R. MacEachen, revd., **8.** 131.
Architectural History of Mission San Carlos Borromeo, California, by F. S. Smith, revd., **8.** 250.
Architecture, Cath. infl. in Am., **11.** 427.
Architecture Religieuse en France à l'Epoque Romaine, by R. De Lasteyrie, revd., **16.** 465.
Archives, Cath. of Am., origin, **1.** 63-64; Cath. Hist. Soc., 193-95; Sisters of Charity, **2.** 110; need of National Cath., 234; Vatican, materials on Am. Cath. Hist., 478-81; Westminster dioc., materials for Am. Church hist., 3. 382-401; episcopal, **9.** 15-20; administration manuals, 16; Cath. at Notre Dame Univ., 20-22; Vatican, **15.** 63-71; pub. of Canada, sources for Church hist., **19.** 148-66.
Archivo General de Indias, and Am. hist., **15.** 277-78.
Archivum Fratrum Praedicatorum, aims, **18.** 265-66.
Arenas, P. de, possible chaplain to Columbus, **16.** 168-73.
Arendzen, J. P., *Gospels*, revd., **10.** 623.
Arens, Bernard, *Missions Caths.*, revd., **12.** 165.
Argentina, Kirkpatrick hist., **17.** 247.

Argyll, Duke of, introd. to Macneil's *Clan Macneil,* revd., **11.** 123.
Argyropoulos, J., Hellenist, **10.** 336.
Arimont, J., *Jésuites Missionaires,* revd., **16.** 239.
Arista de Sobremonte, Marcos, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 354.
Aristote, Etudes sur la "Politique," revd., **19.** 367.
Aristotle, *Politica,* **19.** 367.
Arithmetic, Karpinski hist., **11,** 518-19.
Arizmendi, J. Alejo de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 358.
Arizona, eccl. jurisdiction, **5.** 11; prehist. sites, **19.** 106.
Arkansas, aftermath of Civ. War, **5.** 100-102; reconstruction, **9.** 616-17.
Armalec, martyrs, **16.** 272.
Armenia and the Armenians, by K. Aslan, revd., **7.** 211.
Armstrong, D. M., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 242, 246, 249-50.
Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, *Hitler's Reich,* revd., **19.** 511.
Arne, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 187, **11.** 204.
Arnett, Alex. Mathews, *Populist Movement in Ga.,* revd. **9.** 622.
Arnold, Benedict, Canadian expédition, **19.** 134; Decker biog., 516.
Arnold, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 185, **11.** 197-200.
Arnold, T., *Legacy of Islam,* revd., **19.** 246.
Arnold Damen, S.J., Chapter in Making of Chicago, by J. P. Conroy, revd., **16.** 490.
Arnoldi, J., Metzler biog., **18.** 283.
Arnold of Brescia, by G. W. Greenway, revd., **19.** 85.
Arnold of Cologne, Franciscan, **16.** 266.
Arnoult, L. A., (R) Maritain's *Angelic Doctor,* **17.** 478.
Arnulf, archbish. of Rheims, deposition, **8.** 50-51.
Aron, Marguerite, *Animateur de la Jeunesse au XIIIe Siècle,* revd., **17.** 326.
Arragel, Moses, Hebrew-Castilian trans. of Old Test., **9.** 581.
Arricivita, J. Domingo, *Crónica,* **15.** 277.
Ars Minor of Donatus, by W. J. Chase, revd., **13.** 129.
Art and Religion of Fossil Man, by G. H. Luquet, revd., **19.** 117.
"Arthur O'Leary," by P. Guilday, **9.** 530-45.
Art religieux après le Concile de Trente. Étude sur l'iconographie de la fin du XVIe, du XVIIe, du XVIIIe siècle, by E. Mâle, revd., **19.** 254.
Arts, Fanning hist. outline, **15.** 113; in Belg., **18.** 321-22.
Artur, R., Sp. chaplain in Fla., **17.** 164-65, 169.
Arturo Schopenhauer, l'ambiente, la vita, le opere, by U. A. Padovani, revd., **20.** 335.
Artz, F. B., *France under Bourbon Restoration,* revd., **19.** 103.
Arundell, Lord, and John Carroll, **1.** 250.
Arvide, Martin de, martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Ascent of Calvary, by L. Perroy, revd., **8.** 411.
Ascerius, archbishop of Lund, **13.** 389, 390.
Asceticism, Hardman hist., **11.** 525-26.
Ascetic Works of St. Basil, by W. K. I. Clarke, revd., **11.** 740.
Ascheberg, Paul, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Ashbourne, Lord, *Grégoire and French Rev.,* revd., **20.** 213.
Aslan, Kevork, *Armenia and Armenians,* revd., **7.** 211.
"Aspects of Catholic Social Movement," by F. A. Christie, **9.** 48-56.
Aspects of Literary Theory and Practice, 1550-1870, by P. G. Thomas, revd., **18.** 433.
Aspects of New Scholastic Philosophy, by C. A. Hart, revd., **19.** 234.
Asser, T. M. C., Hague arbitrator, **19.** 434.
Assisi, observance of 7th centenary of death of S. Francis, **12.** 656-60.
Association Catholique de la Jeunesse, and French Cath. soc. movement, **7.** 27.
Association of Catholic Workingmen's Clubs, and French Cath. soc. movement, **7.** 25-27.
Assumptionists, **19.** 371.
Astor, J. Jacob, Porter biog., **18.** 146.
Astrata, P. de, missionary, **11.** 411.
Astrée, of D'Urfé, analysis, **12.** 225-31; infl. on litt. and society, 231-38; history, 238-40.
"Astrée and Its Influence," by Sister M. C. McMahon, **12.** 225-40.

Asturias, mythology, **12.** 314-15.
Asylum, Pa., colony, **4.** 437-39.
Atakapa Indians, dictionary, **19.** 112.
Atherton, Gertrude, *California,* revd., **1.** 97.
Athos, monasteries, **11.** 144; suppression of republic, **12.** 665-66.
Athos and Its Monasteries, by F. W. Hasluck, revd., **11.** 144.
Atkins, W. E., *Our Econ. World,* revd., **20.** 321.
Atlas of Medieval and Modern History, by W. R. Shepherd, revd., **19.** 385.
Attainment of Statehood, by M. M. Quaife, revd., **16.** 372.
"Attitude of Church toward Free Speech," by J. A. Ryan, **14.** 96-103.
"Attitude of Spain During the American Revolution," by C. H. McCarthy, **2.** 47-65.
Atto of Vercelli, and reform, **17.** 261.
Attwater, Donald, "Primitive Nonconformity in Wales," **13.** 39-49; *Cath. Encycl. Dict.,* revd., **18.** 96; *Ignatius of Llanthony,* revd., **19.** 104; (trans.) Berdyaev's *End of Our Time,* revd., **20.** 71.
Aubert, Marcel, (ed.) Lasteyrie's *Architecture Religeuse,* revd., **16.** 465.
Aubry, N., first Mass in N. Eng., **1.** 272.
Audiencia, in Sp. Cols., **8.** 545-47.
Audiencia in Spanish Colonies, as Illustrated by Audiencia of Manila, by C. H. Cunningham, revd., **8.** 545.
Aufhauser, world religion statistics, **10.** 109.
Auguelle, Anthony, explorer, **18.** 86.
Augustin Cochin: Ses Lettres et sa Vie, by H. Cochin, revd., **12.** 505.
Augustine, Saint, Catholicism, **7.** 244-45; opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 81-82; and Protestantism, 196-98; and evolution, **11.** 536; *City of God,* 740; *De Catechizandis Rudibus,* **13.** 528-30; and philosophy, **14.** 59-60; and nationalism, 71-72; on Church and forms of govt., 105; principles of govt., 112-26; *De Civ. Dei,* 294-95; youth, **16.** 315; Mullany biog., 494; Lesaar biog., **17.** 123; and civilization of Germans, 183; conversion, 204-205; centenary publication, 475-76; idea of God, 526; Adam study, **19.** 102; sermons, 374; West biog., 387; and slavery, **20.** 7; and learning, 15; and charity, 19; and Otto of Freising, compared, 162-64; infl. on Bossuet, 269; and divine presence, 464.
Augustine and Evolution, by H. Woods, revd., **11.** 536.
Augustine of Hippo: "First Modern Man," by K. F. Mullany, revd., **16.** 494.
Augustinus Marius, Weihbischof von Freising, Basel und Würzburg (1485-1543): Lebensbild, by J. Birkner, revd., **19.** 247.
Auld, W. Muir, *Christmas Traditions,* revd., **18.** 137.
Aulneau, Père, martyr, **6.** 503, **12.** 432.
Ault, W. O., (R) Tout's *Reign of Edward II in Eng. Hist.,* **9.** 293; (R) Tout's *France and Eng., Their Relations,* 297; (R) Scofield's *Edward IV,* **10.** 595; *Europe in Mid. Ages,* revd., **19.** 78.
Auñon, Miguel de, martyrdom, **6.** 511.
Au Pays des lys noirs, by A. Retté, revd., **20.** 479.
Auriesville, N. Y., shrine of Am. martyrs, **11.** 443-44.
Aus dem Leben und Wirken des Kapuziner-Ordens, by C. Schulte, revd., **16.** 337.
Australia, spiritual ancestry of hierarchy, **2.** 312-314; Cath. educ. in N. So. Wales, **16.** 490.
Austria, Cath. social work, **14.** 92; Concordat, **16.** 302, 307; nationalism and Napoleonic wars, 369; and Natl. Socialism, **20.** 36; and Bismarck, 464-65.
Austrian Leo Society, publications, **7.** 151.
Authority and Reason in Early Middle Ages, by A. J. MacDonald, revd., **20.** 102.
Authors, Catholic Am. before 1784, **3.** 308-25; criteria for identification, 309; list of works, 318-25.
Autobiography of Guibert, Abbot of Nogent-sous-Coucy, by C. C. S. Bland, revd., **13.** 142.
Autobiography of Joseph Scaliger, by G. W. Robinson, revd., **17.** 64.
Autobiography of Peggy Eaton, revd., **18.** 552.
Autour du clocher, by Moenner, revd., **19.** 381.

Auweiler, Edwin J., (R) Pirenne's *Fin du Moyen Age,* **19.** 344.
Avenir du Christianisme, by A. Dufurcq, revd., **20.** 323.
Aveux de J. -J. Rousseau sur des questions capitales de l'heure présente, by G. Bontoux, revd., **20.** 461.
Aviano, Markus von, Heyret biog., **18,** 558.
Avignon, during French Rev., **8.** 485-96; papal residence and nationalism, **14.** 73.
Avila y Ayalá, P. de, martyrdom, **6.** 506.
Avvaro, G., Jesuit, in B. Honduras, **4.** 305.
Ayer, E. E., (trans.) *Memorial of Benavides,* revd., **2.** 223.
Ayeta, Francisco de, **14.** 535.
Azcué, Fernando de, Texas expedition, **17.** 286.

B

BABBITT, C. H., *Early Days at Council Bluffs,* revd., **3.** 349.
Babcock, F. J., *Hist. of Creeds,* revd., **17.** 377.
Backer, Mrs. G. H., *G. H. Backer,* revd., **18.** 138.
Bacon, D. W., bish. of Portland, Me., sketch, **2.** 299; bibl., **5.** 123.
Bacon, Francis, contemp. valuation, **12.** 545-47.
Bacon, Roger, scientist, **1.** 104; cipher MS., **7.** 264-66, 407; and Oriental studies, **14.** 432; and philology, **17.** 205.
Badajoz, Anthony, murder, **6.** 511, **11.** 412.
Baden, post-war Protestantism, **9.** 383-84; Papal Concordat, **20.** 446-48.
Badin, Stephen Theodore, vicar of Carroll, **1.** 312; and church property, 313-15; visits to Tenn., 316; and Dominicans in Ky., **6.** 15-45, 66-73; death, 187.
Bad und Bäder in der altchristlichen Kirche, by J. Zellinger, revd., **17.** 470.
Baeza, L. de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Bagley, Clarence B., *Early Cath. Missions in Old Ore.,* revd., **19.** 236.
Bagnani, Gilbert, *Rome and Papacy,* **18.** 357-60.
Baikie, James, *Hist. of Egypt,* revd., **16.** 198.
Bainville, Jacques, *Hist. of France,* revd., **13.** 304.
Baisnée, Jules A., (R) Malet's *Hist. De France,* **13.** 300; "Myth of 'French Scheme for Enslavement of Am. Caths.'," **19.** 437-59.
Baker, Christina Hopkinson, *Story of Fay House,* revd., **16.** 218.
Baker, J. F. Bethune, (ed.) *Christ. Religion,* revd., **17.** 195.
Baker, J. N. L., *Hist. of Geog. Disc. and Exploration,* revd., **18.** 516.
Baker City, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 384; bibl., **4.** 266; O'Connor hist., **16.** 495.
Baker-Crothers, Hayes, *Va. and French and Ind. War,* revd., **14.** 461.
Balbuena, Bernardo de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 352.
Balde, J., *Dames de la Misericorde,* revd., **19.** 230.
Baldwin I, of Flanders, marriage, **14.** 370.
Baldwin, Alice M., *N. Eng. Clergy and Am. Rev.,* revd., **15.** 80.
Baldwin, J. S. Aidan, "Why Study History?" **10.** 412-15.
Baldwin, Ralph L., *Music Appreciation,* revd., **13.** 341.
Baldwin, Summerfield, *Organization of Med. Christianity,* revd., **16.** 365.
Balkan Pivot: Jugoslavia, by C. A. Beard and G. Radin, revd., **16.** 115.
Balkans, Spinka hist. of Christianity, **20.** 341.
Ball, A. R., (trans.) *S. Ignatius and Ratio Studiorum,* revd., **20.** 217.
Ball, V., (ed.) *Travels in Ind. by Tavernier,* revd., **12.** 525.
Ballester, Rafael, *Hist. de l'Espagne,* revd., **17.** 477.
Baltes, P. Joseph, bish. of Alton, sketch, **3.** 153; bibl., **5.** 123.
Baltimore, Lord, and negro slaves, **3.** 38; Eng. house, 72-76; Newfoundland colony, **14.** 503-506; Va. attempt, 506-507; Md. grant, 507. *See also* Calvert.
Baltimore, archdioc., development, **1.** 368; councils, 369-72; episc. succ., 373-74; German Caths., 428-31; in 1818, (doc.), 439-53; territory, 440; census, 440; clergy, 440; churches, 440-41; seminaries, 441; college, 442; convents, 442; pious unions, 443; conversions, 443; morals, 444; missionaries needed,

444-45; undesirables, 445-46; prospect, 447; difficulties, 448-50; insufficient priests, 448; poverty, 448; schisms, 448-50; trusteeism, 448-50; bishop needed at Charleston, 450-52; clergy list, 453; bibl., **4.** 264; in 1819, **5.** 303; state of rel., 1822, **6.** 348; provincial councils, I-IV, **13.** 669-70, **18.** 402; Sioussat hist., **18.** 430.
Baltimore, Know-Nothingism, 1854-1860, **11.** 217-49.
"Baltimore House," by J. H. Pollen, **3.** 72-76.
Baltzly, Alexander, (co-ed.) *Readings in Eur. Hist.*, revd., **16.** 496.
Bancroft, G., hist. valued, **4.** 242, **13.** 471.
Bandelier, Adolph, monument, **2.** 238.
Bandelier, Fanny R., (trans.) Sahagún's *Hist. of Anc. Mex.*, revd., **19**, 218.
Bandol, Seraphin, in Am., **20.** 135-53.
Bangor, school of, and European civilization, **9.** 489.
Bangor Antiphonary, **16.** 176.
Bannon, J., Confederate mission in Ire., **9.** 119, **16.** 7-15.
Bapst, J., outraged, **14.** 341.
Baptism, existence of formula in early Church, **10.** 515-35; adversaries, 515-16; texts requiring B. in name of Trinity, 516-20; texts requiring invocation of Trinity, 520-25; texts containing quotations from formula, 525-27; late patristic testimonies, 527-28; rituals and official Church docs., 528-31; ans. to argument from silence, 531-35.
Baptists, in Wales, **13.** 42-49; Sweet hist., **18.** 405.
Baracoa, dioc., extent, **2.** 155.
Baraga, F., bish. of Marquette, sketch, **3.** 28; bibl., **5.** 123.
Barbara, Sr. M., "Napoleon and Restoration of Catholicism in France," **12.** 241-57.
Barbaro, Francesco, Gothein biog., **19.** 113.
Barbastro, L. Cancer de, martyr, sketch, **6.** 504.
Barbera, Mario, *Cath. Foundations in Secular Univs.*, revd., **13.** 730.
Barber family, converts, **4.** 404.
Barbosa, Arias, Span. humanist, **10.** 349.
Barcelona, Balmes Library, **16.** 107.
Barck, Oscar Theodore, *N. Y. City, 1776-1783*, revd., **18.** 276.
Bardstown, dioc., Dominican foundation, **1.** 27-29, 306, 411-14; in 1815, 305-19 [*see* Flaget]; transferred to Louisville, 369; epis. succ., **2.** 284-85; cathedral centennial, 353; in 1819, **5.** 306; state of rel., 1822, **6.** 353; gifts to cathedral, **13.** 657-61; Allison on donor of gifts to cathedral, **14.** 250-53; Spalding response, 569-72.
Bardy, G., *Greek Litt. of Early Christ. Church*, revd., **16.** 239; *Litt. latine chrétienne*, revd., 354; *Christ. Litt. of First Six Centuries*, revd., 488; *Moralistes Chrétiens: Origène*, revd., **18.** 553; *L'Église au fin du premier siècle*, revd., **19.** 246.
Barker, Ernest, *Crusades*, revd., **9.** 618; *Mex. and Tex.*, revd., **17.** 490.
Barker, Joseph Ellis, *Novel and Oxford Movement*, revd., **20.** 302.
Barlow, Bishop, and Anglican Orders, **8.** 533-35.
Barlow, Joel, land promoter, **4.** 423-27.
Barnabò, Card., on Civil War chaplains, **1.** 199-201.
Barnard, H., Steiner biog., **6.** 99.
Barnes, Arthur S., *Bish. Barlow and Anglican Orders*, revd., **8.** 533.
Barnes, Gilbert H., *Antislavery Impulse*, revd., **20.** 458.
Barnes, Harry Elmer, *Twilight of Christianity*, revd., **17.** 464.
Barnes, Robert, heretic, **16.** 59.
Baronius, Caesar Card., and scientific Church hist., **8.** 319; in hist. of critical technique, **10.** 211.
Barraclough, Geoffrey, "Making of a Bishop in Mid. Ages," **19.** 275-319.
Barrault, Serge, *France Contemp.*, revd., **18.** 138.
Barreneche, J., martyrdom, **6.** 505.
Barrero, J., Texas mission, **17.** 287.
Barret, W., convert, **16.** 61.
Barrett, E. Boyd, *Jesuit Enigma*, revd., **13.** 731.
Barrett, James Francis, *Elements of Psychology*, revd., **18.** 419.
Barrette, Paul A., (R) Dressaire's *Jerusalem*, Duplessy's *Chasse aux Bévues*, **18.** 279; (R) Union Internatl. *Hiér. Cath. et Pròb. Soc.*, 289;

(R) Duplessy's *Cours de Religion,* 420; (R) Georges' *Ame de Prêtre,* 421; (R) Thierry's *Memoirs de Robert Challes,* 432; (R) Dabin's *Apostolat laïque,* 555; (R) Hurtevent's *Unité de l'Eglise,* 558; (R) Maire's *Christ Total,* 561; (R) Vallet-Dubuch's *Guérisons de Lourdes,* 563; (R) Morice's *Vie Mystique de S. Paul,* **19.** 118; (R) Jourdan's *Damien,* 209; (R) Curtius' *Civilization of France,* 216; (R) Recouly's *De Bismarck à Poincaré,* **20.** 107; (R) Roy's *Rues de Québec,* 480.

Barrois, A., archeologist, **16.** 453.

Barrois, Joseph, book collector, **14.** 246-47.

Barron, Bishop E., missionary in Liberia, **3.** 40; bibl., **5.** 124.

Barron, Clarence W., *Mexican Prob.,* revd., **3.** 356.

Barron, H. M., *Parish Hist.,* revd., **18.** 138.

Barron, Joseph T., (R) Hite's *Swedenborg's Hist. Position,* **17.** 79; *Elements of Epistemology,* revd., **18.** 100.

Barry, Alfred, "Bossuet and Gallican Decl. of 1682," **15.** 143-53.

Barry, F., *Etienne Delcher,* revd., **12.** 497.

Barry, James D., and Federal City, **16,** 287.

Barry, John, "Father of Am. Navy," **7.** 435; and Landais, **17.** 303.

Barry, Bishop John, sketch, **1.** 377; bibl., **5.** 124.

Barry, Patrick J., *Wiener Schottenkloster vor der Reform des J. 1418,* revd., **16.** 76; (R) Geyl's *Revolt of Netherlands,* **19.** 473; (R) Browne's *Spinoza,* **20.** 193; "Bossuet's 'Discourse on Universal History'," **20.** 260-80; (R) Muhlfeld's *Survey of Manor of Wye,* 333.

Bar Sauma, Mongol ambassador to Frankish Courts, **14.** 465-66.

Barth, L. de, adm. of Phila., **3.** 22; Pa. missions, **13.** 419.

Barton, Clara, Epler biog., **3,** 236-38.

Barton, T. W., Creek Ind. legends, **6.** 457.

Barton, W. E., *Paternity of A. Lincoln,* revd., **7.** 503.

Basil I, emperor. Leo VI's funeral oration, **18.** 563.

Basil, Saint, **11.** 41, **20.** 19; Rivière biog., 326-28; ascetic works, 740; letters, **13.** 293-95; **14.** 283-84; and monasticism, **16.** 494.

Bass, Archer B., *Protestantism in U. S.,* revd., **16.** 82.

Bassett, J. Spencer, *Middle Group of Am. Historians,* revd., **4.** 240; *Short Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **16.** 90.

Bastidas, Don Rodrigo de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 348.

Bastrop, Philip, Baron, colonist, **4.** 440.

Bataille de Lourdes, by E. Duplessy, revd., **20.** 469.

Bathurst, Earl, and bishop of Que., **18.** 468, **19.** 184-87, 188.

Batiffol, P., *Catholicisme de S. Augustin,* revd., **7.** 244; *Siège Apostolique,* revd., **11.** 146; *Catholicisme et Papauté,* revd., 535; and Holy Office, **15.** 339; *S. Gregory the Great,* revd., **16.** 224; interpretation of Irenaeus, 419, 423, 425.

Battye, J. S., *West. Australia,* revd. **11.** 319.

Batu, Tartar general, **16.** 249, 255, 258, 262, 264.

Baudin, F. J., early missionary in Am., **6.** 60.

Baudot, Dom., *Breviary,* revd., **16.** 239.

Baudrillart, Alfred, Card., sketch, **7.** 405-407; *Institute Cath. de Paris,* revd., **20.** 458.

Bauer, C., *Wittenberger Universitätstheologie und Anfänge der Reform.,* revd., **19.** 246.

Baumgarten, N., *Chronologie eccl. des terres Russes,* revd., **16.** 115.

Baumgartner, Apollinaris W., *Cath. Journalism in U. S.,* revd., **18.** 139.

Baunard, Mgr., *Ozanam in His Corresp.,* revd., **11.** 537.

Baussan, C., *Filles de la Charité,* revd., **20.** 79.

Bavaria, assistance to Am. missions, **8.** 23-41; post-war Protestantism, **9.** 383; and the Reich, 600-601.

Bavaria and the Reich: Conflict Over Law for Protection of Republic, by J. Mattern, revd., **9.** 600.

Baxter, James Phinney, *Introd. of Ironclad Warship,* revd., **20.** 458.

Bayer, F. J., *Book of Popes,* revd., **12.** 349.

Bayle the Sceptic, by H. Robinson, revd., **19.** 256.

Bayley, James Roosevelt, sketch **1.** 374; **2.** 143; bibl., **5.** 124.
Baylis, H. J., *Minucius Felix,* revd., **16.** 462.
Baynes, Ralph, recusant, **16.** 59.
Bayonne, Ceslas, works on Savonarola, **11.** 389-96.
Bazin, J. Stephen, bish. of Vincennes, sketch, **2.** 287; bibl., **5.** 125.
Beacon Lights of Faith, by C. I. Wimberly, revd., **16.** 121.
Beale, Joseph H., *Bibl. of Early Eng. Law Books,* revd., **13.** 130.
Beales, A. C. F., *Hist. of Peace,* revd., **18.** 372.
Beals, Carleton, *Porfirio Diaz,* revd., **20.** 459.
Beard, C. A., *Contemp. Am. Hist.,* revd., **1.** 207; *Balkan Pivot,* revd., **16.** 115; *Rise of Am. Civilization,* revd., 488; *Toward Civilization,* revd., **17.** 243.
Beard, Mary R., *Rise of Am. Civilization,* revd., **16.** 488.
Beardwood, Alice, *Alien Merchants in Eng.,* revd., **18.** 277.
Beato Angelico, sketch, **13.** 164-66.
Beaubois, N. de, at N. Orleans, **19.** 27.
Beaude, H., Richelieu medal, **8.** 591.
Beauprez, P. F., Ark. mission, **6.** 157-59.
Beaven, T. D., bish. of Springfield, Mass., sketch, **2.** 300.
Beccaria, Abbé, scientist, **16.** 293.
Beck, Egerton, "Regulars and Their Appropriated Churches in Med. Eng.," **9.** 205-16.
Becker, C. L., *Beginnings of Am. People,* revd., **4.** 230; *Mod. Hist.,* revd., **17.** 351.
Becker, T. A., bish. of Savannah, sketch, **1.** 377; bibl., **5.** 125.
Beckerman, C. A., (R) Woodlock's *Criticism of Bish. Gore's Theory,* **9.** 619.
Beckitt, Maurice B., on Church and present crisis, **20.** 369-70.
Becraft, Maria, colored educator, **3.** 43.
Bede, Venerable, hist. methods, **2.** 223; opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 86-87; hist. valued, **13.** 479; and dialectic, **14.** 60; and Easter controversy, 488.
Bedford, Duke of, and Irish Caths., **15.** 372.
Bedini, Cajetan, visit to Cinc., **6.** 187; report on Am. Church, 536; Guilday sketch, **19.** 497-98.
Bedoyère, Michael de la, *Vital Realities,* revd., **19.** 258.
Beernaert, A., Belgian Cath. premier, **9.** 36.
Beeson, C. H., *Lupus of Ferrières as Scribe and Text critic,* revd., **17.** 320.
Begin, L., Card., career, **11.** 446-49.
"Beginnings of Church in Little Rock," by F. G. Holweck, **6.** 156-71.
Beginnings of Colonial Maine (1602-1658), by H. S. Burrage, revd., **1.** 208.
"Beginnings of Irish Catholic Journalism in America," by P. J. Foik, **5.** 377-81.
Beginnings of the American People, by C. L. Becker, revd., **4.** 230.
Beginnings of Tomorrow: Introduction to Sociology of the Great Society, by H. A. Miller, revd., **19.** 522.
Behem (Behaim), Martin, cartographer, **13.** 182.
Behrendt, Leo, *Ethical Teaching of Hugo of Trimberg,* revd., **12.** 709; (R) Panhorst's *Deutschland und Am.,* **17.** 80.
Beirut, univ. of S. Joseph, **14.** 52.
Bejar y Segura, Francisco Plácido de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Belaunde, Victor A., introd. to Bertrand's *Hist. de l'Am. Espagnole,* revd., **15.** 463.
Belcourt, G. Anthony, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9.** 476.
Belford, J. L., (R) Guilday's *Gaetano Bedini,* **19.** 497.
Belgae, customs, **14.** 365.
Belgique Contemporaine 1780-1930: Histoire d'une Evolution Politique, by F. van Kalken, revd., **19.** 228.
Belgium, Cath. press, **7.** 347-48; historical, economic, social distinction, **9.** 30-32; Cath. party 32-46; origin, 32; Cath.-Liberal union, 33; Liberal regime, 33-35; Cath. triumph, 35; reasons for continued success, 36-38; reforms, suffrage, 39-40; education, 40-41; economic, 41; social, 42-46; post-war period, 46; conclusions for Catholicism demonstrated, 46-47; in colonization of Am., 419-22; relief in

Am. Northwest, 570-72; missionary-explorers in Am., 572-73; development of Congo, 574-75; Cath. social work, **14.** 92; domain in Africa, **16.** 359; contemp. hist., **17.** 74-75, 482-83; Church in, **18.** 297-327; Pirenne hist., 531-33; evolution of political thought, **19.** 228-29; contribution to Church in Am., 491-92; Van der Essen essays, **20.** 482.

"Belgium: Study in Catholic Democracy," by R. H. Lord, **9.** 30-47.

"Belief in Continuity of Roman Empire Among Franks of Fifth and Sixth Centuries," by H. Fischer, **10.** 536-53.

Bell, Sadie, *Church, State, and Educ. in Va.*, revd., **17.** 222.

Bellarmine, St. Robert, possible influence on Decl. of Independence, **3.** 282-89; controversies, piety, **7.** 132-33; and Bollandists, **9.** 342; defense of popular govt., **10.** 504-14; more useful form of govt., 504-508; popular sovereignty, 508-10; limitation of monarchical powers, 510-13; similarity of ideas to Va. Bill of Rights and Decl. of Independence, 513; political philosophy, **14.** 143-48; Broderick biog., 622.

Belleville, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 154; bibl., **4.** 544.

Belloc, Hilaire, on pre-hist. and the faith, **8.** 143-45; *Retreat from Moscow*, revd., **12.** 540; *Hist. of Eng.*, revd., 685; on Jesuits, **13.** 740-43; *James the Second*, revd., **15.** 436; *Joan of Arc*, revd., 452; *Survivals and New Arrivals*, revd., **16.** 458; *Richelieu*, revd., **17.** 73; *Wolsey*, revd., 215; *Cranmer*, revd., **18.** 241; *Essays of a Cath.*, revd., 277; *Charles the First*, revd., **20.** 430.

Bellomont, Gov., and French missionaries, **19.** 420-23.

Bells, famous, **12.** 751-53.

Belluga, L. Card., anti-regalist, **18.** 23, 24.

Belmont Abbey, **1.** 379.

Beltrami, Giuseppe, *Chiesa Caldea nel Secolo dell'Unione*, revd., **20.** 187.

Beltran, Fray, martyr, **6.** 496; explorations, **14.** 530.

Bemis, S. Flagg, *Jay's Treaty*, revd., **10.** 161; *Hussey-Cumberland Mission and Am. Indep.*, revd., **17.** 511.

Bémont, C., *Simon de Montfort*, revd., **17.** 377.

Benavides, Fray Alonzo de, *Memorial*, **2.** 223-26; Custodio of N. Mex., **14.** 534.

"Benavides Memorials," by J. F. O'Hara, **3.** 76-78.

Bender, Harold S., *Two Centuries of Am. Mennonite Litt.*, revd., **17.** 378.

Benedetto XIV e la Republica di Venezia: Storia delle Trattative Diplomatiche per la Difesa dei Diritti Giurisdizionali Ecclesiastici, by A. M. Bettanini, revd., **19.** 474.

Benedict, Saint, spirit of, **9.** 494; and 6th cent., **16.** 324-25; and civilization of Germans, **17.** 183; rule, 248.

Benedict XII, and peace, **14,** 161; peace efforts in Hundred Years War, **19.** 191-93.

Benedict, XIII, antipope, **14.** 195, 200; antipope, and Aragon, **15.** 297-98.

Benedict XIV, and Bollandists, **9.** 528; and Sp. royal patronage, **14.** 215; and Real Patronato, **18.** 24; Pastor hist., 234-36; and Venice, **19.** 474-75.

Benedict XV, and Thomistic studies, **7.** 55-61; and Roman Campagna, 128; on S. Ephrem, 303; death, tributes, **8.** 72-76; and Italian politics, 290; and Scots Coll., **9.** 322-23; and peace, **11.** 494-96; and Cath. Univ., **14.** 480; and Oriental studies, 433; and World War, **18.** 218; peace mediation, 560.

"Benedict XV and Historical Basis for Thomistic Study," by H. Ignatius Smith, **7.** 55-61.

Benedict Arnold, Son of the Havens, by M. Decker, revd., **19.** 516.

Benedictine Monachism: Studies in Benedictine Life and Rule, by C. Butler, revd., **10.** 450.

Benedictines, monachism, **6.** 531-32; methods in revision of Vulgate, **7.** 342-44; hist. reviews, **8.** 171, 174; and hist. studies, **9.** 24; and mystic life, 177; Washington, D. C., priory, 493; and classical studies, **10.** 331; Eng., papal privileges, **10.** 399-411; freedom of election, 399-405; admission of certain postu-

lants, 405-407; patronage of livings, 407-409; services during interdict, 409; burial of non-members, 410-11; studies in life and rule, 450-53; missionaries, **17.** 118; motivating spirit, 126.
Benedictines, by D. Knowles, revd., **17.** 126.
Benedictine Sisters, Am. foundations, **7.** 328; Irish, of Ypres, 401-402.
Benedict of Poland, travels, **16.** 255, 259.
Benediktiner Missionäre des Mittelalters, by B. Danzer, revd., **17.** 118.
Benefit of Clergy in England in Later Middle Ages, by L. C. Gabel, revd., **16.** 229.
Benefratte, N., papal envoy to Philip the Fair, **13.** 212, 215.
Benéteau, André, (R) Brémond's *Armand de Rancé,* **17.** 512.
Benezet, Saint, **9.** 564.
Benita, Sister, (trans.) Bordeaux' *S. Francis de Sales,* revd., **15.** 449.
Benjamin, bishop of Petrograd, murder, **18.** 183.
Bennett, Jesse Lee, *Essential Am. Tradition,* revd., **12.** 316.
Bennett, W. Harper, *Cath. Footsteps in Old N. Y.,* revd., **1.** 209; *Handbook to Cath. Hist. N. Y.,* revd., **13.** 554.
Benns, F. Lee, *Europe since 1914,* revd., **16,** 212.
Benson, E. F., *Magellan,* revd., **17.** 220.
Bentley, R., classical scholarship, **10.** 349.
Benton, Elbert Jay, *Am. Hist.,* revd., **11,** 744, **19.** 371.
Berchmans, John, Saint, writings, **19.** 258.
Berdrow, W., Krupp, revd., **16.** 365.
Berdyaev, N., *Vital Realities,* revd., **19.** 258; *End of Our Time,* revd., **20.** 71; *Christianity and Class War,* revd., 459.
Berengar and Reform of Sacramental Doctrine, by A. J. MacDonald, revd., **17.** 248.
Berengarius, error, **14.** 61; and reform of sacramental doctrine, **17.** 248.
Bérenger, H., *Chateaubriand,* revd., **18.** 139.
Berenson, Bernhard, *Italian Painters of Renaissance,* revd., **17.** 511.
Berenyi, Count Anthony, **1.** 295.
Bergier, J., corresp., **15.** 355.
Bergkamp, Joseph Urban, "Savonarola in Light of Mod. Research," **11,** 369-406; on sources of Eng. hist. litt., **12.** 723-25.
Berkeley, Bishop, Hone-Rossi biog., **19.** 208.
Berkeley, G. F. H., *Irish Battalion in Papal Army of 1860,* revd., **19.** 478; *Italy in Making,* revd., 500.
Berman, E., *Labor Disputes and Presidents of U. S.,* revd., **11.** 117.
Bernadot, R. P., on errors of *Action Française,* **14.** 231-32.
Bernal, J., martyrdom, **6.** 506.
Bernard, Claude, Cath. biologist, **16.** 296.
Bernard, H., *Essai Hist. sur les Exercises de S. Ignace,* revd., **13.** 340.
Bernard, Mother Mary, *Sisters of Mercy in Miss.,* revd., **18.** 399.
Bernardine, Saint, and monogram IHS, **15.** 344-45.
Bernardini, Philip, (ed.) "Stato della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie inglesi d'America," **6.** 517-24; "Lateran Concordat with Italy," **16.** 19-27.
Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint, on love of God, **9.** 182; and Papacy, 393-400; ideas on universality of spiritual jurisdiction, 394-96; on custody of faith, 396; on temporal power, 397-99; actions in support of Papacy, 399-400; and Abelard, **14.** 64; Miterre biog., **16.** 244; *Chrestomathia,* **19.** 119; and Otto of Freising, **20.** 166-67.
Bernard of Limpach, Capuchin missionary in Am., **14.** 427.
Bernhart, Joseph, *Geschichte der führenden Völker,* **19.** 464.
Bernou, Abbé, and La. Recollect prefecture, **19.** 25.
Berry, E. Sylvester, *Apocalypse,* revd., **7.** 522; *Archeology Series,* revd., **8.** 131.
Bertalanffy, L. von, *Nikolaus von Kues,* revd., **18.** 277.
Berthiaume, Juniper, Abnaki mission, **12.** 369.
Bertrand, J. Toussaint, *Hist. de l'Amérique Espagnole,* revd., **15.** 463.
Bertrand of St. Denis, Gallicanism, **13.** 221.
Berve, Helmut, *Griechische Geschichte,* revd., **17.** 467;

Geschichte der führenden Völker, revd., **20.** 61.
Bessarabia, political status, **18.** 145.
Bessarion, Card., and revival of Greek, **10.** 340.
Bessodes, Maurice, *S. Roch,* revd., **17.** 511.
Beth Shemesh (Palestine), by E. Grant, revd., **16.** 69.
Bett, H., *Erigena,* revd., **12.** 539; *Joachim of Flora,* revd., **17.** 378; *Nicholas of Cusa,* revd., **19.** 247.
Bettanini, Anton M., *Benedetto XIV e la Rep. di Venezia,* revd., **19.** 474.
Betten, Francis S., on advancement of interest in hist., **3.** 499; "Cath. Bibliog. of Hist. Lit.," **4.** 76-79; "Increase and Diffusion of Hist. Knowledge," **7.** 141-51; "Roman Itineraries," 296-302; (R) Feder's *Lehrbuch der historischen Methodik,* **8.** 98; "Milan Decree of 313," 191-97; "Knowledge of Sphericity of Earth dur. Earlier Mid. Ages," **9.** 74-90; (R) Kirsch's *Helden des Christentums,* 147; (R) Niessen's *Emmerich's Charismen und Geschichte,* 265; (R) Fueter's *World Hist.,* 270; (R) Pastor's *Geschichte der Päpste, Gregor XIII,* **10.** 121; (R) Humpfner's *Brentano's Glaubwürdigkeit in seinen Emmerick-Aufzeichnungen,* 124; "Alleged Champion of Sphericity of Earth in Eighth Cent.," 187-201; (R) Bridge's *Hist. of France,* 444; "Cartoon in Luther's Warfare Against Church," **11.** 252-64; (R) Evans' *Episode in Struggle for Religious Freedom,* 322; (R) Rockwell's *Liber Miraculorum Ninivensium S. Cornelii Papae,* 724; (R) Grisar's *Der deutsche Luther im Weltkrieg und in der Gegenwart,* **12.** 488; (R) Evans' *Episode in Struggle for Religious Freedom,* 489; (R) Schilling's *Die Christlichen Soziallehren,* 496; (R) Belloc's *Hist. of Eng.,* 685; (R) Hagen's *Mahnungen zur Innerlichkeit,* 699; (R) Giles' *Latin and Greek in Coll. Requirements,* 700; (R) Behrendt's *Ethical Teaching of Hugo of Trimberg,* 709; (R) Zedler's *Von Coster zu Gutenberg,* 711; (R) Pastor's *Geschichte der Päpste,* **13.** 297; (R) Francke's *Germ. After-War Probs.,* 299; *S. Boniface and S. Virgil,* revd., 343; "So-Called Council of Whitby," 620-29; (R) Feder's *Schriftstellerkatalog des h. Hieronymus,* 696; "Adoption of Roman Easter Calculation by Island Celts," **14.** 485-99; (R) Sellery-Krey's *Med. Foundations of West. Civilization,* **15.** 309; *Anc. and Med. Hist.,* revd., 424; "Justification of Inn. III," **16.** 145-63; (R) Laistner's *Anc. Hist. to Death of Constantine,* 222; (R) Bossuet's *Continuity of Religion,* 460; "Tudor Queens," **17.** 187-93; "Cath. Church in Contemp. Germany," 421-43; career, **18.** 77; writings, 79; "H. Grisar," 229-32; (R) Pastor's *Hist. of Popes,* **19.** 203; (R) Birch's *De Sacramento Altaris of William of Ockham,* **20.** 50; "Clement VIII," 420-26.
Bevenot, Hugh G., *Pagan and Christian Rule,* revd., **11.** 522.
Bewer, Julius A., *Litt. of Old Test. in Hist. Development,* revd., **19.** 247.
Beyens, Baron, *Quatre ans à Rome,* revd., **20.** 460.
Beyond the Road to Rome, by G. P. Curtis, revd., **1.** 337.
Biard, P., missionary, **1.** 272.
Bibl, Victor, *Maximilian II,* revd., **17.** 378.
Bible, noteworthy periodicals, **7.** 271-72; revision of Latin text, 342-44; Apocalypse, 522-24; critical and philological studies of N. T., 524-25; Coptic MS. of fourth Gospel, **9.** 648; fact, myth, or legend, **10.** 623; and child life, **11.** 57; of St. Paul, 761-62; Eng. versions, **12.** 172-77; at the Reformation, 542-44; sale, **13.** 145-46; apocryphal works, 348-50; decrees of Council of Trent, 364-67; evolution of Protestant attitude, **16.** 243; S. Mark's Gosp., **19.** 116; N. Test. litt., 385; Lusseau-Collomb manual, 521.
Biblical Institute, of Rome, **7.** 403-404.
Bibliographical Essays, revd., **11.** 333.
Bibliographical Guide to History of Christianity, by S. J. Case, revd., **18.** 140.
Bibliographies, of Jesuit litt. of Mex., **20.** 250-59.

Bibliography, of Am. Cath. Hist., introduction: div. of hist. materials, **1.** 113-19; hist. methodology, 234-38; aux. sciences: philology, 359-63; **2.** 119-22; chronology, 240-43; paleography, 367-72; as hist. science, **3.** 248-51; Cath. of hist. lit., **4.** 76; proposed contents, 77; practical suggestions, 78-79; of Church hist., plan, **9.** 11-14; difficulties, **10.** 12-13; Schneider *Handbuch,* **11.** 340; of rare Sp. and Portuguese books, **13.** 681; theological and Biblical litt., **17.** 525; Van Hoesen-Walter *Manual,* **18.** 98-100; of hist. of Christianity, 140; Esdaile *Manual,* 279; of Belg. hist., 413; of Porto Rico, **19.** 245; of Calif. hist., 514; internatl. of hist. sciences, **20.** 101.

Bibliography, Practical, Enumerative, Historical. Introductory Manual, by H. B. van Hoesen and F. K. Walter, revd., **18.** 98.

Bibliography of Aesthetics and of Philosophy of Fine Arts from 1900 to 1932, by W. A. Hammond, revd., **20.** 219.

"Bibliography of Church History," by W. F. Whitman, **8.** 333-59.

Bibliography of Early English Law Books, by J. H. Beale, revd., **13.** 130.

Bibliography of History of California, 1510-1930, by R. E. Cowan and R. Grannis, revd., **19.** 514.

Bibliotheca Vaticana. Codices Vaticani Latini, by A. Pelzer, revd., **18.** 553.

Bickley, Francis, *Pre-Raphaelite Comedy,* revd., **19.** 511.

Biel, Gabriel, treatise on moneys, **16.** 366.

Bielogolovy, Joseph, murder, **18.** 186.

Bienheureux Claude de la Colombière de la Compagnie de Jésus; Notes Spirituelles et pages choisies, by PP. Monier-Vinard and Condamin, revd., **17.** 212.

Biffi, Eugene, Jesuit in B. Honduras, **4.** 308.

Biggar, H. P., *Coll. of Docs. relating to Cartier and Roberval,* revd., **17.** 486.

Bihlmeyer, C., *Das Mittelalter,* revd., **17.** 198; *Kirchengeschichte,* revd., **18.** 524; *Kirchengeschichte auf Grund des Lehrbuches von F. X. von Funk,* revd., **19.** 104.

Bilderschmuck der Fruehdrucke, by A. Schramm, revd., **15.** 84.

Billington, Ray Allen, "Tentative Bibl. of Anti-Cath. Propaganda in U. S.," **18.** 492-513.

Billot, L. Card., and Action Française, **18.** 226.

Billung, Dukes of Saxony, and Slavs, **16.** 386, 391, 392, 395.

Bingham, Millicent Todd, (trans.) Vidal's *Principles of Human Geog.,* revd., **13.** 546.

Binns, L. Elliott, *Rise of Christ. Church,* revd., **17.** 195; *Innocent III,* revd., **18.** 361-62.

Biography, definition, **6.** 122; subject, 123; technique, 124-27.

Birch, T. Bruce, (ed.) *De Sacramento Altaris of William of Ockham,* revd., **20.** 50.

Birgensson, J., archbishop of Nidaros, **13.** 391.

Birkner, Joachim, *Augustinus Marius,* revd., **19.** 247.

Birnie, Arthur, *Econ. Hist. of Eur.,* revd., **16.** 488.

"Birthplace of St. Patrick: Essay in Textual Criticism," by J. E. Sexton, **17.** 131-50.

Bishop, Edmund, and Gasquet, **15.** 263-64, 267.

Bishop, Franklin, *Our First War with Mex.,* revd., **2.** 469.

Bishop Barlow and Anglican Orders: Study of Original Documents, by A. S. Barnes, revd., **8.** 533.

Bishop Berkeley: His Life, Writings and Philosophy, by J. M. Hone and M. W. Rossi, revd., **19.** 208.

"Bishop Briand and American Revolution," by S. K. Wilson, **19.** 133-47.

"Bishop McQuaid of Rochester," by F. J. Zwierlein, **5.** 42-54.

"Bishop Purcell's Journal, 1833-1836," by Sister M. A. McCann, **5.** 239-56.

"Bishop Rosati and the See of New Orleans," by C. L. Souvay, **3.** 3-21.

Bismarck, Otto von, diplomacy, **10.** 585-87; *Erinnerungen und Gedanke,* revd., **19.** 248; memoirs, 248; and Austria, **20.** 464-65.

Bismarck, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 159; bibl., **4.** 545.

Bismarck's Diplomacy at Its Zenith, by J. V. Fuller, revd., **10.** 585.
Bissot, Francis, founder, Vincennes, **15.** 362.
Bittle, Berchmans, (trans.) Felder's *Ideals of S. Francis,* revd., **12.** 169; *Hist. of Cap. Province of S. Joseph,* revd., **20.** 201.
Bixby, G. S., *P. Sailly,* revd., **6.** 92.
Bixio, Nino, Garibaldian, **13.** 631.
Blache, Vidal de la, *Principles of Human Geog.,* revd., **13.** 546.
Black Death, effect on learning, **10.** 19, **19.** 352-53; Gasquet book, **15.** 270; and missions, **16.** 275.
Black Death and Men of Learning, by A. M. Campbell, revd., **19.** 352.
Blackie, E. M., *Pilgrimage of R. Langton,* revd., **10.** 629.
Blackmore, Simon A., *Spiritism,* revd., **11.** 536.
Blaere, Joseph, (R) Huysman's *Wazo en Ideenstryd Zyner Dagen,* **18.** 558.
Blake, Robert P., archeologist, **16.** 451, 452.
Blastus, heretic, **15.** 51.
Blaine, James G., religious issue in campaign for pres., **14.** 356-57.
Blairs Papers (1603-1660), by M. V. Hay, revd., **17.** 71.
Blanc, Anthony, archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 129; bibl., **5.** 125.
Blanc, Gabriel, *Lourdes et la libre-pensée,* revd., **20.** 460.
Blanchard, P. L., and Concordat, **20.** 97.
Blanchet, Augustine M. A., sketch, **1.** 383; bish. of Walla Walla, **3.** 196; bibl., **5.** 125.
Blanchet, Francis Norbert, consecration, **1.** 380; sketch, 381; labors in Ore., **3.** 189-90; bish. and archbishop, 195-96; death, 201; bibl., **5.** 126.
Bland, C. C. Swinton, (trans.) *Autobiog. of Guibert,* revd., **13.** 142.
Blatchford, R. M., U. S. minister to papal court, **9.** 114.
Blenk, James H., archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 130; bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 80, 362; bibl., **5.** 126.
"Blessed Cardinal Bellarmine's Defense of Popular Government in the Sixteenth Century," by J. C. Rager, **10.** 504-14.
Blessed Friend of Youth, by N. Boynton, revd., **17.** 243.
Blessed Spinoza: Biography, by L. Browne, revd., **20.** 193.
Bliss, Tasker H., "Later Roman Empire," **9.** 546-51.
Blocker, Hyacinth, (R) Musser's *De Re Franciscana,* **19.** 381.
Blomfield, Reginald, *Touchstone of Architecture,* revd., **11.** 745.
Boak, Arthur E. R., *Hist. of Rome to 565, A. D.,* revd., **15.** 426.
Boase, T. S. R., *Boniface VIII,* revd., **20.** 460.
Bobbio, monastery of, library, **9.** 490.
Bober, Mandell Morton, *Karl Marx's Interpretation of Hist.,* revd., **15.** 421.
Boccaccio, J., and humanism, **10.** 334.
Bodin, J., and witchcraft, **17.** 411; and limited monarchy, **19.** 213.
Boethius, **14.** 60; use of term, *esse,* **18.** 419; *De Consolatione Philosophiae,* **19.** 113.
Boethius' Trost der Philosophie, lateinisch und deutsch übersetzt, by E. Gothein, revd., **19.** 113.
Boeynaems, Libertus, Vic. Ap. of Hawaiian Islands, **4.** 82.
Bogardus, Everardus, and Indians, **19.** 408.
Boggs, Norman Towar, *Christ. Saga,* revd., **18.** 233.
Bohemia in Eighteenth Century: Study in Political, Economic, and Social History with Special Reference to Reign of Leopold II, 1790-1792, by R. J. Kerner, revd., **19.** 376.
Bohemia Manor, College, **2.** 231; cemetery, registers, **5.** 287-89.
Bohemians, in Am., **7.** 237-41.
Bohemond I, Prince of Antioch, by R. B. Yewdale, revd., **10.** 628.
Bohler, Leonard, *Sr. Marie de Bon-Secours,* revd., **17.** 512.
Böhmer, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 226-28, 230.
Boil, Bernard, V. A. of New World, quest. of identification, **2.** 235, 350. *See also* Boyl.
Boise, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 384; bibl., **4.** 266.
Bolivar the Liberator, by M. Vaucaire, revd., **17.** 89.
Bollandists, Society of, hist., **6.** 334-37; library, 337; *Acta,* 337-40; other publications, 341; effects of World War, 341; publications, 375; hist. of suppression of Jesuits, 341-49; *Acta Sanctorum,* causes

for imperfections of first volumes, 349-52; order, 352-56; suspect orthodoxy, 517-29; occasion, 517; Carmelite opposition, 518-21; decree of Holy Office, 521-527; rehabilitation, 528-29.
"Bollandists," by A. Palmieri, **9.** 341-57.
"Bollandists: Period of Trial," by A. Palmieri, **9.** 517-29.
Bollandus, J., and *Acta Sanctorum,* **6.** 294-307, 335; **9.** 343-48.
Bologna, university of, student government, **8.** 611-13.
Bolshevik Persecution of Christianity, by F. McCullagh, revd., **10.** 629.
Bolshevism, and religion, **18.** 177-204; Waldemar Gurian hist., 389-90.
Bolton, Herbert Eugene, monographs on Southwest, **1.** 351; *Tex. in Mid. Eighteenth Cent.*; *Mission as Frontier Institution in Spanish American Cols.,* revd., **4.** 510; "Escobar's Relation of Oñate Expedition," **5.** 19-41; *Colonization of N. Am.,* revd., **8.** 106; researches in Mex. archives, **15.** 276, 277; *Anza's Cal. Expeditions,* revd., **17.** 338; *Padre on Horseback,* revd., **19.** 105; *Hist. of Ams.,* revd., 248.
Bonacum, T., bish. of Lincoln, sketch, **3.** 162; bibl., **5.** 126.
Bonaparte, C. J., and negroes, **3.** 39.
Bonaparte, Letitia, Peretti biog., **18.** 429.
Bonaventure, Saint, poet, **9.** 228-29; *Recordare Sanctae Crucis,* translated, 229-30.
Bon Cardinal Richard, by Y. de la Vergne, revd., **17.** 119.
Boncompagno, of Florence, as authority in episc. elections, **19.** 279-83.
Bond, Beverley W., *Quit-Rent System in Am. Cols.,* revd., **7.** 119; *Civilization of Old Northwest,* revd., **20.** 442.
Boni, Giacomo, death, discoveries, **12.** 305-306.
Boniface, Saint, and sphericity of earth, **10.** 188; Willibald biog., **16.** 464.
Boniface VIII, affair of Anagni, **7.** 277-95; responsibility, 277-83; attack and deliverance, 283-93; hist. significance, 293-95; library, **8.** 597; and Philip the Fair, **13.** 194-226; Bull *Unam Sanctam,* 194-207; Lemoine ultimatum, 208-13; Louvre assemblies, 213-24; condemnatory bulls, 224-26; and peace, **14.** 161; reservation of bishoprics, **19.** 285; and disputed elections, 290; Boase biog., **20.** 460.
Boniface VIII, by T. S. R. Boase, revd., **20,** 460.
Boniface IX, and union of benefices, **9.** 210.
Bonnard, Abel, *In China,* revd., **13.** 530; *S. Francis,* revd., **18.** 379.
Bonnefois, Eugenie, biog., **17.** 521.
Bonner, C. B. (trans.) Coulanges' *Evolution of Mass,* revd., **17.** 380.
Bontoux, G., *Aveux de J. -J. Rousseau sur les questions capitales de l'heure présente,* revd., **20.** 461.
Bonzano, J. Card., death, sketch, **13.** 673-74.
Book, W. F., *Learning How to Study,* revd., **13.** 144.
Booker T. Washington: Builder of a Civilization, by Scott-Stowe, revd., **3.** 230.
Book of Christian Classics, by M. Williams, revd., **19.** 387.
Book of Church History, by S. Cunningham, revd., **12.** 707.
Book of Common Prayer, 1927 episode, **18.** 65-66.
Book of Old Maps, Delineating American History from Earliest Days to Close of Revolutionary War, by E. D. Fite and A. Freeman, revd., **13.** 337.
Book of Philadelphia, by R. Shackleton, revd., **6.** 104.
Book of Saints of Ethiopian Church; Translation of Ethiopic Synaxarium, Mashafa Senkesar, by E. A. W. Budge, revd., **15.** 99.
Book of Talbot, by V. Clifton, revd., **20,** 321.
Book of the High Romance, by M. Williams, revd., **5.** 99.
Book of the Popes, by F. J. Bayer, revd., **12.** 349.
Boone, D., and Gallipolis colony, **4.** 446.
Boone, D. Morgan, Kans. pion., **3.** 326, 328, 332.
Bordeaux, H., *S. François de Sales et Notre Coeur de Chair,* revd., **12.** 333; *S. Francis de Sales,* revd., **15.** 449.

Borden, Sir Robert, *Can. in Commonwealth,* revd., **15.** 477.
Bordenave, Father, at Biloxi, **19.** 26.
Bordet, L., *S. Philip Neri and Roman Soc.,* revd., **18.** 528.
Borgess, Caspar H., bish. of Detroit, sketch, **2.** 286; bibl., **5.** 126.
Borgia, Saint Francis, and origin of Cong. de Prop. Fide, **8.** 626-28.
Borgmann, H., *New Interpretation of the Mass,* revd., **20.** 461.
"Borinquén," by H. G. Doyle, **4.** 345-47.
Borromeo, C., Saint, founder Ambrosian Library, **13.** 686.
Bosco, Don, Boyton biog., **17.** 243.
Bosque, Fernando del, Texas expedition, **17.** 288-95.
Bossuet, Jacques Benigne, Sanders biog., **9.** 591-93; and divine right of govts., **11.** 617; Gallicanism, **12.** 17-18, 20-21; and Gallican Declaration of 1682, **15.** 143-53; part in Assembly, 143-49; views on infallibility of Church, 149-51; on primacy and infallibility of Pope, 151-53; *Continuity of Religion,* revd., **16.** 460; *Discourse on Univ. Hist.,* **20.** 260-80; purpose, 260; thesis, 260-61; outline, 261-63; literary value, 263; pedagogical, 263-64; apologetic, 264-73; against determinists, 265-71; argument, 266-69; weakness, 269-71; against historico-critical Bible school, 271-73; philosophy, 273-78; Providence ult. eff. cause of hist. process, 273-75; sec. causes, 275-77; Providence and free-will, 277-78; hist., 278; popularity, 279-80.
"Bossuet and Gallican Declaration of 1682," by A. Barry, **15.** 143-53.
"Bossuet's 'Discourse on Universal History'," by P. J. Barry, **20.** 260-80.
Boston, in Amer. Rev., **13.** 543.
Boston archdiocese, dioc. erected, **1.** 371; archdioc., 372; epis. succ., **2.** 296-97; bibl., **4.** 391; in 1819, **5.** 304; state of rel., 1822, **6.** 349-50.
Bottomley, E., letters, **9.** 309.
Boucher, Chauncey S., *Nullification Controversy in S. Car.,* revd., **6.** 109.
Boulenger, Marcel, *Mazarin, Soutien de l'Etat,* revd., **16.** 352.
Bourdaloue, L., Reville biog., **9.** 302
Bourgade, P., archbish. of Santa Fe., sketch, **3.** 31; bibl., **5.** 126.
Bourgeois, E., *Sources de l'hist. de France,* revd., **19.** 255.
Bourgeoys, Marguerite, biog., **18.** 394.
Bourgoin, Raymond, B., *Cath. Church in Sandwich,* revd., **16.** 489.
Bourke, Vernon J., (R) Journet's *Jurisdiction de l'Église sur le Cité,* **18.** 559; (R) Lepicier's *Monde Invisible,* **20.** 308.
Bourne, Francis Card., and St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 369; introd. Monahan's *Janet Erskine Stuart,* revd., 612.
Bourne, H. Eldridge, *Am. Hist.,* revd., **11.** 744, **19.** 371.
Boussard, André, discoverer Rosetta Stone, **9.** 324.
Bowen, Marjorie, *Third Mary Stuart,* revd., **17.** 69.
Bowers, Claude, *Rev. after Lincoln,* revd., **15.** 473.
Bowman, W. Dodgson, *Story of "The Times,"* revd., **19.** 512.
Boyce, Gray Cowan, *Eng.-Germ. Nation in Univ. of Paris,* revd., **16.** 239.
Boyce, W. Scott, *Econ. and Soc. Hist. of Chowan Co., N. Car.,* revd., **4.** 240.
Boycott in American Trade Unions, by L. Wolman, revd., **2.** 87.
Boy Guidance, by K. Hennrich, revd., **11.** 741.
Boyl, Bernal, first vic. ap. in Indies, **16.** 165. *See* Boil.
Boynton, Neil, *Blessed Friend of Youth,* revd., **17.** 243.
Bozeman Trail, Historical Accounts of Blazing of Overland Route into Northwest, and Fights with Red Cloud's Warriors, by G. R. Hebard and E. A. Brininstool, revd., **9.** 278.
Bozon, N., hagiographer, **17.** 272.
Brackenridge, H., reminiscences of St. Genevieve, **5.** 216-17.
Bracq, J. Charlemagne, *Evolution of French Can.,* revd., **10,** 626.
Braden, C. S., *Religious Aspects of Conq., of Mex.,* revd., **17.** 224.
Bradford, Gamaliel, *Union Portraits,* revd., **2.** 212; *Saints and Sinners,* revd., **19.** 67.
Bradley, A. G., *United Empire Loyalists,* revd., **18.** 553; *Col. Ams. in Exile,* revd., **19.** 249, 488.

Bradley, Denis M., bish. of Manchester, sketch, **2.** 301; bibl., **5.** 127.
Bradley, E. Sculley, *H. C. Lea,* revd., **17.** 496.
Bradley, Francis J., *Hist. of Dioc. of Fall River,* revd., **18.** 139.
Bradley, James, Pa. mission, **13.** 457, 458, 462.
Bradley, W. Aspenwall, (trans.) *Journal of L. Hémon,* revd., **11.** 513.
Brady, J., aux. bish. of Boston, sketch, **2.** 297; bibl., **5.** 127.
Brady, T. S., and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
Brailsford, Mabel Richmond, (trans.) Pinnow's *Hist. of Germany,* revd., **20.** 192.
Brassac, A., Scripture works on Index, **10.** 103.
Brassac, Hercule, **3.** 392-416; biog. sources, 392-404; Am. labors, 404-407; European Vicar of Am. bishops, 409-26; corresp. with Am. bishs., 448-70.
Braughall, T., and Cath. Emancipation, **15.** 374.
Brazil, Catholic Church in, **3.** 303-305.
Breakspeare, N., mission to Norway, **13.** 385.
Brebeuf, J. de, difficulties, **13.** 647, 648; martyr, 650.
Brebner, J. Bartlet, *Acadia before Conquest,* revd., **13.** 727; *Explorers of N. Am.,* revd., **20.** 434.
Breckinridge, J., anti-Catholicism, **14.** 341.
Breckinridge, Robert J., anti-Catholicism, **14.** 339.
Brégy, Katherine, *From Dante to Jeanne d'Arc,* revd., **20.** 213.
Brehaut, Ernest, (trans.) *Hist. of Franks, by Gregory, Bish. of Tours,* revd., **10.** 579.
Brehons, origin, functions, **11.** 433.
Breit, T., *Reformation gestern und heute,* revd., **17.** 117.
Bremer, Walther, *Ireland's Place in Prehist. Europe,* revd., **16.** 115.
Bremond, H., *Lit. Hist. of Religious Thought in France,* revd., **15.** 443, **17.** 480; *Armand de Rancé,* revd., 512; death, career, **19.** 333-35.
Brendan, of Clonfert, life, **6.** 395-415; birth, pedigree, 396-98; name, 398-400; education, 400-401; lit. works, 401; abbot, 402; relations with other saints, 403-405; legends, 406-13, 415-419; death, 413-15; geographical memories, 415-19; literary, 419-25; Brendan voyages, 425-37; whale-island myth, 425-31; Judas episode, 433-36; origin of legend, 437-58; hist. truth, 458-59; influence on geography, 459-65; adversaries, 465-68; influence on Dante and Columbus, 468-70; bibl., 471-77.
"Brendan Problem," by J. Dunn, **6.** 395-477.
Brennan, T. F., bish. of Dallas, sketch, **2.** 137; bibl., **5.** 127.
Brent, D. Carroll, **16.** 287.
Brent, G., Md. Cath. colonist, **10.** 561-63.
Brent, Robert, first mayor of Wash., **15.** 128; marriage, **16.** 285; and proposed removal of Federal City, 287.
Brent, W., Washington Cath., **16.** 287.
Brent family, Cath. Md. colonists, **10.** 561-63.
Brentano, Clement, credibility in Emmerick question, **10.** 124-32.
Bressani, Father, among Iroquois, **19.** 409.
Brethern of Common Life, *Devotio Moderna,* **12.** 149-51.
Breuil, H., archeologist, **11.** 315.
Breviary: History and Contents, by Dom Baudot, revd., **16.** 239.
Brian, Chaninov N., *Hist. of Russia,* revd., **17.** 243.
Briand, Aristide, anti-clericalism, **18.** 210, 212.
Briand, J. Olivier, and perpetuation of bishopric of Que., **18.** 458, 461, **19.** 170-71; and Am. Rev., 133-47, 177; insufficient reasons for Canada failing to join Rev., 133-35; habitant character, 135; Briand character, 135; fondness for Brit. rule, 135-37; devotion to duty, 137; bigotry of Eng. colonists, 137-41; Cont. Congress' duplicity, 140-41; Briand *mandements,* 141, 143, 145; initial failure, later success, 142-44; Am. civil commission, 144; religion and Briand attitude, 145-47.
Brides of Christ, by Mother M. Potter, revd., **7.** 367.
Bridge-Builders, religious, **11.** 359-60.

Bridges, J. C., *Hist. of France, Vol. II, Reign of Charles VIII*, revd., **10**. 444, **17**. 329.
Bridget, Saint, **7**. 129.
Bridge to France, by E. N. Hurley, revd., **15**. 112.
Brief an Diognetos, by J. Geffcken, revd., **16**. 241.
Brief History of Diocese of Baker City, by D. O'Connor, revd., **16**. 495.
Brief History of Diocese of Fall River, Massachusetts, by F. J. Bradley, revd., **18**. 139.
Brief History of the United States, by M. P. Andrews, revd., **2**. 460.
Brigadier-General Louis Lebègue Duportail, Commandant of Engineers in Continental Army, 1777-1783, by E. S. Kite, revd., **19**. 520.
Briggs, J. E., *Soc. Legislation in Ia.*, revd., **1**. 462.
Brigham, Albert Perry, *United States*, revd., **14**. 463.
Brigid, Saint, biog., **16**. 243.
Brigittine Order, in Eng., **7**. 129-30; of Syon Abbey, Fletcher hist., **20**. 471.
Brininstool, E. A., *Bozeman Trail*, revd., **9**. 278.
Brinton, Clarence Crane, *Jacobins*, revd., **18**. 382.
Brissenden, Paul F., *The I. W. W.*, revd., **7**. 99.
Brissot de Warville, by A. Ellery, revd., **3**. 352.
Bristol, Rhode Island: Town biography, by M. A. DeW. Howe, revd., **16**. 369.
Britain and Baltic, by E. W. P. Newman, revd., **17**. 249.
British Church from Days of Cardinal Allen, by Father Paul, revd., **15**. 433.
British Commonwealth and Its Unsolved Problems, by C. M. MacInnes, revd., **11**. 743.
British Empire, Higham hist., **7**. 387.
British Empire - Commonwealth: Study in Political Evolution, by R. G. Trotter, revd., **20**. 482.
British Fusiliers in Revolutionary Boston, by A. French, revd., **13**. 543.
British History for American Students, by W. T. Laprade, revd., **13**. 706.
British History in Nineteenth Century (1782-1901), by G. M. Trevelyan, revd., **11**. 509.
British History: Survey of History of All British Peoples, by R. Muir, revd., **16**. 244.
British Honduras, Catholic Church, 1851-1918, **4**. 304-14; origins, 304; organization, 305-6; development, 307-13; present status, 313; outlook, 314.
British Policy and Opinion During Franco-Prussian War, by D. N. Raymond, **8**. 392.
British School of Rome, Ashby collection, **18**. 133; work, 134.
British West Indies, Catholicism, 1765, **6**. 519.
Broadcast Minds, by R. Knox, revd., **19**. 521.
Brondel, J. Baptist, sketch, **1**. 383; bibl., **5**. 127; introd. Palladino's *Ind. and White in Northwest*, revd., **9**. 455.
Broderick, J. Joyce, "Diplomacy," **10**. 68-84.
Broderick, J. T., *Pulling Together*, revd., **8**. 400.
Broderick, James, *Card. Bellarmine*, revd., **14**. 622.
Brooke, Matthew, death, **17**. 505.
Brooke, Mildred, *Hist. Spots in Cal.: Valley and Sierra Counties*, revd., **20**. 479.
Brooke, Z. N., *Eng. Church and Papacy*, revd., **18**. 240.
Brooklyn Benevolent Society, **4**. 13-16.
Brooklyn Catholic Historical Society, **6**. 11.
Brooklyn diocese, epis. succ., **2**. 142-43; bibl., **4**. 270.
Brooks, Robert C., *Reading for Honors at Swarthmore*, revd., **14**. 277.
Brophy, A., (R) Attwater's *Ignatius of Llanthony*, **19**. 104.
Broqueville, Comte de, Belg. Cath. premier, **9**. 36.
Brosch, Hermann Josef, *Seinsbegriff bei Boethius*, revd., **18**. 419.
Brosius, F. X., Balt. priest, **1**. 430; missionary, **13**. 398, 402, 404, 405, 409.
Brosnahan, Benedict, (R) Wilson's *Hedley*, **18**. 529; (R) Thibaut's *Abbot Marmion*, **19**. 484.
Brosnan, Cornelius J., *Jason Lee*, revd., **18**. 390.

Brossart, Ferdinand, on Fr. Lambert Young, **2.** 237; bish. of Covington, sketch, 289.
Brou, A., *Jésuites Missionaires,* revd., **12.** 708, **16.** 239.
Browe, P., *De Ordaliis,* revd., **18.** 554.
Brown, Everett Somerville, *Constitutional Hist. of La. Purchase,* revd., **9.** 148; (ed.) *Plumer's Memorandum of Proceedings in U. S. Senate, 1803-1807,* revd., 453.
Brown, Louise Fargo, *First Earl of Shaftesbury,* revd., **20.** 321.
Brown, Sidney MacGillvary, *Med. Europe,* revd., **19.** 82.
Brown, Stephen, *Preacher's Library,* revd., **17.** 117; *Cath. Mission Litt.,* revd., **19.** 354; (ed.) *Internatl. Relations from Cath. Standpoint,* revd., **20.** 92.
Brown, W. E., *J. Ogilvie,* revd., **15.** 320; *Pions. of Christendom,* revd., **16.** 455.
Browne, Anna C., (ed.) Brunowe's *Coll. of Mt. St. Vincent,* revd., **7.** 385.
Browne, H., *Our Renaissance,* revd., **6.** 372.
Browne, L., *Blessed Spinoza,* revd., **20.** 193.
Browne, N., U. S. consul to Papal States, **9.** 107, 110, **15.** 237-39, 245, 247.
Browne, Patrick W., "Retrospect and Prospect," **7.** 3-4; (R) Kauder's *Sapeoig Oigatigen Gomeotjoigasigel Alasotmaganel, Ginamatineoel ag Getapegiemgeoel,* 485; (R) Bolton and Marshall's *Colonization of N. Am.,* **8.** 106; (R) MacEachen's *Archeology Series,* 131; (R) Kurth's *What are the Middle Ages?,* 132; "Pactum Callixtinum," 180-190; "Leipzig: Book Mart," 512-17; (R) Barnes' *Bish. Barlow and Anglican Orders,* 533; (R) Morice's *Hist. de l' Eglise Cath. dans l' Ouest Canadien,* 535; (R) Myers' *Manual of Collections of Treaties,* 538; (R) Hughes' *Illustrations of Chaucer's Eng.,* 542; (R) Fleming's *Eng. under Lancastrians,* 542; "Editorial," **9.** 3-4; (R) Hayes and Moon's *Mod. Hist.,* 604; (R) *Father Price of Maryknoll,* 605; (R) *Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia,* **10.** 142; (R) Zahm's *From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon,* 144; (R) O'Brien's *Archpriest J. Joseph Therry,* 438; (R) O'Daniel's *Am. Apostle,* 440; (R) Roy's *Religion of Primitives,* 442; (R) Duchesne's *Early Hist. of Christ. Church,* 603; (R) Mackay's *Les Hopitaux et la Charité à Paris au XIIIe Siècle,* 609; (R) Haskin's *Rise of Universities,* 613; (R) Lord's *Origins of War of 1870,* 617; (R) Guilday's *Introd. to Church Hist.,* **11.** 714; (R) Haskins' *Studies in Hist. of Med. Science,* 719; (R) *Report of Sixth Annual Meeting of Franc. Educ. Conf.,* 724; (R) Kirsch's *Cath. Teacher's Companion,* 727; (R) Williamson's *Europe Overseas,* 728; (R) Newcomb's *Mission Churches and Hist. Houses of Cal.,* 730; (R) Wynne's *Jesuit Martyrs of N. Am.,* 735; (R) Hughes' *R. L. Concanen,* **12.** 713; (R) O'Daniel's *R. Pius Miles,* 717; (R) Chapple's *Vivid Spain,* **13.** 331; (R) Trevelyan's *Hist. of Eng.,* 334; "Mary Ward, Pion. in Religious Life," 497-503; "J. England Redivivus," 662-72; (R) Haskins' *Renaissance of XIIth Cent.,* 708; (R) Borden's *Canada in Commonwealth,* **15.** 477; (R) Buell's *Europe,* **17.** 100; (R) Biggar's *Coll. of Docs. relating to Cartier and Roberval,* 486; (R) Sr. Salesia's *Simon Bruté,* 489; (R) Fliche's *Chrétienté Méd.,* **18.** 141; (R) Williamson's *Voyages of Cabots,* 248; (R) Nute's *Voyageur,* 393; *Ven. Marguerite Bourgeoys,* 394; (R) Goyau's *Prêtres des Missions Étrangères,* **19.** 91; (R) Balde's *Dames de la Miséricorde,* 230.
Brownlee, W. C., anti-Catholicism, **14.** 341, 342.
Brownson, Orestes, and Cath. journalism, **1.** 269; **7.** 81; on Church and State in Latin Am., **2.** 361; and the Negro, **3.** 41; on Native Am. Party, **14.** 343; and Newman, **19.** 48.
Bruce, Harold R., *Am. Parties and Politics,* revd., **14.** 290.
Bruce, Philip Alexander, *Hist. of Univ. of Va.,* **9.** 428.
Bruehl, C., (R) McEntee's *Cath. Soc. Movement in G. Brit.,* **13.** 716; (R) Bober's *Marx's Inter-*

pretation of Hist., **15.** 421; (R) Jones' *Essentials of Civilization*, **16.** 202.
Bruges, sketch, **9.** 477-79.
Bruni, Lionardo, humanist, **10.** 339.
Brüning, Gertrud, and earliest life of S. Columcille, **11.** 638-44.
Brunowe, Marion J., *Coll. of Mt. St. Vincent*, revd., **7.** 385.
Brussells, Internatl. Hist. Cong., prospectus, **9.** 164-67.
Bruté, Simon Gabriel, bish. of Vincennes, sketch, **2.** 287; papers, **3.** 492-94, **4.** 129-130; bibl., **5.** 127; Sr. Salesia biog., **17.** 489-90.
Bruun, Geoffrey, *Enlightened Despots*, revd., **16.** 214.
Bruys, P., heresy, **10.** 246.
Bryan, W. Bogart, *Hist. of Natl. Capital*, revd., **2.** 334.
Bryant, Arthur, *Charles II*, revd., **17.** 483.
Bryce, James, liberalism, **8.** 518; religious attitude, 519.
Bubble That Broke the World, by G. Garrett, revd., **19.** 252.
Bucer, Martin, at Cambridge, **16.** 54, 57; Eells biog., **19.** 88-89.
Buchanan, E. S., *Luther's Reply to Henry VIII*, revd., **16.** 115.
Buchanan, G., classical scholar, **10.** 349.
Buchanan, James, Cath. relatives, **2.** 71; Lat.-Am. policy, **9.** 238-40.
Buchholz, F., *Protestantismus und Kunst*, revd., **17.** 379.
Buck, Solon Justus, *Illinois in 1818*, revd., **4.** 112.
Buckland, C. S. B., *Metternich and Brit. Govt.*, **20.** 461.
Buckler, G., *Anna Comnena*, revd., **17.** 62.
Buckler, Reginald, Antony biog., **15.** 106.
Buddhism, parables, **9.** 137-42.
Buddhist Parables, Translated from the Original Pali, by E. W. Burlingame, revd., **9.** 137.
Bude, W., French humanist, **10.** 348.
Budge, E. A. Wallis, *Book of Saints of Ethiopian Church*, revd., **15.** 99.
Budkiewicz, Monsignor, murder, **18.** 185, 201.
Buell, Raymond Leslie, *Internatl. Relations*, revd., **12.** 156; *Europe*, revd., **17.** 100; (ed.) *New Govts. in Eur.*, revd., **20.** 462.
Buffalo, dioc., erected, **1.** 297, 371; epis. succ., **2.** 141-42; bibl., **4.** 270.
Buffin, Baron, *Impératrices Charlotte et Eugénie*, revd., **11.** 340.
Buies, Arthur, chroniques, **8.** 282.
Buil, Bernard, *see* Boil.
Builders of America, by T. B. Lawler, revd., **14.** 615.
Builders of the Empire, by J. A. Williamson, revd., **12.** 167.
Buisson, Luke, arrival in Am., **1.** 16.
Buisson, Pacificus, Capuchin missionary among Micmacs, **14.** 430.
Buller, C., and responsible govt., **13.** 301.
Bulletin Critique, purpose, **7.** 417-18.
Bullock, G., recusant, **16.** 58.
Bulls, papyrus and early vellum, **15.** 183.
Bülow, Prince Bernhard von, *Memoirs*, revd., **17.** 379.
Burchard, bish. of Cambrai, and Tankelin heresy, **10.** 249-51; penitential, **18.** 350.
Burchgrave, Serafin de, N. Netherland mission, **14.** 521-23.
Bureau of American Ethnology, annual reports, **14.** 472, **18.** 398, **19.** 123.
Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions, gold. jubilee, **10.** 106.
Burgess, J. W., *Reminiscences*, revd., **20.** 214.
Burgundy, rule of Netherlands, **14.** 379-89.
Buri, Vincenzo, *Unione della Chiesa Copta con Roma sotto Clemente VIII*, revd., **17.** 476.
Burials of Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan Tribes West of Mississippi, by D. I. Bushnell, revd., **13.** 708.
Burke, Aedanus, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 436.
Burke, Edmund, and Irish penal laws, **15.** 368; Murray biog., **18.** 144.
Burke, Edmund, priest, in Ohio, **4.** 425; Vic. Ap. of N. Scotia, **7.** 63-64, **13.** 662.
Burke, J. J., (trans.) Duperay's *Christ in Christian Life*, revd., **13.** 722; "Hist. Attitude of Church towards Nationalism," **14.** 69-80.
Burke, Maurice F., bish. of St. Joseph, sketch, **1.** 387, **3.** 162.
Burke, Robert Belle, (trans.) *Treatise on Power and Utility of Moneys by G. Biel*, revd., **16.** 366.
Burke, T., Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 436.

Burke, T. J., (R) Kelsey's *Friends and Inds.*, **7.** 229; (R) Hill's *Ethics*, 517; (R) Repplier's *J. W. White*, **8.** 86.
Burlingame, Eugene W., *Buddhist Parables*, revd., **9.** 137.
Burlington, dioc., erected, **1.** 372; epis. succ., **2.** 298; bibl., **4.** 391.
Burnes, D., Washington landowner, **16.** 284.
Burnett, Judge, Cinc. convert, **1.** 281; **6.** 177.
Burns, J. A., (R) Lawson's *Relation of Brit. to Declaration of Monroe Doct.*, **9.** 149; (R) West's *Story of Am. Democracy*, 457; *Controversies Between Royal Govs. and Their Assemblies*, revd., 588; (R) Barker's *Crusades*, 618.
Burns, Sr. Mary Albania, *Chrysostom's Homilies on the Statutes*, revd., **16.** 366.
Burns, V. L., (R) Aertnys' *Theol. Moralis*, **18.** 418.
Burrage, H. S., *Beginnings of Col. Me.*, revd., **1.** 208.
Burrillville, R. I., and Catholic Church; Historical Sketch, by T. E. Ryan, revd., **11.** 533.
Burton, Edwin H., and St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 375; hist. works, 375-76; character, 376-77; career, **12.** 124; *Seventh Douai Diary*, revd., **15.** 319.
Burton, G. Ambrose, introd. Roche's *Hist. of Prior Park Coll.*, revd., **20.** 72.
Burton, Harry E., *Disc. of Anc. World*, revd., **19.** 513.
Bury, J. B., *Hist. of Later Roman Empire*, **9.** 546-51; lectures on Papacy, **18.** 352-57; essays, 404.
Busch, Joseph F., bish. of St. Cloud, sketch, **3.** 157.
Busch, W., historian, **1.** 355.
Bushnell, D. I., *Burials of Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan Tribes*, revd., **13.** 708.
Bushnell, Nelson Sherwin, *Hist. Background of Eng. Litt.*, revd., **16.** 489.
Butin, Romain, career, **12.** 288-89; (R) Hofmann's *Sinai und Rom*, **14.** 284; (R) Budge's *Book of Saints of Ethiopian Church*, **15.** 99; (R) Woolley's *Sumerians*, 206; (R) Granet's *Civilization Chinoise*, 422; (R) Grant's *Beth Shemesh*, **16.** 69; "Harvard-Cath. Univ. Joint Expedition to Serabit-el-Khadim (Sinai)," 449-54; (R) Butler's *Early Churches in Syria*, **18.** 101; (R) Haton's *Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem*, 126; (R) Rappoport's *Hist. of Palestine*, 147; (R) Robinson's *Sarcophagus of an Anc. Civilization*, 148; (R) Williams' *Hebrewisms of W. Africa*, 151; (R) Mordtmann-Mittwoch's *Altsüdarabischen Inschriften*, **19.** 523.
Butler, Cuthbert, *Benedictine Monachism*, revd., **6.** 531; hist. work, **9.** 126, **10.** 450; *Vatican Council*, revd., **17.** 75.
Butler, Howard Crosby, *Early Churches in Syria*, revd., **18.** 101.
Butler, N. Murray, on State totalitarianism, **20.** 361.
Butler, Pierce, Cath. Sup. Court justice, **14.** 360.
Butler, Pierce, *Fifteenth Cent. Books in Newberry and other Libraries of Chicago*, revd., **19.** 366.
Butler, Thaddeus J., bish. of Concordia, sketch, **1.** 389; bibl., **5.** 128.
Butler's Lives of the Saints, by H. Thurston, revd., **16.** 497.
Butsch, Joseph, "Negro Caths. in U. S.," **3.** 33-51.
Butterfield, H., *Whig Interpretation of Hist.*, revd., **18.** 278.
Byblos, archeological discoveries, **11.** 554.
Byne, Mildred Stapley, *Forgotten Shrines of Spain*, revd., **13.** 329.
Byrne, Andrew, bish. of L. Rock, sketch, **2.** 133; bibl., **5.** 128.
Byrne, E., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 374.
Byrne, E. J., "Religious Issue in Natl. Politics," **14.** 329-64; (R) West's *Hist. of Am. Nation*, **18.** 290.
Byrne, Eugene H., *Genoese Shipping*, revd., **16.** 489.
Byrne, J. F., *Redemptorist Centenaries*, revd., **19.** 513.
Byrne, T. Sebastian, bish. of Nashville, sketch, **2.** 288.
Byzantine Civilization, by S. Runciman, revd., **19.** 383.

C

CABAL, C., *Mitologia Asturiana*, revd., **12.** 314.
Caballero, Raimundo, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 355.

Caballero de Santa Maria, Antonio, missionary in China, **16.** 275.
Cabezas, Altimirano J. de las, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131, **2.** 404-14; parentage, educ., profession, 404-405; epis. election, 406; conditions in his see of Santiago, 407; kidnaping, 408; qualities, 409-10; visitation of Fla., 410-12; bish. of Guatemala, 412-14; death, 414; letter to Phil. III (doc.), 442-59.
Cabezas de Altimirano, Fla. visitation, **4.** 171.
Cables and Wireless, by G. A. Schreiner, revd., **10.** 627.
Cabot, J. and Sebastian, voyages, **18.** 248-49.
Cabral, P. Alvarez, and occupation of Brazil, **10.** 47.
Cabrillo y Vasquez, Angel, (R) Cabal's *Mitologia Asturiana,* **12.** 314.
Cabrol, Abbot, *Mass,* revd., **17.** 379.
Caçault, François, Napoleon agent in Rome, **12.** 244, 251-53.
Caddoan Indians, burials, **13.** 708.
Cadman, Paul F., *France and N. Eng.,* revd., **12.** 703.
Caesar, Julius, calendar reform, **7.** 465-66.
Caesarius of Arles, infl. on Irish penitential discipline, **19.** 323 ff.
Cahill, Denis, Pa. missions, **13.** 405, 406.
Cahill, E., *Freemasonry and Anti-Christian Movement,* revd., **18.** 375.
Cahokia, Church in 1815, **1.** 317; pion. hist., **4.** 156-69; de Saint Pierre pastorate, **5.** 204-14; Ind. mounds, **8.** 608-10; earliest hist., **15.** 357-59.
Calavassi, G., Papadopoulos corresp., **17.** 211.
Calbayog, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 81.
Calcott, Wilfrid Hardy, *Church and State in Mex., 1822-1857,* revd., **13.** 540.
Calderon, Antonio, bish. of San Juan, Fla. visitation, **4.** 173; sketch, 350.
Calderon, Gabriel Diaz Vara, bish. of Santiago, **1.** 131; visitation of Fla., **17.** 168-69.
Calderson, F. Garcia, *Latin-Am. Rise and Prog.,* revd., **15.** 463.
Calendar, systems, **7.** 464-65; Julian reform, 465-66; Gregorian, 466; proposed fixed date for Easter, 468; evolution, **8.** 617-19.
California, first synod, **1.** 30-37; exploration, colonization, 30; dioc. organization, 31-32; synod, 32-37; sources, 33-34; decrees, 34-37; Atherton hist., 97; missions, 273, 334-5, 347, **15.** 456-58, **17.** 344-45; converts, **1.** 280; Chapman hist., **2.** 339-41; origin of name, **4.** 374; Fages description, 486-509; eccl. jurisdiction, **5.** 15-18; mission Indians, 55-66, 73-90; colonial adm., 140-42; Forbes hist., **6.** 100-104; exploration, 139-55; Sp. expansion into N. W. Mex., 140-41; into L. Cal., 141-43; into upper Cal., 143-44; first journey to Monterey, 144-48; Easy Bay expeditions, 148-51; procession of missions, 151; prob. of maintenance, 151; overland route from Sonora, 152-55; list of missions, **7.** 133-34; mission restoration, 539-42; mission San Carlos, **8.** 250-54; Cleland hist., **9.** 454-55; mission San Diego irrigation project, 583-84; mission churches and hist. houses, **11.** 730-35; Anza expeditions, **17.** 338-44; Hunt-Sanchez hist. 492-95; early costumes, historic flags, **19.** 380; Pious Fund, 427-36; origin, adm. under Spain and Mex., 427-29; Cal. senate resolution, 429; filing of claim, 429-31; commission's disagreement, 431; Thornton decision, 431-32; payt. and new claim, 432-33; Hague decision, 433-35; silver payts., 435; present status, 436; Cowan-Graniss bibl., 514; mission Santa Ines, Concepcion Purisima, S. Luis Obispo, **20.** 98-99; historic spots, 479.
California, by A. Forbes, revd., **6.** 100.
California, by G. Atherton, revd., **1.** 97.
California: The Name, by R. Putnam, revd., **4.** 374.
California Padres and Their Missions, by C. F. Saunders and J. S. Chase, revd., **1.** 334.
California Voyages, 1539-1541, by H. R. Wagner, revd., **11.** 520.
Calixtus III, and peace, **14.** 162; and Sp. patronage, 213. *See also* Callixtus.

Callaghan, Dorothy, "Oxford Customs," **11.** 655-56.
Callahan, James Morton, *Hist. of W. Va.*, revd., **1.** 221; *Am. Foreign Policy in Mex. Relations,* revd., **19.** 227.
Callanan, Leo J., "Father A. Vieira, in Brazil," **10.** 47-67.
Callcott, Wilfrid Hardy, *Liberalism in Mex.*, revd., **19.** 498.
Callewaert, C., liturgist, **18.** 320.
Callixtus II, pact with Henry V., **8.** 180-86; and truce of God, **12.** 393.
Calvert, Cecil, convert, **1.** 276; and religious liberty, **11.** 418.
Calvert, George, convert, **1.** 276; colonization projects, 11. 417-18. *See also* Baltimore.
Calvin, J., and Francis I, **9.** 552-60; attempt at conversion, 553-58; alternative threat, 558-59; and Bible, **12.** 543; Harkness biog., **18.** 243; and absolutism, **20.** 9.
Calvinism, piety versus moralism, **19.** 372.
Cambridge Bible Congress, **7.** 341-45.
Cambridge History of American Literature, on clerical support of Columbus, corrected, **10.** 31.
Cambridge History of British Empire, by H. H. Dodwell, revd., **19.** 349.
Cambridge Mediaeval History, revd., **12.** 726.
Cambridge University, and Catholicism, **7.** 341; and Reform., **16.** 51-63; Lutheranism, 51-53; royal supremacy, 53; Edwardian reform, 53-54; Cath. reaction, 54-58; Eliz. reform, 58-59; Calvinism, 59-61; Perne, 61-62.
Cameron, A., (ed.) *Patrick Hamilton,* revd., **16.** 240.
Camm, Bede, (ed.) *Eng. Martyrs,* revd., **16.** 210.
Campaigners for Christ Handbook, by D. Goldstein, revd., **18.** 141.
Campano, E., *Concilio Vat.*, revd., **13.** 142.
Campbell, General, Engl. Commandant in Fla., **2.** 57 ff.
Campbell, Alexander, debate with Purcell, **6.** 177.
Campbell, Anna Montgomery, *Black Death and Men of Learning,* revd., **19.** 352.
Campbell, B. U., account of establishment of Am. Hier., valued, **19.** 438-39.
Campbell, James, Cath. postmaster-general, **14.** 339-40.
Campbell, James Marshall, (R) Leffingwell's *Life at Rome in Time of Plautus,* **9.** 154; (R) Laing's *Survivals of Roman Religion,* **18.** 517; (R) Mijnsbrugge's *Cretan Koinon,* 561.
Campbell, T. J., *Pion. Priests of N. Am.*, revd., **1.** 78; *Pion. Laymen of N. Am.*, revd., 345; "Eusebio Kino," **5.** 353-76; death, **12.** 10, 94.
Canada, and N. Eng., **1.** 203-205; colonization, 217-18; missionaries, 218-19; state of religion, 1765, **6.** 517; Cath. probs. in West, **7.** 365-67; Cath. Press, 458-63; *L'Action Catholique,* 459-62; French-Canadian litt., **8.** 279-83; Cath. Church in West, 535-38; French, evolution, **10.** 626; Paris travel book, **11.** 148; echoes of Gallicanism, **12.** 16-58; establishment of hierarchy, 29-32; first bishops, 32-53; finances under French regime, **13.** 346; patron saint, 646-57; higher educ. of clergy, **14.** 47; status of Catholicism, 305-28; Acts of Capitulation, 305-309; Regime Militaire, 309-15; Old Subject-New Subject disputes, 315-24; Quebec Act, 324-28, **18.** 453-58; in commonwealth, **15.** 477-79; and U. S., **16.** 207-10; martyrs, **17.** 120; Wittke hist., 484-86, **20.** 191-192; Dixon-Meares controversy, **18.** 142; Church and State since 1763, 439-61; cession of 1763, 439; British temporal and spiritual absolutism, 440-42; three phases of relations, 442-44; attempt to control Church, 444-67; treaty stipulations, 444-46; influences in dictation of policy, 446-48; joining of religious issue, 448-53; Church and Supremacy, 458-67; disappearance of all interference, 467-71; parish and habitant under French regime, 472-91; origins, 472-74; home dress, culture, education, recreation, 474-79; religious customs, 479-84; lord and tenant, 485-87; faults, penal code, 487-91; Tories, 553; and Cath. Church in U. S., **19.** 59-61; and Am. Rev., 133-47

[*see also* Briand, J. O.]; Church hist. sources in pub. archives, 148-66; Tory founders, 249, 488-89.
Canada and United States, by H. L. Keenleyside, revd., **16.** 207.
Canada in Commonwealth: From Conflict to Co-Operation, by R. Borden, revd., **15.** 477.
"Canada's Greatest Chaplain," by J. J. O'Gorman, **8.** 217-28.
"Canada's Patron Saint," by J. J. O'Gorman, **13.** 646-57.
Canadian Catholic Historical Association, organization, **19.** 63, 237; meeting, **20.** 209.
Canadian Historical Association, foundation, **8.** 523; 1924 meeting, **10.** 426.
Canary Islands, expeditions to Brendan's Island, **6.** 463-64.
Cancer de Barbastro, L., murder, **11.** 412.
Candles in Roman Rite, by E. Ryan, revd., **20.** 481.
Canevin, J. F. R., "Loss and Gain Prob.," **2.** 377-85; bish. of Pittsburgh, sketch, **3.** 24; death, **13.** 282.
Canisius, Deutschland's Zweiter Apostle, ein Charakterbild, by J. Metzler, revd., **11.** 341.
Canisius, P., Saint, catechisms, **7.** 124; Metzler biog., **11.** 341; sketch, 356-57.
Canivez, Josephus Maria, *Statuta Capitulorum Gen. Ordinis Cist. ab anno 1116 ad annum 1786,* revd., **20.** 462.
Canneau, Raphael, archeologist, **12.** 296-97.
Cannon, C. James, playwright, **4.** 413.
Cano, Melchior, on hist. frankness, **6.** 277-78.
Canonical Decisions of Holy See, by S. Woywood, revd., **19.** 530.
Canova, Antonio, sculptor, centenary, **9.** 169.
Can the Churches Unite?, revd., **13.** 326.
Cantique Spirituel de Saint Jean de la Croix, by Dom Chevallier, revd., **20.** 464.
Canute, of Eng., visit to Rome, **9.** 483, 651; Rome hospice, **13.** 387.
Capek, T., *Czechs in Am.,* revd., **7.** 237.
Capen, Louise Irving, *Our Govt.,* revd., **16.** 368.
Capital, Christ. theory, **19.** 405.
Capitalism, infl. of Protestantism, **17.** 414-16; infl. of Calvinism, **18.** 63.
Capitalism, Cooperation, Communism, by A. J. Kress, revd., **19.** 116.
Capitol Hill, Cath. proprietors, **2.** 269-83.
Capston, James L., Confed. agent in Ire., **16.** 6.
Capuchins, in Eng., **11.** 144; origin, missions, **14.** 423-24; Capuchins in Am. hist., 424-30; in N. Eng., and N. France, 509-520; in N. Netherland, 520; in Va., 521-23; Cuthbert hist., **15.** 186-93; Franciscan museum, 289-90; Swiss province, **16.** 335-36; centenary essays, 337; research college, **17.** 233-34; in La., **19.** 27; missions, 90; in Venezuela, 206-208; missionaries, **20.** 110; missionaries of prov. Serafica, 110; Am. prov. of S. Joseph, 201-202; missionaries of prov. of Trent, 215; and Counter-Reformation, 219.
"Capuchins (1528-1928)," by G. B. Stratemeier, **14.** 423-30.
Capuchins. Contribution to History of Counter-Reformation, by Fr. Cuthbert, revd., **15.** 186.
Carbonel, Antonio, martyrdom, **6.** 503.
Cardinal, signature, **9.** 659.
Cardinal Bertrand de Turre, Ord. Min.: His Participation in Theoretical Controversy Concerning Poverty of Christ and Apostles under Pope John XXII, by P. Gauchat, revd., **18.** 421.
"Cardinal Gasquet the Historian," by A. Morey, **15.** 262-74.
Cardinal Hayes, Treasury of Wisdom and Knowledge, by G. Formica, revd., **19.** 251.
"Cardinal Mercier," by W. P. H. Kitchin, **12.** 66-77.
Cardinal Newman, by B. Newman, revd., **12.** 145.
Cardinal Newman, by J. L. May, revd., **17.** 97.
Cardinal Newman and William Froude, F.R.S.: Correspondence, by G. H. Harper, revd., **20.** 443.
Cardinal of Lorraine and Council of Trent, by H. O. Evennett, revd., **17.** 382.
"Cardinal Pole and Problem of Christian Unity," by G. G. Walsh, **15.** 389-407.

Cardinals, College of, **10.** 473-75.
Cardinal Wiseman, by D. Gwynn, revd., **16.** 81.
Carey, Arthur, family, **19.** 36; seminarian, 37; trial, 38-40; death, 40.
Carey, Mathew, editor, **4.** 400; Irish patriotism, **5.** 378; Rowe biog., **20.** 337.
Caribbee Islands under Proprietary Patents, by J. A. Williamson, revd., **12.** 524.
Carini, Isidore, paleographist, **15.** 63, 70.
Caritas-Verband, activities, **17.** 432-34.
Carleton, Sir Guy, gov. of Que., and Cath. Church, **18.** 456, 462, **19.** 157; and Am. invasion, 133-34, 135, 143, 145; and bishop of Que., 172-79, 188.
Carleton, J. L., *Mediaeval Hun,* revd., **8.** 551.
Carman, Harry J., *Soc. and Econ. Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **17.** 243; *Hist of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 140.
Carmel: Its History, Spirit, and Saints, revd., **13.** 551.
Carmelites, origin, **9.** 517-18; and Bollandists, 518 ff.; hist., spirit, saints, **13.** 551; in La., **19.** 27; 14th cent. scholastics, 77-78.
Carmelite Sisters, in Md., **1.** 442; first foundation in Am., **2.** 238.
Carnegie Endowment, and Lat.-Am. hist., **4.** 122-24.
Carnegie Institution, *Guides,* **3.** 358, **4.** 124-26.
Carnoy, J. B., cytologist, **18.** 320.
Caroline, Mother, biog., **16.** 95-96.
Caronti, Abbot, *Spirit of Liturgy,* revd., **12.** 727.
Carpa, P. de, murder, **11.** 412.
Carpenter, Boyd, (R) Dodwell's *Cambridge Hist. of Brit. Empire,* **19.** 349; (R) Elia's *Triple Demism of Sun-Yat-Sen,* 367; (R) Kawakami's *Manchoukuo,* 376; (R) Pitamic's *Treatise on State,* 382; (R) Dietz's *Eng. Pub. Finance,* 517; (R) Burgess' *Reminiscences,* **20.** 214.
Carpentras, during French Rev., **8.** 485-96.
Carrell, G. Aloysius, bish. of Covington, sketch, **2.** 289; bibl., **5.** 290.
Carrère, J., *Pope,* revd., **10.** 621.
Carrière, Victor, "Société d'Histoire Ecclésiastique de la France," **7.** 413-30; "Epreuves de l'Eglise de France au XVIe siècle," revd., **17.** 380.
Carrington, C. E., *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **20.** 92.
Carrión de Malaga, Pablo Benigno, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 360.
Carrocera, Cayetano de, *Orden Franciscana en Venezuela,* revd., **18.** 554.
Carroll, C. of Annapolis, **15.** 127.
Carroll, C. of Bellevue, and Church, **1.** 282, 284; and Federal City, **16.** 287-88.
Carroll, C. of Carrollsburg, early prop. of Capitol Hill, **2.** 279, **15.** 127.
Carroll, C. of Carrollton, educ., **1.** 350; Leonard biog., **5.** 102-104; patriotism, **7.** 434; wife, **15.** 126; ancestry, **16.** 277; Canadian commission, **19.** 144; Gurn biog., 493.
Carroll, C., *Rhode Island,* revd., **19.** 235.
Carroll, C. the Attorney General, **15.** 125, **16.** 280.
Carroll, Daniel, of Duddington, and Capitol Hill, **2.** 279-80; and L'Enfant, **15.** 125-42, **16.** 282-284; ancestry, 281; impoverishment, 284-85; and Federal City after British capture, 285-89.
Carroll, Daniel, of Rock Creek, comm. for purchase of D. of C., **2.** 281; and L'Enfant, **15.** 125-42, **16.** 278-280; ancestry, 277; political relations, 277; and location of Federal City, 280.
Carroll, Daniel, of Upper Marlboro, **15.** 125.
Carroll, Daniel, the merchant, **15.** 127.
Carroll, James J., bish. of Neuva Segovia, **4.** 81; bibl., **5.** 290.
Carroll, John, archbp., and J. C. Fenwick, **1.** 22, 24-25, 26; and Am. Dominican foundation, 27-29; and Concanen, 28, 409, 411-21; letter to Gardoqui, 76-77; consecration, 249-57, **6.** 344-46; at Lulworth, **1.** 249-51; chapel, 251-54; castle, 254-57; sketch, 373; and see of N. Y., **2.** 20-21; bibl., **5.** 290-91; appointment as Pref. Ap. (docs.), **6.** 204-48; earlier jurisdiction in Am., 204; resident clergy's attempt at provision dur. interregnum, 205-10; Paris interest, 210-29; Carroll's appointment, 229-31; attitude of Am.

clergy, 231-32; position of Carroll, 233-43; state of religion, 1785, 244-45; deficiency of arrangement, 245-47; significance of period, 247-48; episc. election, 344-46; reception of pallium, **8.** 69; note on Clement XIV, **9.** 530; report to Prop. as hist., **11.** 567; and Gallitzin, **13.** 399, 401, 402-403, 406, 410-12, 418-22, 428, 433-35; death, 441; *Eulogy on G. Wash.*, revd., **18.** 140; jurisdiction in Mid-Am., **19.** 30; Canadian commission, 144, 146.

Carroll, J. Patrick, bish. of Helena, sketch, 1. 384.

Carroll family, Americanism, **14.** 152.

Carson, Kit, Sabin biog., **2.** 102-103.

Cartas y otros Documentos de Hernan Cortes novissimamente discubiertos en el Archivo General de Indias de la Ciudad de Sevilla, by M. Cuevas, revd., **2.** 325.

Carter, Clarence Edwin, *Colls. Ill. State Hist. Lib.*, revd., **2.** 89.

Carter, T. Francis, *Invention of Printing in China and Spread Westward,* revd., **12.** 140.

Cartesio, by F. Olgiati, revd., **20.** 334.

Carthage, Christian ruins, **10.** 90-91, **11.** 706-707.

Carthagena, O., St. Aloysius Church, Mueller hist., **14.** 620.

Carthusians, and mystic life, **9.** 177.

Cartier, Baron de, on Belgians in colonization of Am., **9.** 419-22; on Am. Northwest and Belg. relief, 570-72; on Belg. missionary-explorers, 572-73; on Belg. development of Congo, 574-75.

Cartier, Jacques, documents, **17.** 486-87.

Cartography, medieval, and Brendan legend, **6.** 459-61; first printed world map, **17.** 365; of Arabs, 500.

"Cartoon in Luther's Warfare Against Church," by F. S. Betten, **11.** 252-64.

Cartwright, J. K., "St. Bernard and Papacy," **9.** 393-400; "Contributions of Papacy to Internatl. Peace," **14.** 157-68; (R) Todesco's *Storia della Chiesa,* **16.** 459; repts. as treas. ACHA., **19.** 54, **20.** 41; (R) Richstaetter's *Friends of Sacred Heart,* 120.

Carvajal, Francisco Andrés de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 349.

Carver, G., *Cath. Tradition in Eng. Litt.*, revd., **12.** 710.

Casalda, Sebastian, martyrdom, **6.** 508.

Casañas, Jesus Maria, martyrdom, **6.** 503.

Casanuovas, I., *S. Alonzo Rodriguez,* revd., **20.** 94.

Casartélli, L. C., death, career, **11.** 98-99.

Case, Shirley Jackson, on Christianity as evolutionary process, **11.** 79-82; *Bibl. Guide to Hist. of Christianity,* revd., **18.** 140.

Casey, R. P., *Serapion of Thumis Against Manichees,* revd., **18.** 554.

Cashel of the Kings, History of Ancient Capital of Munster from date of its foundation until present day, by J. Gleeson, revd., **14.** 464.

Caspar, Erich, *Geschichte des Papsttums,* revd., **19.** 64.

Cass, L., Jr., minister to papal court, **9.** 107-11, **15.** 248.

Casserly, Eugene, and Pious Fund of Cal., **19.** 430, 431.

Casserly, Patrick Sarsfield, and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.

Cassian, infl. on Irish penitential discipline, **19.** 324, 327.

Cassidy, Frank P., (R) Baker's *Story of Fay House,* **16.** 218; (R) McGucken's *Jesuits and Educ.*, **18.** 526.

Cassidy, James F., *Women of the Gael,* revd., **9.** 292; (R) Hamilton's *Irish Rebellion of 1641,* 299.

Cassiodorus, Marcus Aurelius, opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 83; library, **13.** 153.

Cassotti, Mario, *Pedagogia di R. Lambruschini,* revd., **16.** 116.

Castañeda, C. E., (R) Leonard's *C. de Sigüenza y Gongora,* **16.** 86; *Nuévos Documentos para la Hist. de Mex.*, revd., 240; (R) *Relig. Aspects of Conq. of Mex.*, **17.** 224; "Earliest Cath. Activities in Texas," 278-95; (R) Barker's *Mex. and Tex.*, 490; (R) Hackett's *Pichardo's Treatise on Limits of La. and Tex.*, **18.** 119; (R) Frank's *Am. Hispana,* 251; (R) Thomas' *Forgotten Frontiers,* 530; (R) McIlwain's *Growth of Political Thought in West,* **19.** 68; (R) Callahan's *Am. Foreign Pol-*

icy in Mex. Relations, 227; (R) Callcott's *Liberalism in Mex.,* 498.
Castillo, Diego del, Texas expedition, **17.** 285.
Castillo, J. de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 130.
Castillo, J. de, missionary in Uruguay, murdered, **20.** 381; beatified, 383.
Castine, Baron de, marriage, **1.** 274.
Castine, Me., Cath. memories, **8.** 283-84.
Catacombes Romaines, by H. Chéramy, revd., **19.** 367.
Catacombs, of St. Sebastian, **11.** 697-99; Cheramy work, **19.** 367.
Catalá, Magin, sketch, **6.** 515.
Catalogue of Exhibition Illustrative of History of Literature, revd., **20.** 463.
Catalogue of Pictures, including Paintings, Drawings, and Prints in Public Archives of Canada, with Introduction and Notes, by J. F. Kenney, revd., **12.** 722.
Catechisms, MacEachen, **1.** 112.; Abnaki, 166; White, 272; origin, development, **7.** 124-25.
Cathari, heresy, **10.** 246.
Catherine of Siena, Saint, date of birth, **9.** 225-61; Curtayne biog., **17.** 514.
Catherine Tekakwitha, by E. Le Compte, revd., **18.** 561.
Catholic Action, Oxford conf., **11.** 452-89; in Italy, **18.** 15-17; in Spain, 36-59; opposition, 36-42; origins, 42-47; organizations, 47-55; results, 55-57; present issue, 57-59; in Ire., 173-75; in Belg., 305-307; lay apostolate, 555; in Germ. Concordat, **20.** 28-32; in contemp. crisis of thought, 349-70. *See also* History, Church.
Catholic Anthropological Conference, origin, aims, **12.** 287-88; 1927 meeting, **13.** 273-75.
"Catholic Archives of America," by P. J. Foik, **1.** 63-64.
Catholic Association for International Peace, origin, object, organization, **13.** 266-68.
"Catholic Authorship in American Colonies before 1784," by W. S. Merrill, **3.** 308-25.
"Catholic Background of Discovery of America," by J. J. Walsh, **13.** 175-93.
"Catholic Beginnings in Diocese of Rochester," by F. J. Zwierlein, **1.** 282-98.
"Catholic Bibliography of Historical Literature," by F. S. Betten, **4.** 76-79.
Catholic Builders of the Nation, by C. E. McGuire, revd., **10.** 132.
Catholic Central Verein of America, aims, achievements, **12.** 556-60; 1927 meeting, **13.** 517-18.
Catholic Church, and hist., **1.** 5-12; Cath. concept, 5; enlarged mod. idea, 5-7; hist. and theol. sciences, 7-9; Cath. services, 9; Am. Cath. field, 9-12; in Cuba to 1762; 128-38; exploration, colonization, 128-29; episc. succession, 129-36; synod, 1684, 131-34; cause of decline, 136-38; conversions in Am., 271-81; pion. laymen of N. Am., 345; rise of natl. churches in U. S., 422-34; and Am. liberties, **2.** 253-56; loss and gain in U. S., 377-85; gen. histories, **5.** 283-84; special topics, 285-86; in Am., 1819, 301-10; dioceses, 303-306; rel. orders, 307; communities of women, 308; nationalities, 309; education, 309; in U. S., 1785, **6.** 244-45, **19.** 446-48; after treaty of Paris, **6.** 517-24; in U. S., 1870-1920, 533-47; beginning of period, 533-37; growth, 537-39; problems, 539; Third Plen. Council, 540; school quest., 541; "Americanism," 542-44; apostolic delegation, 544-45; World War, 546; status, era of Am., Rev., **7.** 432-34; mission statistics, 1923, **9.** 488-89; contribution to U. S. civilization, **10.** 132-35; in contemp. Russia, 149, **18.** 177-204; Bolshevist philosophy and purpose, 177-82; persecutions, 182-95; initial phase, 182; "legal" attack, 183-86; elimination of religious leaders, 186-88; legalized extermination, 188-93; of non-Cath. religions, 193-95; campaign of atheism, 195-97; appeal of Pius XI, 197-99; ante- and post-Rev. status of Church compared, 200-202; answer to legality of Soviet procedure, 202-203; prospect, 203-204; and peace, **10.** 366; and printing, 477; Duchesne anc. hist., 603-609; and religious healing, **11.** 38-55; and child care, 56-74; child in non-Christian civilization, 56-

62; Church fathers, 62-67; edicts of Constantine, 67; Councils, 68; medieval measures, 69-72; S. Vincent de Paul, 72-73; modern interest, 73-74; in med. Am., 179-216; sources, 179-83; beginnings, 138-88; zenith period, 189-96; bishops, 196-206; decline, 206-12; titular bishops, 212-15; bibl., 215-16; and decline of Spain, 274; Morreau hist., 340, **17.** 387; and med. culture, **11.** 341, **17.** 183-86; in Norway, **11.** 353-54; in U. S., 1925 statistics, 361-62, 552-54; contribution to Am., 407-30; contribution to beginnings, 407-12; to religious freedom and natl. liberty, 412-22; to character, 422-23; to education, 423-25; to charity, 425-26; to fine arts, 426-27; to "savoir faire," 427-28; to tolerance, 428-29; to religion, 429-30; and Jews, 483-85, **20.** 326; reasons for poverty of hist. litt. in Am., **11.** 562-65; and despotism, 619-20; in Switzerland, 1926, **12.** 133; restoration in France, 241-57; Church in Rev., 241-43; Napoleon's attitude as general, 244-46; negotiations with Pius VII, 246-54; Concordat, 254; Organic Articles, 255-57; contemp. hist., 348; and peace in med. France, 379-97; wealth in U. S., 475-76; Am. Cardinals, 531; in N. Zealand, 552-53; in Germ. (1926), 664; (1931), **17.** 421-43; post-war changes, 421-22; revenues, 422-23; Center Party, 423; *Kirchliches Handbuch,* 424-425; S. Boniface Soc., 426; foreign missions, 427-28; organizations, 428-35; problems, 436-38; press, 438-39; Christ. piety, 439-43; Cunningham hist., **12.** 707-708; med. cultural and social activity, **13.** 50-56; and theory of pop. sovereignty, 57-58; and Mexican persecution, 76-99; contemp. anti-religious laws in light of Am. principles, 78-87; Church and Mex. hist., 87-99; Church and Ind., 87-89; Church's wealth, 89-92; Church and educ., 92-93; and social action, 93-94; and politics, 94-95; income of clergy, 95-97; Belgian hist., 128-29; Wright hist., **13.** 144; in Scotland, 151-52; and dissection, 185-88; and State, 194-207, **14.** 127-56, **18.** 559; and civil allegiance, **13.** 226-59; in Chile, 1927, 270; U. S., 1927 statistics, 286-87; historians, 325-6; Poulet hist., 344; in early North, 383-93; hist. scholarship in U. S., 470-79; losses in Am., 670; soc. movement in G. Brit., 716-18; and scholasticism, **14.** 55-68; Church and philosophy, 55-58; Platonists and Aristotelians, 58-60; medieval philosophers, 60-65; post-Tridentine theologians, 66-67; encycl. "Aeterni Patris," 67; and Nationalism, 69-80; true nationalism, 69-70; nationalism of Rome, 70-72; of Eastern Church, 72-73; evolution of mod. nationalism, 73-80; social work, 81-95; doctrinal basis, 81-83; primitive Church, 83-87; post-Constantine period, 87-88; med. Church. 88-90; modern era, 90-95; and free speech, 96-103; doctrine, 96-98; theories affecting both faith and science, 98-99; dangerous social and scientific theories, 99-193; and democracy, 104-26; Church law a limitation of Roman absolutism, 104-108; Roman legal philosophy, 108-12; Augustinian idea, 112-15; this and Roman compared, 115-17; medieval predominance of Aug. idea, 117-22; revival of pagan principles, 122-25; tradition behind Am. Const., 125-26; origin of political role of Popes, 127-40; Church and popular self-govt., 140-42; and Am. republic, 142-56; orthodoxy of Am. political ideas, 142-48; Church and Md. experiment, 149-50; Sulpician Americans, 150-52; principles of Church administration, 152-54; administrative dangers to interests of Am. Church, 154-56; and internatl. peace, 157-68; international law, 158-59; personal papal efforts, 159-68; 1926 report of Census Bureau, U. S., 590-96; and citizen, 617; and healing, 620; and U. S. hist., **15.** 14-18; 1928 U. S. year book, 77-79; Eng. emancipation, 102-104, 316; infallibility, 149-53; U. S. Military and naval chaplains, 171-78; and war, 206; Am. statistics, 1926, 225; in contemp. Italy, 314, **18.** 1-18; and calendar simplification, **15.** 330, **18.** 543; Eng. martyrs, **16.** 210-12;

and art, 240; pion. bishops, 455-58; Todesco hist., 459-60; primitive hierarchical institution, 462; in Spain, Villada hist., 464-65; med. Eng. anti-papal legislation, 467-68; support, 492; Laux hist., 493; Mex. persecution, 493; N. Am. martyrs, **17.** 120; in anc. culture, 199-201; Am. foundresses, 218-20; **18.** 554; in Jamaica, **17.** 231; Eng. royal saints, 245; Mourret hist., 249, **18.** 368; in Eng.-speaking lands, **17.** 354-55; in 16th cent. France, 380; Kastnes hist., 385; feasts, 390; Zeiller hist., 391; and anc. baths, 470; and Am. negro, 495; in contemp. cent. Europe, 515; ascetic and mystical theology, 517-18; and Gospels, 518; Church of Christ, 523; in Spain, **18.** 19-59; in contemp. Eng., 60-75; Fliche hist., 141; Forbes hist., 141; in contemp. Ireland, 159-76; in contemp. France, 205-28; and W. civilization, 233-34; on N. Indiana frontier, 258-59; and soc. question, 289; in contemp. Belg., 297-327; in contemp. Poland, 328-40; missions, 370; Dufourcq hist., 379-82; in Canada since 1763, 439-71; Hermelink-Maurer hist., 521; Bihlmeyer hist., 524, **19.** 104; unity, **18.** 558; debt to Canada, **19.** 59-61; Stephan-Leube manual, 63; in Celtic lands, 73-76; in S. Am. republics, 121; in Canada, sources in pub. archives, 148-66; in Grenada, B. W. I., 222-23; at close of first cent., 246; in W. Mass., 258; med. control of episc. elections, 275-319; mission litt., 354; Cath. and Prot. doctrine compared, 373-74; social program, 378; thought and econ. policy, 393-406; *Am. Who's Who,* 487-88; in Conn., 489-90; in contemp. Eur., 518; and Church of Eng., 522; philosophy of hist., **20.** 1-22; and civilization, 108; in Roman empire, 218; Lortz hist., 222; in Venezuela, 228; age of martyrs, 286-88; in U. S., 303-306; and reform. in British Isles, 331-32; contemp. energy and infl., 351-55; concept., 356-57; in French La., 411-19. *See also* Catholicism; Conversions; Papacy; names of individuals and of countries.

Catholic Church and American Negro, by J. T. Gillard, revd., **17.** 495.

Catholic Church and Art, by R. A. Cram, revd., **16.** 240.

Catholic Church and Healing, by J. J. Walsh, revd., **14.** 620.

"Catholic Church Annals of Kansas City (1800-1859)," by W. Keuenhof, **3.** 326-35.

"Catholic Church in America in 1819," by J. W. Parsons, **5.** 301-10.

"Catholic Church in British Honduras (1851-1918)," by F. C. Hopkins, **4.** 304-14.

Catholic Church in City and Diocese of Richmond, by J. Magri, revd., **1.** 87.

Catholic Church in Connecticut, by T. J. Duggan, revd., **19.** 489.

"Catholic Church in Contemporary England," by D. Sargent, **18.** 60-75.

Catholic Church in Contemporary Europe, by P. Guilday, (ed.), revd., **19.** 518.

"Catholic Church in Contemporary France (1919-1931)," by C. L. Souvay, **18.** 205-28.

"Catholic Church in Contemporary Germany," by F. S. Betten, **17,** 421-43.

"Catholic Church in Early North," by E. M. Almedingen, **13.** 383-93.

"Catholic Church in Present-Day Russia," by E. A. Walsh, **18.** 177-204.

Catholic Church in Russia Today, by M. E. Almedingen, revd., **10.** 149.

Catholic Church in Sandwich, by R. B. Bourgoin, revd., **16.** 489.

Catholic Church on Northern Indiana Frontier, 1789-1844, by W. McNamara, revd., **18.** 258.

Catholic Citizen, by J. A. Lapp, revd., **8.** 265.

Catholic Colonial Maryland, Sketch, by H. S. Spalding, revd., **18.** 431.

Catholic Columbian, on ACHA, **10.** 16.

"Catholic Contribution to History of Norse Discovery of America," by W. S. Merrill, **13.** 589-619.

Catholic Council for International Relations, origin, aims, **11.** 452.

Catholic Culture in Alabama: Centenary Story of Spring Hill Col-

lege, 1830-1930, by M. Kenny, revd., **17.** 487.
"Catholic Directories," by E. P. Willging, **20.** 281-84.
Catholic Educational Association, 1926 meeting, **12.** 470.
"Catholic Education in Mexico, (1525-1915)," by G. Decorme, **2.** 168-81, **12.** 95-105.
Catholic Education in New South Wales, by U. Corrigan, revd., **16.** 490.
Catholic Emancipation, by H. Thurston, revd., **15.** 102.
Catholic Emancipation Centenary Record, by M. V. Ronan, revd., **15.** 316.
Catholic Encyclopaedic Dictionary, by D. Attwater, revd., **18.** 96.
Catholic Encyclopedia, contribution to Church in Am., **12.** 170-72.
Catholic Encyclopedia and its Makers, revd., **4.** 250.
Catholic Evidence Guild, aims, methods, **18.** 72.
"Catholic Explorers and Pioneers of Illinois," by J. B. Culemans, **4.** 141-169.
Catholic Faith, by P. E. More, revd., **19.** 256.
Catholic Footsteps in Old New York, by W. H. Bennett, revd., **1.** 209.
Catholic Foundations in Secular Universities, by M. Barbara, revd., **13.** 730.
Catholic Heritage of St. Louis, by P. C. Schulte, revd., **20.** 481.
Catholic Hierarchy of United Sttaes, 1790-1922, by J. H. O'Donnell, revd., **8.** 553.
Catholic Higher Education for Men in United States, 1850-1866, by S. A. Erbacker, revd., **17.** 498.
Catholic Historical Magazine, **2.** 302.
Catholic Historical Review, purpose, **1.** 5-12; change of plan, **7.** 3-4; value demonstrated, 126-27; aims, **8.** 173; affiliation with ACHA, **9.** 10. (Abbreviated to CHR.)
"Catholic Historical Scholarship in United States," by F. E. Tourscher, **13.** 470-79.
Catholic Historical Society of St. Louis, foundation, publication, **6.** 11.
Catholic Historical Society of St. Paul, foundation, publication, **6.** 11; reorganization, **19.** 509.
Catholic Indian Missions in Maine (1611-1820), by Sr. M. C. Leger, revd., **17.** 81.
Catholic Institute for Higher Studies, aims, **18.** 75.
Catholic Institute of Paris, sketch, **12.** 177-78.
Catholicism, and economic progress, **9.** 46; and political liberty, 47.
"Catholicism in the Philippine Islands," by J. A. Robertson, **3.** 375-91.
Catholicisme, by G. Goyau, revd., **17.** 517.
Catholicisme, Ses Pedagogues, Sa Pedagogie, by F. De Hovre, revd., **17.** 317.
Catholicisme de Saint Augustin, by P. Batiffol, revd., **7.** 244.
Catholicisme en Italie, by C. Pera, revd., **15.** 3, 14.
Catholicisme et Papauté: Difficultés Anglicanes et Russes, by Mgr. Batiffol, revd., **11.** 535.
"Catholicity in Virginia (1850-1872)," by J. Magri, **2.** 415-26.
Catholic Journalism in United States (1789-1930), by A. W. Baumgartner, revd., **18.** 139.
"Catholic Literary New York," by T. F. Meehan, **4.** 399-414.
Catholic Medical Missions, by F. Keeler, revd., **12.** 151.
"Catholic Military and Naval Chaplains, 1776-1917," by A. H. Germain, **15.** 171-78.
Catholic Military and Naval Chaplains, 1776-1917, by A. H. Germain, revd., **17.** 83.
Catholic Mission Literature: Handlist, by S. Brown, revd., **19.** 354.
Catholic Mission Theory, by J. Schmidlin, revd., **19.** 257.
"Catholic Participation in Diplomacy of Southern Confederacy," by L. F. Stock, **16.** 1-18.
Catholic Party, of Belg., purpose, **18.** 300.
"Catholic Patriotism in Revolutionary Days," by T. P. Phelan, **7.** 431-40.
Catholic Periodical Index, service, **16.** 102.
Catholic Philosophical Association, 1926 meeting, **13.** 120.

"Catholic Philosophy of History," by J. Schrembs, **20.** 1-22.
"Catholic Philosophy of Life," by J. J. Walsh, **16.** 290-301.
"Catholic Pioneers of the Oregon Country," by E. V. O'Hara, **3.** 187-201.
"Catholic Press in Holland, Belgium, France, Hungary and Italy," **7.** 346-54.
"Catholic Press in Ireland and Canada," **7.** 458-63.
"Catholic Press in United States," **7.** 70-83.
Catholic Problems in Western Canada, by G. T. Daly, revd., **7.** 365.
Catholic Question, 1688-1829, by P. Hughes, revd., **17.** 71.
Catholic Reaction in France, by D. Gwynn, revd., **11.** 342.
"Catholics in Massachusetts before 1750," by W. H. J. Kennedy, **17.** 10-28.
Catholic Social Guild, origin, purpose, **17.** 56, **18.** 69.
Catholic Social Movement, in France, **7.** 24-34; in England, **13.** 716-718; in Belg., **18.** 308-15.
Catholic's Work in the World, by J. Husslein, revd., **7.** 386.
Catholic Teacher's Companion, by F. M. Kirsch, revd., **11.** 727.
Catholic Telegraph, early hist., **7.** 80.
Catholic Tradition in English Literature, by G. Carver, revd., **12.** 710.
"Catholic Truth and Historical Truth," by W. H. Kent, **6.** 275-93.
Catholic Truth Society, of Eng., purpose, methods, **18.** 71-72.
Catholic University of America, jubilee, **1.** 224-25; and Dante studies, **7.** 402-403; dedication of Ibero-Am. library, **10.** 97-102; shrine of Immaculate Conception, 637-44; dedication of Mullen library, **11.** 290-97; commemoration of 16th cent. of Council of Nice, 297-309; schola cantorum, **13.** 559; faculties, resources, **14.** 45-46; hist. sketch, 477-78; letters of Pius XI, 478-84; installation of James H. Ryan as Rector, 573-87; educational ideals, 576-80; expedition with Harvard to Serabit-el-Khadim, **16.** 449-54; Am. Cath. hist., **18.** 262.
Catholic World, jubilee, **1.** 103.
Catholic World Atlas, by F. C. Streit, revd., **17.** 194.
Catití, Alonzo, N. Mex. insurrectionist, **14.** 535, 541.
Catterall, Helen Tunnicliff, *Jud. Cases conc. Am. Slavery and Negro,* revd., **16.** 347.
Catullus and Horace. Two Poets in Their Environment, by T. Frank, revd., **14.** 460.
Cauchie, Alfred, enduring achievements, **8.** 519-20.
Cauffman, Joseph, Cath. Rev. surgeon, **7.** 436.
Causé, J. Baptist, missionary, **1.** 427.
Causse, Candide, *Msgr. de Charbonnel,* revd., **17.** 346.
Cavalera, Ferdinand, *Saint Jerome,* revd., **9.** 274.
Cavanaugh, Sister Agnes Bernard, *Greg. VII and Theocratic State,* revd., **20.** 463.
Cavanaugh, J., (R) Chesterton's *New Jerus.* 7. 212; (R) Cuthbert's *God and the Supernatural,* 214.
Cavo, Andrés, hist., **20.** 255.
Cavour, Count Camillo Benso di, and Garibaldi, **13.** 630 ff.; and occupation of Rome, **16.** 21; Whyte biog., **20.** 195-97.
Cawein, Madison, Rothert biog., **10.** 288.
Caxton, W., first Eng. printer, **10.** 351.
Cayré, Fulbert, *Sources de l'amour divin,* revd., **20.** 464.
Cebu, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 81.
Cecka, James (R) Johnson's *Sec. Activities of Germ. Episcopate,* **19.** 519.
Celano, T. da, *Dies Irae,* **9.** 220-23.
Celeste, Sister Mary, (R) Engelhardt's *Missions and Missionaries in Cal.,* **15.** 456; (R) Thompson's *Tales of N. Am. Inds.,* **16.** 205; (R) *Kelsey Papers,* 216; (R) Walsh's *Mother Alphonsa,* **17.** 348; (R) Duchaussois' *Femmes Heroiques,* 350; (R) Sr. Helen Louise's *Sister Louise,* **18.** 260; (R) Gately's *Sisters of Mercy,* (R) Mother Bernard's *Sisters of Mercy in Miss.,* 399; (R) Schmidt-Pauli's *S. Elizabeth,* **19.** 77; *Old World's Gifts to New,* revd., 105; (R) Coste's *Filles de la Charité,* **20.** 79; (R) Kenton's *With Hearts Courageous,* 101. *See also* Leger, Sister Mary Celeste.

Celestine I, and S. Cyril's anathematisms, **11.** 628, 633-34; letter to Nestorius, 629, 633.
"Celtic Liturgies Historically Considered," by L. Gougaud, **16.** 175-82.
Celtic Peoples and Renaissance Europe: Study of Celtic and Spanish Influences on Elizabethan History, by D. Mathew, revd., **20.** 331.
Celts, of Brit. Isles, and Easter calculation, **14.** 485-99; liturgies, **16.** 175-82; Gougaud Church hist., **19.** 73-76.
"Centenary of Archdiocese of Quebec," by L. St.G. Lindsay, **7.** 152-64.
"Centenary of Ohio's Oldest Catholic Church (1818-1918)," by V. F. O'Daniel, **4.** 18-37.
Centennial History of Illinois, Volume III; Era of the Civil War: 1848-1870, by A. C. Cole, revd., **6.** 113.
"Centennial of the Church in St. Louis (1818-1918)," by C. L. Souvay, **4.** 52-75.
Centner, A. W., (R) Brosch's *Seinsbegriff bei Boethius,* **18.** 419.
Central America, status of religion, **4.** 123.
Central Bureau of Catholic Organizations, work, **11.** 454.
Centre Party, in Germany, and soc. reform, **9.** 51, 53; representation, infl., 1931, **17.** 421-22; origin, aims, 423; suppression, **20.** 32.
Centuriatores, and hist. studies, **8.** 319.
Century of Anglo-Catholicism, by H. L. Stewart, revd., **17.** 70.
Century of Catholicism in Western Massachusetts, by M. J. Shea, revd., **19.** 258.
Century of Judaism in New York, B'nai Jeshurun 1825-1925, New York's oldest Ashkenazic Congregation, by I. Goldstein, revd., **17.** 121.
Century of Negro Migration, by C. G. Woodson, revd., **6.** 527.
Ce que c'est qu'une Eglise, by Millot, revd., **16.** 244.
Ceretti, Cardinal, nuncio in Paris, **7.** 273.
Cerri, Urbano, on Am. missions, 1679, **1.** 478-80.
Cerullarius, Michael, and Humbert, **17.** 521.
Cervantes, Anthony de, missionary, **11.** 411.
Cervantes, Leonel de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
Cesalpino, anatomist, **13.** 188.
Cesaro, Giuseppe, crystallographer, **18.** 319.
Ceslas, Sister M., (R) Smalley's *Little Sister Missionary,* **19.** 122; (R) Rousselot's *Life of Church,* **20.** 108.
Ceylon, Cath. Litt. Convention, **8.** 589-60.
Chabrat, Guy Ignatius, in Ky., **1.** 312; professor, 313; coadj. of Bardstown, sketch, **2.** 285; bibl., **5.** 291.
Chadwick, Mary G., "Miraculous Hosts of Siena," **8.** 497-511.
Chalcondylas, Demetrius, Hellenist, **10.** 336; humanist, **13.** 683-84.
Chaldean Church, 16th cent. union, **20.** 187-88.
Challes, Robert, memoirs, **18.** 432.
Challoner, Bishop, boy's school, **9.** 360; *Memoirs of Missionary Priests,* revd., **10.** 625.
Chambat, Lucien, *Royauté du Christ,* revd., **17.** 512.
Chambelland, P. J., *De l'art d'être malade,* revd., **17.** 117.
Chamberlain, Cecil H., (R) Ellis' *Anti-Papal Legislation in Med. Eng.,* **16.** 467; (R) Bradley's *United Empire Loyalists,* **18.** 553.
Chamberlain, Joseph, and Eng. soc. politics, **13.** 136.
Chambliss, H. D., (R) Ornstein's *Scient. Socs. in 17th Cent.,* **16.** 495.
Champlain, S. de, discovery of Lake Champlain, **9.** 487; Orillia monument, **11.** 489-92.
Champollion, J. François, and Egyptology, **9.** 324-25.
Champvallon, Harlay de, Gallican, **15.** 145, 153.
Chamuscado, (Sanchez), Francisco, expedition to N. Mex., **6.** 310-16.
Chanche, J. J., bish. of Natchez, sketch, **2.** 132; bibl., **5.** 291.
Chandler, C. Lyon, *Inter-Am. Acquaintances,* revd., **1.** 466.
"Change of Climate," by H. J. Ford, **11.** 18-28.
Chapelle, Placide L., archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 130; archbish. of Santa Fe, sketch, **3.** 31; bibl., **5.** 291.

Chaplains, in World War, **5.** 119; U. S. Cath., **15.** 171-78, **17.** 83-84.
Chapman, C. E., *Founding of Sp. Cal.*, revd., **2.** 339; *Hist. of Spain*, revd., **5.** 109; "Fermín Francisco de Lasuén," 131-55.
Chapman, J., *S. Benedict and Sixth Cent.*, revd., **16.** 324; death, **19.** 501.
Chapman, Michael A., *Open My Heart*, revd., **16.** 489.
Chapman-Huston, Desmond, *Every Inch a King*, revd., **18.** 391.
Chapple, Joe Mitchell, *Vivid Spain*, revd., **13.** 331.
Character Sketches of Rt. Rev. C. P. Maes, D.D., by Sisters of Divine Providence, revd., **3.** 228.
Charbonnel, Armand Count de, bishop of Toronto, sketch, **14.** 429; Causse biog., **17.** 346-47.
Charest, Etienne, Canadian Cath., **18.** 459.
Charities, Cath., of New York, and Strong Comm., **2.** 349.
Charity, soc. mission, **7.** 526-29; Cath., infl. in Am., **11.** 425-26; secularization, **17.** 419; Church's activity, **20.** 18-21.
Charlemagne, and Papal States, **7.** 53-54; genius, **12.** 380; civilizer, **14.** 367-68; dissolution of empire, 368-69; Russell biog., **16.** 496.
Charlemagne, First of Moderns, by C. E. Russell, revd., **16.** 496.
Charles the First, King of England, by H. Belloc, revd., **20.** 430.
Charles II, of Eng., Catholicity, **7.** 136; and Ire., **15.** 365-66; Bryant biog., **17.** 483-84.
Charles III, of Eng., Pretender, tomb, **9.** 651.
Charles III, of Spain, and N. Y. Caths., (docs.), **1.** 68-77; and Am. Rev., **2.** 50 ff.; and Holy See, **18.** 25, 26; and Jesuits, 33.
Charles IV, emperor, Walsh biog., **10.** 626; and West. schism, **14.** 178; founder Univ. of Prague, **15.** 179.
Charles V, emperor, and Papacy, **8.** 189-90; and Netherlands, **14.** 384-89; and return of Eng. to unity, **15.** 398-99, 400; and papal peace efforts, **19.** 196-99; and Paul III, 369.
Charles VI, of France, and West. schism, **14.** 187.
Charles VIII, of France, Bridge hist., **10.** 444-46.
Charles Buller and Responsible Government, by E. M. Wrong, revd., **13.** 301.
Charles Carroll of Carrollton, by J. Gurn, revd., **19.** 493.
"Charles G. Herbermann," by L. Herbermann, **2.** 436-41.
Charles Martel, victor over Saracens, **14.** 367.
Charles the Bald, and dissolution of empire, **14.** 368-69.
Charles the Bald, of Burgundy, ambitions, **14.** 380.
Charleston, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 375-76; Gallagher schism, 448-51; bibl., **4.** 265; state of rel., 1822, **6.** 356.
Chartrand, Joseph, coadj. of Indianapolis, sketch, **2.** 287.
Chartulary of Winchester Cathedral, by A. W. Goodman, revd., **13.** 552.
Charue, André, *L'incredulité des Juifs, dans le N. Testament*, revd., **17.** 117.
Chase, Helen Younger, (trans.) Lavedan's *S. Vincent de Paul*, revd., **15.** 446.
Chase, J. Smeaton, *Cal. Padres and Their Missions*, revd., **1.** 334.
Chase, S., Canadian commission, **19.** 144.
Chase, Stuart, *Study of Two Ams.*, revd., **19.** 105.
Chase, Wayland Johnson, *Ars Minor of Donatus*, revd., **13.** 129.
Chasse aux Bévues, by E. Duplessy, revd., **18.** 279.
Chastel, Guy, *S. Antoine-Marie Zaccaria*, revd., **18.** 140.
Chatard, Francis Silas, bish. of Indianapolis, sketch, **2.** 287; bibl., **5.** 292.
Chateaubriand, héros de l'aventure romantique, by H. Berenger, revd., **18.** 139.
Chateaubriand: Les Natchez, by G. Chinard, revd., **20.** 94.
Chateaubriand at Crossways, by H. P. Spring, revd., **10.** 628.
Chatham, Lord, and Que. Act, **19.** 175.
Chauderat, Father, Ark. mission, **6.** 156.
Check List of Fifteenth Century Books in Newberry Library and in other Libraries of Chicago, by P. Butler, revd., **19.** 366.

Chefdeville, Father, martyrdom, **6.** 499.
Cheney, C. R., *Episc. Visitation of Monasteries in XIIIth Cent.*, revd., **18.** 106.
Chéramy, H., *Catacombes Romaines,* revd., **19.** 367.
Cherokee Indians, sacred formulas and medicinal prescriptions, **19.** 118.
Chesterfield, Lord, and Irish Caths., **15.** 372.
Chesterton, Gilbert K., *New Jerusalem,* revd., **7.** 212; on non-Cath. idea of Jesuit, **14.** 347; *Come to Think of it,* revd., **17.** 244; *St. Thomas Aq.,* revd., **20.** 186.
Chevallier, Dom, *Cantique Spirituel de S. Jean de la Croix,* revd., **20.** 464.
Cheverus, J. Lefevre de, bish. of Boston, in Conn., **1.** 151; sketch, **2.** 296; bibl., **5.** 292-93.
Cheyenne, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 162; bibl., **4.** 546.
Cheyney, E. P., *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **1.** 212.
Chicago, archdioc., episc. succ., **3.** 151-53; bibl., **4.** 544.
Chicago, Ill., Harper hist., **7.** 502; Holy Family parish, **11.** 512; earliest hist., **15.** 351-55.
Chicago, History and Forecast, by W. H. Harper, revd., **7.** 502.
Chief Sources of English Legal History, by P. H. Winfield, revd., **11.** 742.
Chiesa Caldea nel Secolo dell'Unione, by G. Beltrami, revd., **20.** 187.
Chigi Library, acquisition by Vatican, **9.** 336-37.
"Child Care in the Church," by J. A. Foote, **11.** 56-74.
Child Life in Colonial Days, by A. M. Earle, revd., **9.** 436.
Child's History of World, by V. M. Hillyer, revd., **19.** 115.
Chile, relations with U. S., **13.** 541-42; Cath. Univ., **14.** 48.
Chile and Its Relations With United States, by H. C. Evans, revd., **13.** 541.
China, language, **7.** 568; living conditions, 569; character of people, 569; family system, **8.** 553-54; Nestorianism, 607; evangelization, **12.** 761-62; Cath. mission statistics, 1927, **13.** 271-73; Bonnard work, 530-31; and her political entity, 534; Cath. Univ., 686, **14.** 53-54; democracy and finance, **13.** 701-703; Christ. missions, **15.** 198-200; anc. civilization, 422-23; Cath. missions, **17.** 355-57, **19.** 242; first prov. Council, **17.** 504; Franciscan missions, **19.** 351-52.
China and Her Political Entity, by S. Hsü, revd., 534.
Chinard, Gilbert, (ed.) *Houdon in Am.,* revd., **16.** 366; (ed.) Lahontan's *Dialogues curieux,* revd., **18.** 143; (ed.) *Un Français en Virginie,* revd., **19.** 513; *Chateaubriand: Les Natchez,* revd., **20.** 94.
Chinese Family System, by Sing Gin Su., revd., **8.** 553.
Chippewa Indians, customs, **18.** 398.
Chittick, V. L. O., *T. C. Haliburton,* revd., **10.** 627.
Chitwood, Oliver Perry, *Hist. of Col. Am.,* revd., **20.** 94.
Chomicz, Paul, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Chouteau, Francis Gesso, Kans. City pion., **3.** 328.
Chrestomathia Bernardina, by E. Piszter, revd., **19.** 119.
Chrétien et Savant: Pasteur, sa vie, sa foi, son oeuvre (1822-1895), by C. D'Eschevannes, revd., **20.** 466.
Chrétienté Médiévale (395-1254), by A. Fliche, revd., **18.** 141.
Christ and His Brethren, by R. Plus, revd., **11.** 536.
Christian Apologetics, by W. Devivier, revd., **11.** 342.
Christian Art in Ancient Ireland: Selected objects illustrated and described, by A. Mahr, Vol. I, revd., **19.** 71.
Christian Brothers, in Hartford, **1.** 158, 160; in Southwest, **14.** 563.
Christian Denominations, by V. H. Krull, revd., **13.** 141.
Christian Ideas in Political Theory: Holland Memorial Lectures. 1925, by C. E. Osborne, revd., **17.** 388.
Christianisme et l'organisation féodale, 1049-1294, by A. Dufourcq, revd., **18.** 379.
Christianity, interpretations, **7.** 208-11; meaning acc. to Luther, 242-44; and fall of Roman empire, **9.** 549; denominations, **13.** 141; and Am. judiciary, **14.** 20-24.
Christianity and Class War, by N. Berdyaev, revd., **20.** 459.

Christianity and State, by S. P. Cadman, criticized, **13.** 50-61.
"Christianity and the State," by D. A. MacLean, **13.** 50-61.
Christianity in Celtic Lands. History of Churches of Celts, Their Origin, Their Development, Influence and Mutual Relations, by L. Gougaud, revd., **19.** 73.
Christian Latin Literature of First Six Centuries, by G. Bardy, revd., **16.** 488.
Christian Marriage, by G. H. Joyce, revd., **19.** 374.
Christian Monasticism, Great Force in History, by I. C. Hannah, revd., **12.** 145.
Christian Monism, by E. Wasmann, revd., **10.** 296.
Christian Religion: Origin and Progress, by J. F. B. Baker, Vol. I, revd., **17.** 195.
Christian Renaissance. History of "Devotio Moderna," by A. Hyma, revd., **12.** 149.
Christian Saga, by N. T. Boggs, revd., **18.** 233.
Christian's Appreciation of Other Faiths, by G. Reid, revd., **7.** 490.
"Christian Thought and Economic Policy," by C. E. McGuire, **19.** 393-406.
Christie, Alexander, sketch, **1.** 382.
Christie, Francis A., "Aspects of Cath. Soc. Movement," **9.** 48-56; (R) Boggs' *Christ. Saga,* **18.** 233; (R) Pius XI's *Essays in Hist.,* **20.** 285.
Christina of Sweden, Harrison biog., **16.** 242; and Huguenot policy of Louis XIV, **17.** 34, 38; Mackenzie biog., **18.** 386-87.
Christina of Sweden, by A. Harrison, revd., **16.** 242.
Christ in Christian Life According to St. Paul, by J. Duperray, revd., **13.** 722.
Christliche Soziallehren, by O. Schilling, revd., **12.** 496.
Christmas Traditions, by W. M. Auld, revd., **18.** 137.
Christ of the Andes, **10.** 470-71.
Christopher, J. P., (R) Foerster's *Ital. Emigration,* **7.** 109; (trans.) *S. Augustini De Catechizandis Rudibus,* revd., **13.** 528; (R) Croce's *Hist. of Italy,* **17.** 213.
Christopher Columbus, by M. Stapley, revd., **3.** 238.
Christopher Columbus in Poetry, History and Art, by S. A. Ryan, revd., **4.** 111.
Christopherson, J., recusant, **16.** 59.
Christ-Roi, by Dom De Monléon, revd., **20.** 466.
Christ's Own Church, by M. Scott, revd., **17,** 523.
Christ Total, by E. Maire, revd., **18.** 561.
Christus und der Geist des Abendlandes, by C. Adam, revd., **16.** 239.
Chronicles of East India Company Trading to China, 1635-1834, by H. B. Morse, revd., **12.** 511.
Chronologie ecclésiastique des terres Russes du XIe au XIIIe siècle, by N. Baumgarten, revd., **16.** 115.
Chronology, science, **2.** 240-43; references, 243; hist. systems, **7.** 464-65; bibl., 464-65; calendar reforms, 465-68; Kubitschek treatise, **14.** 285-87.
"Chronology of Catholic Hierarchy in United States," by O. B. Corrigan, **1.** 367-89, **3.** 151-64.
Chrysoloras, Emmanuel, and revival of Greek studies, **10.** 335; and Counc. of Constance, **14.** 198.
Chrysostom, Father, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9.** 477.
Chrysostom, J. Saint, Legrand biog., **11.** 515-16.
Church, F. C., *Italian Reformers,* revd., **19.** 210.
Church, State, and Education in Virginia, by S. Bell, revd., **17.** 222.
Church and Citizen, by J. A. Ryan, revd., **14.** 617.
"Church and Culture in Middle Ages," by F. J. Tschan, **17.** 183-86.
"Church and Cures," by J. J. Walsh, **11.** 38-55.
"Church and Humanism," by J. F. Leibell, **10.** 331-52.
Church and Jews in XIIIth Century: Study of their Relations during years 1198-1254, based on papal letters and conciliar decrees of period, by S. Grayzel, revd., **20.** 326.
"Church and Scholasticism in Their Historical Relations," by E. A. Pace, **14.** 55-68.
Church and State in Massachusetts (1740-1833): Chapter in History of Development of Individual

Freedom, by J. C. Meyer, revd., **17.** 346.
Church and State in Mexico, 1822-1857, by W. H. Calcott, revd., **13.** 540.
Church and the Gospels, by J. Huby, revd., **17.** 518.
Church and War, by F. Stratmann, revd., **15.** 206.
Church a Necessary Evil, by A. Fawkes, revd., **19.** 109.
Church Historians, revd., **13.** 325.
Church History, by J. Laux, revd., **16.** 493.
Church History by Non-Catholic Historians, by J. E. Graham, revd., **17.** 244.
"Church in Contemporary Belgium," by V. Day, **18.** 297-327.
"Church in Contemporary Ireland," by J. F. Kenney, **18.** 159-76.
"Church in Contemporary Italy," by W. Parsons, **18.** 1-18.
"Church in Contemporary Poland," by L. I. Strakhovsky, **18.** 328-40.
Church in England, by F. J. Foakes-Jackson, revd., **18.** 280.
Church in France, 1789-1848: Study in Revival, by C. S. Phillips, revd., **16.** 344.
"Church in North America (Greenland) in Middle Ages," by L. M. S. Larson, **5.** 175-94.
Church in Roman Empire, by E. R. Goodenough, revd., **20.** 218.
Church in South American Republics, by E. Ryan, revd., **19.** 121.
"Church in Spanish American History," by J. Klein, **3.** 290-307.
"Church in United States, (1870-1920)," by P. Guilday, **6.** 533-47.
Church in World, by F. A. Forbes, revd., **18.** 141.
"Church of Cuba," by C. W. Currier, **1.** 128-38.
Church of England and Social Reform Since 1854, by D. O. Wagner, revd., **17.** 252.
"Church's Social Work Through the Ages," by J. C. Husslein, **14.** 81-95.
Church Support in United States, by M. N. Kramer, revd., **16.** 492.
Cicero, orations, **12.** 158-59; legal principles, **14.** 110, 116; *De Oratione,* **17.** 320-21.
Cicognani, Felix, U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 234-36, 244-45, 247.
Cieplak, Archbishop, persecution, **18.** 185, 201.
Cincinnati, archdioc., epis. succ., **2.** 283-84; bibl., **4.** 271; Purcell episcopate, **6.** 173-99; Lamott hist., **8.** 87-89.
Cinema, and hist. teaching, **16.** 243.
Cinquième Centenaire de la Faculté de Théologie de l'Université de Louvain: 1432-1932, Liber Memorialis, revd., **20.** 327.
Circuit-Rider Days Along the Ohio, Being the Journals of Ohio Conference from Its Organization in 1812 to 1826, by W. W. Sweet, revd., **10.** 280.
Circular Letters of Redemptorist Generals, revd., **19.** 514.
Cisneros, Francisco de, regent of Spain, **16.** 316.
Cistercians, Luddy hist., **19.** 254; in Yorkshire, 346-49; capitular statutes, **20.** 462.
Citizenship, fundamentals, **6.** 529; duties and opportunities, 530.
City, rise in Netherlands, **14.** 373-79; rise in Am., **19.** 384.
City Bosses in United States, by H. Zink, revd., **16.** 498.
Civilization, essentials, **16.** 202-203.
Civilisation Chinoise, Vie Publique et Vie Privée, by M. Granet, revd., **15.** 422.
Civilization of France, by E. R. Curtius, revd., **19.** 216.
Civilization of Old Northwest, by B. W. Bond, revd., **20.** 442.
Civilization of Renaissance, by J. W. Thompson, G. Rowley, F. Schevill and G. Sarton, revd., **17.** 208.
Civil War, U. S., Rhodes Hist., **4.** 251-53; spiritual care of Cath. soldiers, 385-87; Shotwell hist., **9.** 617; French contemp. opinion, **10.** 279-80; Knowles hist., **13.** 345; Cath. chaplains, **15.** 172-75; prisons, **16.** 369; De Lanux hist., **18.** 556.
Civil War in America, by W. G. Shotwell, revd., **9,** 617.
Civil War Prisons: Study in War Psychology, by W. B. Hesseltine, revd., **16.** 369.
Clancy, R. J., (R) Pourrat's *Olier,* **19.** 524.
Clancy, W., coadjutor bishop, **1.** 376; bibl., **5.** 294.

Clan Macneil. Clann Niall of Scotland, by Macneil of Barra, revd., **11.** 123.
Clarisses, by J. Ancelet-Hustache, revd., **16.** 239.
Clark, C. P. S., *Hist. of Christ. Church,* revd., **16.** 489; *Saints and Heroes of Christ. Church,* revd., **18.** 522.
Clark, Chester Wells, *Franz Joseph and Bismarck,* revd., **20.** 464.
Clark, Floyd B., *Const. Doctrines of Just. Harlan,* revd., **2.** 341.
Clark, G. N., *Dutch Alliance and War Against Eng. Trade,* revd., **10.** 151; *Seventeenth Cent.,* revd., **16.** 475.
Clark, H. W., *Hist. of Alaska,* revd., **16.** 240.
Clark, Marion G., *Westward toward Am.,* revd., **16.** 116.
Clark, Marjory Ruth, *Hist. of French Labor Movement (1910-1928),* revd., **16.** 344.
Clark, Ruth, *Strangers and Sojourners at Port Royal,* revd., **20.** 95.
Clarke, R. H., founder, U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc., **2.** 302.
Clarke, W. K. I., (ed.) *Ascetic Works of St. Basil,* revd., **11.** 740.
Classical Scholarship in Spain, by D. Rubio, revd., **20.** 480.
Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia, by J. Fischer, revd., **19.** 110.
Claudius of Rome, Saint, Acts, on Baptism, **10.** 525.
Claudy, C. H., (R) Tatsch's *Freemasonry in Thirteen Cols.* and *Facts about G. Wash. as Freemason,* **18.** 287.
Clausing, Roth, *Roman Colonate,* revd., **11.** 507.
Clavery, E., *Trois Précurseurs de l'indépendence des démocraties Sud-Américaines,* revd., **18.** 554.
Clavigero, Francisco Javier, hist., **20.** 253, 255.
Clay, H., religious issue in candidacy for president, **14.** 353.
Clayton, Joseph, *S. Anselm,* revd., **20.** 465.
Clayton, Powell, *Aftermath of Civ. War in Ark.,* revd., **5.** 100.
Cleburne, Patrick, Confed. general, **16.** 4.
Cleland, Robert Glass, *Hist. of California,* revd., **9.** 454.
Clemence, Stella R., *Harkness Coll.: Sp. MS. concerning Peru,* revd., **20.** 215.
Clemenceau, anti-clericalism, **18.** 214, 215.
Clemens Brentano's Glaubwürdigkeit in seinen Emmerick-Aufzeichnungen, by W. Hümpfner, revd., **10.** 124.
Clement III, antipope, **10.** 236.
Clement IV, lawyer-pope, **12.** 762.
Clement V, and China, **16.** 266.
Clement VI, and Nominalism, **14.** 65; and peace, 161; and Hundred Years War, **19.** 193-94.
Clement VII, on Baptism, **10.** 531.
Clement VIII, founder, Scots Coll., **9.** 322; and peace, **14.** 163; and Coptic church, **17.** 476-77; pontificate, **20.** 420-26.
Clement IX, and peace, **14.** 164.
Clement X, and peace, **14.** 164.
Clement XI, and Bollandists, **9.** 528.
Clement XIII, and Spain, **18.** 24; Pastor hist., 234-36.
Clement XIV, Pastor hist., **20.** 295.
Clergy Review, appearance, aims, **16.** 483.
Cleveland, Catherine C., *Great Revival in West,* revd., **2.** 471.
Cleveland, Grover, Cath. relatives, **2.** 72; and anti-Caths., **14.** 357.
Cleveland. dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 288-89; bibl., **4.** 272; archives, **9.** 17-20.
Cleven, Andrew N., *Readings in Hisp. Am. Hist.,* revd., **13.** 731.
Clifton, Violet, *Book of Talbot,* revd., **20.** 321.
Clinton, Gov., and French missionaries, **19.** 424.
Clio, by C. Péguy, revd., **18.** 563.
Clorivière, Joseph Picot de, in Charleston, **1.** 451; and Visitation nuns, **6.** 384.
Cloud, Grover, *Evangelized Am.,* revd., **15.** 109.
Clouse, J. B., Balt. priest, **1.** 428.
Clovis, origin of Frankish kingdom, **12.** 379-80; and Frankish state, **14.** 367.
Cluny, monastery of, and reform, **7.** 40; and Gregorian reform, **17.** 261-62.
Cnut, of England, and Church, **16.** 390.
Coassini, J., Ehrenborg biog., **16.** 116.

Cocchi, Guidus, *De Processibus,* revd., **17.** 118; *De Personis,* revd., 512.
Cocchia, Dominicus, Capuchin missionary, sketch, **14.** 429.
Cochaux, H., *Le Pape et L'Italie,* revd., **16.** 240.
Cochin, Denys, French minister, death, **8.** 295.
Cochin, H., *Augustin Cochin,* revd., **12,** 505.
Cochlaeus, J., controversy with Spengler, **16.** 240; *Aequitatis Discussio,* **19.** 87; and Schmaldkald articles, 528.
Cochran, W. Bourke, *Selected Addresses,* revd., **13.** 126.
Code, Joseph B., *Great Am. Foundresses,* revd., **17.** 218; *Veil Is Lifted,* revd., **18.** 554; (R) Snoy d'Oppuers' *Commission des Douanes et Politique Commercial des Etats-Unis,* **20.** 225; (R) Monval's *Sulpiciens,* 332.
Cody, Edmund R., *Hist. of Coeur d'Alene Mission,* revd., **17.** 118.
Coe, Fanny E., *Founders of Our Country,* revd., **16.** 116.
Cöln, Franz (R) Connolly's *Didascalia,* **17.** 60.
Coffin, Robert P. Tristam, *Laud,* revd., **17.** 513.
Cognola, Marcolda, *Cappuccini della Prov. di Trento,* revd., **20.** 215.
Coincy, Gautier de, hagiographer, **17.** 273.
Cole, Arthur C., *Cent. Hist. of Ill.,* revd., **6.** 113; *Irrepressible Conflict,* revd., **20.** 322.
Cole, C. Woolsey, *French Mercantilist Docts.,* revd., **17.** 380.
Cole, H., at Eng. Coll., Valladolid, **17.** 505.
Cole, S. Valentine, *Monica,* revd., **12.** 743.
Coleman, Christopher B., *Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on Donation of Constantine,* revd., **9.** 151.
Coleman, Emma Lewis, *N. Eng. Captives Carried to Can. between 1677 and 1760,* revd., **12.** 701.
Coleman, J. W., (R) Kirby's *W. Prynne,* **18.** 425; (R) Wuorinen's *Nationalism in Mod. Finland,* 433.
Colet, J., and Erasmus, **9.** 192, 194, 195; career, **10.** 18; school for boys, 18-26; and Eng. humanism, 349; Marriott biog., **20.** 331.
Collected Papers of Herbert D. Foster, by H. D. Foster, revd., **16.** 491.
Collection of Documents relating to Jacques Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval, by H. P. Biggar, revd., **17.** 486.
Collections of Illinois State Historical Library, Vol. X, British Series, Vol. I, Critical Period (1763-1765), by C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, revd., **2.** 89.
Collective Bargaining in the Lithographic Industry, by H. E. Hoagland, revd., **4.** 238.
College of Mount Saint Vincent: A Famous Convent School, by M. J. Brunowe, revd., **7.** 385.
College of St. Teresa, hist. scholarships, **2.** 364-65.
College of St. Victor, and philosophy, **14.** 63.
Collingwood, R. G., (trans.) Ruggiero's *Hist. of European Liberalism,* revd., **14.** 273.
Collins, I. J., (trans.) Von Weinrich's *S. Elizabeth,* revd., **19.** 528.
Collis, Patrick A., "Preface of 'Acta Sanctorum'," **6.** 294-307.
Collomb, Abbé, *Les Evangiles,* revd., **19.** 521.
Colman, Abbot of Lindisfarne, and Easter calculation, **13.** 624-25, **14.** 490.
Cologne, Thomistic institute, **8.** 285; script, **19.** 467-68.
Colombière, Claude de la, Blessed, writings, **17.** 212-13.
Colonial America, punishments, **9.** 436; gardens, 437; taverns, 437-38; home life, 438; child life, 439; administration of justice, **10.** 150-51; religious animosities, **11.** 419-21; in 18th cent., **12.** 342-46; old maps, **13.** 337; first Ams., provincial soc., **14.** 445-55; Andrews essays, **18.** 279-80; Chitwood hist., **20.** 94-95.
Colonial Americans in Exile: Founders of British Canada, by A. G. Bradley, revd., **19.** 488.
Colonial Mansions of Maryland and Delaware, by J. M. Hammond, revd., **1.** 346.
Colonial Records of Spanish Florida, by J. T. Connor, revd., **18.** 246.
Colonial Studies in United States during Twentieth Century, by L. J. Ragatz, revd., **18.** 147.

Colonial Virginia, Its People and Customs, by M. N. Stanard, revd., **5**, 257.
Colonization of North America (1492-1783), by H. E. Bolton, revd., **8**. 106.
Colonizing Activities of the English Puritans: Last Phase of Elizabethan Struggle with Spain, by A. P. Newton, revd., **2**. 205.
Colorado, snow cross, **8**. 595.
Colton, C. H., bish. of Buffalo, sketch, **2**. 142; bibl., **5**. 294.
Colton, Harold S., *Prehist. Sites in Region of Flagstaff, Ariz.,* revd., **19**. 106.
Colum, Padraic, *Voyagers,* revd., **12**. 159.
Columba, Saint, copy of Vulgate, **9**. 661; and classical learning, **11**. 435. *See also* Columcille.
Columbanus, Saint, and origin of Ambrosian library, **9**. 489-92; and classical learning, **11**. 436-37.
Columbia Historical Society, *Records,* V, 2, **15**. 87-91.
Columbia University, anniversary lectures, **18**. 418.
Columbo, Realdo, medical discoveries, **13**. 188.
Columbus, Christopher, and Santa Hermandad, **1**. 38-50; and his predecessors, 79-81; debt to Deza, 105; and Fonseca, **3**. 133-42; Stapley biog., 238-39; in poetry, hist., and art, **4**. 111-12; influence of Brendan legend, **6**. 469; nationality, **7**. 574-75, **10**. 570; map, 425; and divine Providence, **12**. 424-27; Cath. background, **13**. 175-93; birthplace, **16**. 109; chaplain on first voyage, 164-74; Perez, 164-66; Solórzano, 167; Arenas, 168-73; conclusions, 173-74.
Columbus, Diego, gov. of W. I., **1**. 128; and Fonseca, **3**. 143.
Columbus, dioc., episc. succ., **2**. 290; bibl., **4**. 272.
Columbus and His Predecessors, by C. H. McCarthy, revd., **1**. 79.
"Columbus and Santa Hermandad in 1492," by C. H. McCarthy, **1**. 38-50.
Columcille, Saint, and Brendan, **6**. 403-405, 413; earliest life, **11**. 636-44; and conversion of Picts, **14**. 486. *See also* Columba.
Colvin, Patrick, Cath. Am. patriot, **7**. 437.
Commager, H. Steele, *Growth of Am. Republic,* revd., **18**. 115.
Combes, Emile, anti-clerical, **18**. 207, 210, 214.
Come to Think of It, by G. K. Chesterton, revd., **17**. 244.
Coming of White Man, 1492-1848, by H. I. Priestley, revd., **16**. 84.
Commentary of Cult of Most Blessed Sacrament, by M. Zalitach, revd., **18**. 151.
Comment on écrit l'Histoire, by P. Harsin, revd., **20**. 100.
Commercial Revolution, (1400-1776), by L. B. Packard, revd., **13**. 730.
Commission des Douanes et la Politique Commercial des Etats-Unis, by Baron Snoy D'Oppuers, revd., **20**. 225.
Commission for Relief in Belgium, relief, **9**. 570; educational foundation, 571; public relations, **16**. 117.
Common Sense of Constitution, by A. T. Southworth, revd., **10**. 595.
Commonweal, appearance, **10**. 574.
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, by T. K. Smith, revd., **3**. 471.
Communism, Russian, **18**. 177-204.
"Commutations and Redemptions of Penance in Penitentials," by T. P. Oakley, **18**. 341-51.
Comnena, Anna, Buckler biog., **17**. 62-63.
Compagnie du Scioto, **4**. 424.
Company of Blessed Sacrament, and St. Vincent de Paul Soc., **7**. 445-46.
Company of New France, charter, **12**. 25-26.
Company of Scotland, African and Indian trade, **11**. 329-30.
Compendium Historiae Ordinis Praedicatorum, by A. M. Walz, revd., **17**. 328.
Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia, revd., **10**. 142.
Comte de Vergennes: European Phases of his American Diplomacy, by J. J. Meng, revd., **18**. 283.
Comtesse Marie-Thérèse Ledóchowska, Mère des Missions d'Afrique, by U. Mioni, revd., **19**. 523.
Conant, Kenneth, J., *Early Architectural Hist. of Cathedral of Santiago de Compostela,* revd., **12**. 697.
Conaty, T. James, bish. of Monterey, sketch, **2**. 294; bibl., **5**. 294; and

Trinity coll., **11.** 661 ff.; rector of Cath. Univ., **14.** 477.
Concanen, R. Luke, priest, **1.** 400-21; birthplace, 401; educ., 401-404; offices, 404-406; bishop's agent, 406; refuses bishoprics, 407-408; Carroll corresp., 408-21; and Am. Dominican foundation, 411-14; as bishop of N. Y., **2.** 19-46, 140; death, 43; will, 44; character, 45; bibl., **5.** 294; Hughes biog., **12.** 713-17.
"Concanen's Election to the See of New York," by V. F. O'Daniel, **2.** 19-46.
Concannon, Mrs. T., *Poor Clares in Ire.*, revd., **16.** 80; *S. Patrick*, revd., **18.** 103.
Conception Island, by R. Devas, revd., **19.** 222.
"Concerning Catholic Historical Societies," by W. G. Leland, **2.** 386-99.
Concilio Vaticano, Vol. I, by E. Campano, revd., **13.** 142.
Concilium Tridentinum, Diariorum, Actorum, Epistolarum, Tractatuum, nova collectio, edidit societas Goerresiana . . . Tomus XII. Tractatuum pars prior, complectens tractatus a Leonis X temporibus usque ad translationem Concilii conscriptos, by V. Schweitzer, revd., **17.** 523.
Concordance to Historia Ecclesiastica of Bede, by P. F. Jones, revd., **16.** 118.
Concordats, nature, **8.** 180-81, **20.** 101; of Worms, **8.** 180-190; origin in Pactum Callixtinum, 181-86; necessity, importance, 187-88; with France, 187-89, **12.** 246-52; politico-ecclesiastical agreements in Span. Col. policy, **8.** 189-90; of Lateran, **16.** 19-27; modern, 302-10; with Sp., **18.** 24, 30-33; with Russia, 332; with Poland, 334-39; with Third Reich, **20.** 23-37.
"Concordat with Third Reich," by J. B. Mason, **20.** 23-37.
Concordia, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 389.
Condamin, Pere, *Notes Spirituelles de Colombière*, revd., **17.** 212.
Conewago, missions, **1.** 106-108.
Confederacy, and Irish, **16.** 2-15; and Papal States, 15-18.
Confederatio Catholica Internationalis, origin, aims, **11.** 486-88.
Confederation of Catholic Students, of Spain, 1926 "week," **12.** 302-303.
Conference of Catholic Charities, eleventh meeting, **11.** 500-501.
Confession, and Am. Courts, **14.** 31-36.
Conflicts of Interest, by A. L. Lowell, revd., **19.** 253.
Confusion of Tongues: Review of Modern Isms, by C. W. Ferguson, revd., **15.** 204.
Congo, Belgian, development, **9.** 574-75; missions, **18.** 323-24.
Congregation of Christian Charity, Scranton Foundation, **7.** 330.
Congregation of Daughters of Cross, Sr. Ignatius hist., **19.** 121.
Congregation of Pious Missions, in B. Honduras, **4.** 311, 313.
Congregation of Rites, hist. section, **16.** 231.
Congregation of St. Joseph at Carondelet, by Sister M. L. Savage, revd., **10.** 584.
Congregations of Priests from Sixteenth to Eighteenth Century, by P. Pisani, revd., **17.** 250.
Congregations Religieuses au Temps de Napoleon, by L. Deries, revd., **18.** 246.
Congress, an Explanation, by R. Luce, revd., **13.** 344.
Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle, and diplomacy, **10.** 73.
Congress of Vienna, and diplomacy, **10.** 73; and Papacy, **14.** 164.
Connecticut, early Cath. hist., **1.** 148-63; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14; and Caths., 330, 334; suffrage restrictions, 336.
Connelly, Cornelia, biog., **17.** 347-48.
Connolly, Hugh, *Didascalia Apostolorum*, revd., **17.** 60.
Connolly, J., in Rome, **1.** 404, 410; bish. of N. Y., sketch, **2.** 140; bibl., **5.** 294.
Connolly, James, Irish insurgent, **18.** 162, 164.
Connolly, James L., *J. Gerson*, revd., **15.** 439; (R) Jordan's *Develop. of Relig. Toleration in Eng.*, **20.** 428; (R) Bond's *Civilization of Old Northwest*, 442.
Connolly, T. L., archbish. of Halifax, **7.** 67; sketch, **14.** 428.
Connor, Jeannette Thurber, and Fla. missions, **15.** 228; (ed.) *Col. Recs. of Sp. Fla.*, Vol. II, revd., **18.** 246.

Connor, T., diary, **20.** 438-39.
Conover, Milton, *Manual of Sources in Am. Govt.*, revd., **11.** 127.
Conquest of Virginia the Forest Primeval, by C. W. Sams, revd., **36.** 101.
Conrad, Bishop, and Slav missions, **16.** 382, 411.
Conran, E. J., *Interdict,* revd., **16.** 490.
Conroy, J. C., *Hist. of Rys. in Ire.,* revd., **14.** 458.
Conroy, J. J., bish. of Albany, sketch,, **2.** 141; bibl., **5.** 294.
Conroy, Joseph H., aux. of Ogdensburg, sketch, **2.** 144.
Conroy, Joseph P., *Arnold Damen,* revd., **16.** 490.
Consalvi, Ercole, Card., public career, **11.** 157-58; and Cath. restoration in France, **12.** 253; and French Concordat, **16.** 306.
"Consecration of St. Louis Cathedral," **12.** 448-65.
Considine, J. J., (R) Capuchin Mission Unit's *India and Its Missions,* **9.** 598; *Vat. Mission Exposition,* revd., **12.** 166; on Fides Service, **13.** 575-76.
Considine, Joseph S., (R) Bewer's *Litt. of Old Test. in its Hist. Development,* **19.** 247; (R) Scott's *Litt. of N. Test.,* 385; (R) Lusseau-Collomb's *Les Evangiles,* 521; (R) Morice's *Vie Mystique de S. Paul,* **20.** 224.
Constable, Sir Marmaduke, Cath. Jacobite, **10.** 371-73.
Constance, Sr. M., "Span. Rule in Netherlands Under Phil. II," **14.** 365-422.
Constance, Council of, nationalism, **14.** 171-204.
Constantine, decree of Milan, **8.** 191-97; tolerance, **10.** 483-503; and child slavery, **11.** 67; and Church law, **14.** 105-106; baptism, **20.** 161.
Constantinople, Byzantine civilization, **19.** 383.
Constantinople, Canterbury and Rome: Criticism of Bishop Gore's Theory of Catholic Church, by F. Woodlock, revd., **9.** 619.
Constitution, Eng., **17.** 242.
Constitution, U. S., democracy, **1.** 215-17; postal power, **2.** 215-17; Och catechism, **9.** 623; sources and docs., **10.** 456; formation and development, 457, **12.** 329-31; Southworth manual, **10.** 595; leading cases, **11.** 127; Beck hist., 531; and Cath. political philosophy, **12.** 442; Court decisions and religious liberty, **14.** 13-37; and religious liberty, 333-34, 337; Munro commentary, **16.** 370; obsolescence, **19.** 529.
Constitutional Doctrines of Justice Harlan, by F. B. Clark, revd., **2.** 341.
Constitutional History of England to 1216, by W. A. Morris, revd., **17.** 124.
Constitutional History of the Louisiana Purchase, 1803-1812, by E. S. Brown, revd., **9.** 148.
Constitution of United States, by W. B. Munro, revd., **16.** 370.
Constitution of United States, Historical Survey of its Formation, by R. L. Schuyler, revd., **10.** 457.
Constitution of United States, Its Sources, Origin and Purpose, by J. Och, revd., **9.** 623.
Consular service, hist. evolution, **10.** 78-80; rights and duties, 80-82.
Contemporanei Nord-Americani, by G. Igino, revd., **16.** 492.
Contemporary American History (1877-1913), by C. A. Beard, revd., **1.** 207.
"Contemporary Crisis in Thought and Historian," by M. Williams, **20.** 349-70.
Contemporary Europe and Overseas, 1898-1920, by R. B. Mowatt, revd., **17.** 387.
Contemporary French Opinion on American Civil War, by W. R. West, revd., **10.** 279.
Contemporary Godlessness, Its Origin and Its Remedy, by J. Zybura, revd., **10.** 623.
Contemporary Theories of Unemployment and Unemployment Relief, by F. C. Mills, revd., **4.** 237.
"Content of Church History Course in College and High School," by J. M. Cooper, **11.** 84-93.
Continental Congress, and Quebec Act, **14.** 326-27, 333; and Canada, **19.** 134, 140-41.
Continental Protestantism and English Reformation, by F. J. Smithen, revd., **16.** 472.
Continuity of Religion, by Bossuet, revd., **16.** 460.

Contre Pie VII et Bonaparte. Blanchardisme, 1801-1829, by A. Dechêne, revd., **20.** 97.
Contribution of Belgium to Catholic Church in America (1523-1857), by J. A. Griffin, revd., **19.** 491.
"Contributions of Papacy to International Peace," by J. K. Cartwright, **14.** 157-68.
Contributions to Fox Ethnology, by T. Michelson, II, revd., **16.** 370.
"Control of English Episcopal Elections in Thirteenth Century," by A. H. Sweet, **12.** 573-82.
Controversies Between Royal Governors and Their Assemblies in Northern American Colonies, by J. F. Burns, revd., **9.** 588.
Conversino, J. di, Latinist, **10.** 336.
Conversion of Pagan World, by P. Manna, revd., **8.** 395.
Conversions, in Am., **1.** 271-81, 337-40; convert movement, **9.** 607-608.
Conwell, H., bish. of Phila., sketch, **3.** 22; bibl., **5.** 295; appointment to Phila., **6.** 261-63; and Gallitzin, **13.** 447; and Propaganda, **15.** 235.
Cook, Albert S., *Translations from Old Eng. Poetry,* revd., **13.** 340.
Cooke, Eileen F., "Oxford Outside of Term-Time," **11.** 653.
Coolen, G., *Hist. de l'eglise d'Angleterre,* revd., **19.** 367.
Coolidge, Archibald Cary, *Ten Years of Peace and War,* revd., **13.** 345.
Coolidge, Calvin, and need of religion, **12.** 119, 127-28; on religion in educ., **13.** 561.
Coolidge, T. Jefferson, autobiog., **10.** 597-602.
Coombe, Griffith, Washington Cath., **16.** 287, 288.
Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick, *Understanding S. Am.,* revd., **7.** 222.
Cooper, Francis, legislator, **4.** 7.
Cooper, John M., (R) Gann's *Maya Inds.,* **8.** 129; *Religious Outlines for Colleges,* revd., **10.** 622; "Content of Church Hist. Course in Coll. and High School," **11.** 84-91; (R) Espierre's *Religions dans différents pays,* **17.** 120; (R) *Origin and Growth of Religion,* 319; (R) Messenger's *Evolution and Theology,* **18.** 259; (R) *44th Report of Bureau of Am. Ethnology,* 398.
Cooperatives, people's banks, **9.** 307.
Copeland, Royal C., on birth control, **8.** 150-51.
Copernicus, astronomer, **13.** 184.
Corbett, Timothy, bish. of Crookston, sketch, **3.** 159.
Corbinière, Clementine de la, *Sister St. Francis Xavier,* revd., **8.** 259.
Corcoran, T., *Renovatio Litterarum in Scholas saec. A.C. XVI Deducta,* revd., **12.** 726.
Cornaro, L., *Means of Obtaining a Long Life,* **13.** 188.
Cornbury, Gov., and French missionaries, **19.** 423.
Cornelia Connelly, Fondatrice de la Société du Holy Child Jésus, 1809-1879, revd., **17.** 347.
Cornelius I, discipline of secret, **10.** 534.
Cornet, N., and Bossuet, **20.** 265.
Cornwallis, T., Md. Cath. pion., **5.** 162, 164.
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez, Quivira expedition, **2.** 5-18; explorations, **11.** 410, **14.** 530.
Coronata, A., *De Rebus,* revd., **17.** 118; *Institutiones Iuris Canon.,* Vol. III, revd., **19.** 250.
Corpa, P. de, martyrdom, **6.** 511.
Corpus Catholicorum, revd., **16.** 240.
Corpus Christi, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 136-37.
Corpus Scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium, project, **8.** 175; purpose, **16.** 104.
Correspondence of General Washington and Comte de Grasse, 1781, August 17-November 4, by Institut Français, revd., **17.** 518.
Correspondence of Pope Gregory VII: Selected Letters from Registrum, by E. Emerton, revd., **20.** 289.
Corrigan, A., *Cath. Educ. in N. So. Wales,* revd., **16.** 490.
Corrigan, Michael Augustine, archbish. of N. Y., sketch, **2.** 140; bish. of Newark, 143; bibl., **5.** 295.
Corrigan, Owen B., "Chronology of Cath. Hier. in U. S.," **1.** 367-89; sketch, 374; "Epis. Succ. in U. S.," **2.** 127-45, 283-301; "Provinces of Phila., Milw., and Santa Fe," **3.** 22-32; "Chronology of the American Hierarchy," 151-64; "Hier. in Our Col. Possessions," **4.** 80-83; "First Ann. Meeting of Hier.," **6.**

200-203; "Titular Sees of Am. Hier.," 322-30.
Corrigan, R., (R) Duhr's *Geschichte der Jesuiten,* **15.** 184; *Kongregation De Prop. Fide,* revd., 461; (R) Clark's *Seventeenth Cent.,* **16.** 475; (R) Monier-Vinard's *Notes Spirituelles de Colombière,* **17.** 212; (R) Andrews' *Founding of Md.,* **20.** 198.
Corse, Carita D., *Key to Golden Islands,* **18.** 140.
Corso di Storia della Chiesa, by L. Todesco, revd., **16.** 459.
Cortés, Hernándo, Cal. expedition, **1.** 30; papers, **2.** 325-27; and Fonseca, **3.** 145-48; fate of wife, **12.** 268.
Cortie, Aloysius Laurence, astronomer, death, **11.** 312.
Corvera, Francisco, martyrdom, **6.** 504.
Corwin, E. S., *French Pol. and Am. Alliance of 1778.,* revd., **3.** 240.
Cosgrove, J. H., bish. of Davenport, sketch, **3.** 162; bibl., **5.** 295.
Cosin, J., earliest missionary in Am., **6.** 60.
Cosmas of Mantes, Capuchin in Maine, **14.** 425.
Costa, Duarte da, Gov. of Brazil, **10.** 52.
Costa Rica, Guardia hist., **1.** 202-203.
Coste, P., *Monsieur Vincent,* revd., **20.** 77; *Filles de la Charité,* revd., 79.
Costello, Sr. Mary Loretto, *Sisters of Mercy in Md.,* revd., **18.** 401.
Cost of Living Studies IV. Spending Ways of Semi-Skilled Group, revd., **17.** 380.
Cosyn, Edmund, recusant, **16.** 58.
Cotta, Anthony, sinologist, **14.** 588.
Cotter, James H., *Tipperary,* revd., **16.** 116.
Cotter, Joseph B., bish. of Winona, sketch, **3.** 158; bibl., **5.** 295.
Cotton, E. H., (ed.) *Has Science Discovered God?* revd., **19.** 460.
Coudert, F. R., first pres. U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc., **2.** 302.
Couget, H., *Notes de Pastorale,* revd., **20.** 466.
Coughlin, C. E., Mugglebee biog., **19.** 524.
Coulanges, L., *Evolution of Mass,* revd., **17.** 380.
Coulomb, Cath. scientist, **16.** 294.
Coulton, G. G., *Five Centuries of Religion,* revd., **9.** 247-55, **14.** 262; *Life in Mid. Ages,* revd., **16.** 195.
Council Bluffs, pion. days, **3.** 349-50.
Council of Carpineta, and investiture reform, **10.** 240-41.
Council of Clermont, and truce of God, **12.** 392.
Council of Constance, nationalism at, **13.** 552, **14.** 171-204.
Council of Indies, powers, **14.** 526.
Council of Lateran I, acts, **8.** 186; and truce of God, **12.** 394.
Council of Lateran II, and truce of God, **12.** 394.
Council of Lateran IV, and appropriation of churches, **9.** 211.
Council of Nice I, on Baptism, **10.** 529; and Rome, **11.** 299-301; sketch, 301-306; lessons therefrom, 306-309.
Council of Trent, practical aspects, **8.** 107-108; and *Summa Theologica,* **9.** 404; and Bible, **13.** 364-67; reformation, **15.** 401-402; Schweitzer hist., **17.** 523; and Anglican formularies, **20.** 109; and Bible canon, 223.
Council of Trent and Anglican Formularies, by H. E. Symonds, revd., **20.** 109.
Councils, national Am., **5.** 115-18; Sec. Plen., **6.** 192.
Councils of Baltimore, provincial, **1.** 369-71; plenary, 371-372; third plenary on hist. studies, **2.** 347; fourth provincial, **6.** 181; fifth provincial, 182; seventh provincial, 184, 185; Guilday hist., **18.** 402.
Councils of Cincinnati, first provincial, **6.** 187-88; third provincial, 191.
Councils of New York, fourth provincial, **5.** 322-24.
Counter-Reformation, reforms, **6.** 478-79; Hermelink-Maurer hist., **15.** 521-22; polemic methods, **17.** 389; Gille hist., **19.** 112; Dufourcq hist., **20.** 323; Kidd hist., 475.
Counter-Reformation, 1550-1600, by B. J. Kidd, revd., **20.** 475.
Country, environment, peculiar adaptation, needs for religious teachers, **12.** 630-34; their opportunities for improving environment, 634-38.
Coupland, R., *Quebec Act,* revd., **11.** 532.
Courrier de Boston, first U. S. French newspaper, **9.** 481-82.

Cours de Religion, en forme de petits prônes, by E. Duplessy, revd., **18.** 420, **19.** 251.
Coutinho, Joaquim de Siqueira, Knight Comm. of Order of Santiago of the Sword, **10.** 108.
Covington, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 289; bibl., **4.** 272.
Cowan, Robert Ernest, (co-ed.) *Bibl. of Hist. of Cal.,* revd., **19.** 514.
Coyoacan, description, **12.** 267-72.
Cozens, M. L., *Handbook of Heresies,* revd., **17.** 513.
Crabites, P., (trans.) Aslan's *Armenia and Armenians,* revd., **7.** 211.
Craig, Sir James H., Gov. of Que., and Cath. Church, **18.** 463-67; and bishop of Que., **19.** 182-83.
Cram, Ralph Adams, on med. culture, **11.** 155-56; *Cath. Church and Art,* revd., **16.** 240.
Crane, Verner W., *South. Frontier,* revd., **16.** 92.
Cranmer, T., and Henry's marriage, **15.** 392; and Cambridge, **16.** 53, 55; Belloc biog., **18.** 241-43; Styron biog., **19.** 526.
Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury 1533-1556, by H. Belloc, revd., **18.** 241.
Crawford, S. J., *Anglo-Saxon Infl. on West. Christendom,* revd., **19.** 514.
Creagh, J. T., (R) Guilday's *Hist. of Councils of Balt.,* **18.** 402.
Creeds, Babcock hist., **17.** 377.
Creighton, Louise, *Thomas Hodgkin,* revd., **4.** 523.
Creighton, Mandell, biog. of Savonarola, **11.** 385-86; and Pastor compared, **15.** 167.
Cremazie, Octave, Can. poet, **8.** 281.
Crespi, J., explorations, **6.** 143-48, 149-51.
Crespo, Benito, visitation of N. Mex., **5.** 6-7, **14.** 548.
Cresson, W. P., *Francis Dana,* revd., **17.** 513.
Cretan Koinon, by M. von der Mijnsbrugge, revd., **18.** 561.
Cretin, Joseph, bish. of St. Paul, sketch, **3.** 155, **18.** 86; bibl., **5.** 295.
Cridlin, W. Broaddus, *Hist. of Col. Va.,* revd., **10.** 283.
Criminal Law in Colonial Virginia, by A. P. Scott, revd., **17.** 251.
Crispotti, Filippo, Cath. Italian editor, **8.** 293.
Criticism, hist., **3.** 368-71.
Croce, Benedetto, on *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 202; *Hist. of Italy,* revd., **17.** 213.
Crockett, F., *N. Am. dur. 18th Cent.,* revd., **2.** 474.
Croke, R., and humanism, **10.** 349.
Crompton, F. C. B., *Glimpses of Early Canadians,* revd., **16.** 116.
Cromwell, Oliver, persecution of Ire., **15.** 367; Abbott bibl., 486.
Cromwell, Thomas, and Pole, **15.** 391, 393, 400; and Cambridge, **16.** 53.
Crooke, W., (ed.) *Travels in Ind. by Tavernier,* revd., **12.** 525.
Crookston, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 159.
Cross, Arthur Lyon, *Shorter Hist. of Great Brit.,* revd., **16.** 341.
Cross, G., *What is Christianity?* revd., **7.** 208.
Cross in the Wilderness, by Sr. Monica, revd., **17.** 87.
Crowther, S., *Am. Self-Contained,* revd., **20.** 96.
Crozier, P. *Pour faire l'Avenir,* revd., **16.** 241.
Crusades, first, **8.** 262-64; Peasant's, **9.** 325-26; Barker manual 618; Munro essays, **14.** 608-10; Paetow essays, **15.** 194-97; and papal leadership of Eur., **17.** 184; and feudalism, 185; Lamb hist., **18.** 237.
Crusades, by E. Barker, revd., **9.** 618.
Crusades, by R. A. Newhall, revd., **13.** 730.
Crusades and Other Historical Essays, by L. J. Paetow, revd., **14.** 469, 608, **15.** 194.
Crusades: Flame of Islam, by H. Lamb, revd., **18.** 237.
Cruz, J. de la, martyrdom, **6.** 515.
Cuba, **1.** 128-38. *See* Church.
Cuerda, Francisco de la, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 357.
Cuevas, Mariano, *Cartas de Cortes,* revd., **2.** 325.
Culemans, J. B., "Revaluation of Early Peruvian Hist.," **2.** 157-67; "Cath. Explorers and Pions. of Ill.," **4.** 141-69; (R) Pease's *Frontier States,* **5.** 402; (R) Cole's *Hist. of Ill.,* **6.** 113.

Cullmann, O., *Problème litt. et hist. du roman pseudo-clémentin,* revd., **18.** 555.
Culte du Coeur Eucharistique de Jésus, by J. B. Lemius, revd., **17.** 123.
Cultural Anthropology, by A. Muntsch, revd., **20.** 334.
Culture Conflict in Texas, 1821-1835, by S. H. Lowrie, revd., **19.** 379.
Cummeneus, Albus, life of S. Columcille, **11.** 638-44.
Cummings, J. W., hymnodist, **1.** 139-47.
Cunningham, C. H., "Inquisition in Philippines," **3.** 417-45; *Audiencia in Sp. Cols.,* revd., **8.** 545.
Cunningham, J. Francis, sketch, **1.** 389; bibl., **5.** 296.
Cunningham, Susan, *Grip-Fast Hist. Books,* Book V, revd., **12.** 536; *Church Hist.,* revd., 707.
Curious Punishments of Bygone Days, by A. M. Earle, revd., **9.** 436.
Curley, Sr. M. Mildred, "Episode in Conflict Between Boniface VIII and Phil. the Fair," **13.** 194-226.
Curley, M. J., (R) Byrne's *Redemptorist Centenaries,* **19.** 513, *Circular Letters of Redempt. Gens.,* 514; (R) Oppenheim's *Ansgar,* **20.** 105.
Curley, Archbp. Michael J., sketch, **1.** 379; installation as archbish. of Balt., **7.** 473-79; address dedication of St. Mary's Sem., **13.** 677-78.
Curran, J. J., (R) Pringle's *T. Roosevelt,* **18.** 284.
Currier, C. Warren, "Church of Cuba," **1.** 128-38; bibl., **5.** 296.
Curry, Dr., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 372.
Curtayne, Alice, *S. Catharine of Siena,* revd., **17.** 514.
Curtis, Alfred Allen, sketch, **1.** 378; bibl., **5.** 296; convert, **19.** 46.
Curtis, E. E., (R) Overholtzer's *Hist. of U. S. Since Civ. War,* **9.** 590; (R) Gammon's *Pres. Campaign of 1832,* 591.
Curtis, Georgina Pell, "Early Conversions to Cath. Church in Am.," **1.** 271-81; *Some Roads to Rome in Am., Beyond the Road to Rome,* revd., 337.
Curtius, Ernst Robert, *Civilization of France,* revd., **19.** 216.
Cusa, N. Card., astronomer, **13.** 181; Bertalanffy biog., **18.** 277; Bett biog., **19.** 247.
Cusack, T. F., bish. of Albany, sketch, **2.** 141; bibl., **5.** 296.
Cushman, Edwin C., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 242, 246, 248.
Cuthbert, Father, *God and the Supernatural,* revd., **7.** 214; *Capuchins,* revd., **15.** 186.
Cuthbert, Saint, secret of tomb, **10.** 657-59.
"Cuthbert Fenwick—Pioneer Catholic and Legislator of Maryland," by V. F. O'Daniel, **5.** 156-74.
Cuypers, Father, Bollandist, **9.** 348.
Cybo, Cardinal, and Huguenot persecution, **17.** 36-37.
Cyprian, Saint, on Baptism, **10.** 519; ransom of captives, **20.** 20.
Cyril, of Alexandria, Saint, anathematisms at Council of Ephesus, **11.** 627-35.
Cyril de Barcelona, aux. bish. of Santiago, in La., **2.** 127.
Czartoryski, Adam, and Jesuit expulsion from Poland, **18.** 331.
Czechoslovakia, and Catholicism, **11.** 503-504; political survey, **18.** 430.
Czechs (Bohemians) in America, by T. Capek, revd., **7.** 237.

D

DABIN, Paul, *Apostolat laïque,* revd., **18.** 55.
Dablon, Father, among Iroquois, **19.** 409.
Dabney, Virginius, *Liberalism in South,* revd., **19.** 515.
Da Guglielmo d'Auvergne a San Tommaso d'Aquino, by A. Masnovo, Vol. I, revd., **17.** 124.
D'Ailly, P., and conciliar movement, **14.** 188.
Daily Missal, by G. Lefebvre, revd., **11.** 144.
Dakers, Andrew, *Tragic Queen,* revd., **18.** 245.
Dakin, Edwin Franden, *Mrs. Eddy,* revd., **20.** 97.
Daley, C. M., "Incunabula of Albertus Magnus in Library of Cong.," **17.** 444-63; (R) Gauchat's *Card. Bertrand de Turre,* **18.** 421; (R) Johnson-Van Hoesen's *Papyri in Princeton Colls.,* 424; (R) Maas' *Père Girard,* 426; (R)

Catalogue of Exhibition Illustrative of Hist. of Litt., **20.** 463.
Dallas, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 137-38; bibl., **4.** 269.
Daly, G. T., *Cath. Problems in W. Can.*, revd., **7.** 365.
Damasus, Pope, library, **13.** 153.
Damen, Arnold, Conroy biog., **16.** 490.
Damen, C. A., (ed.) Aertnys' *Theol. Moralis,* 12th edit., revd., **18.** 418.
Dames de la Miséricorde, by J. Balde, revd., **19.** 230.
Damian, P., Saint, and Gregorian reform, **17.** 260-64.
Damien, Father, Jourdan biog., **19.** 209-10.
Dampier-Whetham, W. Cecil Dampier, *Hist. of Science,* revd., **17.** 197.
Dana, Francis, Cresson biog., **17.** 513.
Dangerfield, Royden J., (co-author) *Doc. Source Book in Am. Govt. and Politics,* revd., **18.** 141.
Daniel, Anthony, martyr, **13.** 650.
Danish West Indies under Company Rule (1671-1754), by W. Westergaard, revd., **6.** 249.
Danmen, P., *Jesuite Brahme,* revd., **11.** 318.
Dante, influence of Brendan legend, **6.** 468; views on sovereignty of state, **9.** 91-102; Whiting biog., 594-95; Gardner biog., **10.** 296; orthodoxy, **12.** 116; Ozanam studies, **19.** 5-9; philosophy of hist., **20.** 117-34.
Dante, by E. G. Gardner, revd., **10.** 296.
"Dante's Philosophy of History," by G. G. Walsh, **20.** 117-34.
"Dante's Views on Sovereignty of State," by J. J. Rolbiecki, **9.** 91-102.
Dante the Man and the Poet, by M. B. Whiting, revd., **9.** 594.
Danzer, Beda, *Benediktiner Missionäre* revd., **17.** 118.
DaPonte, Lorenzo, litterateur, **4.** 406.
D'Arcy, M. C., *Thomas Aquinas,* revd., **17.** 244; *Life of Church,* revd., **20.** 108.
Darwin, C., and origin of life, **16.** 295, 297.
Das, Taraknath, *Indien in Weltpolitik,* revd., **19.** 106; lecturer at Cath. Univ., **20.** 310; (R) Lhand's *L'Inde Sacrée Grandeur et Pitié d'un Monde,* 477.
Daskin, R. N., *Reminiscences of Early Utah,* revd., **2.** 321.
Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, origin, growth, **7.** 319-21; Am. expansion, 329; Coste-Bausan-Goyau hist., **20.** 79-80. *See also* Sisters of Charity.
D'Aurevilly, Jules Barbey, attempted hist. soc., **7.** 414.
Davenport, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 161-62; bibl., **4.** 545.
David, J. B., arrival in Ky., **1.** 312; professor, 313; bish. of Bardstown, sketch, **2.** 284; bibl., **6.** 128; *Thought for Every Day,* revd., **17.** 119.
Davids, J. A., *De Orosio et S. Augustino Priscilliantistarum Adversariis Commentatio Historica et Philologica,* revd., **17.** 60.
Davies, W. Watkin, *How To Read Hist.,* revd., **10.** 621.
Davis, H. W. C., (ed.) *Essays presented to R. L. Poole,* revd., **13.** 732; *Age of Grey and Peel,* revd., **16.** 367; *Europe from 800 to 1789,* revd., **17.** 331.
Davis, James, bish. of Davenport, sketch, **3.** 162.
Davis, James J., address at Eucharistic Cong., **12.** 280-82.
Davis, Jefferson, and Pius IX, **9.** 117; Schaff biog., 306.
Davis, Jerome, introd. Miller's *Beginnings of Tomorrow,* revd., **19.** 522.
Davis, W. Stearns, *Short Hist. of Near East,* revd., **9.** 296.
Dawson, Christopher, *Making of Eur.,* revd., **20.** 322.
Day, Victor, "Thirty-Two Years with Alex. VI," **8.** 55-58; (trans.) Kurth's *What are the Middle Ages?,* revd., 132; (trans.) Bossuet's *Continuity of Religion,* revd., **16,** 460; writings, **18.** 77; "Church in Contemp. Belg.," 297-327; (R) Pirenne's *Hist. de Belg.,* 531; (R) van Kalken's *Belg. Contemp.,* **19.** 228.
D'Azeglio, Massimo, and Cavour, **13.** 632; and occupation of Rome, **16.** 21.
Dealey, James Quayle, *Foreign Policies of U. S.,* revd., **13.** 542.
DeAndreis, Felix, sketch, **6.** 512.

Deane, Silas, and Landais, **17.** 297, 299; with D'Estaing, **20.** 136.
Dear Robert Emmet: Biography, by R. W. Postgate, revd., **18.** 429.
DeBarth, Joseph, Count, Gallipolis colonist, **4.** 434, 439.
DeBarth-Coquet Company, **4.** 424.
De Becker, J., rector, Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 237.
De Bie, Corneille, Bollandist, **9.** 349.
De Bie, Jacques, Bollandist, **9.** 349.
De Bismarck à Poincaré, by R. Recouly, revd., **20.** 107.
Debouxhtay, P., *Rome et L'Orient au V. siècle,* revd., **14.** 272.
De Chambrun, Colonel, *Am. Army in Eur. Conflict,* revd., **6.** 362.
Dechêne, Abel, *Contre Pie VII et Bonaparte,* revd., **20.** 97.
Decius, and apostolic see, **9.** 506.
De Civitate Dei, by J. E. C. Weldon, revd., **11.** 146.
Decker, Malcolm, *Benedict Arnold,* revd., **19.** 516.
Declaration of Independence, sources, **3.** 276-89.
Decorme, Gerardo, "Cath. Educ. in Mex., 1525-1915," **2.** 168-81, **12.** 95-105.
De Costa, B. Franklin, *Pre-Col. Disc. of Am.,* **13.** 606.
DeCourcy, H., hist. of Church in Am., valued, **11.** 584-87.
Decurtius, Gaspard, and soc. justice, **14.** 92.
Dedieu, J., *Instabilité du Protestantisme,* revd., **16.** 490.
De Donis Spiritus Sancti, by G. M. Paris, revd., **17.** 125.
Dedouvres, L., *Père Joseph,* revd., **19.** 481.
Deer, Cistercian Abbey, **12.** 678.
Defense de l'Intelligence, by H. De La Salle, revd., **17.** 514.
Defense of Liberty Against Tyrants, by H. J. Laski, revd., **12.** 742.
Defensor Pacis of Marsilius of Padua, by C. W. Previté-Orten, revd., **16.** 70.
Deferrari, Harry (R) Bettanini's *Benedetto XIV e la Rep. di Venezia,* **19.** 474.
Deferrari, Roy J., (R) Frank's *Hist. of Rome,* **10.** 453; (R) Tanzer's *Villas of Pliny the Younger,* 455; (R) Hebert's *Selections from Latin Fathers,* 602; (R) Van Hook's *Greek Life and Thought,* **12.** 157; (R) Moore's *Orations of Cicero,* 158; (R) *Roman Educ. from Cicero to Quintilian,* 693; (R) *Reconst. of Old-Latin Texts Used by S. Augustine,* 694; (R) Rostovtzeff's *Soc. and Econ. Hist. of Roman Empire,* 695; (R) Chase's *Ars Minor of Donatus,* **13.** 129; *Saint Basil Letters,* revd., 293; (R) Macdonell's *India's Past,* **14.** 280; (R) Boak's *Hist. of Rome,* **15.** 426; (R) Wright's *Fathers of the Church,* 430; (R) Robinson's *S. Severinus by Eugippus, S. Boniface by Willibald,* **16.** 464; (R) Robinson's *Autobiog. of J. Scaliger,* **17.** 64.
De Forest, Jesse, N. Y. colony, **9.** 420-21.
Defourny, M., *Aristote,* revd., **19.** 367.
Degnan, W. E., *Gold. Jubilee of St. Agnes Parish, N. Y. C.,* revd., **11.** 513.
De Goesbriand, L., *see* Goesbriand.
De Grasse, Comte de, Washington corresp., **17.** 518; at Yorktown, **18.** 429.
De Grasse à Yorktown, by J. B. Scott, revd., **18.** 429.
Dehalu, Marcel, scientist, **18.** 319.
Dehey, Elinor Tong, *Rel. Orders of Women in U. S.,* revd., **17.** 94.
Deinhardt, W., *Jansenismus in Deutschen Landen,* revd., **15.** 308.
Dejnis, Vincent, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
De la Bible catholique à la Bible protestante, by C. Journet, revd., **16.** 243.
De La Forest, at Chicago, **15.** 353.
De La Gorce, Agnes, *S. Benoît Labre,* revd., **20.** 466.
De La Gorce, P., *Louis Philippe,* revd., **17.** 514. *See also* Gorce.
De La Hailandière, Celestine. *See* Hailandière.
Delaney, J. Bernard, bish. of Manchester, sketch, **2.** 301.
Delaney, Joseph F. (ed.), *U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc.: Hist. Recs.,* revd., **3.** 104.
Delanglez, J., (R) *Treasure of S. Roque,* **19.** 123; (R) Ashbourne's *Grégoire and French Rev.,* **20.** 213; "French Bish. for La.," 411-19.
De Lanux, P., *Sud,* revd., **18.** 556.
Delany, Francis C., *Hist. of Cath. Church in Jamaica,* revd., **17.** 231.

De l'Art d'être malade, by P. J. Chambelland, revd., **17.** 117.
De La Salle, H., *Defense de l'Intelligence,* revd., **17.** 514.
De Lassus, P. C. DeHault, Mo. colonist, **4.** 442-43.
Delattre, Père, archeological discoveries, **11.** 706-707.
Delattre, Pierre, *Luttes présentes du Catholicisme en Eur. cent.,* revd., **17.** 515.
De la Vergne, Yvonne, *Card. Richard,* revd., **17.** 119.
Delaware, col. mansions, **1.** 346; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14; and Caths., 331, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336.
Delcher, Etienne, Barry biog., **12.** 497-500.
Delehaye, Hippolyte, victim of militarism, **9.** 357; effects of Bollandist period of trial, 529; golden jubilee, **13.** 289-90.
De Leon, Ponce, *see* Ponce de Leon.
Delgrade, Marcos, martyr, **6.** 496.
Delhalle, N. Bernardin Constantin, martyrdom, **6.** 504.
De Liette, Sieur de, at Chicago, **15.** 353, 354.
Dellenbaugh, F. S., *Fremont and '49,* revd., **1.** 320.
Dellius, Rev., and French missionaries, **19.** 419-20.
De Mantet, Sieur, at Chicago, **15.** 354.
De Marenches, Capt., *Am. Army in Europ. Conflict,* revd., **6.** 362.
De Matrimoniis Mixtis Eorumque Remediis, by F. Ter Haar, revd., **17.** 126.
Demers, Modeste, Ore. missionary, **3.** 189; consecration, 196.
Democracy, moral basis, **6.** 360-62; and Cath. tradition, **14.** 104-26.
Democracy and Finance in China: Study in Development of Fiscal Systems and Ideals, by K. W. Shaw, revd., **13.** 701.
Democracy of Constitution, and Other Addresses and Essays, by H. Cabot Lodge, revd., **1.** 215.
De Monleon, Dom, *Christ-Roi,* revd., **20.** 466.
De Mun, Count Albert, and Cath. soc. movement, **7.** 25 ff.
Denault, Bishop of Que., **19.** 179.
De Neckere, Leo Raymond, sketch, **2.** 129; bibl., **6.** 128.
De Nève, J., rector, Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 233-37.
Denison, J. H., *Emotional Currents in Am. Hist.,* revd., **18.** 278.
Denman, W., Cath. publisher, **4.** 410-11; and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
Denmark, centennial of S. Ansgar, **12.** 668-69; conversion, **13.** 385-86, episc. organization, 389-91; conversion, **16.** 387-90.
Dennett, Tyler, *Ams. in Eastern Asia,* revd., **9.** 461.
Denonville, M. de, and Iroquois missionaries, **19.** 415-17.
Densmore, Frances, *Pawnee Music,* revd., **16.** 367; *Menominee Music, Yuman and Yaqui Music,* revd., **19.** 107.
Dentz, F. Oudchans, *Hist. of Eng. Church at The Hague,* revd., **17.** 119.
Denver, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 31.
De Ordaliis. I. Decreta Pontificum Romanorum et Synodorum, by P. Browe, revd., **18.** 554.
De Orosio et Sancto Augustino Priscillianistarum Adversariis Commentatio Historica et Philologica, by J. A. Davids, revd., **17.** 60.
Departments of American Federation of Labor, by A. T. Helbing, revd., **17.** 245.
De Perfectione Vitae Spiritualis, by A. Le Gaudier, revd., **20.** 476.
De Personis, by G. Cocchi, revd., **17.** 512.
De Presbytere Joanne apud Papiam, by P. Vannutelli, revd., **20.** 227.
De Processibus, by Cocchi, revd., **17.** 118.
De Processibus, by J. Noval, revd., **19.** 256.
De Puniet, P., *Roman Pontifical,* revd., **19.** 250. *See also* Puniet.
Dequerre (Dequen), J., martyrdom, **6.** 514.
De Ravignan, Père, *Entretiens Spirituels,* revd., **17.** 119; *Dernière Retraite,* revd., **20.** 467.
De Rebus, by M. Coronata, revd., **17.** 118.
De Re Franciscana, by B. F. Musser, revd., **19.** 381.
De Relatione Juridica inter diversos Ritus in Ecclesia Catholica, by A. I. Petran, revd., **16.** 371.
Deries, Leon, *Congs. Religeuses au Temps de Napoleon,* revd., **18.** 246.

Dernière Retraite . . . donnée aux religieuses Carmelites, by R. P. De Ravignan, revd., **20.** 467.
De Roo, P., and hist. of Alex. VI, **8.** 55-58; *Mat. for hist. of Alex. VI,* revd., **11.** 146; treatment of Savonarola, 404-406; death, **12.** 662; *Hist. of Am. before Columbus,* **13.** 610-12.
De Rosario B. M. Virginis Historia-Legislatio-Exercitia, by L. I. Fanfani, revd., **17.** 120.
Derry, G. Hermann, career, **11.** 503; *Am. Cath. Who's Who (1934-1935),* revd., **19.** 487.
Derwentwater, James Lord, Cath. constancy, **10,** 378.
De Sacramento Altaris of William of Ockham, by T. B. Birch, revd., **20.** 50.
Descalona, L., murder, **14.** 530.
Descamps, Baron, *Hist. Gen. Comparée des Missions,* revd., **19.** 93.
Descartes, philosophy, **20.** 334.
D'Eschevannes, C., *Pasteur,* revd., **20.** 466.
De Scriptoribus Scholasticis Saeculi XIV ex Ordine Carmelitarum, by B. M. Xiberta, revd., **19.** 77.
D'Esglis, L. Phillippe M., bish. of Que., **18.** 462, **19.** 178.
Desiderius, King, and Charlemagne, **7.** 53.
Desiderius of Monte Cassino, and Gregorian reform, **17.** 260, 265.
Deslongchamps, W. J., (R) Van Doren's *L'Influence Musicale de l'Abbaye de Saint-Gall,* **12.** 312.
De Smet, P., missions, **1.** 274; Laveille biog., **3.** 100-101; in Ore., 192-93; contribution to Northwest, **9.** 572-73.
Des Moines, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 163.
De Soto, Herman, explorations, **11.** 410; colony, 411; Maynard biog., **16.** 349; motives, **18.** 416.
De Soto and the Conquistadores, by T. Maynard, revd., **16.** 349.
De St. Palais, Maurice, sketch, **2.** 287; bibl., **6.** 129.
D'Estaing, Comte de, crossing to Am., **20.** 135-39.
Desuggestion, by E. Tietjens, revd., **19.** 124.
De Suspensione ex Informata Conscientia, by M. Pistocchi, revd., **19.** 256.
De Tonti, at Chicago, **15.** 353.
Detroit, Parkins' *Hist. Geog.,* **7.** 234.
Detroit, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 285-86; bibl., **4.** 271.
Deubner, Alexander, *Evêques Russes en Exil,* revd., **17.** 357.
Deubner, J., Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Deule, J. de la, earliest Franc. missionary in Am., **6.** 60.
Deutschamerikanische Farmer, by J. Och, revd., **1.** 220.
Deutsche Kulturgeschichtliche, by F. Zoepfl, revd., **17.** 332.
Deutsche Luther in Weltkrieg und in Gegenwart, by H. Grisar, revd., **12.** 488.
Deutschlands geschichtliche Quellen und Darstellungen in der Neuzeit, by F. Schnabel, revd., **18.** 286.
Deutschland und Amerika, by C. H. Panhorst, revd., **17.** 80.
Devas, Raymund, *Conception Island,* revd., **19.** 222.
Development of American Neutrality, by C. R. Fish, revd., **1.** 332.
Development of Japan, by K. S. Latourette, revd., **4.** 527.
Development of League of Nations Idea. Documents and Correspondence of Theodore Marburg, by J. H. Latané, revd., **18.** 519.
Development of Religious Toleration in England from Beginning of English Reformation to Death of Queen Elizabeth, by W. K. Jordan, revd., **20.** 428.
Devil in Legend and Literature, by M. Rudwin, revd., **18.** 523.
Devivier, W., *Christ. Apologetics,* revd., **11.** 342.
Devlin, Francis, in Va. yellow fever epidemic, **2.** 418.
Devoghel, E., *Quest. Romaine sous Pie XI et Mussolini,* revd., **16.** 73.
De Wulf, Maurice, *Philosophy and Civilization in Mid. Ages,* revd., **8.** 404; "Mystic Life and Mystic Speculation in Heart of Mid. Ages," **9.** 175-89; *Hist. of Med. Philosophy,* revd., **13.** 320.
Dexter, Robert C., vilification of French-Canadians, answered, **9.** 649-50.
Deza, Diego de, and Columbus, **1.** 105; fourth centenary, **9.** 489.
D'Halloy, Omalius, geologist, **18.** 320.
D'Herbigny, Michael, *L'Islam naissant,* revd., **15.** 303; emendation of Irenaeus, **16.** 430-31.

D'Hiricon, Thierri, agent of Philip the Fair, **13.** 213.
Dialogues curieux entre l'auteur et un sauvage de bon sens qui a voyagé, et memoires de l'Amérique Septentrionale, by Baron de Lahontan, revd., **18.** 143.
Diary and Visitation Record of the Right Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, revd., **2.** 344.
Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, 1775-1781, giving daily narrative of his military service as officer of Regiment of Royal Welsh Fusiliers during years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New York, revd., **17.** 381.
Diary of John Quincy Adams, by A. Nevins, revd., **15.** 215.
Diaz, J., martyrdom, **6.** 505.
Diaz, Porfirio, Beals biog., **20.** 459.
Diaz de Cabrera y Cordova, Francisco, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 351.
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal, Graham biog., **1.** 465-66.
Dickes, E. W., (trans.) Berdrow's *Krupp,* revd., **16.** 365.
Dickinson, F. W., (R) Deferrari's *S. Basil Letters,* **13.** 293; (R) Palmer's *Heretics, Saints and Martyrs,* 322; (R) *Can the Churches Unite?* 326; (R) Harper's *Youth and Truth,* 328; (R) Adams' *Latinity of Letters of S. Ambrose,* 549.
Dictionaries, of secret socs., **11.** 115-16; of Christ. archeology, **15.** 119; new Cath., **16.** 64-66; Cath. Encyclopedic, **18.** 96; of U. S. hist., 114; of Germ. med. biog., 412; of Church hist. and geog., 410, **20.** 84; Le Jeune Canadian, 540-41.
Dictionary of Atakapa Language Accompanied by Text Material, by A. S. Gatschet and J. R. Swanton, revd., **19.** 112.
Dictionary of Osage Language, by F. La Flesche, revd., **19.** 117.
Dictionary of Secret and Other Societies, by A. Preuss, revd., **10.** 624, **11.** 115.
Dictionary of United States History, by J. F. Jamcson, revd., **18.** 114.
Dictionnaire Général du Canada, by L. Le Jeune, revd., **18.** 540.
Didache, on Baptism, **10.** 516.
"Did a Priest Accompany Columbus in 1492?" by E. W. Loughran, **16.** 164-74.
Didascalia Apostolorum, by H. Connolly, revd., **17.** 60.
Didier, J. Baptist, and French Gallipolis settlement, **2.** 195-204; Mo. colonist, **4.** 445-46.
Diego, J., apparition of Blessed Virgin, **12.** 756-57.
Diego y Moreno, Francisco Garcia, bishop of Californias, sketch, **1.** 31, **2.** 294.
Dies Irae, hymn, excellence, **9.** 219-20; translation, 221-23.
Dietrich, Sr. Mary Dorothea, *Vergil in Works of S. Ambrose,* revd., **17.** 381.
Dietz, F. C., on China and Chinese, **7.** 568-69; *Industrial Rev.,* revd., **13.** 731; *Eng. Pub. Finance,* revd., **19.** 517.
Digges, G., Md. Cath., **15.** 140.
Digges, Ignatius, Md. Cath., **15.** 127.
Digges, T., Md. Col. priest, Mass in Wash., **2.** 280, **15.** 128.
Digges, T. Atwood, Md. Cath., **15.** 140.
Digges, W. Dudley, Md. Colonist, **2.** 277; and Washington, **15.** 131, 140; and L'Enfant, 140-41.
Dilhet, J., sketch, hist., **6.** 265-66; career, Church hist. valued, **11.** 573-76.
Dillon, J. J., *Story of St. Mary's, Albany,* revd., **20.** 98.
Dillon, P. J., *Fingal Road,* revd., **16.** 367.
"Diocesan Organization in the Spanish Colonies," by E. Ryan, **2.** 146-56, **4.** 170-185.
Dioceses, preservation of records, **3.** 365-67.
Diocletian persecution, **10.** 484-503; motives, 484-85; phases, 485; antithetical policies of authorities, 486-88; edict of Galerius, 489-93; so-called Edict of Milan, 494-503.
Dion Cassius, and slavery, **20.** 7.
Dionisio de San Buenventura, Father, Texas mission, **17.** 288.
Dionysius, of Alexandria, on Baptism, **10.** 520.
Di Pietro, Salvatore, Vic. Ap. of B. Honduras, **4.** 306.
Diplomacy, past and present idea, **10.** 68-72; function, 72-75; hist. neglect, 75-77; economic features, 77-82; consular service, 78-82; quali-

fications of diplomatist, 82-83; co-operation required, 83.
"Diplomacy," by J. J. Broderick, **10.** 68-84.
Diplomatic Relations of Portugal with France, England, and Holland from 1640 to 1668, by E. Prestage, revd., **12.** 315.
Diplomatic Relations of United States with Barbary Powers, 1776-1816, by R. W. Irwin, revd., **17.** 519.
Diplomatics, **3.** 118-24; Vatican school, **15.** 63-71.
Diplomatie des Vatikans zur Zeit des Imperialismus, by E. Adamow, revd., **18.** 552.
Diplomat's Wife in Mexico, by E. O'Shaughnessy, revd., **30.** 105.
Directories, Am. Cath., **1.** 299-304, **20.** 281-84, 454; Field's *Laity's,* **1.** 299-300, **6.** 343-57, **11.** 578; Creagh's, **1.** 300; Myres' *Almanac,* 301; Dunigan's, 301-302; Murphy's, 301-302; Sadlier's, 302-303; Hoffmann's, 303; Wiltzius', 303; Kennedy's, 303; methods, 304; Germ. *Handbuch* (1928-1929), **16.** 235; Scotch Cath., **17.** 374; Germ. Cath., 424-25; of Cath. press, 1932, **18.** 134; *Almanach Cath. Français,* 1934, **20.** 85; French *Annuaire,* 1934, 204.
D'Irsay, Stephen, *Hist. des Univiversités,* Tome I, revd., **20.** 467.
Disarmament, Steffes study, **20.** 188-190.
Disciple of a Saint, by V. D. Scudder, revd., **13.** 548.
Discovery of Amazon, by H. C. Heaton, revd., **20.** 328.
Discovery of America, 1492-1584, by P. F. Alexander, revd., **5.** 413.
Dissection, attitude of Church, **13.** 185-88.
Dittoe, Jacob, Cath. Ohio pion., **4.** 21-24.
Divided Loyalties: Americans in England during War of Independence, by L. Einstein, revd., **20.** 216.
Divina Commedia, philosophy of hist., **20.** 130-34.
Diwitsch, Father, scientist, **16.** 293.
Dixon-Meares Controversy, by F. W. Howay, revd., **18.** 142.
Dobbs, A. E., *Educ. and Soc. Movements, 1700-1850,* revd., **6.** 374.
Dr. Andrew Turnbull and New Smyrna Colony of Florida, by C. Doggett, revd., **7.** 101.
"Doctrina Breve" in Facsimile, by T. F. Meehan, revd., **15.** 202.
"Doctrine of International Law According to Francis de Victoria, O.P.," by N. Pfeiffer, **12.** 185-224.
Documentary Source Book in American Government and Politics, by C. A. M. Ewing and R. J. Dangerfield, revd., **18.** 141.
Documents, "Early Pastoral Letter, 1827," **1.** 65-68; "Early Page in Cath. Hist. of N. Y.," 68-77; "Some Papers from Purcell Collection," 196-201; "Bishop Flaget's Report of Diocese of Bardstown," 305-19; "Diocese of Baltimore in 1818," 439-53; preservation, 390-99; "On the Election of the First Bishop of New York," **2.** 73-82; "Vanished Bishopric of Ohio," 195-204; "Jesuit Missions of 1773," 316-20; "First Episcopal Visitation in the United States," 442-59; "Bishop for the Indians in 1790," **3.** 79-89; "Medieval American Church," 210-27; "Archbishop John Hughes, American Envoy to France (1861)," 336-39; "Brassac's Correspondence with American Bishops (1818-1861)," 448-70; "Selected Letters from the Roux Correspondence," **4.** 84-100; "Account of Voyage made by the Frigates 'Princesa' and 'Favorita' in the Year 1799 from San Blas to Northern Alaska," 222-229; "Episcopology of Porto Rico," 348-364; "Historical, Political, and Natural Description of California," 486-509; "Pedro Fages MS. on California (Part II)," **5.** 71-90; "Bishop Purcell's Journal, 1833-36," 239-56; "Guide to the Materials for Church History in the Westminster Diocesan Archives (1675-1708)," 382-401; "Some Letters of Fathers Badin and Nerinckx to Bishop Carroll," **6.** 66-68; "Appointment of John Carroll, as Prefect Apostolic (1783-1785)," 204-48; "Earliest Printed Church History of the United States," 343-57; "Ragguaglio dello Stato della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie Inglesi d'Amer-

ica," 517-24; "Set of Monastic Visitation Articles," 7. 482-84; Pius XI: De Festo D. N. Jesu Christi Regis Constituendo, 12. 78-89; Pastoral of Am. Hierarchy on Mex., 13. 76-99; Encyclical Letter of Pius XI on promoting Oriental Studies, 14. 431-38; "Address of His Eminence Card. O'Connell," 573-75; "Address of Rt. Rev. James H. Ryan," 576-80; "Address of Clarence E. Martin," 580-82; "Address of Rev. Dr. George W. Johnson," 582-85.

Documents Illustrative of History of Slave Trade to America, by E. Donnan, revd., 16. 367.

Documents Relatifs à La Monnaie au Change et aux Finances du Canada sous Régime Français Choisis et édités avec Commentaires et Introduction, by A. Shortt, revd., 13. 346.

Documents Relating to Commercial Policy of Spain in Floridas. With Incidental Reference to Louisiana, by A. P. Whitaker, revd., 20. 74.

Documents Relating to New Netherlands, by A. J. F. Van Laer, revd., 11. 119.

Dodd, W. E., *Expansion and Conflict,* revd., 4. 234.

Dodien, Abbé, *Hist. des Protestants Français,* revd., 11. 342.

Dodwell, H. H., *Founder of Mod. Egypt,* revd., 18. 124; (ed.) *Cambridge Hist. of Brit. Empire,* revd., 19. 349.

Doerr, Otmar, *Institut der Inclusen in Süd-Deutschland,* revd., 20. 468.

Doggett, Carita, *Turnbull and N. Smyrna Col.,* revd., 7. 101.

Dölger, Franz Joseph, *Antike und Christentum,* revd., 20. 216, 467.

Dollard des Ormeaux, defeat of Iroquois, 19. 20.

Domenec, Michael, bish. of Pittsburgh, sketch, 3. 24; bibl., 6. 129.

Dom Hildebrand de Hemptinne, Abbé de Maredsous, Premier Primat de l'Ordre Bénédictin (1849-1913), by H. de Moreau, revd., 17. 387.

Dominic, Saint, and learning, 7. 397; infl. on med. Europe, 9. 69-71; first disciples, 15. 317-19. *See also* Dominicans.

Dominican Lay Brother, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., 7. 372.

Dominicans, Am. foundation, 1. 27-29, 411-14; seventh centenary, 2. 116; and Church hist., 232; in Lower Cal., 3. 495; in Am., in 1819, 5. 308; in Ky. and Badin and Nerinckx, 6. 18-45; mod. Oxford foundation, 7. 396-97; saints, 8. 102-103; Spanish character of Order, 9. 69-71; and mystic life, 177; London foundations, 483-85; motivating spirit, 17. 126; in early Fla., 221; Walz hist., 328-29; *Archivum,* 18. 265-66. *See also* names of individuals.

Dominicans, by J. B. Reeves, revd., 17. 126.

Dominican Saints, revd., 8. 102.

Dominicans in Early Florida, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., 17. 221.

Dominican Sisters, pion. foundation in U. S., 7. 323.

Dominiguez, Father, explorations, 14. 550.

Donaghue, Denis, aux. of Indianapolis, sketch, 2. 287.

Donaghue, Terence J., organizer, Sisters of Charity of Blessed Virgin Mary, 7. 323.

Donahue, Patrick James, sketch, 1. 376.

Donald, Gertrude, *Men Who Left Movement,* revd., 20. 445.

Donaldson, J. L., *State Adm. in Md.,* revd., 3. 233.

Donation of Constantine, and papacy, 8. 160-63.

Donatus, *Ars Minor,* 13. 129.

Don Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora: Mexican Savant of Seventeenth Century, by I. A. Leonard, revd., 16. 86.

Doncoeur, R. P., on *Action Française,* 14. 229-31.

Donder, Theophile de, scientist, 18. 319.

Dongan, Gov. T., and religious liberty, 1. 278, 8. 285-86; and religious tolerance, 8. 285-86; and French missionaries, 19. 413-17; Phelan biog., 20. 224-25.

Don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, Obispo de Puebla y Osma, Visitador y Virrey de la Nueva España, by G. Garcia, revd., 6. 358.

Donnan, Elizabeth, *Docs. Illustrative of Hist. of Slave Trade to Am.,* revd., 16. 367.

Donnelly, P., Ark. mission, **6.** 163-66; *Literary Art and Educ.*, revd., **14.** 613.
Donohue, D. Joseph, "Sacred Songs of Mid. Ages," **9.** 217-35.
Donovan, G. Francis, *Pre-Rev. Irish in Mass.*, revd., **19.** 107.
Doolin, Paul Rice, (ed.) Malet's *Hist. De France*, revd., **13.** 300.
Doran, T. F., aux. of Providence, sketch, **2.** 300; bibl., **6.** 129.
Doria Pamphili, archbish., Paris nuncio, and appointment of Carroll as pref. ap., **6.** 213-29.
Doris, Sister M., (R) Dehey's *Rel. Orders of Women in U. S.*, **17.** 94; (R) Lockbridge's *La Salle*, 520; (R) Sherwood's *Oblates' Hund. and One Years*, 524; (R) Pangburn's *Evolution of Am. Teachers Coll.*, **20.** 106; (R) Hammond's *Bibl. of Aesthetics*, 219.
Dornin, Bernard, publisher, **4.** 404.
Dorsey, J. H., colored priest, **3.** 50.
Dosquet, bishop of Que., **20.** 416, 418.
Doster, W. E., *Lincoln and Episodes of Civ. War.*, revd., **2.** 475.
Douai College, suppression, **9.** 358-59; 7th diary, **15.** 319.
Douai College Diaries - Seventh Diary: 1715-1778, preceded by a summary of events: 1691-1715, by E. H. Burton and E. Nolan, revd., **15.** 319.
Doubie, Decima L., *Heresy of Fraticelli*, revd., **19.** 71.
Dougherty, Dennis J., bish. of Buffalo, sketch, **2.** 142; bish. of Neuva Segovia, **4.** 81; elevation to Sacred Coll., **7.** 84-85; titular church, 85-86.
Dougherty, Felix, identified, **2.** 108-109.
Doughty, Arthur G., introd. to *Kelsey Papers*, revd., **16.** 216; career, **19.** 50; "Sources for Hist. of Cath. Church in Pub. Archives of Can.," 148-66.
Douglas, James, *N. Eng. and N. France*, revd., **1.** 203.
Doulcet, J., French agent in Rome, **18.** 220.
Doutreloux, bishop, and soc. justice, **18.** 309.
Dow, Earle W., *Principles of Note-System*, revd., **10.** 460.
Dow, Lorenzo, Sellers biog., **17.** 523.
Dowling, Austin, bish. of Des Moines, sketch, **3.** 163; address at consecration of St. Louis cathedral, **12.** 449-56; hist. scholarship, **16.** 476; and *Cath. Hist. Review*, **18.** 87.
Dowling, Robert, Confed. agent in Ire., **16.** 6.
Downing, Margaret Brent, "Am. Capitoline Hill and Early Cath. Proprietors," **2.** 269-82; (R) Monahan's *Janet Erskine Stuart*, **9.** 612; (R) *Mère St. Joseph*, **10.** 270; "Old Cath. Chapel and Graveyard Near Aquia, Stafford County, Va.," 561-63; (R) McCann's *Hist. of Mother Seton's Daughters*, 582; (R) Savage's *Cong. of St. Joseph of Carondelet*, 584; (R) Kite's *L'Enfant and Washington*, **15.** 469; "Achievements of Daniels Carroll of L'Enfant Era," **16.** 276-89.
Doyle, H. Grattan, "Borinquén," **4.** 345-47; (trans.) "Episcopology of Porto Rico," 348-64; (R) Chapman's *Hist. of Spain*, **5.** 109.
Doyle, J., Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Doyle, J., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 381, 386.
Doyle, J. J., (R) Kinneman's *Soc. and Educ.*, **19.** 377.
Doyle, J. T., and Pious Fund of Cals., **19.** 429 ff.
Doyle, W., sanctity, **18.** 175.
Drake, Sir Francis, destruction of St. Augustine, **11.** 412.
Dramatic Moments in American Diplomacy, by R. W. Page, revd., **4.** 530.
Drane, Mother Francis Raphael, *Mother M. M. Hallahan*, revd., **17.** 515.
Draper, Lyman C., *Kings Mountain*, revd., **16.** 116.
Drei Schriften gegen Luthers Schmalkaldische Artikel von Cochläus, Witzel und Hoffmeister (1538 und 1539), by H. Volz, revd., **19.** 528.
Dressaire, Léopold, *Jerusalem*, revd., **18.** 279.
Droit Des Religieuses, by L. Fanfani, revd., **10.** 622.
Droste, Casper Max and Franz, friends of Gallitzin, **13.** 396.
Druillettes, Gabriel, in New Haven, **1.** 150, among Abnakis, 167; Boston visit, **17.** 18.

Drum, Walter, Goyareb biog., **15.** 200-201.
Druses, origin, **16.** 242.
Duane, W., Irish patriotism, **5.** 378.
Duarte, José, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 357.
Dublin University and New World, by R. H. Murray, revd., **8.** 260.
Dublin University College, **20.** 109.
Dubois, J., and Western N. Y., **1.** 285-86; bish. of N. Y., sketch, **2.** 140; bibl., **6.** 129.
Dubois, P., client of Philip the Fair, **13.** 223.
Du Bourg, William, bish. of La., sketch, **2.** 129; and plans to divide dioc. of N. Orleans, **3.** 5-20; consecration of Rosati, 165-68; resignation of N. Orleans, 171-81; Brassac letters, 448-49; Vic. Ap. of N. Orl., **4.** 52-61; and de Sedella, 54-69; in Europe, 60-69; installation in St. Louis, 69-75; and Ind. missions, 452-56; bibl., **6.** 129; and Mother Seton, **7.** 318-19; and Gallitzin, **13.** 437.
Dubuch, R., (co-author) *Guérisons de Lourdes,* revd., **18.** 563.
Dubuis, Claude Mary, bish. of Galveston, sketch, **2.** 135; bibl., **6.** 130.
Dubuque, archdioc., episc. succ., **3.** 159-60; bibl., **4.** 545.
Dubuque, Hoffman hist., **17.** 246.
Ducey, W. M., (R) Verkade's *Yesterdays of an Artist Monk,* **17.** 99; "S. Ailred of Rievaulx and *Speculum Caritatis,*" 308-16; (R) Moreau's *Hildebrand de Hemptinne,* 387.
Duchaussois P., Montyon award, **8.** 590; *Mid Snow and Ice,* revd., **10.** 297; *Femmes Héroiques,* revd., **17.** 350.
Duchesne, L., and hist. studies in France, **7.** 417-18; death, hist. works, **8.** 521; on authority of apostolic see, **9.** 516; *Early Hist. of Christian Church,* revd., **10.** 603; *Liber Pontificalis,* **15.** 255.
Duchesne, Philippine Rose, G. E. M. biog., **1.** 101; and Ind. educ., **4.** 464-67; sketch, **6.** 513; Erskine biog., **13.** 124-26.
Dudley, Eustace, *Natl. Resurrection,* revd., **12.** 743.
Dudley, Owen Francis, *Will Men be Like Gods,* revd., **11.** 535; *Shadow on the Earth,* revd., **13.** 344.
Duer, W., and Ohio land Cos., **4.** 421-23.
Duerer, Albrecht, engravings, **15.** 285.
Duesberg, Hilaire, *My Faith,* revd., **20.** 468.
Dufal, P., coadj. of Galveston, sketch, **2.** 135; bibl., **6.** 129.
Duff, Frank, Legion of Mary, **18.** 174-175.
Duffey, Sr. Margaret Mary, (R) Sydnor's *Slavery in Miss.,* **20.** 481; (R) Williams-Harris' *North. Catholicism,* 483.
Duffy, James Albert, bish. of Kearney-Grand Island, sketch, **3.** 163.
Duffy, Patrick, Pa. mission, **13.** 457.
Duffy, T. Gavan, *Let's Go,* revd., **15.** 313; and missions, **18.** 173.
Dufour, R. P., *Oblats de S. François de Sales,* revd., **19.** 250.
Dufourcq, Albert, *Christianisme et l'organisation féodale,* revd., **18.** 379; *Études d'hist. religieuse,* revd., 419; *L'Avenir du Christianisme,* revd., **20.** 323.
Duggan, A. G., Ark. Cath. pion., **6.** 164-70.
Duggan, James, bish. of Chicago, sketch, **3.** 152; bibl., **6.** 129.
Duggan, T. J., *Cath. Church in Conn.,* revd., **19.** 489.
Duhr, Bernhard, *Geschichte der Jesuiten in Ländern deutscher Zunge,* revd., **15.** 184; death, works, **16.** 478.
Duine, Abbé, death, **11.** 99.
Duluth, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 158; bibl., **4.** 545.
Dummer's War, **1.** 171-73.
Dumond, Dwight L., *Secession Movement,* revd., **20.** 324.
Dumoulin, Joseph, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9** .476.
Dunand, Mary Joseph, Trappist, **1.** 378.
Dunaway, Wayland Fuller, *Hist. of James River and Kanawha Co.,* revd., **10.** 139; (R) Taylor's *Mex. Labor in Bethlehem, Pa.,* **17.** 390; (R) Sweet's *Baptists on Am. Frontier,* **18.** 405.
Dunbar, Louise Burnham, *Monarchical Tendencies in U. S. from 1776 to 1801,* revd., **9.** 289.
Dunbar, Seymour, *Hist. of Travel in Am.,* revd., **2.** 85.

Dunham, W. Huse, (ed.) *Radulph de Hengham Summae*, revd., **20.** 324.
Dunn, Joseph, *Glories of Ire.*, revd., **1.** 101; "Brendan Problem," **6.** 395-477; (R) Hogan's *Tricha Cét and Related Land-Measures*, **17.** 123.
Dunne, E. Joseph, bish. of Dallas, sketch, **2.** 138; bibl., **6.** 130.
Dunne, Edmund Michael, bish. of Peoria, sketch, **3.** 154.
Dunne, J. R., (R) Williams' *Voodoos and Obeahs*, **19.** 232.
Dunne, P., on causes of Eng. anti-Cath. feeling, **17.** 187, 189, 192.
Dunne, P. M., "Litt. of Jesuits of N. Spain," **20.** 248-59.
Dunney, Joseph A., *Parish School*, revd., **7.** 498.
Dunning, Professor, career, **8.** 521.
Dunstan, Saint, Robinson lectures, **10.** 268-70.
Duperray, J., *Christ in Christian Life*, revd., **13.** 722.
Du Plessis, W., accusations against Boniface VIII, **13.** 216-20.
Duplessis de Mornay, L. Francis, bish. of Quebec, career, **12.** 48-53, **14.** 426; and La., **19.** 27, 28, **20.** 414.
Duplessy, Eugene, *Chasse aux Bévues*, revd., **18.** 279; *Cours de Religion*, revd., 420, **19.** 251; *Bataille de Lourdes*, revd., **20.** 469.
Du Pont, Mrs. B. G., *E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.*, revd., **7.** 500.
Duportail, L. Lebègue, Kite biog., **19.** 520.
Dupuy, Annemond, Ark. mission, **6.** 159-63.
Durand, Justinian, prisoner at Boston, **17.** 25.
Durandi de S. Porciano Tractatus de habitibus, by J. Koch, revd., **16.** 491.
Durang, Joseph, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 436.
Durango, dioc., Am. jurisdiction, **5.** 5-11.
D'Urfé, Honoré de, influence of his *Astrée*, **12.** 225-40.
Durier, Anthony, bish. of Natchitoches, sketch, **2.** 135; bibl., **6.** 130.
Du Ru, Paul, at Mobile, **19.** 27.
Du Sollier, J. B., Bollandist, **9.** 348.
Dutch Alliance and War Against English Trade, by G. N. Clark, revd., **10.** 151.
Dutch and Swedes on Delaware, 1609-64, by C. Ward, revd., **18.** 290.
Dutcher, Dean, *Negro in Mod. Industrial Soc.*, revd., **17.** 381.
Dwenger, J., bish. of Fort Wayne, sketch, **2.** 290; bibl., **6.** 130.
Dwight, T., *Thoughts of Cath. Anatomist*, revd., **13.** 553.
Dyer, E. R., death, career, **11.** 675-76.

E

EARHART, W., *Music Appreciation*, revd., **13.** 341.
Earle, Alice Morse, *Curious Punishments of Bygone Days, Old Time Gardens, Sun Dials and Roses of Yesterday, Stage-Coach and Tavern Days, Home Life in Col. Days, Child Life in Col. Days*, revd., **9.** 436.
Earle, E. Mead, *Outline of Mod. Hist.*, revd., **8.** 555; *Turkey, Great Powers and Bagdad Ry.*, revd., **9.** 595.
"Earliest Catholic Activities in Texas," by C. E. Castañeda, **17.** 278-95.
"Earliest Known Mesopotamian Traveller in the United States," by G. Oussani, **3.** 446-47.
"Earliest Life of St. Columcille," by J. F. Kenney, **11.** 636-644.
"Earliest Printed Church History of the United States," **6.** 343-57.
"Earliest Record on Franciscan Missions in America," by L. Oliger, **6.** 59-65.
"Earliest Settlements of Illinois Country," by G. J. Garraghan, **15.** 351-62.
Early American Churches, by A. Embury, revd., **1.** 346.
Early Architectural History of Cathedral of Santiago de Compostella, by K. J. Conant, revd., **12.** 697.
Early California Costumes, 1769-1847, and Historic Flags of California, by M. G. Mackey and L. P. Sooy, revd., **19.** 380.
Early Catholic Missions in Old Oregon, by C. B. Bagley, revd., **19.** 236.
Early Churches in Syria, by H. C. Butler, revd., **18.** 101.

"Early Conversions to Catholic Church in America (1521-1830)," by G. P. Curtis, **1.** 271-81.
Early Correspondence of John Salisbury, by R. L. Poole, revd., **10.** 625.
Early Days at Council Bluffs, by C. H. Babbitt, revd., **3.** 349.
"Early Eighteenth Century Catholics in England," by R. C. Wilton, **10.** 367-87.
Early European Civilization; Modern European Civilization, by H. Webster, revd., **19.** 387.
Early Far West, Narrative Outline, 1540-1850, by W. J. Ghent, revd., **18.** 122.
Early History of Christian Church from Its Foundation to End of Fifth Century, by L. Duchesne, revd., **10.** 603.
"Early Irish History as Field for Research by American Students," by J. F. Kenney, **17.** 1-9.
"Early Irish Schoolmasters in New England," by M. J. O'Brien, **3.** 52-71.
Early Jesuit Travellers in Central Asia, 1603-1721, by C. Wessels, revd., **12.** 162.
"Early Jesuit Work on the Writing of History," by L. F. Stock, **5.** 66-70.
Early Philadelphia, Its People, Life and Progress, by H. M. Lippincott, revd., **3.** 473.
"Early Times in Diocese of Hartford, Conn., 1829-1874," by J. A. Rooney, **1.** 148-63.
Earth, sphericity, among Greeks, **9.** 74-75; pagan Romans, 75-79; Christians of earlier middle ages, 79-90.
Easter, Celtic and Roman calculation, **13.** 620-22, **14.** 485-99; cessation of Celtic calculation in Northumbria, **13.** 622-27, **14.** 489-90; calculation in S. Ireland, 488; among N. Irish and Britons, 490-92; among Cornish Britons, 492-93; among Picts, 493-94; in Iona, 494-97; in Wales, 497-98; importance of question, 498-99; Roman and Asiatic controversy, **15.** 43-62.
Eastern Churches and Papacy, by S. H. Scott, revd., **14.** 621.
East India Company, China trade, **12.** 511-18.
Easton, Emily, *Roger Williams,* revd., **16.** 368.
Eaton, Nathaniel, pres. Harvard college, **17.** 15-16.
Eaton, Peggy, autobiog., **18.** 552.
Eble, Frank J., *S. Francis Xavier,* revd., **14.** 616.
Ecclesia: Encyclopédie populaire des Connaissances religieuses, revd., **15.** 193.
"Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in Spanish Colonies," by E. Ryan, **5.** 3-18.
"Ecclesiastical Rule of Old Quebec in Mid-America," by G. J. Garraghan, **19.** 17-32.
"Ecclesiastical Status of New Mexico (1680-1875)," by Sr. M. Ramona, **14.** 525-68.
Eccleston, S., sketch, **1.** 374; bibl., **6.** 130.
"Echoes of Gallicanism in New France," by Sister M. T. O'Callaghan, **12.** 16-58.
École des Chartes, purpose, **10.** 319.
Economic and Social Aspects of Federal Reclamation, by D. Lampen, revd., **16.** 244.
Economic and Social History of an English Village (Crawley, Hampshire), A. D. 909-1928, by N. S. B. Gras, and E. C. Gras, revd., **17.** 68.
Economic and Social History of Chowan County, North Carolina, 1880-1915, by W. S. Boyce, revd., **4.** 240.
Economic Causes of Reformation in England, by O. A. Marti, revd., **16.** 220.
Economic History of Europe, 1760-1930, by A. Birnie, revd., **16.** 488.
Economic Civics, by R. O. Hughes, revd., **9.** 305.
Economics, Christ. thought and econ. policy, **19.** 393-406; Atkins-Wubnig textbook, **20.** 321.
Ecuador, and Italian occupation of Rome, **9.** 131.
Eddy, Mary Baker, Dakin biog., **20.** 97.
Eden, Mrs. Parry, Cath. poet, **8.** 605.
Edgar, J., Kaskaskia justice, **5.** 203.
Edgar, W. C., editor, and Belg. relief, **9.** 570.
Edict of Milan, authenticity, **10.** 494-503.
Edict of Nantes, motivation, **17.** 405.

Edit de Nantes et Question de la Tolerance, by J. Favrey, revd., **16.** 117.

Edmonton, St. Joseph's Univ. College, **13.** 678-79.

Edmund Burke, Biography, by R. H. Murray, revd., **18.** 144.

Edmunds, Franklin Spencer, *U. S. Grant,* revd., **2.** 98.

Education, classical studies, **6.** 372-74; influence of soc. movements, 374; hist. of univ. entrance requirements, **7.** 262-63; and soc. movements, 378-79; in mod. Belgium, **9.** 40-41; and religious liberty, **14.** 27-29; literary art and educ., 613; of women in U. S., **17.** 85; Am. coll. presidents, 361-63; infl. of Reform., 412-13, 419-20; in Spain, **18.** 39-41; evolution of Am. teachers college, **20.** 106; Am. colleges and univs. before Civil War, 226-27.

Education, Catholic, in Mex., **2.** 168-81; in S. Am., 261-65; in Sp. Am., **3.** 297-98; in early N. Y. C., **4.** 44-45, 47, 405; in Am. (1819), **5.** 309; in col. Am., **11.** 423-26; in Mex., **12.** 95-105; in 16th cent., 726; Cath. foundations in secular universities, **13.** 730; preparation of Cath. and public teachers compared, 744-46; of Cath. clergy, **14.** 38-54; decline of 18th cent., 38-40; Univ. of Louvain, 40-41; of Paris, Lyons, Angers, Lille, Toulouse, 42-43; of Milan, 44-45; of Washington, 45-46; of Notre Dame, 46; of Laval, of Montreal, 47; of Santiago, Chile, 48; of Lublin, 48; of Fribourg, 48; of Rome, 49; of Nimeguen, 50; of Germany, 51; of Eng., 51; of Ireland, Spain, Syria, 52; of Philippines, China, Japan, India, 54; philosophy, **17.** 317-19; in contemp. Germ., 437-38; Am. Cath. higher, 498; in contemp. Eng., **18.** 69-73; in Ire., 167, 170-71; in France, 206-10; in Belg., 315-17; in Poland, 337-38; in Canada, 443; in Can. under French, **19.** 151; under Eng., 159, 163-64; character, **20.** 14-17; Church's encouragement, 14; monastery, cathedral schools, 15; universities, 16; post-Reform. 16-17; in Germ. Concordat, 25-28.

Education and Social Movements, 1700-1850, by A. E. Dobbs, revd., **6.** 374, **7.** 378.

Educazione alla Castità, by L. Scremin, revd., **16.** 372.

Edward I, of Eng., and episc. elections, **12.** 574 ff.

Edward II, of Eng., reign in hist. **9.** 293-95.

Edward III, of Eng., and papal peace efforts, **19.** 191-99.

Edward IV, of Eng., Scofield hist., **10.** 595-96.

Edward VI, of Eng., and Book of Common Prayer, **15.** 268-70; death, 404.

Edward VII, of Eng., visits to Vatican, **9.** 483; and pope, **11.** 158-59.

Edwards, G. W., *N. York as an Eighteenth Century Municipality,* revd., **4.** 245.

Edwards, James Farnham, and Am. Cath. hist. sources, **1.** 63-64; collection of hist. materials, **9.** 20-21.

Eells, Hastings, *M. Bucer,* revd., **19.** 88.

"Efforts Made by Religious Groups to Maintain Peace in Early New York," by P. Kiniery, **19.** 407-26.

Egan, Joseph M., (R) Williams' autobiog., **5.** 99; (R) Williams' *Anglo-Am. Isthmian Diplomacy,* 423; (R) Westergaard's *Dan. W. I. under Co. Rule,* **6.** 249; (R) Thureau-Dangin's *Eng. Cath. Revival in XIXth Cent.,* **7.** 511.

Egan, Maurice Francis, *Ten Years near German Frontier,* revd., **6.** 252; death, career, **10.** 116-20; *Recollections of a Happy Life,* revd., 623; *New Corona Readers,* Book Five, revd., **16.** 116.

Egan, Michael, bish. of Phila., sketch, **3.** 22; bibl., **6.** 130; and Gallitzin, **13.** 435.

Egbert, Saint, and Easter calculation, **14.** 494-96.

Église à la fin du premier siècle, by G. Bardy, revd., **19.** 246.

Église en Marche, by G. Goyau, revd., **18.** 370.

Église Mérovingienne et l'État Pontifical, by R. Macaigne, revd., **18.** 104.

Egmond, Carmelite, and Erasmus, **10.** 353.

Egmont, Count, and revolt of Netherlands, **14.** 397, 402.

Egremont, Earl of, and Catholicism in Canada, **14.** 312, 313, **18.** 446, 458; and bishop of Que., **19.** 169.
Egypt, Baikie hist., **16.** 198-202; religion, **18.** 286; Petrie memoirs, **20.** 233-47.
Egyptians, and religious healing, **11.** 38-39.
Egyptology, aids to students, **9.** 168.
Ehrenborg, Ferdinand, *Ideal of Priesthood,* revd., **16.** 116.
Ehrhard, Albert, *Kirche der Märtyrer,* revd., **20.** 286.
Ehrle, Francis Card., sketch, **7.** 557, **20.** 175-84; birthday tribute, **10.** 653-55; contents of *Miscellanea,* **11.** 92-97; death, **20.** 81.
Eichorn, J. Gottfried, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205.
Eight Great American Lawyers, by H. H. Hagan, revd., **10.** 291.
Einstein, L., *Divided Loyalties,* revd., **20.** 216.
Eis, F., bish. of Marquette, sketch, **3.** 28.
Eisen, Gustavus A., *Great Chalice of Antioch,* revd., **11.** 137.
Elder, Basil, and Nerinckx, **6.** 36-37; and Gallitzin, **13.** 408-409.
Elder, J. Rawson, *Pion. Explorers of N. Zealand,* revd., **16.** 241.
Elder, Paul, *Old Sp. Missions of Cal.,* revd., **1.** 347.
Elder, W. H., bish. of Natchez, **2.** 132; archbish. of Cincinnati, sketch, 284; bibl., **6.** 130.
El Dorado, quest for, **3.** 481-85.
Eleanore, Sr. M., *On the King's Highway,* revd., **19.** 229.
Eléments d'un programme social catholique, by E. Lacombe, revd., **19.** 378.
Elements of Epistemology, by J. T. Barron, revd., **18.** 100.
Elements of Psychology, by J. F. Barrett, revd., **18.** 419.
"Eleventh Annual Meeting of American Catholic Historical Association," **17.** 43-59.
Elia, Paschah, *Triple Demism of Sun-Yat-Sen,* revd., **19.** 367.
Elizabeth, Saint, Schmidt-Pauli biog., **19.** 77; Von Weinrich biog., **19.** 528.
Elizabeth, of Eng., Cheyney hist., **1.** 212-15; establishment of Protestantism, **12.** 407-11; and Ire., **15.** 364; and Mary compared, **17.** 187-93; Act of Supremacy, **18.** 441; and Sp. marriage, **19.** 528-29; Neale biog., **20.** 429.
Elizacochea, Martin de, bishop of Durango, visitations of N. Mex., **5.** 7, **14.** 549.
Ellard, Gerald, *Ordination Anointings in W. Church Before 1000,* revd., **19.** 468.
Ellery, Alice, *Brissot de Warville,* revd., **3.** 352.
Elliott, C. W., and Catholicism, **17.** 113.
Elliott, Walter, (R) O'Daniel's *E. D. Fenwick,* **7.** 105; *Retreat for Nuns,* revd., **11.** 740.
Ellis, Elmer, *U. S. Hist. Workbook,* revd., **17.** 515.
Ellis, Dom Michael, Vic. Ap. of Eng., sketch, **2.** 307.
Ellis, J. Tracy, (R) Marti's *Econ. Causes of Reform. in Eng.,* **16.** 220; (R) Gabel's *Benefit of Clergy in Eng.,* 229; *Anti-Papal Legislation in Med. Eng.,* revd., 467; (R) Cheney's *Episc. Visitation of Monasteries in XIIIth Cent.,* **18.** 106; (R) Brooke's *Eng. Church and Papacy,* 240; (R) Stuart's *Men and Women of Plantagenet Eng.,* **19.** 123; (R) Church's *Italian Reformers,* 210; (R) Larson's *Hist. of Eng. and Brit. Commonwealth,* 379; (R) Phelan's *T. Dongan,* 20. 224; (R) Buckland's *Metternich and Brit. Govt.,* 461.
Elnett, Elaine, *Hist. Origin and Soc. Development of Family Life in Russia,* revd., **13.** 544.
El Paso, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 32.
El Popé (Poc-pec), insurrection, **6.** 506-508.
Elson, Delma V., *Work-book for Elson's Mod. Times,* revd., **16.** 241.
Elson, H. W., *Mod. Times and Living Past,* revd., **8.** 554; *Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **13.** 554; *Work-Book for Elson's Mod. Times,* revd., **16.** 241.
Elton, Godfrey, *Revolutionary Idea in France, 1789-1871,* revd., **10.** 275.
Elzear of St. Florentin, Capuchin in Me., **14.** 425.
Elzevirian commonwealths, **3.** 261-64.
Emanuel, Cyprian, (R) Coste's *Monsieur Vincent,* **20.** 77.

Embury, Aymer II, *Early Am. Churches,* revd., **1.** 346.
Emergence of Modern America, 1865-1878, by A. Nevins, revd., **14.** 445.
Emerton, Ephraim, on Hospitallers of Altopascio, **9.** 563-66; *Humanism and Tyranny,* revd., **13.** 302; (ed.) *Corresp. of Greg. VII,* revd., **20.** 289.
Emilianov, Potapi, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Emmerich, Anna Catherine, charisms, visions, **9.** 265-70; credibility of visions, **10.** 124-32.
Emmet, Robert, Postgate biog., **18.** 429.
Emmet, T. Addis, lawyer, **4.** 413-14; Irish patriotism, **5.** 378, 380; and Irish journalism, **7.** 80.
Emotional Currents in American History, by J. H. Denison, revd., **18.** 278.
Empereur Nicolas I, et l'ésprit national russe, by L. Strakhovsky, revd., **16.** 121.
Emperor Charles IV (1316-1378), by G. G. Walsh, revd., **10.** 626.
Empire Government: Outline of System Prevailing in British Commonwealth of Nations, by M. Nathan, revd., **16.** 119.
Empire Romain et l'Eglise, by J. Zeiller, revd., **17.** 391.
Enciclopedia Universal Ilustrada Europeo-Americana: Appendice, revd., **19.** 339.
Encyclical, nature, usage, binding force, **13.** 259-61.
Encyclopedia Americana, Cath. contributors, **7.** 263.
Encyclopedias, recent Cath., **8.** 176; *Cath.,* supplement, 610-11; Compton's **10.** 142-44; *Univ. Knowledge,* **13.** 719-21, **15.** 75-76; *Ecclesia,* 193-94; Italian, 341; of soc. sciences, **16.** 102; Attwater *Cath. Dict.,* **18.** 95; German, 412; Herder, 514-15; Le Jeune Canadien, 540-41; Europeo-Am., **19.** 339-41; modern, **20.** 330; of Papacy, 343.
End of Ancient World, by F. Lot, revd., **17.** 386.
End of Our Time, by N. Berdyaev, revd., **20.** 71.
Endore, Guy, *Jeanne d'Arc,* revd., **18.** 377.
Engelhardt, Zephyrin, "First Eccl. Snyod of Cal.," **1.** 30-37; "J. Juarez, O.F.M.," **4.** 479-85; (R) Bolton's *Texas in Middle Eighteenth Cent.,* and *Mission as Frontier Institution,* 510; "Interogatorio y Respuestas of Fr. José Señan," **5.** 55-66; sketch, **7.** 536-37; *San Francisco,* revd., **11.** 537; *Missions and Missionaries of Cal.,* revd., **15.** 456, **17.** 344; *Mission S. Ines, Mission Concepcion Purisima, Mission S. Luis Obispo,* revd., **20.** 98; death, career, 203-204.
England, John J., and Cath. journalism, **1.** 255, 270; sketch, 375; bibl., **6.** 131; and Cath. journalism, **7.** 6. 131; introd. to Gother's *Papist Mis-Represented and Represented,* **9.** 646; account of Church in Am., valued, **11.** 578-81; Guilday biog., **13.** 662-72; reply to Forsyth, **14.** 352.
England, T. R., on anti-Cath. educational measures in Ire., **9.** 532.
England, Cheyney hist., **1.** 212-15; and slave trade, **2.** 158, 435; Vicars Apostolic, 307-11; eccl. organization, 1559-1784, **5.** 382; and Canadian hier., **7.** 153 ff; in transition (1789-1832), 493-97; infl. of overseas expansion, **8.** 113-16; policy during Franco-Prussian War, 392; infl. on French Rev., 393-95; Chaucer's, 542-44; under Lancastrians, 542-44; and Monroe Doctrine, **9.** 149-51; mediaeval, regulars and their appropriated churches, 205-16; ecclesiastical legislation, 205-10; civil, 210-14; beneficiaries, 214-15; and expoliation of Henry VIII, 215; and France, 297-98; Anglo-Cath. Cong. 1923, 415-18; under Restoration, 465; and Vatican, 482-83; 18th cent. "No Popery," 531 ff; royal visits to Rome, 651; education in 15th cent., **10.** 18-19; Dutch Alliance and Eng. trade, 151-53; after World War, 162-66; under Henry III, 267-68; Greenwood hist., 299; early 18th cent. Caths., 367-87; Roman occupation, 626; Larson hist., 628; Tory Party, 630; med. industries, **11.** 128-29; Tudor studies, 132-34; medieval, Smith hist., 535; sources of legal hist., 742-43; medieval, Davis hist, 743; Reformation and Cath. counter-efforts, **12.** 398-422; and Turkey under Elizabeth, search

for Northwest passage, 523; control of episc. elections in 13th cent., 573-82; Belloc hist., 685-91; sources of hist. litt., 723-25; first Franciscans, 754; bibl. of early law books, **13.** 130-31; grain supply in Napoleonic period, 139; monastic libraries, 153-55; printed materials for soc. and econ. hist., 534-35; Trevelyan hist., 334-36; and unification of Italy, 635-36; sea-power (1436), 703-704; higher educ. of clergy, **14.** 51; nationalism and Protestantism, 76; Cath. struggle for emancipation, 622, **15.** 102-104, 316; Lunt hist., 101-102; House of Lords in 18th cent., 209; Court rolls, 210; Graham eccl. studies, 433; martyrs, **16.** 210-12; 12th cent. monastic life, 219-20; econ. causes of Reform., 220-22; med. benefit of clergy, 229; age of Grey and Peel, 367; govt., 371; Parliament and empire, Parliament debates on N. Am., 372; med. anti-papal legislation, 467-69; continental infl. on Reform., 472; Church and State under Henry IV, 492; Roberts hist., 495; under Tudors and Stuarts, **17.** 68; Cath. question, 1688-1829, 71; Morris Const. hist., 124; Gretton hist., 245; woman's advance, 251; Anglican Church and soc. reform, 252; acceptance of Reform., 384; Sweet hist., 390; secularization of educ. and poor relief, 419; religious life in 8th cent., 511; Eng. Cardinals, **18.** 108-109; witchcraft, 110-12; soc. legislation, 113-14; property in 18th cent., 123; Church and Papacy in 11th and 12th cents., 240-41; alien merchants (1350-77), 277; Reform. and educ., 291; penitential commutations, 348; Church from Henry VIII to *Prayer Book,* **19.** 367; infl. of Commons on early legislation, 370; Larson hist., 379; feudalism, 470; Anglo-Saxon infl. on W. Eur., 514-15; pub. finance (1558-1641), 517; med. letters and pulpit, **20.** 67-71; and West. schism, 87; Carrington-Jackson hist., 92-93; under Elizabeth, 110; development of religious toleration, 428. *See also* Great Britain.

England After the War, by C. F. G. Masterman, revd., **10.** 162.

England and the World, by F. S. Marvin, revd., **13.** 133.

England and Turkey: Rise of Diplomatic and Commercial Relations, by A. L. Rowland, revd., **12.** 523.

England in Transition, 1789-1832. Study of Movements, by W. L. Mathieson, revd., **7.** 493.

England under Elizabeth, by R. B. Wernham and J. C. Walker, revd., **20.** 110.

England under Henry III, by M. A. Hennings, revd., **10.** 267.

England under Lancastrians, by J. H. Fleming, revd., **8.** 542.

England under Restoration, by T. G. Stone, revd., **9.** 465.

England under Tudors and Stuarts, by K. Feiling, revd., **17.** 68.

Englisches Klosterleben in 12ten Jahrhundert, by C. Koenig, revd., **16.** 219.

English, Adrian T., "Historiography of Am. Cath. Hist. (1785-1884)," **11.** 561-98; (R) Devas' *Conception Island,* **19.** 222.

English Cardinals, with Some Account of Those of other English-Speaking Countries, by G. C. Heseltine, revd., **18.** 108.

English Catholic Revival in Nineteenth Century, by P. Thureau-Dangin, revd., **7.** 511.

English Church and Papacy, by Z. N. Brooke, revd., **18.** 240.

English Constitution, by M. Amos, revd., **17.** 242.

English Ecclesiastical Studies, Being some Essays in Research in Medieval History, by R. Graham, revd., **15.** 433.

English-German Nation in University of Paris during Middle Ages, revd., **16.** 239.

English Government and Politics, by F. A. Ogg, revd., **16.** 371.

English Industries of Middle Ages, by L. F. Salzman, revd., **11.** 128.

English Martrys, by B. Camm, revd., **16.** 210.

English Political Parties and Leaders in Reign of Queen Anne, 1702-1710, by W. T. Morgan, revd., **7.** 379.

English Prose and Poetry, by J. M. Manley, revd., **13.** 341.

English Public Finance, 1558-1641, by F. C. Dietz, revd., **19.** 517.
English Reform Bill of 1867, by J. H. Park, revd., **7.** 513.
English Religious Life in Eighth Century, by T. Allison, revd., **17.** 511.
English Search for Northwest Passage in Time of Queen Elizabeth, revd., **12.** 523.
English Towns in War of Roses, by J. E. Winston, revd., **7.** 510.
English Traveller in America, 1785-1835, by J. L. Mesick, revd., **10.** 459.
English Versions of "Ship of Fools," by A. Pompen, revd., **11.** 338.
English-writings of Richard Rolle, Hermit of Hampole, by H. E. Allen, revd., **19.** 81.
Enija, Antonio, martyr, **6.** 497.
Enlightened Despots, by G. Bruun, revd., **16.** 214.
Enthymius, Saint, tomb., **17.** 104.
Entretiens Spirituels, suivis d'un Choix de ses Pensées, by Père De Ravignan, revd., **17.** 119.
Entstehung der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft, by H. Fehr, revd., **17.** 383.
Ephesus, archaeological researches, **13.** 276.
Ephesus, Council of, and S. Cyril's anathematisms, **11.** 627-35; reading, 629-31; no approval, 631-35.
Ephrem, Saint, Doctor of Church, **7.** 303; life, 304-307; eccl. rank, 307; influence, 307; and Church music, 309; eloquence, 310; theologian, 311-14; charity, **20.** 19.
Epic of America, by J. T. Adams, revd., **19.** 365.
Epic Scenario: Napoleon's Campaign and Retreat from Moscow, by H. Belloc, revd., **12.** 540.
Epictetus, and slavery, **20.** 7.
Epiphanius of Moirans, Capuchin missionary, **14.** 425.
Epiphany Apostolic College, for negroes, **3.** 48.
Episcopacy Ancient and Modern, by C. Jenkins and K. D. Mackenzie, revd., **17.** 201.
"Episcopal Ancestry of the American Catholic Hierarchy," by S. G. Messmer, **2.** 427-33.
"Episcopal Career of Bishop McQuaid," by F. J. Zwierlein, **5.** 311-52.
"Episcopal Succession in the United States," by O. B. Corrigan, **2.** 127-45.
Episcopal Visitation of Monasteries in Thirteenth Century, by C. R. Cheney, revd., **18.** 106.
"Episcopology of Porto Rico," by H. G. Doyle, **4.** 348-64.
"Episode in Conflict Between Boniface VIII and Philip the Fair," by Sister M. M. Curley, **13.** 194-226.
Episode in Struggle for Religious Freedom, by A. P. Evans, revd., **11.** 322, **12.** 489.
Epistemology, elements, **18.** 100.
Epitome Morale-Asceticum de Sacramenti Poenitentiae Ministerio, by S. Ucello, revd., **17.** 127.
Epler, Percy H., *Clara Barton,* revd., **3.** 236.
Erasmus, Wilkinson biog., **8.** 405-406; attitude toward Reformation in light of his individual hist., **9.** 190-204; attitude toward religious life, 190; health, temperament, 191; lighter works, 191-96; serious works, 196-202; extent of influence on Reformation, 202-203; death, 203; and humanism, **10.** 343-45, **16.** 243; and Sorbonne, and Index, **10.** 353-57; and Eng. revival of learning, 19, 344, 349; Mangan biog., **13.** 525-28; youth, **17.** 385.
"Erasmus," by M. Wilkinson, **9.** 190-204.
"Erasmus, the Sorbonne and the Index," by M. Wilkinson, **10.** 353-57.
Erasmus and Humanists, by A. Hyma, revd., **16.** 243.
Erasmus of Rotterdam, by M. Wilkinson, revd., **8.** 405.
Eratosthenes, opinion on sphericity of earth, **9.** 74.
Erbacher, Sebastian Anthony, *Cath. Higher Educ. for Men in U. S.,* revd., **17.** 498.
Erforschung der kirchlichen Reformationsgeschichte seit 1876, by H. Jedin, revd., **19.** 253.
Eric, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 184, **13.** 609, 617.
Eric, the Red, Greenland colony, **5.** 175-177, **11.** 184.
Ericsson, Lief, and conversion of Greenland, **5.** 176-77, **11.** 185; disc. of Wineland, **13.** 590 ff.; Gray biog., **17.** 121.

Ericsson, Thorstein, explorations, **13.** 592, 603.
Ericsson, Thorwald, and disc. of Wineland, **13.** 592, 603, 608.
Erie, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 25; bibl., **4,** 393.
Erigena (Eriugena), J. Scotus, Bett biog., **12.** 539; condemnation, **14.** 60.
Erikson, *see* Ericsson.
Erinnerungen und Gedanke, by O. von Bismarck, revd., **19.** 248.
Erkeland, Lars, educationist, convert, **13.** 279.
Ernst, James, *Roger Williams,* revd., **20.** 59.
Erskine, Albert Russell, *Hist. of Studebaker Corp.,* revd., **10.** 458.
Erskine, Marjory, *Mother P. Duchesne,* revd., **13.** 124.
Esarey, Logan, *Hist. of Ind. to 1850,* revd., **1.** 340.
Escalante, Father Silvestre de, monument, **9.** 337; explorations, **14.** 550; *Carta,* **15.** 279.
Escalona, L. de, **1.** 273.
Eschweiler, K., *J. Adam Möhlers Kirchenbegriff,* revd., **18.** 556.
Escobar, Francisco de, Relation of Oñate expedition, **5.** 19-41.
Escobar Zambrano, Diego de, pastor in Fla., **17.** 165.
Esdaile, Arundell, *Manual of Bibl.,* revd., **18.** 279.
Eskill, archbishop of Lund, **13.** 390.
Espejo, Antonio, account of Santa Maria murder, **6.** 316-17; explorations, **14.** 530.
Espejo, F. X., Clavery biog., **18.** 554.
Espeleta, José de, martyrdom, **6.** 510.
Espierres, A. de, *Religions dans les différents pays du monde,* revd., **17.** 120.
Espinosa, Isidore Felix, *Crónica,* **15.** 277.
Espinosa, J., martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Essai Historique sur les Exercises Spirituels de Saint Ignace depuis la conversion d'Ignace (1521), jusqu à la publication du Directoire (1599), by H. Bernard, revd., **13.** 340.
Essays Catholic and Missionary, by E. R. Morgan, revd., **16.** 119.
Essays in Colonial History, revd., **18.** 279.
Essays in History presented to Reginald Lane Poole, by H. W. C. Davis, revd., **13.** 732.
Essays in History written between years 1896-1912, by A. Ratti, revd., **20.** 285.
Essays of a Catholic, by H. Belloc, revd., **18.** 277.
Essays on Catholic Life, by T. O'Hagan, revd., **2.** 343.
Essential American Tradition: Anthology of Striking and Significant Passages from our National Documents, State Papers and the Writings and Speeches of American Statesmen and Leaders from 1619 to 1914, by J. L. Bennett, revd., **12.** 316.
Essentials of Civilization: Study in Social Values, by T. J. Jones, revd., **16.** 202.
Essling, Paul, Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Establishment of Absolutism in France, by F. C. Palm, revd., **15.** 315.
Estevan, negro Catholic, murdered, **3,** 34-35.
Esteve y Tomás, Gil, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 360.
État, conception païenne, conception chrétienne, by E. Magnin, revd., **18.** 143.
Eternal Galilean, by F. J. Sheen,, revd., **20.** 340.
Ethical Teaching of Hugo of Trimberg, by L. Behrendt, revd., **12.** 709.
Ethical Teachings in Latin Hymns of Medieval England, by R. E. Messenger, revd., **16.** 494.
Ethics, hist. introd., **15.** 302-303.
Ethics, General and Special, by O. A. Hill, revd., **7.** 517.
Ethiopia, book of saints, **15.** 99.
Ethnology, races and their distribution, **11.** 339; 1925 Religious Ethnology Week, 702-703.
Etienne Delcher evêque constitutionnel de la Haute-Loire, by F. Barry, revd., **12.** 497.
Ettinger, Amos Aschbach, *Mission to Spain of P. Soulé,* revd., **19.** 108.
Études de Critique et de Philologie du Nouveau Testament, by E. Jacquier, revd., **7.** 524.
Études d'histoire religeuse, by A. Dufourcq, revd., **18.** 419.
Études et documents pour l'histoire missionnaire de l'Espagne et du

Portugal, by R. Ricard, revd., **17.** 522.
Études sur Garneau. Critique historique, by G. Robitaille, revd., **20.** 479.
Étude sur la Poésie et sur le Vocabulaire de Loys Papon, Poète Forezien du XVIe Siècle, by Sr. M. J. Keeler, revd., **16.** 492.
Étude sur l'Influence Musicale de L'abbaye de Saint-Gall, by R. Van Doren, revd., **12.** 312.
Eucharistic Congress, 28th internatl., message of Pius XI, **12.** 273; programme, 272-78; purpose, 179; message of Pres. Coolidge, 279; Davis address, 280-82; Prot. newspaper comment, 553-56.
Eudes, J. Saint, Joly biog., **19.** 215.
Eugénie Smet, by C. C. Morewood, revd., **16.** 75.
Eugenius III, and Scandinavian churches, **13.** 391.
Eugenius IV, library, **8.** 598; on Baptism, **10.** 531; and royal patronage, **14.** 213.
Eulogy on George Washington, by J. Carroll, revd., **18.** 140.
Europe, Grant Hist., **4.** 526; Plum-Benjamin hist., **9.** 449-50; new post-war govts., **10.** 587-89; Roman origin of culture, **11.** 599-601; overseas, 728-30, **17.** 387; mod. internatl. relations, **12.** 167; Hoskins hist., **13.** 305-308; Berkshire hist. studies, 730; alignment in West. schism, **14.** 178; new East. govts., 291; since 1815, 622; Hyma hist., **15.** 208-209; Perkins hist., **16.** 66-68; since 1914, 212-14; enlightened despots, 214-16; Tartar conquests, 249; in 17th cent., 475-76; Birnie hist., 488; Scott-Baltzly hist. readings, 496; Jarrett hist., **17.** 79; Buell hist., 100; Davis hist., 331; alliances (1871-90), 519; Kaufmann hist., 519; Alliance and Entente, **18.** 144; readings in internatl. relations, 278; in post-Napoleonic period, 427; growth of political thought, **19.** 68-69; in Middle Ages, 78-83; reindeer age, 117; diplomatic hist. (1871-1932), 123; age of Metternich, 255; thought and letters (500-900), 342-44; end of Middle Ages, 344-46; Webster hists., 387; mod. econ. institutions, **20.** 104-105; formation, 322-23; Hayes mod. political and cultural hist., 326; new govts., 462. *See also* names of individual countries.
Europe: History of Ten Years, by R. L. Buell, revd., **17.** 100.
European Alliances and Alignments, 1871-1890, by W. L. Langer, revd., **17.** 519.
Europe and Church under Innocent III, by S. R. Packard, revd., **13.** 730.
European Diplomatic History, 1871-1932, by R. J. Sontag, revd., **19.** 123.
European Imperialism in Africa, by H. L. Hoskins, revd., **16.** 491.
European States, by R. B. Mowatt, revd., **12.** 167.
Europe from 800 to 1789, by H. W. C. Davis, revd., **17.** 331.
Europe in Middle Ages, by W. O. Ault, revd., **19.** 78.
Europe Overseas, by J. A. Williamson, revd., **11.** 728.
Europe since 1914, by F. L. Burns, revd., **16.** 212.
"Eusebio Kino," by T. J. Campbell, **5.** 353-76.
Eusebius, hist. valued, **13.** 478; as historian, **16.** 333-34.
Eusebius als Historiker seiner Zeit, by R. Laqueur, revd., **16.** 323.
Eustace, C. F., *Romewards,* revd., **20.** 469.
Evangelized America, by G. Cloud, revd., **15.** 109.
Evangiles: Manuel D'Études Bibliques, by Abbés Lusseau and Collomb, revd., **19.** 521.
Evans, Austin Patterson, *Episode in Struggle for Religious Freedom,* revd., **11.** 322, **12.** 489.
Evans, H. Clay, *Chile and Its Relations With U. S.,* revd., **13.** 541.
Evelino de Compostela, Diego, career, **1.** 134.
Evenett, H. Outram, *Card. of Lorraine and Council of Trent,* revd., **17.** 382.
Evêques Russes en Exil. Douze ans d'Épreuves (1918-1930) by M. d'Herbigny and A. Deubner, revd., **17.** 357.
Everett, W., convert, **19.** 36.
Every Inch a King, by Princess Pilar and D. Chapman-Huston, revd., **18.** 391.

Evolution, and theology, **18.** 259-60; inadequacy, **20.** 221.
Evolution and Theology: Problem of Man's Origin, by E. C. Messenger, revd., **18.** 259.
Evolution of American Teachers College, by J. M. Pangburn, revd., **20.** 106.
Evolution of French Canada, by J. C. Bracq, revd., **10.** 626.
Evolution of French People, by C. Seignobos, revd., **19.** 122.
Evolution of Long Island, Story of Land and Sea, by R. H. Gabriel, revd., **9.** 276.
Evolution of People's Banks, by D. S. Tucker, revd., **9.** 307.
Evolution of the Mass, by L. Coulanges, revd., **17.** 380.
Ewing, C., Cath. Commissioner of Ind. missions, **10.** 106.
Ewing, Cortez A. M., *Doc. Source-Book in Am. Govt. and Politics,* revd., **18.** 141.
Exercitia Spiritualia des Ignatius von Loyola in Ihren Geistesgeschichtlichen Zusammenhangen, by L. Zarncke, revd., **18.** 105.
Expansion and Conflict, by W. E. Dodd, revd., **4.** 234.
"Experiment in Historical Method," by P. L. Johnson, **16.** 182-91.
Exploration of Western America, 1800-1850, Historical Geography, by E. W. Gilbert, revd., **19.** 517.
Explorers of North America, 1492-1803, by J. B. Brebner, revd., **20.** 434.
Exuperus, Saint, ransom of captives, **20.** 20.

F

FABRE, Cath. entomologist, **16.** 296.
Facsimile Text Society, purpose, **16.** 102.
Facteau, Bernard A., (R) Sabatier's *S. François,* **18.** 148; (R) Artz's *France under Bourbon Rest.,* **19.** 103; (R) Chase's *Mexico,* 105; (R) Seignobos' *Evolution of French People,* 122; (R) Robinson's *Bayle the Sceptic,* 256; (R) Chinard's *Chateaubriand: Les Natchez,* **20.** 94; (R) Clark's *Strangers and Sojourners at Port Royal,* 95; (R) Beals' *Porfirio Diaz,* 459.
Factors in American History, by A. F. Pollard, revd., **12.** 349.
Facts about George Washington as Freemason, by J. H. Tatsch, revd., **18.** 287.
Fages, P., description of Cal., **4.** 486-509, **5.** 73-90; and Lasuén, **5.** 148-49; explorations, **6.** 148-51.
Fagius, at Cambridge, **16.** 54, 57.
Faillite initiale du Protestantisme, by Marchand, revd., **20.** 478.
Fairbairn, A. M., on Calvin's enthusiasm for freedom, corrected, **9.** 560.
Faith, **16.** 290-310.
Faith, Hope and Charity in Primitive Religion, by R. R. Marett, revd., **20.** 58.
Falkland Islands, contention for ownership, **14.** 292-94.
Fallam, Robert, possesses Mid-Am. for Eng., **19.** 22.
Fall River, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 301; bibl., **4.** 392; Bradley hist., **18.** 139.
False Decretals, and papacy, **8.** 160-63; contents, **9.** 566-69; purpose, 567; time, place of composition, 568.
"False Decretals," by U. B., **9.** 566-69.
Famous Days and Deeds in Holland and Belgium, by C. Morris, revd., **2.** 219.
Famous First Facts: Record of first Happenings, Discoveries and Inventions in United States, by J. N. Kane, revd., **19.** 375.
Fanfani, L., *Droit des Religieuses,* revd., **10.** 622; *De Rosario,* revd., **17.** 120.
Fanning, Ralph, *Outline for Study of Hist. of Fine Arts,* revd. **15.** 113.
Farel, W., biog., **17.** 383.
Fargo, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 157-58; bibl., **4.** 544.
Faries, Hugh, diary, **20.** 438-39.
Faringdon, Hugh, martyrdom, **7.** 554.
Faris, J. T., *Romance of Old Phila.,* revd., **5.** 257; *Seeing Canada,* revd., **11.** 148; *Stories of Geog. Makers,* revd., 746.
Farley, J. Card., archbish. of N. Y., sketch, **2.** 140; letter on war records, **4.** 262-63; *J. Card. McCloskey,* revd., 370; bibl., **6.** 131.
Farmer, Ferdinand, in N. Y., **1.** 423, 424.
Farnan, J., Utica priest, **1.** 284.
Farnese, Alexander, regency of Netherlands, **14.** 414-17.

Farnsworth, Albert, *Story of Worcester, Mass.*, revd., **20.** 470.
Farrand, Max, introd. Turner's *Significance of Sections in Am. Hist.*, revd., **20.** 227.
Farrell, T. F., pres. Natl. Conf. of Cath. Charities, **14.** 443.
Farrelly, J. P., bish. of Cleveland, sketch, **2.** 289.
Farrelly, Stephen, (ed.) *U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc. Hist. Recs.*, revd., **3.** 104.
Fascism, and Cath. organizations, **16.** 26-27; origin, theory, organization, **18.** 7-10; and Roman Quest., 11-15.
Fassett, James H., *New Corona Readers*, revd., **16.** 116.
"Father Anthony Kohlmann, S.J. (1771-1824)," by W. F. Parsons, **4.** 38-51.
"Father Antonio Vieira, S.J., in Brazil," by L. J. Callanan, **10.** 47-67.
Father Coughlin of Shrine of Little Flower, by R. Mugglebee, revd., **19.** 524.
"Father Escobar's Relation of the Oñate Expedition to California," by H. E. Bolton, **5.** 19-41.
Father Ignatius of Llanthony, by D. Attwater, revd., **19.** 104.
"Father Nash, S.J., Army Chaplain," by J. A. Rooney, **2.** 188-94.
Father of Church in Tennessee, Right Reverend Richard Pius Miles, O.P., First Bishop of Nashville, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., **12.** 717.
Father Price of Maryknoll, by a priest of Maryknoll, revd., **9.** 605.
Father Reginald Buckler, O.P., by C. M. Antony, revd., **15.** 106.
"Father Robert Parsons, S.J.," by B. F. Wiesman, **12.** 398-422, 583-629.
"Father Roderick Macdonell, Missionary at St. Regis and the Glengarry Catholics," by E. J. Macdonald, **19.** 265-74.
Fathers of the Church: Selections from Writings of Latin Fathers, by F. A. Wright, revd., **15.** 430.
Faulhaber, Cardinal, and Natl. Socialism, **20.** 33.
Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *Am. Economic Hist.*, revd., **11.** 134, **18.** 141; *Readings in Econ. and Soc. Hist. of U. S.*, revd., **16.** 230; *Quest for Social Justice*, revd., **17.** 382.
Faure, Gabrielle, *Land of S. Francis*, revd., **10.** 624.
Fauteux, Aegidius, introd. to Roy-Malchelosse *Régiment de Carignan*, revd., **12.** 337.
Favrey, Joseph, *L'Edit de Nantes*, revd., **16.** 117.
Fawkes, Alfred, career, **17.** 109; *Church a Necessary Evil*, revd., **19.** 109.
Fawtier, Robert, on sources for life of St. Catherine of Siena, criticized, **9.** 255-62.
Faÿ, Bernard, *G. Wash.*, revd., **18.** 420.
Fay, Sidney Bradshaw, (trans.) Fueter's *World Hist.*, revd., **9.** 270; *Origins of World War*, revd., **15.** 321.
Fayolle, Marshall, description of Quebec, **7.** 564-66.
Feder, Alfred, *Geschichtliche Methode*, revd., **8.** 98, **11.** 341; *Studien zum Schriftstellerkatalog des h. Hieronymus*, revd., **13.** 696.
Federal and Unified Constitutions, by A. P. Newton, revd., **10.** 456.
Federation of Belgian Catholic Associations, **9.** 36.
Federation of College Catholic Clubs, 11th internatl. Conf., **12.** 466-70.
Feehan, Daniel Francis, bish. of Fall River, sketch, **2.** 301.
Feehan, Patrick A., bish. of Nashville and archbish. of Chicago, sketch, **2.** 288, **3.** 152; bibl., **6.** 131; Kirkfleet biog., **8.** 246-50.
Fehr, Hans, *Entstehung der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft*, revd., **17.** 383.
Feiertag, Sr. Loretta Clare, *Am. Pub. Opin. on Dipl. Relations between U. S. and Papal States*, revd., **19.** 494. *See also* Loretto Clare, Sister.
Feiling, Keith, *Eng. under Tudors and Stuarts*, revd., **17.** 68.
Felder, Hilarin, *Ideals of S. Francis*, revd., **12.** 169.
Feliciano, Amador Cuipa, martyr, **6.** 497.
Fell, Edgar Tremlett, *Rec. Probs. in Admiralty Jurisdiction*, revd., **10.** 580.

Fellner, Felix, "L. von Pastor," **15.** 154-70; (R) Deinhardt's *Jansenismus in deutschen Landen,* 308; (R) Hyma's *Luther's Theological Development,* Palm's *Establishment of Absolutism in France,* 315; (R) Lemmens' *Gesch. der Franziskanermissionen,* **17.** 65; (R) Caspar's *Geschichte des Papsttums,* **19.** 64; career, **20.** 39; "'Two Cities' of Otto of Freising and Its Infl. on Cath. Philosophy of Hist.," 154-74.

Feltre, Vittorino da, humanist, **10.** 337-38.

Femmes Héroiques Soeurs Grises Canadiennes aux Glaces Polaires, by R. P. Duchaussois, revd., **17.** 350.

Fenn, Percy T., *Orig. of Right of Fishery,* revd., **13.** 342.

Fenton, Msgr., rector, St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 367.

Fenwick, Benedict Joseph, in Hartford, **1.** 148, 151; in Charleston, 452; bish. of Boston, sketch, **2.** 296; bibl., **6.** 131.

Fenwick, Cuthbert, Md., colonist, **1.** 19; Cath. pion., **5.** 156-74; ancestry, 158-61; arrival, 161-62; civic leader, 163-67; church leader, 167-68; death, 168; descendants, 169-73.

Fenwick, Edward Dominic, family, **1.** 22; and Am. Dominican foundation, 27-29; 1827 Lenten Pastoral, 65-68; in Ky., 312; bish. of Cincinnati, sketch, **2.** 283; labors in Ohio, **4.** 20-37; Somerset foundation, 21-28; election to Cincinnati, 31-33; episc. labors, 33-36; achievements in Cincinnati, **5.** 429-35; death, 36. **6.** 173; and establishment of Dominicans in Ky., **6.** 16-18; bibl., 131; O'Daniel biog., **7.** 105-106; and Gallitzin, **13.** 439.

Fenwick, J. Ceslas, **1.** 17-29; family, 17-19; education, 20-22; priest in Md., 22-27; and Dominican Am. foundation, 27-29.

Fenwick family, and Church, **1.** 17-29.

Feodorov, Leonid, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

Feodorovitch, Cesar, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

Feodorowna, Alexandra, Paleologue biog., **20.** 106.

Ferdinand I, emperor, and universities of Prague, **15.** 179.

Ferdinand II, emperor, and universities of Prague, **15.** 179, 180.

Ferdinand III, emperor, and universities of Prague, **15.** 181-82.

Ferdinand V, of Spain, and establishment of hierarchy in Sp. Am., **2.** 153; and patronage in Spain, **14.** 213; in Indies, 216-27.

Ferdinand VI, of Spain, and conversion of Inds., **14.** 527; and Patronato, **18.** 24.

Ferdinand Magellan, by E. F. Benson, revd., **17.** 220.

Ferguson, C. W., *Confusion of Tongues,* revd., **15.** 204.

Feria, Count, counsellor of Philip II, **14.** 394.

Ferrara, Orestes, *Priv. Corresp. of N. Machiavelli,* revd., **16.** 71.

Festschrift fuer Georg Leidinger zum 60. Geburtstag am 30. Dezember. 1930., revd., **17.** 244.

Fêtes Chrétiennes, by R. Turcan, revd., **17.** 390.

Feudalism, nature, **8.** 181; ecclesiastical, 182-83; in med. France, **12.** 379-83; and Holy Roman Empire, **14.** 133-41; in Netherlands, 369-71; in Eng., **19.** 470.

Feudal Monarchy in Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1100-1291, by J. La Monte, revd., **19.** 87.

Fiction, historical, definition, **8.** 360-61; desirability, 361; value for historian, 363-68; preparation of field, 369-72.

Fides Service, origin, programme, **13.** 575-76.

Field, Matthew, publisher, **4.** 406.

Fieling, Keith, *Hist. of Tory Party,* revd., **10.** 630.

Fifty Years in Conflict and Triumph, revd., **13.** 344.

Fifty Years Retrospect: Canada: 1882-1932, by Royal Soc., revd., **19.** 526.

Figueras, José de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.

Figueroa y Guiena, Baltazar de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 134.

Filibusters and Financiers, Story of William Walker and His Associates, by W. O. Scroggs, revd., **2.** 332.

Filip, Adolphe, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

Fillmore, Millard, and Native Am. Party, **14.** 344, 353.
Filmer, Sir Robert, political creed, **3.** 284-88; *Patriarcha,* **10.** 505, 513.
Filosofia Medieval, by M. Grabmann, revd., **16.** 331.
Financial Administration of Colony of Virginia, by P. S. Flippin, revd., **1.** 345.
Finck, John and Joseph, pion. Ohio Caths., **4.** 21.
Fin du Moyen Age, by H. Pirenne, A. Renaudet, E. Perroy, M. Handelsman and L. Halphen, revd., **19.** 344.
Fine Arts, infl. of Protestantism, **17.** 410.
Fingal Road and Some of Those Who Travelled It, by P. J. Dillon, revd., **16.** 367.
Finian, Saint, introd. of Vulgate into Ire., **9.** 661.
Fink, Leo Gregory, *Paul, Hero and Saint,* revd., **8.** 100; *Jesuit Trails in Penn's Forest,* revd., **20.** 216.
Fink, Louis M., sketch, **1.** 388; bibl., **6.** 131.
Finland, prohibition experiment, **17.** 527; nationalism, **18.** 433.
Finley, John, *French in Heart of Am.,* revd., **1.** 205.
Finnegan, John F., (R) Galet's *K. Albert in Great War,* **19.** 111; (R) Marett's *Faith, Hope and Charity in Primitive Religion,* **20.** 58.
Finnegan, Joseph, Confed. general, **16.** 4.
Firmilian, on Baptism, **10.** 523-24, 526, 532.
First Americans, 1607-1690, by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., **14.** 445.
"First Annual Meeting of American Historical Association," **7.** 5-23.
"First Annual Meeting of Hierarchy, (September 24-25, 1919)," by O. B. Corrigan, **6.** 200-203.
"First Beatified Martyr of Spanish America," by H. Thurston, **20.** 371-83.
First Century of English Feudalism 1066-1166, by F. M. Stenton, revd., **19.** 470.
First Crusade, by A. C. Krey, revd., **8.** 262.
First Disciples of St. Dominic, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., **15.** 317.
First Earl of Shaftesbury, by L. F. Brown, revd., **20.** 321.
"First Ecclesiastical Synod of California (March 19-23, 1852)," by Z. Engelhardt, **1.** 30-37.
"First Mass," by A. MacDonald, **8.** 479-84.
First Notions of Holy Writ, by C. Lattey, revd., **10.** 293.
"First Teacher of European Music in America," by L. M. Spell, **8.** 372-78.
Fischart, J., and witchcraft, **17.** 411.
Fischer, Herman, "Belief in Continuity of Roman Emp. Among Franks of Fifth and Sixth Cents.," **10.** 536-53; *A. Janssen,* revd., **11.** 741.
Fischer, Joseph, (ed.) *Claudii Ptolemaei Geog.,* revd., **19.** 110.
Fish, C. Russell, *Development of Am. Neutrality,* revd., **1.** 332; *Am. Diplomacy,* revd., 468; *Rise of Common Man,* revd., **14.** 445.
Fisher, H. P., (R) Barck's *N. Y. City,* **18.** 276.
Fisher, John, Saint, Wilby biog., **15.** 317; martyrdom, 395.
Fisher, Joseph, cartographer, *Discoveries of Norsemen in Am.,* **13.** 612-16.
Fisher, Lillian Estelle, *Intendant System in Sp. Am.,* revd., **16.** 89.
Fite, Emerson D., *Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **3.** 241; *Book of Old Maps,* revd., **13.** 337.
Fitton, James, Conn. missionary, **1.** 153.
Fitzgerald, E., bish. of L. Rock, sketch, **2.** 133; bibl., **6.** 132.
Fitzgerald, John, Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Fitzmaurice, John E., bish. of Erie, sketch, **3.** 25.
Fitzmorris, Sr. Mary Angela, *Four Decades of Catholicism in Tex.,* revd., **12.** 537.
Fitzpatrick, E. A., (ed.) *S. Ignatius and Ratio Studiorum,* revd., **20.** 217.
Fitzpatrick, J. Bernard, bish. of Boston, sketch, **2.** 297; bibl., **6.** 132.
Fitzpatrick, J. C., "Preservation of Eccl. Docs.," **1.** 390-99; "G. Wash. and Religion," **15.** 23-42; *G. Washington,* revd., **20.** 301; (R) Garlick's *Philip Mazzei,* 325.
FitzSimons, T., Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 435.

Five Centuries of Religion, by G. G. Coulton, Vol. II, revd., **14.** 262.
Five Fur Traders of Northwest: Being the Narrative of Peter Pond, and Diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries, and Thomas Connor, by C. M. Gates, revd., **20.** 438.
Flacius, Matthias, *Centuries,* **10.** 208-209.
Flaget, Benedict Joseph, 1815 report to Prop. (doc.), **1.** 305-19; sketch, **2.** 284, 285; and plans to divide dioc. of N. Orleans, **3.** 5-20; and installation of Du Bourg in St. Louis, **4.** 71-75; bibl., **6.** 132; death, 185; report to Prop. as hist., **11.** 567; and Gallitzin, **13.** 438.
Flagstaff, Ariz., prehistoric sites, **19.** 106.
Flandes, J., bishop of Santiago, **1.** 130.
Flannagan, Father, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9.** 477.
Flasch, Kilian Caspar, bish. of La Crosse, sketch, **3.** 29; bibl., **6.** 132.
Fleetwood, J. C., death, **17.** 505.
Fleming, Bishop, **13.** 662.
Fleming, Jessie H., *Eng. Under Lancastrians,* revd., **8.** 542.
Fleming, J. R., *Church Union in Scot.,* revd., **17.** 120.
Fleming, Patrick, founder Prague Irish Franciscan house, sketch, murder, **9.** 473-74; historian, **10.** 417.
Fleming, Mother Stanislaus, *Mathias Loras,* revd., **20.** 470.
"Flemish Franciscan Missionaries in North America (1674-1738)," by C. P. Maes, **1.** 13-16.
Fletcher, B., and French missionaries, **19.** 418-19.
Fletcher, J. Rory, *Eng. Bridgettines of Syon Abbey,* revd., **20.** 471.
Fletcher, J. S., *Reform. in North Eng,.* revd., **13.** 145.
Fliche, A., conclusions on Gregorian reform, **17.** 259-68; *Chrétienté Médievale,* revd., **18.** 141.
Flick, Lawrence F., "What the American Has Got out of Melting Pot from the Catholic," **11.** 407-30; "Gallitzin," **13.** 394-469.
Flinders-Petrie, *see* Petrie, Sir Flinders.
Fling, F. M., *Writing of Hist.,* revd., **6.** 525.
Flint, F. S., (trans.) Fülöp-Miller's *Power and Secret of Jesuits,* revd., **16.** 338.
Flippin, Percy Scott, *Financial Adm. of Col. of Va.,* revd., **1.** 345.
Floquet, P., Am. sympathies, **19.** 144.
Florence, and revival of learning, **11.** 602-604.
Florencia, Francisco de, histories, **20.** 251, 257.
Florida, Clavreul hist., **1.** 108; missions, 272; Galvez campaign, **2.** 57-64; early attempts at colonization and evangelization, 400-402; Menendez enterprise, 402-404; visit of Cabezas, 410-12, 442-59; dioc. organization, **4.** 170-83; episc. visitations, 170-80, **17.** 168-171; synodal and episc. legislation, **4.** 180-83; Catholicism (1765), **6.** 518; state of rel. (1822), 356-57; colonization, **11.** 410-12; Sp. secular clergy, **17.** 151-74; civil and eccl. administration, 154-59; clerical personnel, 159-62; official erection of aux. bishopric, 171-74; Sp. colonial recs., **18.** 246-47; Sp. commercial policy, **20.** 74-77.
"Florida's First Bishop: Rt. Rev. Juan Juarez, O.F.M.," by Z. Engelhardt, **4.** 479-85.
Florinus, heretic, **15.** 51.
Flowers, Montaville, *Jap. Conq. of Am. Opinion,* revd., **2.** 234.
Floyd, J., death **13.** 398.
Flugel, Felix, *Readings in Econ. and Soc. Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **16.** 230.
Flug- und Streitschriften der Reformationszeit in Westfalen (1523-1583), by T. Legge, revd., **20.** 328.
Foakes-Jackson, F. J., *Church in Eng.,* revd., **18.** 280.
Foch, Ferdinand, piety, **7.** 559-60; Rouzic biog., **20.** 480.
Foerster, F. W., introd, to Hovre's *Catholicisme,* revd., **17.** 317.
Foerster, Robert F., *Ital. Emigration,* revd., **7.** 109.
Fogg, Walter, *Thousand Sayings of Hist.,* revd., **16.** 117.
Föhr, Ernst, *Konkordat zwischen dem Heiligen Stuhl und dem Freistaat Baden,* revd., **20.** 446.
Foi de Nos Pères, by J. Card. Gibbons, revd., **20.** 472.
Foik, P. J., "Cath. Archives of Am.," **1.** 63-64; "Pion. Efforts in Cath. Journalism in U. S.," 258-70; "Begs. of Irish Cath. Journal-

ism in Am.," **5.** 377-81; (R) Lee's *Hist. of Am. Journalism,* **6.** 111; report of archival conference, **9.** 15-23; "Survey of Source Materials for Cath. Hist. of Southwest," **15.** 275-81; *Pion. Cath. Journalism,* revd., **17.** 82; (R) McGrath's *Pol. Nativism in Tex.,* 96.

Foisy, J. Albert, *Sentinellist Agitation in N. Eng.,* revd., **17.** 223.

Foley, J. S., bish. of Detroit, sketch, **2.** 286; bibl., **6.** 132.

Foley, Maurice, bish. of Jaro, **4.** 81; bish. of Tuguegarao, 82.

Foley, T., bish. of Chicago, sketch, **3.** 152; bibl., **6.** 132.

Foley, W. F., Church hist. of Halifax, **7.** 62-70.

Followers of St. Francis, by L. Housman, revd., **12.** 532.

"Following the Conquistadores," by T. O'Hagan, **2.** 258-68.

Folwell, W. Watts, *Hist. of Minn.,* revd., **8.** 116, **10.** 435, **18.** 121.

Fonck, Leopold, death, works, **16.** 478.

Fonseca, J. Rodriguez de, pres. Council of Indies, **3.** 131-50; family, ordination, 132-33; and C. Columbus, 133-42; and Diego Columbus, 143; and Las Casas, 144-45; and Cortés, 145-48; character, 149-50.

Foote, J. A., "Child Care in the Church," **11.** 56-74; (R) Walsh's *Hist. of Nursing,* **15.** 431.

Foran, T. G., (R) Schmidt's *Old Time Coll. Pres.,* **17.** 361.

Forbes, Mrs. A. S. C., *Little Shepherds of Bethlehem,* revd., **17.** 515.

Forbes, Alexander, *California,* revd., **6.** 100.

Forbes, Allan, *France and N. Eng.,* revd., **12.** 703.

Forbes, F. A., *Church in World,* revd., **18.** 141; *Card. Merry Del Val,* revd., **19.** 251.

Forbes, J. Murray, apostasy, **4.** 385.

Force, Peter, compiler of hist. docs., **4.** 244.

Ford, Francis X., (R) Latourette's *Hist. of Christ. Missions in China,* **15.** 198.

Ford, H. Jones, *Scotch-Irish in Am.,* revd., **3.** 340; "Change of Climate," **11.** 18-28; *Representative Govt.,* revd., 147; death, career, 450, **12.** 8.

Ford, Jeremiah D. M., *Letters of John III,* revd., **17.** 516; "Saint's Life in Vernacular Litt. of Mid. Ages," 268-77; *Letters of Court of John III,* revd., **20.** 99; officer Med. Acad., 203.

Ford, W. C., (ed.) *T. Jefferson Coolidge Autobiog.,* **10.** 597.

Foreign Policies of United States: Their Bases and Development, by J. Q. Dealey, revd., **13.** 542.

Foreman, Grant, *Pion. Days in Early Southwest,* revd., **13.** 730; *Ind. Removal,* revd., **19.** 368.

Forest, J. Anthony, bish. of San Antonio, sketch, **2.** 136; bibl., **6.** 132.

"Forgotten American Hymnodist," by H. T. Henry, **1.** 139-47.

Forgotten Frontiers: Study of Spanish Indian Policy of Don Juan Bautista de Anza, Governor of New Mexico, 1777-1787, by A. B. Thomas, revd., **18.** 530.

Forgotten Shrines of Spain, by M. S. Byne, revd., **13.** 329.

Formation of the State of Oklahoma, by R. Gittinger, revd., **4.** 253.

Formica, G., *Card Hayes,* revd., **19.** 251.

"Formula of Baptism in Early Church," by L. F. Miller, **10.** 515-35.

Fornovo, battle of, and mod. Eur., **11.** 604.

Forrest, Uriah, Washingtonian, **16.** 285.

Forsyth, and Cath. issue in politics, **14.** 352.

Forsythe, Stanley, *Charles, Fourth Lord of Mohun,* revd., **15.** 210.

Fortescue, Adrian, death, career, **9.** 123; posthumous works, **10.** 105; *Uniate East. Churches,* revd., 292; Vance-Fortescue biog., **12.** 162-63.

Fort George Island, Fla., Corse hist., **18.** 140.

Fortnightly Review, and Am. Cath. hist., **2.** 117.

Fort Ste. Marie, shrine of Am. martyrs, **12.** 361-62.

Fort Wayne, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 289-90; bibl., **4.** 272.

Forty-second Annual Report of Bureau of American Ethnology, revd., **14.** 472.

Forty-fourth Annual Report of Bureau of American Ethnology, revd., **18.** 398.

Forty-seventh Annual Report of Bureau of American Ethnology, 1929-30, by M. W. Stirling, revd., **19.** 123.
Forty Years on the Frontier as seen in Journals and Reminiscences of Granville Stuart, Gold Miner, Trader, Merchant, Rancher, and Politician, by P. C. Phillips, revd., **12.** 318.
Fosdick, Harry E., on Prot. responsibility for mod. Nationalism, **13.** 59.
Fossum, Paul R., *Agrarian Movement in N. Dak.,* revd., **11.** 508.
Foster, Herbert D., papers, **16.** 491.
Foucault, A. G., *Jean-Martin Moÿe,* revd., **19.** 110.
Foucault, N., martyr, sketch, **6.** 510.
Fouché, Joseph, Zweig biog., **17.** 253.
Foundation Stones of a Great Diocese, by A. A. Lambing, revd., **1.** 85.
Founder of Modern Egypt: Study of Muhammad Ali, by H. Dodwell, revd., **18.** 124.
Founders of Middle Ages, by E. K. Rand, revd., **15.** 76.
Founders of Our Country, by F. E. Coe, revd., **16.** 116.
Founders of Our Nation, by R. P. Halleck and J. Frantz, revd., **16.** 117.
Founding of American Colleges and Universities before Civil War, with particular reference to religious influences bearing on College movement, by D. G. Tewksbury, revd., **20.** 226.
Founding of Churchill: Being Journal of Captain James Knight, Governor-in-Chief in Hudson Bay from July 14th to September 13th, 1717, by J. F. Kenney, revd., **19.** 520.
Founding of Maryland, by M. P. Andrews, revd., **20.** 198.
Founding of New England, by J. T. Adams, revd., **8.** 527.
Founding of Spanish California, by C. E. Chapman, revd., **2.** 339.
Fountain, C. Hillman, anti-Catholicism, **14.** 362.
Fouqueray, H., *Martyrs du Canada,* revd., **17.** 120.
Four Centuries of Modern Irak, by S. H. Longrigg, revd., **12.** 527.
Four Decades of Catholicism in Texas, by Sr. M. A. Fitzmorris, revd., **12.** 537.
Four Lectures on Practical Aspects of Council of Trent, by F. J. Kinsman, revd., **8.** 107.
"Fourteenth Annual Meeting of American Catholic Historical Association," **20.** 38-49.
Fox, Sr. Columba, (ed.) *Thought for Every Day,* revd., **17.** 119.
Fox, Dixon Ryan, *Herbert Levi Osgood,* revd., **10.** 284; (co-ed.) *Hist. of Am. Life,* revd., **14.** 445; introd. Slosson's *Great Crusade and After,* revd., **17.** 359.
Fox, Early Lee, *Am. Colonization Soc. 1817-1840,* revd., **9.** 450.
Fox, G., founder of Quakerism, **13.** 482.
Fox, James J., death, character, **9.** 124-26.
Fox, Joseph J., bish. of Green Bay, sketch, **3.** 29.
Fox Indians, ethnology, **16.** 370; thunder dance, **18.** 398.
France, occupation of **Mid-Am., 1.** 205-207; soc. Cath. movement, **7.** 24-34; contemp. and Vatican, 125; post-war Catholicism, 263; Cath. press, 349-52; anti-clericalism in schools, 544-46; effects of revocation of Concordat, 560-62; labor prob. and soc. Cath. movement, **8.** 89-91; and England, **9.** 297-98; foreign influence of classicism, **10.** 213-18; revolutionary idea (1789-1871), 275-77; contemp. Cath. reaction, **11.** 342; and birth-rate, **12.** 125-26; med. peace laws and institutions, 379-97; rise of feudalism, 379-83; peace of God, 383-88; truce of God, 388-94; Church and peace, 394-96; and Elizabethan Reform., 419; and N. Eng., 703-706; Malet hist., **13.** 300-301; Bainville hist., 304-305; Instituts Cath., **14.** 42-43; Cath. social work, 91; Gallicanism, **15.** 143-53; establishment of absolutism, 315; Bremond hist. of religious thought, 443-45, **17.** 480-82; Sainte Union (1576-95), **15.** 452-54; med. church-building a folk movement, **16.** 44-50; Russ. alliance (1890-94), 118; German relations (1878-85), 121; nation of patriots, 226-27; Concordat of 1803, 302, 304, 306; Guignebert hist., 341-42;

Sedgwick hist., 342-44; Cath. revival, 344-45; Church in 19th cent., 345; labor movement, 346; Roman religious architecture, 465-67; dioc. organization, **17.** 106; med. hagiographical litt., 268-77; mercantilist doctrines, 380; soc. legislation, **18.** 113-14; contemp. saints, 138; Cath. Church in Contemp., 205-28; religious congs. under Napoleon, 246; eccl. politics of Sec. Empire, 427; missionaries and civilization of colonies, **19.** 89-90; Société des Missions Etrangères 91-92; under Restoration, 103; Seignobos hist., 122; kings and Canadian missions, 150-52; civilization, 216-18; hist. sources, 255; Third Rep. diplomacy, **20.** 107.

France: Nation of Patriots, by C. J. H. Hayes, revd., **16.** 226.

France: Short History of Its Politics, Literature, and Art from Earliest Times to Present, by H. D. Sedgwick, revd., **16.** 342.

France and England, Their Relations in Middle Ages and Now, by T. F. Tout., revd., **9.** 297.

France and New England, by A. Forbes and P. F. Cadman, revd., **12.** 703.

Francesco Barbaro: Früh-Humanismus und Staatskunst in Venedig, by P. Gothein, revd., **19.** 113.

France under Bourbon Restoration, 1814-30, by F. B. Artz, revd., **19.** 103.

Francis I, of France, and Sorbonne, **10.** 354; and Netherlands, **14.** 385; Concordat, **15.** 143.

Francis I, of Sicilies, and Bardstown Cathedral, **13.** 661.

Francis II, of Naples, end of kingdom, **13.** 630-45.

Franciscan Adventure, by V. D. Scudder, revd., **18.** 238.

Franciscan Education: Symposium of Essays, by F. M. Kirsch, revd., **17.** 65.

Franciscan Educational Conference, reports, **10.** 291, 428-29, **11.** 724-27, 741, **12.** 534-35, **13.** 732, **14.** 622.

"Franciscan Exploration of California," by H. I. Priestley, **6.** 139-55.

Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart, 1865-1926, by Mail-Iosa, revd., **15.** 108.

"Franciscan Museum," by C. Vogel, **15.** 289-90.

Franciscanos Capuchinos en Venezuela, by B. de Lodares, revd., 206.

"Franciscan Pioneers Amongst the Tartars," by L. Oliger, **16.** 249-75.

Franciscans, Flemish missionaries, **1.** 13-16; earliest Am. missions, **6.** 59-65; exploration of Cal., 139-55; and Prot. Rev. in Eng., **7.** 224-25; hist. reviews, **8.** 174; Irish, in Prague, **9.** 473-75; in Eng., **10.** 418-20; Irish Coll., Rome, **12.** 653-56; in U. S., **13.** 729; in N. Mex., **14.** 527-58; preachers, 622; branches, **15.** 21; source publications, 219; *Liber Memorialis,* 304-306; pions. among Tartars, **16.** 249-75; foundation, 332-34; educ., **17.** 65; missions, 65-68; Scudder study, **18.** 238; mystic, 281; in Neb., 282, 422; in Venezuela, 554; poets, **19.** 14; Recollects in Mid-Am., 19, 24; La. prefecture, 25-26; Chinese missions, 351-52; sketches, 381. *See also* names of individuals and places.

Franciscans and Protestant Revolution in England, by F. B. Steck, revd., **7.** 224.

Franciscans in Nebraska, by E. Hagedorn, revd., **18.** 282, 422.

"Francis Cardinal Ehrle, S.J., 1845-1934: In Memoriam," by R. M. Huber, **20.** 175-84.

"Franciscet Franciscus," by Mgr. Moyes, **12.** 649-52.

Francisco de Ibarra and Nueva Vizcaya, by J. L. Meecham, revd., **16.** 206.

Francis Dana: Puritan Diplomat at Court of Catherine the Great, by W. P. Cresson, revd., **17.** 513.

Francis de Sales, Saint, Hamon biog., **12.** 333-36; humanist, **15.** 19-21; Bordeaux biog., **15.** 449-52.

Francis of Assisi, Saint, and peace, **8.** 19-20; and mystic life, **9.** 178; and sciences, 180-81; ideals, **12.** 169; Subercaseaux biog., 320; false explanations of his appeal, 639-41; true explanation, 641-42; and evils of his time, 643-45; and evils of our time, 645-49; loyalty to Papacy, 649-52; in art, **15.** 289-

90; Sabatier biog., **18.** 148; Bonnard biog., 379; poems, **19.** 15.
Francis Xavier, Saint, missionary activity, **10.** 53; Eble biog., **14.** 606; Yeo biog., **19.** 214.
Franck, Cesar, composer, **18.** 322.
Francke, Kuno, *Germ. After-War Probs.*, revd., **13.** 299.
Franc-Nohain, *Life's an Art,* revd., **16.** 491.
Franco-German Relations, 1878-1885, by R. H. Wienefeld, revd., **16.** 121.
Francois, Victor E., (ed.) Labiche *Voyage de Perrichon,* revd., **7.** 368.
Franco-Russian Alliance, 1890-1894, by W. L. Langer, revd., **16.** 118.
Frank, Tenney, *Hist. of Rome,* revd., **10.** 453; *Catullus and Horace,* revd., **14.** 460.
Frank, Waldo, *Am. Hispana,* revd., **18.** 251.
Frankfurter, Felix, (co-author) *Labor Injunction,* revd., **16.** 241.
Franklin, B., and appointment of Carroll as Pref. Ap., **6.** 215-29; and Eng. detention of Canada, **14.** 310; and Landais, **17.** 301 ff.; Canadian commission, **19.** 144.
Franklin Pierce: Young Hickory of Granite Hills, by R. F. Nichols, revd., **20.** 103.
Franks, Gregory of Tours hist., **10.** 579; origin, rise, **14.** 366-68.
"Frank Word About South American History," by J. F. O'Hara, **2.** 433-36.
Frantz, Juliette, *Founders of Our Nation,* revd., **16.** 117; *Makers of Our Nation,* revd., 368.
Franziskanische Mystik, by S. Grünewald, revd., **18.** 281.
Franz Joseph, emperor, and Bismarck, **20.** 464-65.
Franz Joseph and Bismarck: Diplomacy of Austria before War of 1866, by C. W. Clark, revd., **20.** 464.
Fraser, Mrs. Hugh, *Seven Years on Pac. Slope,* revd., **1.** 333.
Fraser, Simon, explorer, **19.** 272.
Fraser, W., bish. of Halifax, **7.** 64-66.
Fraticelli, heresy, **19.** 71-72.
Frati Minori Cappuccini della Provincia di Trento, by M. Cognola, revd., **20.** 215.
"Fratres Pontifices and Community at Altopasio," by C. H. M., **9.** 563-66.
Frazer, James G., *Worship of Nature,* revd., **12.** 358, 538.
Frechette, L., Can. poet, **8.** 281.
Frederic II, of Prussia, and Germ. nationalism, **11.** 607; minority, **16.** 145, 155; coronation, 159; and Church, 305.
Frederick William II, of Prussia, and Church, **16.** 305.
Frederic Law Olmstead: Critic of Old South, by B. Mitchell, revd., **10.** 594.
Freeman, Archibald, *Book of Old Maps,* revd., **13.** 337.
Freemasonry and Anti-Christian Movement, by E. Cahill, revd., **18.** 375.
Freemasonry in Thirteen Colonies, by J. H. Tatsch, revd., **18.** 287.
Frémont, J. C., Dellenbaugh biog., **1.** 320-24; religious issue in candidacy for pres., **14.** 354.
Frémont and '49, by F. S. Dellenbaugh, revd., **1.** 320.
Frenaye, Marc Antony, letters to Purcell, **7.** 226-28.
French, Allen, (ed.) *Brit. Fusilier in Rev. Boston,* revd., **13.** 543; *Taking of Ticonderoga,* revd., **14.** 610.
"French Bishop for Louisiana," by J. Delanglez, **20.** 411-19.
French-Canadians, virtues, **9.** 650; life under French regime, **18.** 472-91.
French in Heart of America, by J. Finley, revd., **1.** 205.
French in Sonora (1850-1854), by R. K. Wyllys, revd., **19.** 125.
French Mercantilist Doctrines before Colbert, by C. W. Cole, revd., **17.** 380.
French Opposition to Mexican Policy of Second Empire, by F. E. Lally, revd., **18.** 143.
"French Papal States During Revolution," by C. L. Souvay, **8.** 485-96.
French Policy and American Alliance of 1778, by E. S. Corwin, revd., **3.** 240.
French Revolution, by C. D. Hazen, revd., **20.** 100.
French Revolution, 1789-1799, by L. Gershoy, revd., **18.** 280, **20.** 217.

Freppel, C. Emile, Terrien biog., **19.** 486-87.
Freri, Joseph, death, **13.** 690.
Freyre, Gilberto, (ed.) *Livro do Nordeste,* revd., **12.** 348.
Fribourg, in Switzerland, University, **14.** 48.
Friedensburg, Walter, *Karl V. and Paul III,* revd., **19.** 369.
Friedensvermittlung Papsts Benedikts XV und ihre Vereitlung durch den deutschen Reichskanzler Michaelis (Aug.-Sept. 1917), by F. von Lama, revd., **18.** 560.
Friedman, Lee M., *Robert Grosseteste and Jews,* **20.** 471.
Friedrich List: Grundlinien einer politischen Ökonomie und andere Beiträge der amerikanischen Zeit (1825-1832), by W. Notz, revd., **18.** 249.
Friends and the Indians, by R. W. Kelsey, revd., **7.** 229.
Friends of Mary at the Foot of the Cross, origin, growth, **7.** 321. *See also* Lorettine Sisters.
Friess, Horace L., *Religion in Various Cultures,* revd., **19.** 341.
Frison, Bishop, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Froget, Barthélemy, *Indwelling of Holy Spirit,* revd., **8.** 95.
From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon, by J. A. Zahm, revd., **10.** 144.
From Dante to Jeanne d'Arc: Adventures in Medieval Life and Letters, by K. Brégy, revd., **20.** 213.
From Dusk to Dawn: History of Sisters of St. Joseph of Newark, New Jersey, by P. R. McCaffery, revd., **19.** 229.
Frommelt, Horace A. E., (trans.) Seppelt-Löffler's *Hist. of Popes,* revd., **18.** 369.
From Orpheus to Paul: History of Orphism, by V. D. Macchioro, revd., **17.** 469.
From Quebec to New Orleans, by J. H. Schlarman, revd., **16.** 227.
From Tarsus to Rome. Story of First Christian Hierarchy, by H. J. Heuser, revd., **16.** 462.
Frontenac, Count de, Gallicanism, **12.** 37-43, 47; and division of dioc. of Que., **19.** 25; and Ind. educ., 151.
Frontier States, by T. C. Pease, revd., **5.** 402.
Frothingham, T. G., *Naval Hist. of Great War,* revd., **10.** 592, **11.** 505, **12.** 529.
Froude, James Anthony, charges against A. O'Leary, **9.** 539.
Frühwirth, Andrew Card., chancellor S. R. E., **13.** 522.
Fry, Sir Edmund, Hague arbitrator, **19.** 433.
Fuerstenberg, Count von, and Gallitzin, **13.** 397, 426; death, 441.
Fueter, E., *World Hist.,* revd., **9.** 270.
Fugger, Jakob, Strieder biog., **18.** 244-45.
Fuhrmann, Joseph P., (R) Barry's *Wiener Schottenklöster vor der Reform des J. 1418,* **16.** 76; *Irish Med. Monasteries on Cont.,* revd., 332.
Fulbert of Chartres, and Berengarius, **14.** 61.
Fulfilling the Ministry, by S. K. Knight, revd., **20.** 219.
Fulfilment of Judaism, revd., **10.** 294.
Fuller, G. W., *Hist. of Pac. Northwest,* revd., **18.** 255.
Fuller, Joseph Vincent, *Bismarck's Diplomacy at Its Zenith,* revd., **10.** 585.
Fülöp-Miller, René, *Power and Secret of Jesuits,* revd., **16.** 338.
Fulton, Robert, Sutcliffe biog., **2.** 103-104.
Fumasoni-Biondi, P., "Rome and Nicaea," **11.** 299-301.
"Fundamental Causes of Decadence of Spain," by F. J. Tschan, **11.** 265-84.
Fundamentals of Citizenship, revd., **6.** 529.
Furch, J., Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Furlong, Philip J., *Old World and Am. Hist.,* revd., **13.** 339; (R) Betten's *Anc. and Med. Hist.,* **15.** 424; "Renaissance and Individualism," **16.** 317-22.

G

GABEL, Leona C., *Benefit of Clergy in Eng. in Later Mid. Ages,* revd., **16.** 229.
Gabriel, Ralph H., *Evolution of Long Island,* revd., **9.** 276.
Gabriels, H., bish. of Ogdensburg, sketch, **2.** 144.
Gachet, Anthony Maria, Capuchin missionary, sketch, **14.** 428.

Gaddi, Pius J., Dom. Gen., commission to Concanen, **2.** 30-31, 78-82.
Gadsden Treaty, by P. F. Garber, revd., **11.** 131.
Gaetano Bedini: Episode in Life of Archbishop John Hughes (1853-1854), by P. Guilday, revd., **19.** 497.
Gage, Sir J., apostasy, **10.** 378.
Galberry, T., bish. of Hartford, sketch, **2.** 297; bibl., **6.** 267.
Galerius, edict of Toleration, **8.** 191.
Galet, General, *K. Albert in War,* revd., **19.** 111.
Galileo, troubles, **20.** 407-408.
Galindo, Beatrice, Latinist, **16.** 436.
Gallagher, Michael James, coadj. of Grand Rapids, sketch, **2.** 291.
Gallagher, N. A., bish. of Galveston, sketch, **2.** 135; bibl., **6.** 267.
Gallagher, Simon, schism, **1.** 445, 451.
Gallegos, Hernan, relation of Rodriguez expedition, **6.** 308-16.
Gallery, Mary Onahan, *W. J. Onahan,* revd., **16.** 117.
Galliati, J., prefect Ambrosian Library, **11.** 100.
Gallicanism, and policy of Callixtus II, **8.** 188-89; echoes in N. France, **12,** 16-58; of Philip the Fair, **13.** 194-226; **15.** 143-49.
Gallipolis, Ohio, French Settlement, (docs.) **2.** 195-204; hist., **4.** 415-51.
"Gallipolis Colony (1790)," by L. J. Kenny, **4.** 415-51.
Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine, career, **1.** 191-93, **13.** 394-469; converts, **1.** 279; nationality of mother, **2.** 110.
"Gallitzin," by L. F. Flick, **13.** 394-469.
Galpin, W. Freeman, *Grain Supply of Eng. During Napoleonic Period,* revd., **13.** 139.
Galtier, Lucien, pion. priest in Minn., **18.** 86.
Galvani, Cath. scientist, **16.** 293.
Galveston, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 133-35; bibl., **4.** 268.
Galvez, Bernardo de, campaigns against Engl. in Flas., **2.** 57-64.
Galvez, José, and Lasuén, **5.** 133-34.
Gama, Vasco da, death, **11.** 101.
Gambetta, anti-clerical, **18.** 205.
Gamble, Anna Dill, *Hist. of Caths. in York Co.,* revd., **13.** 728.
Gamble, W. Miller T., "Monumenta Germaniae Historica," **10.** 202-33; (R) Perkins' *Hist. of Europ. Peoples,* **16.** 66; (R) Hackett's *Henry Eighth,* 78; (R) Power's *Reasons for Being a Catholic,* 204; (R) Brown's *Pions. of Christendom,* 455; (R) Peers' *Ramon Lull,* 469; (R) Mierow's *Two Cities by Otto von Freising,* **17.** 321; (R) Sanford's *On Govt. of God by Salvian,* 321; (R) Belloc's *Cranmer,* **18.** 241; "Recent Books on Papacy," 352-67; (R) Cahill's *Freemasonry and Anti-Christian Movement,* 375; (R) Brinton's *Jacobins,* 382; (R) Reese's *Humanist Religion,* 384; (R) Laistner's *Thought and Letters in W. Europe, 500-900,* **19.** 342; (R) Torrey's *Voltaire and Enlightenment,* 385; (R) Cotton's *Has Science Discovered God?,* 460; (R) Bowman's *Story of "The Times,"* 512; (R) Jenkins' *World's Debt to Protestantism,* **20.** 62; (R) Whyte's *Life and Letters of Cavour,* 195; (R) Emerton's *Corresp. of Greg. VII,* 289.
Gammon, S. Rhea, *Pres. Campaign of 1832,* revd., **9.** 591.
Gann, T. W. F., *Maya Inds. of S. Yucatan,* revd., **8.** 129.
Ganonakoa, Stephen de, martyrdom, **6.** 514.
Gante, P. de, music teacher, **8.** 372-78; ancestry, education, 372; transfer to Mex., 373; school of music, 374-77; other achievements, 377; death, 377; place in hist., 378.
Ganzabal, José Francisco, martyrdom, **6.** 502.
Garakoutie, D., convert, **1.** 274.
Garay, Francisco de, colony, **11.** 411.
Garber, Paul Neff, *Gadsden Treaty,* revd., **11.** 131.
Garcés, Francisco Hermengildo, martyr, explorations, **6.** 152-55; sketch, 505.
Garces, J. de, bishop of Baracoa, **1.** 129.
Garcia, Genaro, *Obispo J. de Palafox y Mendoza,* revd., **6.** 358.
García de Escañuela, Bartolomé, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 354-355.
Garciadiego y Moreno, Francis, bibl., **6.** 267.
Gardar, medieval Church (docs.), **3.** 210-27. *See* Greenland.

Gardiner, Sir Christopher, Cath. in Boston, **17.** 15.
Gardiner, Stephen, and Tudor reaction, **14.** 281-83; and Reform. at Cambridge, **16.** 55. 56; *Obedience in Church and State,* revd., **17.** 330.
Gardner, Edmund G., *Dante,* revd., **10.** 296.
Gardoqui, Diego de, and N. Y. Caths., **1.** 68-77, **20.** 152.
Garesché, E. F., *Training of Writers,* revd., **11.** 741.
Garfield, James A., religious issue in campaign for pres., **14.** 355-56.
Garges, Father, murder, **14.** 551.
Garibaldi, General, true estimate, **13.** 167-69; and unification of Italy, 630-45; Cavour's attitude, 630-32; Trevelyan account, 632-33; fortunate political circumstances, 634-36; character, 636-37; Sicilian campaign, 637-41; Volturno, 641-45.
Garis, Roy L., *Immigration Restriction,* revd., **13.** 556.
Garlick, R. C., *Italy and Italians in Washington's Time,* revd., **19.** 369; *Philip Mazzei,* revd., **20.** 325.
Garneau, François X., Can. historian, **8.** 280.
Garner, James Wilford, *Our Govt.,* revd., **16.** 368.
Garraghan, Gilbert J., "Letters from Roux Corresp.," **4.** 84-99; "St. Regis Seminary," 452-78; "Earliest Settlements of Ill. Country," **15.** 351-62; (R) Wrong's *Rise and Fall of N. France,* **17.** 91; (R) Ghent's *Early Far West,* **18.** 122; "Eccl. Rule of Old Quebec in Mid-Am.," **19.** 17-32; career, 50.
Garreau, Albert, *S. Albert le Grand,* revd., **20.** 325.
Garrett, Garet, *Bubble That Broke the World,* revd., **19.** 252.
Garrigan, Philip Joseph, bibl., **6.** 267; and Trinity coll., **11.** 661, 677.
Garriguet, R. P. L., *Vierge Marie,* revd., **20.** 471.
Garrison, Winfred Ernest, *March of Faith,* revd., **20.** 471.
Garte, J., irrigation project, **9.** 583.
Gartland, Francis X., bish. of Savannah, sketch, **1.** 377; bibl., **6.** 267.
Garvey, Eugene A., bish. of Altoona, sketch, **3.** 26.
Gasparri, Card., sacerdotal jubilee, **13.** 282-83.
Gasquet, Aidan Card., on methods of revisers of Vulgate, **7.** 342-44; *Religious Life of Henry VI,* revd., **10.** 293; gold. jubilee of priesthood, 426-28; hist. works, 575-76; introd. to St. John's *Plays of Roswitha,* revd., **11.** 328; career, **12.** 662; death, **15.** 216; as historian, 262-74.
Gassler, F. L., "Père Antoine," **8.** 59-63.
Gaston, Father, martyrdom, **6,** 499, **12.** 431.
Gaston, W., and religious liberty in N. Car., **14.** 15, and anti-Catholicism, 339.
Gately, Sr. Mary Josephine, *Sisters of Mercy,* revd., **18.** 399.
Gates, C. M., (ed.) *Five Fur Traders of Northwest,* revd., **20.** 438.
Gates, Paul Wallace, *Ill. Cent. RR. and Its Colonization Work,* revd., **20.** 472.
Gateway to American History, by T. B. Lawler, revd., **10.** 624.
Gatschet, Albert S., *Dict. of Atakapa Lang.,* revd., **19.** 112.
Gauchat, Patrick, *Card. Bertrand de Turre,* revd., **18.** 421; (R) Beltrami's *Chiesa Caldea nel Secolo dell'Unione,* **20.** 187.
Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M., *Monde Musulman et Byzantin,* revd., **19.** 112.
Gaughan, Jessie A., *Story of Sir C. Vereker,* revd., **14.** 613.
Gaultier, Lucien, pion. priest in Minn., **12.** 683.
Gauss, Alice and Christian, (trans.) Bainville's *Hist. of France,* revd., **13.** 304.
Gay, G. I., *Pub. Relations of Comm. for Relief in Belg.,* revd., **16.** 117.
Gaza, Theodore, Hellenist, **10.** 336.
Gazley, J. Gerow, *Am. Opinion of Germ. Unification,* revd., **13.** 137.
Geary, Gerald J., (R) Cowan-Granniss' *Bibl. of Hist. of Cal.,* **19.** 514; (R) Hynes' *Mission of Rinuccini,* **20.** 64; (R) Knight's *Fulfilling the Ministry,* 219; archivist, 310; (R) McKay's *Natl. Workshops,* 330.
Geary, James A., (R) Williams' *Whence "Black Irish" of Jamaica?* **18.** 291; (R) Joyce's *J. Healy,* 533; (R) Adams' *Irish Emigration to N. World,* **20.** 297; (R)

Tommasini's *Santi Irlandesi in Italia,* 342.
Gebhart, Émile, *Mystics and Heretics in Italy,* revd., **9.** 442.
Geffcker., J., (ed.) *Brief an Diognetos,* revd., **16.** 241.
Geiger, Maynard, (R) Rensch's *Hist. Spots in Cal.,* **20.** 479.
Gelasius I, African pope, **8.** 296; and rights of church founders, **9.** 205; on Church and State, **13.** 204.
Gelnhausen, Conrad, and conciliar movement, **14.** 186.
General Theological Seminary, **19.** 36-46.
Genesis of Christian Art, by T. O'Hagan, revd., **12.** 169.
Genin, Father, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9.** 476.
Genoese Shipping in Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries, by E. H. Byrne, revd., **16.** 489.
Genzmer, G., (R) Raymond's *Milton,* **20.** 106.
Geoffrey of Vendôme, and Papal Sword theory, **13.** 200.
Geographical Lore of Time of Crusades, by J. K. Wright, revd., **13.** 311.
Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte, by H. Hassinger, revd., **17.** 467.
Geography, at time of Crusades, **13.** 311-13; Blache principles, 546; of Mediterranean region and anc. hist., **18.** 430; Baker hist. of discovery and exploration, 516-17; anc. discovery, **19.** 513; Gillespie hist. of discovery, **20.** 472.
Geography of Mediterranean Region: Its Relation to Ancient History, by E. C. Semple, revd., **18.** 430.
George III, of Eng., and Welds, **1.** 255-57; and Que. Act, **19.** 175.
George IV, of Eng., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 382, 386.
George V, of Eng., visit to Vatican, **9.** 482, 651.
George, James Z., *Pol. Hist. of Slavery in U. S.,* revd., **1.** 473.
George Henry Backer: Biographical Sketch, by Mrs. G. H. Backer, revd., **18.** 138.
George of Trebizond, Greek scholar, **10.** 336.
Georges, Em., *Ame de Prêtre,* revd., **18.** 421.
Georges, N., "Prob. in Life of St. Catherine of Sienna," **9.** 255-62.
Georgetown College, foundation, **2.** 231.
Georgetown University, Lat. Am. foreign service scholarships, **9.** 167; tercentennial causeries, **20.** 334.
George Washington: Republican Aristocrat, by B. Faÿ, revd., **18.** 420.
"George Washington and Religion," by J. C. Fitzpatrick, **15.** 23-42.
George Washington Himself, Common Sense Biography Written from His Manuscripts, by J. C. Fitzpatrick, revd., **20.** 301.
George Washington und seine Zeit, by C. F. Wittke, revd., **20.** 111.
Georgia, Populist movement, **9.** 622; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 16; and Caths., 331, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336; and Que. Act, **19.** 140.
Gérard, C. Alexandre, chaplain, **20.** 135-42.
Gerard, T., colonization projects, **11.** 414-17.
Gerard Manley Hopkins, by G. F. Lahey, revd., **16.** 369.
Gerasa, archeological remains, **14.** 631-33.
Gerbe de Merveilles, by G. Meunier, revd., **18.** 427.
Germain, Aidan H., "Cath. Mil. and Naval Chaplains, 1776-1917," **15.** 171-78; *Cath. Mil. and Naval Chaplains,* revd., **17.** 83.
German After-War Problems, by K. Francke, revd., **13.** 299.
German-Americans, in Kansas, **1.** 110-11; and Am. agriculture, 220.
German Catholics, in Rochester, **1.** 286-96; in Phila., 422-28; in Balt., 428-31; in N. Y., 431-33.
Germany, social Cath. movement, **9.** 49-55; post-war Protestantism, 378-92; and Bagdad ry., 595-97; and Italian cultural criticism, **10.** 213-18; pan-Germ. League, **11.** 323-25; Am. opinion on unification, **13.** 137; after-war probs., 299; higher educ. of clergy, **14.** 51; Cath. soc. work, 91; anc. customs, 365-66; post-war, **15.** 91-98; Cath. scholars, 455; and France (1878-85), **16.** 121; colonial empire, 497; and America, **17.** 80-81; Zoepfl hist., 332-33; Cath. Church

in contemporary, 421-43; sources of Reform. hist., **18.** 286; Hitler's Reich, **19.** 511; third Reich, 519; bishops and civil affairs (919-1024), 519; Concordat (1933), **20.** 23-37; Pinnow hist., 192-93; beginnings of Christianity in Rheinland, 224.

Germany Enters Third Reich, by C. B. Hoover, revd., **19.** 519.

Germany's Women Go Forward, by H. W. Puckett, revd., **16.** 371.

Gerold, Bishop, and Slav missions, **16.** 382, 405-11.

Gerrard, T., Md. colonist, **2.** 272.

Gershoy, Leo, *French Rev.,* revd., **18.** 280, **20.** 217.

Gerson, J., Connolly biog., **15.** 439-42.

Gervaise, Abbé, Vic. Ap. of French colonies, **20.** 413-14.

Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke, revd., **15.** 82.

Geschichte der Franziskanermissionen, by L. Lemmens, revd., **17.** 65.

Geschichte der führenden Völker, revd., **19.** 464, **20.** 61, 185.

Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern deutscher Zunge, by B. Duhr, revd., **15.** 184.

Geschichte der Kirche, by J. Lortz, revd., **20.** 222.

Geschichte der Päpste im Zeitalter der katholischen Reformation und Restauration: Gregor XIII (1572-1585), by L. von Pastor, revd., **10.** 121.

Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgange des Mittelalters, by L. von Pastor, revd., **13.** 297, **18.** 234, **20.** 295.

Geschichte des Ablasses im Mittelalter, by N. Paulus, revd., **9.** 263.

Geschichte des Papsttums, by E. Caspar, revd., **19.** 64.

Geschichte des Protestantismus in vormaligen und im neuen Oesterreich, by G. Loesche, revd., **18.** 282.

Geschichte und Gott, by R. Seeburg, revd., **16.** 245.

Geschichte und Kirchengeschichte an den deutschen Universitäten, by E. C. Scherer, revd., **15.** 100.

Geschiedenis Van Het Amerikannsche Volk, by A. Meijer, revd., **5.** 264.

Gesellenverein, activities, **17.** 432.

Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde, *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 204.

Gesserin, James de, agent of Philip the Fair, **13.** 213.

Getty, Sr. Marie Madeline, *Life of N. Africans,* revd., **17.** 383.

Gewehr, Wesley, *Great Awakening in Va.,* revd., **20.** 100; *Rise of Nationalism in Balkans,* revd., 218.

Geyl, P., *Revolt of Netherlands,* revd., **18.** 422, **19.** 473.

Gezelle, Guido, poet, **18.** 318.

Ghengiz Khan, tomb, **13.** 682; conquests in W. Asia, **16.** 249.

Ghent, W. J., *Early Far West,* revd., **18.** 122.

Gherardi, Cavaliere, Savonarola researches, **11.** 386-87.

Ghesquière, Joseph, Bollandist, **9.** 349.

"Giambattista Vico, Philosopher-Historian," by P. C. Perrotta, **20.** 384-410.

Gibault, P. and Am. occupation of Ill., **4.** 165-68; and de Saint Pierre, **5.** 200, 204, 205.

Gibbon, infl. on hist. studies, **11.** 18.

Gibbons, James Card., Foreword to *Cath. Hist. Review,* **1.** 3; sketch, 374; and negroes, **3.** 39; *Retrospect of Fifty Years,* revd., **90;** and hist. of Church in his time, **6.** 535-36; 547; Shahan eulogy, **7.** 86-89; life and labors, **8.** 240-45; and soc. justice, **14.** 92; *Foi de nos pères,* revd., **20.** 472.

Giddings, Thaddeus P., *Music Appreciation,* revd., **13.** 341.

"Gifts of Kings," by H. S. Spalding, **13.** 657-61.

Gilbert, E. W., *Exploration of West. Am.,* revd., **19.** 517.

Gilbert, G., *Jésuites Missionaires,* revd., **12.** 708.

Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, colonization projects, **11.** 414-17.

Giles, Brother, *Latin and Greek in Coll. Requirements,* revd., **12.** 700.

Gilet, L. Florent, and Sisters of Imm. Heart of Mary, **2.** 329-30.

Gillard, J. T., *Cath. Church and Am. Negro,* revd., **17.** 495.

Gille, Hans, *Zeitalter der Gegenreform.,* revd., **19.** 112.

Gillespie, James E., *Infl. of Oversea Expansion on Eng. to 1700,* revd., **8.** 113; *Hist. of Geog. Disc.,* revd., **20.** 472.

Gillet, H., arrest in Guatemala, **4.** 309.
Gillin, J. L., *Hist. of Poor Relief Legislation in Ia.,* revd., **1.** 460.
Gillis, Florence M., "Matilda, Countess of Tuscany," **10.** 234-45.
Gillis, James M., *Paulists,* revd., **18.** 556; *This Our Day,* revd., **20.** 473.
Gillon, Commander, and Landais, **17.** 303.
Gilmour, R., bish. of Cleveland, sketch, **2.** 288; bibl., **6.** 267.
Gilson, Etienne, *S. Thomas D'Aquin,* revd., **11.** 517.
Ginns, Reginald, on Zionist movement, **7.** 394-95.
Giordani, Igino, *Prima Polemica Christ.,* revd., **16.** 368.
Gipson, Lawrence H., *Jared Ingersoll,* revd., **7.** 234.
Girard, Père, educator, **18.** 426.
Girard, Rodolphe, Can. novelist, **8.** 282.
Girard, Stephen, McMaster biog., **4.** 277-303.
Girard College, **4.** 293-301.
Gittinger, R., *Formation of Okla.,* revd., **4.** 253.
Glass, Joseph Sarsfield, bish. of Salt Lake, sketch, **2.** 295.
Glassberger, N., earliest record of Am. missions, **6.** 59-65.
Gleeson, J., *Cashel of the Kings,* revd., **14.** 464.
Gleis, P. G., (R) Jaeckh's *New Germany,* **15.** 91; (R) Koenig's *Eng. Klosterleben im 12ten Jahrhundert,* **16.** 219; (R) Notz' *F. List,* **18.** 249.
Glennon, John Joseph, introd. Minogue's *Loretto Annals of Cent.,* revd., **1.** 98; sketch, 387; introd. Perroy's *Ascent of Calvary,* revd., **8.** 411; on Pres. Wilson, **10.** 111.
Glentworth, Horatio de V., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 239-40.
Glimpses of Early Canadians: Lahontan, by F. C. B. Crompton, revd., **16.** 116.
Gloden, Sister Mary Cortona, *Sisters of S. Francis of Holy Family,* revd., **15.** 454.
Glories of Ireland, by J. Dunn and P. J. Lennox, revd., **1.** 101.
Glorieux, Alphonse Joseph, bish. of Boise, sketch, **1.** 384; bibl., **6.** 268.
Glory of Maryland, by M. S. Pine, revd., **6.** 113, **7.** 368.
Glover, Goody, execution, **17.** 16.
Glover, T. R., *Infl. of Christ in Anc. World,* revd., **16.** 241; *World of N. Test.,* revd., **17.** 517.
Gnosticism, heresy, **9.** 503-506.
God and Intelligence in Modern Philosophy, by F. J. Sheen, revd., **12.** 148.
God and Intelligence in Modern Philosophy. Critical study in light of philosophy of Saint Thomas, by F. J. Sheen, revd., **20.** 108.
God and the Supernatural; Catholic Statement of the Christian Faith, by Father Cuthbert, revd., **7.** 214.
Goebel, Julius, *Struggle for Falkland Islands,* revd., **14.** 292.
Goesbriand, L. de, bish. of Burlington, sketch, **2.** 298; bibl., **6.** 128; and St. Anne shrine, Isle of La Motte, **9.** 487.
Goethe, Wolfgang, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205, 231; and Romantic movement, 217.
Golden Jubilee of St. Agnes Parish, New York City, 1874-1923, by W. E. Degnan, revd., **11.** 513.
Golden Treasury of Medieval Literature, by J. J. Walsh, revd., **17.** 203.
Golder, F. A., *Russ. Expansion on the Pac.,* revd., **2.** 207.
Goldstein, D., *Campaigners for Christ Handbook,* revd., **18.** 141.
Goldstein, Israel, *Cent. of Judaism in N. Y.,* revd., **17.** 121.
Goldwin Smith: "U. S. Notes in 1864," revd., **7.** 235.
Gomez, Estevan, in Conn., **1.** 149; on Hudson, 278; explorations, **11.** 410.
Gomez, Gabriel, murder, **11.** 412.
Gomez, Ruy, counsellor of Philip II, **14.** 394.
Gonanhatenha, Frances, martyrdom, **6.** 499.
Gonner, N., founder *Daily Am. Tribune,* **7.** 82.
Gonnor, Nicholas de, pion. priest in Minn., **18.** 86.
Gonzaga, Francisco, account of Santa Maria's murder, **6.** 317.
Gonzaga College, of Wash., D. C. centenary, **7.** 534.
Gonzalez, Roque, nat. Am. martyr, **20.** 371-83; family, 372; contemp. information, 372-73; youth, ordination, 374; Jesuit, 375; founder of Reductions, 375-79; miraculous

testimonies, 379-81; contemp. impression, 381; Nichols incident, 382-83; **beatification, 383.**
Gonzalo de Tapia: 1561-1594, by W. E. Shiels, revd., **20.** 339.
Goodenough, Erwin R., *Church in Roman Emp.,* revd., **20.** 218.
Goodier, Alban, *Jesuits,* revd., **17.** 126.
Goodman, A. W., *Chartulary of Winchester Cath.,* revd., **13.** 552.
Goodnow, F. J., *Principles of Constitutional Govt.,* revd., **2.** 461.
Good Shepherd Sisters, Cinc. foundation, **6.** 188.
Goodwin, Cardinal, *Trans-Mississippi West (1803-1855),* revd., **10.** 148.
Gorayeb, J., "St. Ephrem," **7.** 303-15; *Walter Drum,* revd., **15.** 200.
Gorce, P. de la, on indifference and impartiality in historian, **16.** 189; death, career, **20.** 81-82.
Gordon, Father, missionary, **19.** 270.
Gordy, Wilbur Fisk, *Westward toward Am.,* revd., **16.** 116.
Gore, Bishop, theory of Cath. Church criticized, **9.** 619.
Gorman, T. K., (R) Hunt-Sanchez *Hist. of Cal.,* **17.** 492.
Gorordo, J. P., bish. of Cebu, **4.** 81.
Görres, J. Joseph von, career, **12.** 545.
Görres Society, work, publications, **13.** 25; **17.** 430.
Gospels: Fact, Myth, or Legend, by J. P. Arendzen, revd., **10.** 623.
Gothein, Eberhard, (trans.) *Boethius' Trost der Philosophie,* revd., **19.** 113.
Gothein, Percy, *Francesco Barbaro,* revd., **19.** 113.
Gother, J., Eng. Cath. apologist, **9.** 646-47.
Gottschalk, Abrodite chief, **16.** 391-92, 394, 396.
Gougaud, L., "Celtic Liturgies Historically Considered," **16.** 175-82; *Mod. Research,* revd., 242; *Christianity in Celtic Lands,* revd., **19.** 73.
Gould, Clarence P., *Money and Transportation in Md.,* revd., **1.** 342.
Goupil, René, martyr, sketch, **6.** 511.
Gourko, Basil, *War and Rev. in Russia, 1914-1917,* revd., **8.** 105.
Government, Constitutional, **2.** 461-62.
Government of United States, National, State, and Local, by W. B. Munro, revd., **7.** 248.
Governor of Maryland, Constitutional Study, by C. J. Rohr, revd., **19.** 120.
Goyau, G., on place of missions in hist., **10.** 570-73; on Fr. Rale, 651-53; *Card. Lavigerie,* revd., **12.** 153; *Rome chrétienne,* revd., **16.** 242; *Catholicisme,* revd., **17.** 517; *L'Église en Marche,* revd., **18.** 370; *Prêtres des Missions Étrangères,* revd., **19.** 91; *Filles de la Charité,* revd., **20.** 79; (co-ed.) *Lettres de Montalembert à La Mennais,* revd., 473.
Goyens, Jerome, *L. Hennepin,* revd., **13.** 727.
Grabmann, Martin, (co-ed.) *Opuscula et Textus,* revd., **13.** 140; *Thomas Aquinas,* revd., **15.** 197; *Filosofia Medieval,* revd., **16.** 331; (ed.) *Quaestio de universali sec. Ockham,* revd., **17.** 125; *Werke des hl. Thomas von Aquin,* revd., **19.** 83.
Grace, T., bish. of Sacramento, sketch, **2.** 295; bibl., **6.** 268.
Grace, T. L., bish. of St. Paul, sketch, **3.** 156, **18.** 87.
Grace, W. R., Cath. mayor of N. Y., **14.** 356.
Graessl, Lawrence, in Pa., **1.** 423; bibl., **6.** 268.
Graham, Hugh, "Irish Works and Transmission of Learning," **11.** 431-42; (R) Hannah's *Christ. Monasticism,* **12.** 145.
Graham, J. E., *Church Hist. by Non-Catholic Historians,* revd., **17.** 244; *Way of Sceptic,* revd., 517.
Graham, Malbone W., *New Govts. of Cent. Europe,* revd., **10.** 587; *New Govts. of East. Europe,* revd., **14.** 291.
Graham, R. B. Cunninghame, *B. Diaz del Castillo,* revd., **1.** 465.
Graham, Rose, *Eng. Ecclesiastical Studies,* revd., **15.** 433.
Grain Supply of England During Napoleonic Period, by W. F. Galpin, revd., **13.** 139.
Grammar of English Heraldry, by H. W. St. J. Hope, revd., **5.** 95.
Gramme, Z., physicist, **18.** 319.
Grammer, C. E., *Things that Remain,* revd., **16.** 117.

Granada, Gabriel de, martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Grande Figure Nationale: Godefroid Kurth, by F. Neuray, revd., **18.** 145.
Grand Island, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 163.
Grandmaison, L. de, *Life of Church,* revd., **20.** 108.
Grand Rapids, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 290-91; bibl., **4.** 272.
Grand Saint du Grand Siècle: Monsieur Vincent, by P. Coste, revd., **20.** 77.
Grands Problèmes internationaux de l'heure présente, revd., **17.** 526.
Granet, Marcel, *Civilisation Chinoise,* revd., **15.** 422.
Granjon, H., bish. of Tucson, sketch, **3.** 32.
Granniss, Robert, (co-ed.) *Bibl. of Hist. of Cal.,* revd., **19.** 514.
Grant, A. J., *Hist. of Europe,* revd., **4.** 526.
Grant, Elihu, *Beth Shemesh,* revd., **16,** 69.
Grant, Ulysses S., Cath. relatives, **2.** 72; Edmunds biog., 98-100; Indian policy, **14.** 566.
Granvelle, Anthony Card., counsellor to regent of Netherlands, **14.** 395.
Gras, Ethel Culbert, *Econ. and Soc. Hist. of an Eng. Village,* revd., **17.** 68.
Gras. N. B. S., *Introd. to Economic Hist.,* revd., **9.** 599; *Econ. and Soc. Hist. of an Eng. Village,* revd., **17.** 68.
Grassi, J. Anthony, account of Church in Am., 1819, **5.** 301-310; **11.** 577.
Grass Valley, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 295.
Gratien, P., *Hist. des Frères Mineurs au XIIIe Siècle,* revd., **16.** 332.
Grattan, H., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 374, 379, 380.
Gravenor-Altham, J., at Eng. Coll., Valladolid, **17.** 505.
Graves, W. W., *Life and Letters of Ponziglione, Schoenmakers and Others at Osage Mission,* revd., **3.** 350.
Gravier, Jacques, martyr, sketch, **6.** 501.
Gray, E. F., *Lief Eriksson,* revd., **17.** 121.
Gray, Howard L., *Infl. of Commons on Early Legislation,* revd., **19.** 370.
Grayzel, Solomon, *Church and Jews in XIIIth Cent.,* revd., **20.** 326.
Great American Foundresses, by J. B. Code, revd., **17.** 218.
Great Awakening in Virginia, 1740-1790, by W. Gewehr, revd., **20.** 100.
Great Britain, emigration to N. Am., **1.** 329-32; Trevelyan hist., **11.** 509-11; dominion war govt., 712; unsolved probs., 743; col. hist., **12.** 167; and Am. civil war, 340-42; Cunningham hist., 536; soc. Cath. movement, **13.** 555, 716-18; Laprade hist., 706-708; govt., **16.** 119; Muir hist., 244; Cross hist., 341; royal saints, **17.** 245; and Baltic, 249; Higham hist., 518; civil and spiritual absolutism, **18.** 440-42; Indian empire, **19.** 349-51; Larson hist., 379; evol. of empire-commonwealth, **20.** 482. *See also* England.
Great Britain and American Civil War, by E. D. Adams, revd., 340.
Great Chalice of Antioch on which are Depicted in sculpture the earliest known portraits of Christ, Apostles and Evangelists, by G. A. Eisen, revd., **11.** 137.
Great Conquerors of South and Central America, by A. H. Verrill, revd., **17.** 87.
Great Crusade and After, 1914-1928, by W. P. Slosson, revd., **17.** 359.
Greatest Story in the World: Period III, Development of Modern World, by H. G. Hutcheson, revd., **12.** 347.
Great Experiment, by T. D. O'Brien, revd., **8.** 556.
Great Falls, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 384-85; bibl., **4.** 266.
"Great Franciscan in California: Fermín Francisco de Lasuén," by C. E. Chapman, **5.** 131-55.
Great Game of Politics, by F. R. Kent, revd., **10.** 137.
Great-Hearted Women, by M. A. Murphy, revd., **8.** 264.
Greaton, Joseph, missionary Jesuit in Phila., **13.** 494; death, **17.** 505.
Great Revival in the West, by C. C. Cleveland, revd., **2.** 471.
Great Schoolmen of Middle Ages, by W. J. Townsend, revd., **8.** 91.

Greece, modern, **8.** 602-604; adoption of Greg. calendar, **9.** 426; growth of city state, **11.** 742; anc. life and thought, **12.** 157-58; Berve hist., **17.** 467-69, **20.** 61.
Greek, in coll. entrance requirements, **12.** 700-701.
Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem, by W. H. P. Haton, revd., **18.** 126.
Greek Church, schismatic, nationalism, **14.** 72-73.
Greek Life and Thought, by La R. Van Hook, revd., **12.** 157.
Greek Literature of Early Christian Church, by G. Bardy, revd., **16.** 239.
Greeks, and religious healing, **11.** 39-40; and child exposure, 58-59.
Green, Alice Stopford, *Hist. of Irish State to 1014,* revd., **11.** 527.
Green, Harry J., *Study of Legislature of Md.,* revd., **16.** 491.
Green, Margaret, (trans.) Kohn's *Hist. of Nationalism in East,* revd., **17.** 247.
Green Bay, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 28-29; bibl., **4.** 543.
Greene, E. L., botanist, death, **1.** 486.
Greene, Evarts P., *Guide to Prin. Sources for Early Am. Hist., in N. Y. C.,* revd., **16.** 217; on Am. probs. of Church and State, **17.** 114-16.
Greene, Nathan, *Labor Injunction,* revd., **16.** 241.
Greene, G. W., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 236-38.
Greenland, hist. sources, **3.** 108-11; medieval Church (docs.), 210-27; medieval, **5.** 175-94, **11.** 179-216; Eric's col., **5.** 175-77; episc. succession, 183-89; bishops, 190-93, **11.** 196-206, 212-15; bibl., **5.** 194, **11.** 215-16; discovery, **13.** 589-619.
Greenlaw, Edwin, *Province of Lit. Hist.,* revd., **17.** 383.
Greenway, G. W., *Arnold of Brescia,* revd., **19.** 85.
Greenwood, Alice Drayton, *Hist. of Eng. People,* revd., **10.** 299.
Grégoire and French Revolution, by Lord Ashbourne, revd., **20.** 213.
Gregorian University, centenary, **10.** 261-62.
Gregory I, and peace, **14.** 160; and Jews, 625; Battiffol biog., **16.** 224-25; ransom of captives, **20.** 20.
Gregory II, on Church and State, **13.** 204.
Gregory IV, and Scandinavia, **13.** 389; mention of Greenland, 612.
Gregory VII, sources and lit., **7.** 35-39; questions anent personality, 39-41; character in mod. research, 41-43; debt to Matilda, **10.** 237-39; and Scandinavia, **13.** 389; and civil power, 555; and Sp. patronage, **14.** 210, 212; Church reform and world politics, **17.** 63-64; recent litt., 257-58; Fliche conclusions on Greg. reform, 259-68; origin of reform ideas, 259-64; election, character, methods, 264-67; McDonald biog., **19.** 471-72; corresp., **20.** 289-94; and theocratic state, 463.
Gregory IX, Mann hist., **11.** 740; and dialectic, **14.** 64; and Sp. patronage, 210.
Gregory X, restriction of appeals, **19.** 295-96.
Gregory XI, and peace, **14.** 161; and Hundred Years War, **19.** 197-99.
Gregory XII, and West. schism, **14.** 195.
Gregory XIII, calendar reform, **7.** 466-67; and origin of Cong. de Prop. Fide, **8.** 628; Pastor hist., **10.** 121-24.
Gregory XIV, Pastor hist., **19.** 203-205.
Gregory XV, and peace, **14.** 163; and witchcraft, **17.** 411.
Gregory XVI, and Lamennais, **8.** 206-10; and Oriental studies, **14.** 433; election, **15.** 244; uprisings, **247.**
Gregory of Nazianzen, Saint, and slavery, **20.** 7; and learning, 15.
Gregory of Neo-Caesarea, on Baptism, **10.** 524.
Gregory of Nyssa, Saint, and slavery, **20.** 7.
Gregory of Tours, hist. of Franks, **10.** 579.
"Gregory Sayers, O.S.B. (1560-1602), A Forgotten English Moral Theologian," by E. J. Mahoney, **11.** 29-37.
Grenada, L. de, catechism, **7.** 124.
Grenada, B. W. I., Church hist., **19.** 222-23.
Gretton, R. H., *Mod. Hist. of Eng. People,* revd., **17.** 245.
Greven, J., (ed.) *Corpus Cath.,* revd., **16.** 240.

Grey, Sir E., speeches on for. affairs, **19.** 114.
Grey Nuns, in Pembroke, Ont., **14.** 620; of Canada, Duchaussois hist., **17.** 350.
Grey Nuns in Pembroke, by J. J. O'Gorman, revd., **14.** 620.
Grey's Speeches on Foreign Affairs, 1904-1914, by J. Knaplund, revd., **19.** 114.
Griechische Geschichte, by H. Berve, revd., **17.** 467.
Griechische Patriarchen und römische Päpste. Untersuchungen und Texte, by G. Hofmann, revd., **16.** 69.
Griffin, J., (R) Gillard's *Cath. Church and Am. Negro,* **17.** 495.
Griffin, J. J., death, **7.** 480-81.
Griffin, Joseph, (R) Goyau's *Église en Marche,* **18.** 370.
Griffin, Joseph, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9.** 476.
Griffin, Joseph A., *Contribution of Belg. to Cath. Church in Am.,* revd., **19.** 491.
Griffith, Arthur, Sinn Fein leader, **18.** 164.
Griffiths, T., pres. St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 364-65.
Grimes, J., bish. of Syracuse, sketch, **2.** 145.
Grimm, Jacob, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205, 230, 231.
Grip-Fast History Books, by S. Cunningham, revd., **12.** 536.
Grisar, Hartmann, Luther studies, **8.** 286-89; "Knell of German Protestantism," **9.** 378-92; *Der deutsche Luther im Weltkreig und in der Gegenwart,* revd., **12.** 488; *Hist. of Popes,* **15.** 255; *Luther,* revd., **17.** 352, **19.** 370; sketch, 229-32.
Gröber, Conrad, introd. Föhr's *Konkordat zwischen dem Heiligen Stuhle und Baden,* revd., **20.** 446.
Grocyn, W., Eng. humanist, **10.** 349.
Grolleau, C., (trans.) Lepicier's *Monde Invisible,* revd., **20.** 308.
Gross, W. H., sketch, **1.** 377; bibl., **6.** 268.
Grosse Herder. Nachschlagewerk fuer Wissen und Leben, revd., **18.** 514.
Grosseteste, Robert, Scripture scholar, **10.** 350; and Jews, **20.** 471.
Grotius, Hugo, controversy with De Laet on origin of Am. aborigines, **3.** 265-75; and international relations, **9.** 201; in hist. of internatl. peace, **10.** 358-66; dependence on Suarez and Vitoria, **12.** 364-66; dependence on Sp. theologians, **13.** 191-92.
Growth and Decadence of Constitutional Government, by J. A. Smith, revd., **16.** 121.
Growth of American Republic, by S. E. Morison and H. S. Commager, revd., **18.** 115.
Growth of City State: Lectures on Greek and Roman History, by W. R. Halliday, revd., **11.** 742.
Growth of Political Thought in West from Greeks to End of Middle Ages, by C. H. McIlwain, revd., **19.** 68.
Growth of United States, by R. V. Harlow, revd., **11.** 708, **18.** 422.
Grubb, Isabel, *Quakers in Ire.,* revd., **16.** 242.
Gruber, Franz, composer, **8.** 601-602.
Gruber, J., "Peace Negotiations of Avignon Popes," **19.** 190-99.
Grundriss der Antiken Zeitrechnung, by W. Kubitschek, revd., **14.** 285.
Grundriss des Eherechts nach dem Codex Iuris Canonici, by J. Linneborn, revd., **20.** 221.
Grunewald Stanislaus, *Franziskanische Mystik,* revd., **18.** 281.
Guadalajara, Diego de, Texas expedition, **17.** 285.
Guadalupe, apparition of Blessed Virgin, **12.** 756-57.
Guam, vicariate, episc. succ., **4.** 82.
Guardia, R. Fernandez, *Hist. of Disc. and Conquest of Costa Rica,* revd., **1.** 202.
Guatemala, Concordat, **16.** 302, 307.
Gudhlaugsson, Gudhlief, visit to "Great Ireland," **6.** 452.
Guelph, of Bavaria, husband of Matilda of Tuscany, **10.** 240.
Guérin, J., martyrdom, **6.** 516.
Guérisons de Lourdes en 1927-1928-1929, by A. Vallet, revd., **17.** 127.
Guérisons de Lourdes en Schémas, by A. Vallet and R. Dubuch, revd., **18.** 563.
Guernsey, Irwin S., *United States,* revd., **10.** 298.
Guertin, G. Albert, bish. of Manchester, sketch, **2.** 301.
Gueux, and Netherlands revolt, **14.** 399, 403.
Guggenheim, Harry F., *U. S. and Cuba,* revd., **20.** 473.

Guiana Indians, customs, **16.** 120, **18.** 398.
Guibert, abbot of Nogent-sous-Coucy, autobiog., **13.** 142.
"Guide to Materials for American Church History in Westminster Diocesan Archives (1675-1708)," by P. Guilday, **5.** 382-401.
Guide to Principal Sources for Early American History (1600-1800) in City of New York, by E. P. Greene and R. B. Morris, revd., **16.** 217.
Guide to Printed Materials for English Social and Economic History, 1750-1850, by J. B. Williams, revd., **13.** 534.
Guide to Study of Medieval History, by L. J. Paetow, revd., **17.** 471.
Guidi, Angelo Flavio, *Italy and Italians in Washington's Time,* revd., **19.** 369.
Guignas, Michael, in Minn., **18.** 86.
Guignebert, C., *Short Hist. of French People,* revd., **16.** 341.
Guilday, P., Guide to biog. sources of Am. hier., **5.** 120-28, 290-96; "Guide to Am. Materials in Westminster Dioc. Archives," 382-401; "Appointment of Carroll as Pref.-Ap.," **6.** 204-48; "Sac. Con. de Prop. Fide," 478-94; (R) Fling's *Writing of Hist.,* 525; "Church in U. S. (1870-1920)," 533-47; address, 1920 meeting of ACHA, **7.** 16-19; (R) Doggett's *Turnbull and N. Smyrna Col.,* 101; (R) Lamott's *Hist. of Archdioc. of Cinc.,* **8.** 87; "Arthur O'Leary," **9.** 530-45; sermon funeral Gaillard Hunt, **10.** 113-15; (R) McGuire's *Cath. Builders of the Nation,* 132; (R) Nicherson's *Inquisition,* 136; address at dedication of Mullen library, **11.** 291-97; *Introd. to Church Hist.,* revd., 714; (R) Cunningham's *Book of Church Hist.,* **12.** 707; (R) Brou-Gilbert's *Jésuites Missionnaires,* 708; (R) Corcoran's *Renovatio Litt. in Scholas saec. XVI deducta,* 726; (R) Caronti's *Spirit of Liturgy, 10. Cent. del Card. Consalvi,* Przywara's *Religions-philosophische Prob., Rep. on Archeological Research, Kyoto Univ.,* 727; ACHA 1919-1926, **13.** 18-28; (R) *Hist. de l'Eglise,* 128; (R) Schaefer's *Gold. Jub. of St. Mary's Parish,* Hefferman's *Cross-Bearers of Finger Lakes Region,* 147; (R) *Independence Square Neighborhood,* 148; introd. to *Church Historians,* revd., 325; hist. of Louvain Univ., 563-67; *Life and Times of J. England,* revd., 662-72; on Cath. chapter in U. S. hist., **15.** 14-18; (R) Ronan's *Cath. Emancipation Cent. Rec.,* 316; (R) Wilby's *J. Fisher,* O'Daniel's *First Disciples of S. Dominic,* 317; (R) Burton-Nolan's *Seventh Douai Diary,* 319; (R) Paul's *Brit. Church from Days of Card. Allen,* 433; (R) Corrigan's *Kong. De Prop. Fide,* 461; (R) Greene-Morris' *Guide to Principal Sources of Early Am. Hist. in N. Y. C.,* **16.** 217; (R) Guignebert's *Hist. of French People,* 341; (R) Guiraud's *Med. Inquisition,* 61; (R) Feiling's *Eng. under Tudors and Stuart's,* 68; (R) Bowen's *Third Mary Stuart,* 69; (R) Stewart's *Cent. of Anglo-Catholicism,* 70; (R) Hughes' *Cath. Question,* 71; (R) Sr. Monica's *Cross in Wilderness,* 87; (R) Streit's *Cath. World Atlas,* 194; (R) Belloc's *Wolsey,* 215; (R) Davis' *Europe from 800 to 1789,* 331; (R) Becker's *Mod. Hist.,* 351; (R) Stebbing's *Position and Prosp. of Cath. Church in Eng.-Speaking Lands,* 354; (R) Erbacher's *Cath. Higher Educ. for Men in U. S.,* 498; (R) Attwater's *Cath. Encycl. Dict.,* **18.** 96; (R) Jameson's *Dict. of U. S. Hist.,* 114; introd. Carroll's *Eulogy on G. Wash.,* revd., 140; (R) Hockett's *Introd. to Research in Am. Hist.,* 142; (R) Moore's *Will Am. Become Cath.?"* 144; (R) Neuray's *Godefroid Kurth,* 145; (R) Foakes-Jackson's *Church in Eng.,* 280; *Hist. of Councils of Balt.,* revd., 402; (R) Baker's *Hist. of Geog. Disc.,* 516; (R) O'Daniel's *S. T. Wilson,* 534; (R) Quinn's *Soul of Am.,* 536; (R) Le Jeune's *Dict. Gen. du Canada,* 540; (R) Hentherne's *Irish Cath. Colonization,* 557; (R) Keller's *Hist. of Pa.,* 559; introd. Foucault's *Jean-Martin Moÿe,* revd., **19.** 110; (R) Carroll's *Rhode Island,* 235; (R)

Bagley's *Early Cath. Missions in Ore.*, 236; (R) Bolton's *Hist. of Ams.*, 248; (R) Dufour's *Oblats de S. François de Sales*, 250; (R) Mallory's *Pol. Handbook of World, 1933*, 255; (R) Rodocanachi's *Pontificat de Leon X*, 257; (R) Shea's *Cent. of Catholicism in W. Mass.*, 258; (R) Zollmann's *Am. Church Law*, 259; (R) Adams' *Epic of Am.*, 365; (R) Kane's *Famous First Facts*, 375; account of establishment of Am. Hier. valued, 449-59; (R) *Am. Cath. Who's Who (1934-1935)*, 487; *Gaetano Bedini*, revd., 497; (ed.) *Cath. Church in Contemp. Eur.*, revd., 518; (R) Brown's *Internatl. Relations from Cath. Standpoint*, **20.** 92; (R) Dillon's *Story of St. Mary's, Albany*, 98; (R) Harsin's *Comment on écrit l'Hist.*, 100; (R) *Internatl. Bibl. of Hist. Sciences*, 101; (R) Sharkey's *N. Jersey Sisters of Charity*, 306; (R) Garreau's *S. Albert*, 325; (R) Grayzel's *Church and Jews in XIIIth Cent.* 326; (R) *Liber Memorialis*, 327; (R) Luke's *In Margin of Hist.*, 329; (R) McDannald's *Mod. Encyclopedia*, 330; (R) Nevils' *Miniatures of Georgetown*, 334; (R) Bloud et Gay's *Tu es Petrus*, 343; (R) Baudrillart's *Vingt-cinq ans de Rectorat*, 458; (R) De La Gorce's *S. Benoît Labre*, 466; (R) Farnsworth-O'Flynn's *Story of Worcester*, Fleming's *Mathias Loras*, 470; (R) Garriguet's *Vierge Marie*, 471; (R) *L'Immaculée Vierge Mère de Dieu*, 478; (R) Petitalot's *Un Mois de Marie*, 479; (R) Rubio's *Classical Scholarship in Spain*, 480; (R) Rubio's *Universidad de S. Marcos de Lima*, Schulte's *Cath. Heritage of St. Louis*, 481.

Guilds, of women, **10.** 556-60; medieval, **12.** 550-52; and soc. justice, **14.** 89-90.

Guillaume, Alfred, *Legacy of Islam*, revd., **19.** 246.

Guillaume Farel, 1489-1565, by Comité Farel, revd., **17.** 383.

Guillet, Urban, and Ind. educ., **4.** 455.

Guiraud, J., *Med. Inquisition*, revd., **17.** 61.

Guisasola, Cardinal, and Cath. Action, **18.** 49.

Guiscard, Robert, delivery of Greg. VII, **10.** 239.

Guissard, Polyeucte, *Portraits Assomptionistes*, revd., **19.** 371.

Gulley, Elsie E., *J. Chamberlain and Eng. Soc. Politics*, revd., **13.** 136.

Gunbald, of Bordeaux, and peace of God, **12.** 384.

Gunn, J. E., bish. of Natchez, sketch, **2.** 132.

Gurian, Waldemar, *Bolshewismus*, revd., **18.** 389.

Gurn, Joseph, *C. Carroll of Carrollton*, revd., **19.** 493.

Gusinde, M., ethnologist, **12.** 118.

Gutenberg, J., inventor of printing, **10.** 351.

Gutiérrez, P., bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 359.

Guy, Francis S., (R) Barron's *Elements of Epistemology*, **18.** 100; (R) Jacks' *La Salle*, 423; (R) Hampton's *Relig. Background of White House*, **19.** 114; (R) Symonds' *Counc. of Trent and Anglican Formularies*, **20.** 109.

Guyenne, Alexis Xavier, Jesuit in Ind., **15.** 32.

Guy of Anjou, and Peace of God, **12.** 385-86.

Guy of Montpellier, and abandoned children, **11.** 71.

Guzmán, Nuño de, conquest of Sinaloa, **6.** 140.

Gwynn, Aubrey, *Roman Educ. from Cicero to Quintilian*, revd., **12.** 693.

Gwynn, Denis, *Cath. Reaction in France*, revd., **11.** 342; *Struggle for Cath. Emancipation*, revd., **14.** 622; *Card. Wiseman*, revd., **16.** 81.

Gwynn, Stephen, *Saints and Scholars*, revd., **17.** 122; *Horace Walpole*, revd., **18.** 556.

H

HAAS, A., on syllabus, **13.** 261-65.

Haas, Francis J., *Man and Society*, revd., **17.** 122.

Habig, Marion A., *Pioneering in China*, revd., **17.** 355.

Hacker, L. M., *U. S. since 1865*, revd., **18.** 281.

Hackett, C. Wilson, (ed.) *Pichardo's Treatise on Limits of La. and Tex.*, revd., **18.** 119.

Hackett, Francis, *Henry Eighth,* revd., **16.** 78.
Haddon, A. C., *Races of Men,* revd., **11.** 339.
Hadley, Arthur Twining, *Undercurrents in Am. Politics,* revd., **1.** 457; *Moral Basis of Democracy,* revd., **6.** 360.
Hadrian I, and Charlemagne, **7.** 53-54.
Hafen, Le Roy R., *Overland Mail,* revd., **13.** 535.
Hagan, Horace H., *Eight Great Am. Lawyers,* revd., **10.** 291.
Hagedorn, Eugene, *Franciscans in Neb.,* revd., **18.** 282, 422.
Hagen, Horace H., (R) Stone's *Law and Its Administration,* **10.** 446.
Hagen, J. G., scientist, **13.** 117-18.
Hagen, Paul, *Mahnungen zur Innerlichkeit,* revd., **12.** 699.
Haggerston, Sir T., Cath. Jacobite, **10.** 371-73.
Haid, Leo, sketch, **1.** 379.
Hailandière, Celestine de la, bish. of Vincennes, sketch, **2.** 287; bibl., **6.** 128.
Haiman, Miecislaus, *Poland and Am. Rev. War,* revd., **19.** 371.
Haiti, and Mon. Doct., **2,** 83-85.
Hakluyt, R., and Eng. voyages, **18.** 562.
Hale, Nathan, Johnston biog., **2.** 95-98.
Haliburton, T. Chandler, Chittick biog., **10.** 627.
Hall, Dr., theologian, **19.** 45, 46.
Hall, T. Cuming, *Religious Background of Am. Cult.,* revd., **18.** 403.
Hallahan, Margaret Mary, Drane biog., **17.** 515.
Halleck, Reuben Post, *Founders of Our Nation,* revd., **16.** 117, 368.
Halliday, W. Reginald, *Growth of City State,* revd., **11.** 742.
Halloran, Matthew F., *Romance of Merit System,* revd., **15.** 113.
Halphen, L., *La Fin du Moyen Age,* Vol. II, revd., **19.** 344.
Halsey, F. D., (trans.) Pirenne's *Med. Cities,* revd., **12.** 347.
Hamilton, Alexander, politics, **14.** 349.
Hamilton, Ernest, *Irish Rebellion of 1641,* revd., **9.** 299.
Hamilton, Patrick, biog., **16.** 240.
Hamm, W. A., *Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **19.** 371.
Hammond, J. Martin, *Col. Mansions of Md. and Del.,* revd., **1.** 346.
Hammond, W. A., *Bibl. of Aesthetics and of Philosophy of Fine Arts,* revd., **20.** 219.
Hamon, M., *S. François de Sales,* revd., **12.** 333.
Hampton, Vernon B., *Relig. Background of White House,* revd., **19.** 114.
Handbook of Heresies, by M. L. Cozens, revd., **17.** 513.
Handbook to Catholic Historical New York, by W. H. Bennett, revd., **13.** 554.
Handbuch der Bibliographie, by G. Schneider, revd., **11.** 340.
Handbuch der Holz und Metallschnitte des XV. Jahrhunderts, by W. L. Schreiber, revd., **15.** 85.
Handbuch der Kirchengeschichte, by H. Hermelink und W. Maurer, revd., **18.** 521.
Handbuch der Kirchengeschichte, by D. H. Stephan and D. H. Leube, revd., **19.** 64.
Handelsman, Marcel, *La Fin du Moyen Age,* Vol. II, revd., **19.** 344.
Hanna, E. J., archbishop of San Francisco, sketch, **2.** 294.
Hanna, Elias, Mesopotamian, Am. travels, 1668-1683, **3.** 446-47.
Hanna, Marcus A., and McKinley candidacy, **14.** 357-58.
Hannah, Ian C., *Christian Monasticism,* revd., **12.** 145.
Hannan, Michael, archbish. of Halifax, **7.** 68.
Hanover, Concordat, **16.** 302, 307.
Happiness in Holiness, by A. Baumgartner, revd., **16.** 365.
Harald, of Denmark, baptism, **13.** 384.
Haraszti, Zoltán, "Med. MS.," **14.** 237-47.
Harding, Warren G., and Whitman myth, **9.** 495-96; and anti-Caths., **14.** 360.
Hardman, O., *Ideals of Asceticism,* revd., **11.** 525.
Harkins, Matthew, bish. of Providence, sketch, **2.** 300.
Harkness, Georgia, *Calvin,* revd., **18.** 243.
Harkness Collection in Library of Congress: Calendar of Spanish

Manuscripts Concerning Peru, 1531-1651, by S. R. Clemence, revd., **20.** 215.
Harlan, J. Marshall, Const. doctrines, **2.** 341-42.
Harlow, Ralph Volney, *S. Adams,* revd., **10.** 158; (R) McIlwain's *Am. Rev.,* 277; *Growth of U. S.,* revd., **11.** 708, **18.** 422.
Harnack, Adolph von, scholarship, **16.** 481; and Catholicism, **17.** 372.
Harney, Martin P., (R) Clarke's *Saints and Heroes of Christ. Church,* **18.** 522; (R) Gwynn's *Horace Walpole,* 556; (R) Bradford's *Saints and Sinners,* **19.** 67; (R) Hone-Rossi's *Bish. Berkeley,* 208.
Harold, W. Vincent, criticism of Cath. Church in Am., **13.** 664.
Haroutinian, Joseph, *Piety versus Moralism,* revd., **19.** 372.
Harper, Gordon Huntington, *Card. Newman and W. Froude,* revd., **20.** 443.
Harper, W. A., *Youth and Truth,* revd., **13.** 328.
Harper, W. Hudson, *Chicago,* revd., **7.** 562.
Harrington, H., account of Norse disc. of Am., **13.** 616-19.
Harrington, J. P., *Tobacco among Karuk Inds.,* revd., **19.** 114.
Harris, C., (co-ed.) *North. Catholicism,* revd., **20.** 483.
Harris, Dean, *Pions. of Cross in Can.,* revd., **1.** 218.
Harris, Joel Chandler, Cath. spirit, **8.** 605; Harris biog., **18.** 142.
Harris, Julia Collier, *J. C. Harris,* revd., **18.** 142.
Harrisburg, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 25-26; bibl., **4.** 393.
Harrison, Ada, *Christina of Sweden,* revd., **16.** 242.
Harrison, H., *Parnell Vindicated,* revd., **18.** 282.
Harsin, Paul, *Comment on écrit l'Hist.,* revd., **20.** 100.
Hart, Albert Bushnell, *Am. Hist. Told by Contemp.,* revd., **16.** 117.
Hart, C., *Student's Church Hist.,* revd., **16.** 242.
Hart, C. A., *Aspects of New Scholastic Philosophy,* revd., **19.** 234.
Hart, Matthew, Hartford priest, **1.** 159.
Hartford, dioc., to 1874, **1.** 148-63; first Cath. traces, 149-61; under Boston, 151-53; Bishop Tyler, 153-54; O'Reilly, 155-59; Sisters of Mercy, 156-59; Bishop McFarland, 159-63; division, 160; clergy list, 162; epis. succ., **2.** 297-98; bibl., **4.** 391.
Hartley, James J., bish. of Columbus, sketch, **2.** 290.
Hartridge, R. A. R., *Hist. of Vicarages,* revd., **17.** 245.
Hartwig, archbishop of Lund, **13.** 390; archbishop of Bremen, and Slav missions, **16.** 402-11.
Harty, Jeremiah, J., bish. of Omaha, sketch, **3.** 161; archbishop. of Manila, **4.** 81.
"Harvard-Catholic University Joint Expedition to Serabit-el-Khadim (Sinai)," by R. Butin, **16.** 449-54.
Hasek, C. W., (R) *Spending Ways of Semi-Skilled Group,* **17.** 380; (R) Dutcher's *Negro in Mod. Indust. Soc.,* 381; (R) Miller's *Beginnings of Tomorrow,* **19.** 522; (R) Swiss-Am. Hist. Soc.'s *Prominent Ams. of Swiss Origin,* 527; (R) McClure's *World Prosperity,* **20.** 222.
Haskins, C. Homer, *Some Probs. of Peace Conf.,* revd., **7.** 374; *Rise of Universities,* revd., **10.** 613; *Studies in Hist. of Med. Science.* revd., 621, **11.** 719; *Renaissance of Twelfth Cent.,* revd., **13.** 708; *Studies in Med. Cult.,* revd., **16.** 325.
Hasluck, F. W., *Athos and Its Monasteries,* revd., **11.** 144.
Has Science discovered God? Symposium of Modern Scientific Opinion, by E. H. Cotton, revd., **19.** 460.
Hassinger, Hugo, *Geog. Grundlagen der Geschichte,* revd., **17.** 467.
Has the Immigrant Kept the Faith? Study of Immigration and Catholic Growth in United States, 1790-1920, by G. Shaughnessy, revd., **12.** 164.
Haton, W. H. Paine, *Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem,* revd., **18.** 126.
Hatvany, Antonia, *Security Against War,* revd., **11.** 713.
Hauser, H. (co-ed.) *Sources de l'hist. de France,* Vol. VI, revd., **19.** 255.

Hausherr, T., (co-ed.) *Oraison funèbre de Basile I*, revd., **18.** 563.
Haüy, Renée-Just, mineralogist, career, **8.** 588-89.
Haüy, Valentin, and education of blind, **8.** 589.
Hawaiian Islands, vicariate, episc. succ., **4.** 82.
Hawkins, J., and slave trade, **2.** 159; Williamson biog., **14.** 469.
Hawks, E., (R) Bryant's *Charles II*, **17.** 483; (R) Smith's *Knight of the Cross*, **18.** 431; (R) Crawford's *Anglo-Saxon Infl. on West. Christendom*, **19.** 514; (R) Malden's *Cath. Church and Church of Eng.*, 522; (R) Eustace's *Romewards*, **20.** 469; (R) Garrison's *March of Faith*, 471.
Haworth, Paul H., (ed.) Woollen's *Inside Passage to Alaska*, revd., **11.** 514.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, Lathrop memories, **11.** 116-17.
Hay, J., Thayer biog., **2.** 104-106; and Pious Fund of Cals., **19.** 432.
Hay, M. V., *Blair Papers*, revd., **17.** 71.
Hayden, Mary, *Short Hist. of Irish People*, revd., **8.** 550.
Hayes, Carlton J. H., *Mod. Hist.*, revd., **9.** 604; *France: Nation of Patriots*, revd., **16.** 226; hist. works, **17.** 103; "Significance of Reform. in Light of Contemp. Scholarship," 395-420; writings, **18.** 77; service to Cath. hist., 91; *Hist. Evolution of Mod. Nationalism*, revd., 385; *World Hist.*, revd., 422; *Pol. and Cultural Hist. of Mod. Eur.*, revd., **20.** 326.
Hayes, Patrick Card., aux. of N. Y., **2.** 140; on Pres. Wilson, **10.** 111; address at dedication of St. Louis cathedral, **12.** 448-49; Formica biog., **19.** 251.
Hayes, R., *Ire. and Irishmen in French Rev.*, revd., **19.** 372.
Hazen, C. Downer, *French Rev.*, revd., **20.** 100.
Health and Good Citizenship, by Andress and Evans, revd., **11.** 745.
Healy, J., Joyce biog., **18.** 533-34.
Healy, James A., bish. of Portland, Me., sketch, **2.** 299; bibl., **6.** 268.
Healy, P. J., (R) Smith-Gordon's *Rur. Reconst. in Ire.*, **7.** 107; "Rec. Activities of Cath. Historians," **8.** 169-79; on Card. Gibbons, 240-45; "Muckraking Monasticism," **9.** 247-55; sermon funeral M. F. Egan, **10.** 117-20; address "Council of Nicaea," **11.** 301-306; (R) Coulton's *Five Cents. of Religion*, **14.** 262; (R) Ferguson's *Review of Mod. Isms*, **15.** 204; (R) Graham's *Eng. Ecclesiastical Studies*, 433; (R) Wilkinson's *Sainte Union, 1576-1595*, 452; (R) Bass' *Protestantism in U. S.*, **16.** 82; (R) Lefebvre's *M. Luther*, 473; (R) Baker's *Christ. Religion*, **17.** 195; (R) Jenkins-Mackenzies' *Episcopacy Anc. and Mod.*, 201; (R) Simpson's *S. Augustine's Conversion*, 204; (R) Jugie's *Theol. Dogmat. Christ. Orientalium Dissidentium*, 246; (R) Babcock's *Hist. of Creeds*, 377.
Hearly, J., *Pope or Mussolini*, revd., **17.** 122.
Heath, N., recusant, **16.** 59.
Heaton, H. C., (ed.) *Disc. of Amazon*, revd., **20.** 328.
Hebard, Grace Raymond, *Bozeman Trail*, revd., **9.** 278.
Hebert, P. E., *Selections from Latin Fathers*, revd., **10.** 602.
Hebrewisms of West Africa: From Nile to Niger with the Jews, by J. J. Williams, revd., **18.** 151.
Heckel, Albert Kerr, on "Nordicitis," **11.** 168-69.
Hecker, Isaac T., sketch, **6.** 542; Elliott biog., and "Americanism," 542-44; and Cath. journalism, **7.** 81.
Hedley, Bishop, Wilson biog., **18.** 529-30.
Hedwig, of Poland, Saint, Kellogg biog., **18.** 125.
Heeney, Cornelius, merchant, church trustee, legislator, Irish patriot, **4.** 3-13; founder Brooklyn Benevolent Society, 13-16; character, 17.
Heeren, Arnold H. L., and *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, **10.** 231.
Heerinckx, Jacobus, *Introd. in Theol. Spiritualem Asceticam et Mysticam*, revd., **17.** 517.
Heffernan, Bernard L., *Cross-Bearers of Finger Lakes Region*, revd., **13.** 147.
Heffron, Patrick R., bish. of Winona, sketch, **3.** 158.
Hegesippus, apostolic see as rule of faith, **9.** 502-503.

Heijman, Hugo Th., *Untersuchungen über die Prämonstratenser-Gewohnheiten,* revd., **15.** 306.
Heilbron, Bertha L., *Diary of F. B. Mayer,* revd., **19.** 114.
Heiliger Ansgar und Anfänge des Christentums in den Nordischen Ländern, by P. Oppenheim, revd., **20.** 105.
Heiliger Augustin, by H. A. Lesaar, revd., **17.** 123.
Heiligkeit der Gesellschaft Jesu, by K. Kempf, revd., **12.** 168.
Heim, Ambrose, founder, St. Louis St. Vincent de Paul Soc., **7.** 449.
Heinrich, J. Baptist, Pastor biog., **12.** 169.
Heinrichs, Leo, murder, **6.** 498.
Heiss, Michael, archbish. of Milwaukee, sketch, **3.** 27; bish. of La Crosse, sketch, 29; bibl., **6.** 268.
Heitland, W. E., *Agricola,* revd., **11.** 129.
Helbing, Albert Theodore, *Depts. of Am. Fed. of Labor,* revd., **17.** 245.
Helbron, J. C., Capuchin missionary, **14.** 426, 428.
Helden des Christentums, by K. Kirch, revd., **9.** 147.
Helena, Saint, hospital, **20.** 19.
Helena, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 383-84; bibl., **4.** 266.
Helen Louise, Sister, *Sister Louise,* revd., **18.** 260.
Hellepute, G., Belg. soc. organizer, **18.** 309.
Helluland, discovery and location, **13.** 589-619.
Helmold, chronicler, **16.** 379-413; life, 381; reliability, 382-85; chronicle, 385-413.
"Helmold: Chronicler of North Saxon Missions," by F. J. Tschan, **16.** 379-412.
Hemans, Lawton T., *Stevens T. Mason,* revd., **6.** 108.
Hemelt, Francis J., (R) Vandewalle's *R. Bacon dans l'Hist. de Philologie,* **17.** 205; (R) Parks' *R. Hakluyt and Eng. Voyages,* **18.** 562; (R) Terry's *Jeanne d'Arc in Period. Litt.,* 563; (R) Allen's *Eng. writings of R. Rolle,* **19.** 81; (R) Campbell's *Black Death and Men of Learning,* 352.
Hémon, L., journal, **11.** 513.
Hemptinne, Hildebrand de, Moreau biog., **17.** 387.
Hendrick, T. A., bish. of Cebu, **4.** 81.
Hendricken, T. F., bishop of Providence, **1.** 160; sketch, **2.** 300; bibl. **6.** 268.
Hengham, Ralph de, *Summae,* **20.** 324-25.
Hennepin, L., traveller, chaplain, missionary, **1.** 14-16; explorations, **9.** 572, **18.** 86, **19.** 24; Goyens biog., **13.** 727.
Hennessy, J. J., bishop of Wichita, **1.** 389; archbish. of Dubuque, sketch, **3.** 160; bibl., **6.** 268.
Henni, J. Martin, archbish. of Milwaukee, sketch, **3.** 27; bibl., **6.** 269.
Hennings, Margaret A., *Eng. Under Henry III,* revd., **10.** 267.
Hennrich, Killian, *Boy Guidance,* revd., **11.** 741.
Henry, Abrodite chief, **16.** 397, 398.
Henry, H. T., "Forgotten Am. Hymnodist," **1.** 139-47; "Stephen Girard," **4.** 277-303; (R) Faris' *Romance of Old Phila.,* **5.** 257; (R) Stanard's *Colonial Va.,* 257; (R) Wood's *Historic Mackinac,* 275; (R) Tarbell's *A. Lincoln,* 419; (R) Shackleton's *Book of Phila.,* **6.** 104; (R) Herrick's *White Servitude in Pa.,* **12.** 691; (R) Husslein's *Mass of Apostles,* **16.** 461; (R) Brown's *Preacher's Library,* **17.** 117; (R) Sertillanges' *Orateur Chrétien,* 363; (R) Coulange's *Evolution of Mass,* 380; (R) Turcan's *Fêtes Chrétiennes,* 390; (R) Bradley's *H. C. Lea,* **17.** 496; (R) Heerinckx's *Introd. in Theol. Spiritualem Asceticam et Mysticam,* 517; (R) Auld's *Christmas Traditions,* **18.** 137; (R) Thurston-Leeson's *Butler's Lives of Saints,* 289; (R) Le Gaudier's *De Perfectione Vitae Spiritualis,* **20.** 476; (R) McClorey's *Making of Pulpit Orator,* 478.
Henry, L., chemist, **18.** 319.
Henry, Patrick, and religious liberty, **14.** 17.
Henry III, of Eng., Hennings hist., **10.** 267-68; and episc. elections, **12.** 574 ff.
Henry IV, emperor, and Matilda of Tuscany, **10.** 237-41.
Henry IV, of France, motivation of religious policy, **17.** 405; and Clement VIII, **20.** 421.

Henry V, emperor, and lay investiture, **8.** 184-86.
Henry V, of Eng., concordat with Martin V, **9.** 211.
Henry VI, emperor, character, **16.** 145.
Henry VI, of Eng., religious life, **10.** 293; miracles, 625, **11.** 526.
Henry VIII, of Eng., and navy, **11.** 281, 413; and monasteries, **15.** 264-68; and Ire., 364; and Pole, 390-402; Hackett biog., **16.** 78-80.
Henry IX, of Eng., Pretender, Card. bish. of Frascati, tomb, **9.** 651; baptism, **10.** 369.
Henry Charles Lea: Biography, by E. S. Bradley, revd., **17.** 496.
Henry the Eighth, by F. Hackett, revd., **16.** 78.
Henry the Lion, of Saxony, and Slavs, **16.** 386, 403.
Henry the Proud, of Saxony, **16.** 400, 401.
Henschen, Godfrey, Bollandist, work, **9.** 344-48.
Henthorne, Sr. Mary Evangela, *Irish Cath. Colonization Assn. of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 557.
Henze, Clemens M., *Redemptoristinnen,* revd., **18.** 258.
Hepburn, A. Barton, *Hist. of Currency in U. S.,* revd., **1.** 472.
Herald of Christ: Louis Bourdaloue, S.J., by J. C. Reville, revd., **9.** 302.
Heraldry, Hope grammar, **5.** 95-97.
Herbermann, C. G., biog. art., **2.** 436-41; "U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc.," 302-306; *Sulpicians in the U. S.,* revd., **3.** 94; editor *Cath. Encycl.,* career, **10.** 177; and Norse hist. of Am. **13.** 601-605, 611, 615.
Herbermann, Louise, "C. G. Herbermann," **2.** 436-41.
Herbert Levi Osgood, American Scholar, by D. R. Fox, revd., **10.** 284.
Herbigny, Mgr. de, *Pâques 1926 en Russie,* revd., **13.** 341; *Evêques Russes en Exil,* revd., **17.** 357.
Heresies, medieval, **9.** 145-47.
Heresy, handbook, **17.** 513.
Heretics, Saints and Martyrs, by F. Palmer, revd., **13.** 322.
Heretic's Defense, by H. P. Smith, revd., **13.** 338.
Hergenroether, Cardinal, and opening of Vatican archives, **15.** 159.
Heriulfson, Biarni, Greenlander, **13.** 591, 593.
Herman, Arthur, *Metternich,* revd., **19.** 205.
Hermelink, H., *Kirchengeschichte,* 3d part, revd., **18.** 521.
Hernandez, José, missionary in N. Mex., **14.** 549.
Herodotus, subsidy, **10.** 324.
Heroes of God's Church, by P. H. Matimore, revd., **19.** 381.
Heroic Life of St. Vincent de Paul, by H. Lavedan, revd., **15.** 446.
Herrick, Cheesman A., *White Servitude in Pa.,* revd., **12.** 691.
Herring, Robert, *President's Hat,* revd., **13.** 342.
Herriot, anti-clericalism, **18.** 221-22.
Herron, Sr. Mary Eulalia, *Sisters of Mercy in U. S.,* revd., **17.** 84.
Heseltine, G. C., *Eng. Cardinals,* revd., **18.** 108.
Heslin, T., bish. of Natchez, sketch, **2.** 132; bibl., **6.** 269.
Hesseltine, W. Best, *Civil War Prisons,* revd., **16.** 369.
Heuser, Herman J., *House of Martha at Bethany,* revd., **13.** 722; *Tarsus to Rome,* revd., **16.** 462; death, **19.** 355.
Heverfield, F., *Roman Occupation of Brit.,* revd., **10.** 626.
Hewins, W. A. S., *Royal Saints of Brit.,* revd., **17.** 245.
Heyden, T., Pa. mission, **13.** 457, 461; and Gallitzin, 467.
Heylen, T. L., pres. permanent Euch. Cong. Committee, **12.** 63.
Heyret, M., *Markus von Aviano,* revd., **18.** 558.
Hibben, J. Grier, *Self-Legislated Obligations,* revd., **13.** 555.
Hiccocks, J., missionary in Eng., **14.** 503.
Hickey, Joseph A., (R) Perry's *Pres. Conflict of Ideals,* **5,** 271; (R) Ogg's *Nat'l Progress,* 409.
Hickey, T. Francis, bish. of Rochester, sketch, **2.** 144.
Hicks, J. D., *Populist Revolt,* revd., **18.** 423.
Hiérarchie Catholique et Problème Social, revd., **18.** 289.
Hierarchien der getrennten Orthodoxie in Sowjetrussland, by J. Schweigl, revd., **16.** 68.
Hierarchy, Am., chronology, **1.** 367-89; epis. succ., **2.** 127-45, 283-301; ancestry, 307-15, 427-33; in Span. cols., creation, **2.** 146-56; histories, **5.** 120-21; Eng. relations with Am.

colonies, 382; 1919 meeting, **6**. 200-203, 263; 1921 meeting, **7**. 332-36; 1922 meeting, **8**. 382-89; O'Donnell dissertation, 553; pastoral on Mex., **13**. 76-99; and soc. prob., **18**. 289; Eubel chronology, 406-407; U. S. origin, French scheme a myth, **19**. 437-59; accuracy of Campbell, 438-39; of Shea, 440-49; of Guilday, 449-59. *See also* names of individuals and of divisions.

"Hierarchy in Our Colonial Possessions," by O. B. Corrigan, **4**. 80-83.

Higham, C. S. S., *Hist. of Brit. Emp.*, revd., **7**. 387; **17**. 518.

"Higher Education of Catholic Clergy (1800-1927)," by T. J. Shahan, **14**. 38-54.

Highlights of American History, by J. C. Mansfield, Vol. 1, revd., **13**. 310.

Hilarius of Geneveaux, Capuchin in La., **14**. 426.

Hilary, Saint, opinion on earth's shape, **9**. 80; ransom of captives, **20**. 20.

Hildebrand, Arthur Sturges, *Magellan*, revd., **11**. 140.

Hildebrand: Life of Gregory VII, by A. F. MacDonald, revd., **19**. 471.

"Hildebrandine Reform and Its Latest Historian," by T. Oestreich, **17**. 257-67.

Hill, D. Jayne, *Americanism*, revd., **2**, 336.

Hill, J. A., pion. Dom. priest in Ohio, **4**. 28-29, 37.

Hill, James J., railroad-builder, **9**. 573.

Hill, Owen A., *Ethics*, revd., **7**. 517.

Hiller, J. A., (R) Zarncke's *Exercitia Spiritualia des Ignatius*, **18**. 105; (R) Kolb's *Ignatius von Loyola*, 143; (R) Bertalanffy's *Nikolaus von Kues*, 277; (R) Grunewald's *Franziskanisch Mystik*, 281; (R) Waldburger's *Zwinglis Reise nach Marburg*, 289.

Hilling, N., *Kondordate*, revd., **20**. 101.

Hillyer, V. M., *Child's Hist. of World*, revd., **19**. 115.

Hincmar, of Rheims, legal theory, **14**. 118, 119.

Hinkhouse, F. Junkin, *Preliminaries of Am. Rev. as Seen in Eng. Press*, revd., **13**. 137.

Hippolytus, canons on Baptism, **10**. 526.

Hispanic American Historical Review, foundation, **4**. 120-21; reappearance, **13**. 147.

Hispanic American History: Syllabus, by W. W. Pierson, revd., **15**. 463.

His Reverence: His Day's Work, by C. J. Holland, revd., **7**. 489.

Histoire de Belgique, by H. Pirenne, revd., **18**. 531.

Histoire de France, by A. Malet, revd., **13**. 300.

Histoire de la Belgique Contemporaine: 1830-1914, rev., **17**. 74, 482.

Histoire de l'Afrique du Nord: Tunisie-Algérie-Maroc, by C. A. Julein, revd., **18**. 424.

Histoire de l'Amérique Espagnole, by J. T. Bertrand, revd., **15**. 463.

Histoire de la Fondation et de l'Evolution de l'Ordre des Frères Mineurs, au XIIIe Siècle, by P. Gratien, revd., **16**. 332.

Histoire de l'Eglise, by E. de Moreau, revd., **13**. 128, **17**. 387.

Histoire de l'Eglise, by C. Poulet, revd., **13**. 344.

Histoire de l'Eglise Catholique dans l'Ouest Canadien, du Lac Supérieur au Pacifique (1659-1915), by R. P. Morice, revd., **8**. 535.

Histoire de l'Eglise d'Angleterre, by G. Coolen, revd., **19**. 367.

Histoire de l'Espagne, by R. Ballester, revd., **17**. 477.

Histoire de Rome: Pontificat de Léon X, by E. Rodocanachi, revd., **19**. 257.

Histoire des Universités Françaises et Etrangères des Origines à nos Jours, by S. D'Irsay, revd., **20**. 467.

Histoire Générale Comparée des Missions, by Baron Descamps, revd., **19**. 93.

Histoire Politique des Protestants Français, 1715-1794, by Abbé Dodien, revd., **11**. 342.

Histoire politique et sociale du peuple Americain, by P. Picard, revd., **11**. 341.

Historia Eclesiástica de España, by Z. G. Villada, revd., **16**. 464.

"Historical Attitude of Church towards Nationalism," by J. J. Burke, **14**. 69-80.

Historical Background of English Literature, by N. S. Bushnell, revd., **16.** 489.
Historical Backgrounds of Early Methodist Enthusiasm, by U. Lee, revd., **19.** 220.
Historical Bulletin, service, **19.** 508.
Historical Club, Cath. Univ., 1923 meetings, **9.** 236-46.
"Historical Criticism and Philosophy," by F. J. Siegfried, **11.** 75-83.
Historical Development of Child-labor Legislation in United States, by M. E. Loughran, revd., **7.** 385.
Historical Evolution of Hispanic America, by J. F. Rippy, revd., **19.** 223.
Historical Evolution of Modern Nationalism, by C. J. H. Hayes, revd., **18.** 385.
Historical Geography of Detroit, by A. E. Parkins, revd., **7.** 234.
"Historical Implications in Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas," **9.** 57-66.
Historical Introduction to Study of Roman Law, by H. F. Jolowicz, revd., **20.** 474.
Historical Material, by L. M. Salmon, revd., **20.** 338.
Historical Records and Studies, of USCHS, revd., **7.** 514.
Historical Scholarship in America: Needs and Opportunities, revd., **18.** 538.
Historical societies, Catholic, **2.** 389-90; **3.** 359-62; organization and functions of diocesan societies, **2.** 391-400; existent, 1919, **6.** 9-11; need of natl. assn., 12-13. *See also* names of particular societies.
"Historical Teaching at Louvain," by Philip Hughes, **7.** 202-207.
Historic Churches of the World, by R. B. Ludy, revd., **12.** 698.
Historic Mackinac, by E. O. Wood, revd., **5.** 275.
"Historico-Ecclesiastical Movement in Spain," by Z. G. Villada, **16.** 311-16.
Historic Origin and Social Development of Family Life in Russia, by E. Elnett, revd., **13.** 544.
"Historic Phases of Relations between Church and State," by W. F. Sands, **14.** 127-56.
Historic Spots in California: Southern Counties, by H. E. and E. G. Rensch, revd., **20.** 479.
Historic Spots in California: Valley and Sierra Counties, by H. E. and E. G. Rensch and M. Brooke, revd., **20.** 479.
Historic Story of St. Mary's, Albany, N. Y., by J. J. Dillon, revd., **20.** 98.
Historiography, notion, **11.** 561-62; of Cath. Church in Am., 561-98.
"Historiography of American Catholic History (1785-1884)," by A. T. English, **11.** 561-98.
Historisches Jahrbuch, value, **8.** 171.
History, introd. to hist. method, **1.** 113-19, 234-38; auxiliary sciences, philology, 360-63; **2.** 119-22; chronology, 240-43; paleography, 367-72; diplomatics, **3.** 118-24; function in regard to war, 242-47; bibliography, 248-51; criticism, 368-71; composition, **4.** 131-35; method, **5.** 66-70, **6.** 525-27, **8.** 98-100; qualities, **7.** 15; knowledge of, increase by research, **7.** 141-45; methods of diffusion, 145-51; pedagogical value, **9.** 25-26; in thirteenth cent., course of study, 58-59; periodization, 130-31; economic, 599-600; Am. teaching of, **10.** 27-46; research technique from Flacius to Muratori, 206-212; reasons for study, 412-15; note-system, 460; curricula, 621; hints for Cath. readers, **11.** 285-89; relations to philosophy, 75-83; to criteriology, 78; to logic, 78; to causality, teleology, 79; Feder manual of method, 341; teaching in U. S. and pub. opinion, **13.** 308-10; philosophy, Millar essays, **14.** 617; in German universities, **15.** 100-101; teaching helps, 217; method, St. Francis Sem. experiment, **16.** 182-91; romantic approach, **17.** 58; literary, 383; contemp. alignment of historians, 395-99; geographical basis, 467-69; Hockett research manual, **18.** 142; Whig interpretation, 278; scholarship in U. S., 538-39; Shepherd atlas, **19.** 385; philosophy, 464-66; Harsin manual of method, **20.** 100; internatl. bibl., 101; teaching methods, 220; nature, 220. *See also* preceding titles; History, Church; titles of books; names of places, etc.
History, Church, nature, **1.** 5-12; and other sciences, 7-9; Cath.

services, 9; Am. Cath. field, 9-12; div. of materials, 114-19, 477-86; parish, 481; South American Catholic, 2. 433-36; and Cath. truth, 6. 275-93; Bollandist principles of method, 298-307; pedagogic influence, 303-305; intimate relations of hist. and religion, 305-308; origin of mod. scientific methods, 317-21; required knowledge of profane hist., 321-24; critical control, 324-26; usefulness in theological sciences, 327-32; bibl. (1918-1920), 333-59; recent activities, 8. 170-79; reviews, 170-75; publication of source materials, 175-76; encyclopedias, 176; manuals, 177; special studies, 178-79; plan for general bibl., 9. 11-14; probs. of manual of hist. litt., 11. 6-7; change of viewpoint, 18-28; Gibbon to Newman, 18-21; Newman infl., 21-24; contemp. spirit and method, 24-28; suggestions for improvement of school courses, 84-91; Guilday introd., 714-19; Am. Cath. historiography, 1785-1884, notion of historiography, 561-62; poverty of Cath. Am. hist. litt., 562-65; sources, 566; reports to Prop., 566-70; Smyth Poterie attacks on Jesuits, 570-73; Dilhet hist., 573-76; Grassi *Notizie*, 577-78; *Laity's Directory*, 578; England account, 578-81; McGee hist., 581-84; DeCourcy hist., 584-87; White sketch, 587-91; Murray hist., 591-96; special hists., 596; bibl., 597-98; projected guide to printed materials, 13. 4; timely fields, 15-18; needs, 26-27; historians, 325-26, 470-79; Bancroft, 471; Hildreth, 472; Robertson, 472; O'Callaghan, 473-74; Shea, 474-79; non-negligible points of view, 15. 252-61; Papacy as unifying principle, 254-56; part of Oriental Christianity, 256-58; of mission hist., 258-59; of infl. of sanctity, 259-60; and non-Cath. historians, 16. 188, 17. 244; parish, 18. 138; philosophy, 20. 1-22, 154-74, 260-80, 384-410; Dante philosophy, 117-34; practical lay use in contemp. crisis, 349-70. *See also* preceding and succeeding titles; names of dioceses, religious orders, and of individuals.

History and Historical Problems, by E. Scott, revd., 13. 345.

History and Literature of Christianity from Tertullian to Boethius, by P. de Labriolle, revd., 11. 523.

History Curricula, by Srs. of S. Agnes, revd., 10. 621.

History of Alaska, by H. W. Clark, revd., 16. 240.

History of American Foreign Policy, by J. H. Latané, revd., 13. 547.

History of American Foreign Relations, by L. M. Sears, revd., 14. 466.

History of American Government and Culture: America's March toward Democracy, by H. Rugg, revd., 18. 148.

History of American Journalism, by J. M. Lee, revd., 6. 111.

History of American Life, by A. M. Schlesinger and D. R. Fox, revd., 14. 445.

History of American Nation, by W. M. West, revd., 18. 290.

History of American People, by D. S. Muzzey, revd., 13. 704.

History of Americas: Syllabus with Maps, by H. E. Bolton, revd., 19. 248.

History of Ancient Mexico, by B. de Sahagún, revd., 19. 218.

History of Archdiocese of Cincinnati (1821-1921), by J. H. Lamott, revd., 8. 87.

History of Archdiocese of St. Louis, by J. Rothensteiner, revd., 15. 291.

History of Argentine Republic, by F. A. Kirkpatrick, revd., 17. 247.

History of Arithmetic, by L. C. Karpinski, revd., 11. 518.

History of Bishops of Panama, by W. Rojas y Arrieta, revd., 19. 219.

History of British Empire, by C. S. S. Higham, revd., 7. 387, 17. 518.

History of California: American Period, by R. G. Cleland, revd., 9. 454.

History of Canada, by C. Wittke, revd., 17. 484, 20. 191.

History of Catholic Church, by F. Mourret, revd., 17. 249, 18. 368.

History of Catholic Church in Jamaica, B. W. I., by F. C. Delany, revd., 17. 231.

History of Christianity in Balkans, by M. Spinka, revd., 20. 341.

History of Christian Missions in China, by K. S. Latourette, revd., **15.** 198.
History of Christian Thought, by A. C. McGiffert, revd., **18.** 520.
History of Church in Venezuela, 1810-1930, by M. Watters, revd., **20.** 228.
History of Coeur d'Alêne Mission of Sacred Heart, by E. R. Cody, revd., **17.** 118.
History of Colonial America, by O. P. Chitwood, revd., **20.** 94.
History of Colonial Virginia, First Permanent Colony, by W. B. Cridlin, revd., **10.** 283.
History of Consecration of Churches and Churchyards, by R. W. Muncey, revd., **17.** 124.
History of Constitution of Minnesota, with First Verified Text, by W. Anderson, revd., **8.** 103.
History of Councils of Baltimore, by P. Guilday, revd., **18.** 402.
History of Creeds, by F. J. Babcock, revd., **17.** 377.
History of Currency in United States, by A. B. Hepburn, revd., **1.** 472.
History of Discovery and Conquest of Costa Rica, by R. F. Guardia, revd., **1.** 202.
History of Economic Institutions of Modern Europe, by F. L. Nussbaum, revd., **20.** 104.
History of Economic Progress of United States, by W. W. Jennings, revd., **12.** 331.
History of Egypt from Earliest Times to end of XVIIIth Dynasty, by J. Baikie, revd., **16.** 198.
History of Emigration From United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912, by S. C. Johnson, revd., **1.** 329.
History of England, by H. Belloc, revd., **12.** 685.
History of England, by C. E. Carrington and J. H. Jackson, revd., **20.** 92.
History of England, by W. E. Lunt, revd., **15.** 101.
History of England, by A. H. Sweet, revd., **17.** 390.
History of England, by G. M. Trevelyan, revd., **13.** 334.
History of England and British Commonwealth, by L. M. Larson, revd., **10.** 628, **19.** 379.
History of England from Defeat of Armada to Death of Elizabeth, by E. P. Cheyney, revd., **1.** 212.
History of English Church at The Hague, 1586-1929, together with short account of Family Tinne, by F. O. Dentz, revd., **17.** 119.
History of Europe, by A. J. Grant, revd., **4.** 526.
History of Europe, by B. Jarrett, revd., **17.** 79.
History of European Liberalism, by G. di Ruggero, revd., **14.** 273.
History of Europeon Peoples, by C. Perkins, revd., **16.** 66.
History of France, by J. Bainville, revd., **13.** 304.
History of France from Death of Louis XI. Vol. II. Reign of Charles VIII, 1493-1498, by J. C. Bridges, revd., **10.** 444, **17,** 329.
History of Franciscan Preachers, by A. Zawart, revd., **14.** 622.
History of Franks, by Gregory, Bishop of Tours, by E. Brehaut, revd., **10.** 579.
History of French Labor Movement (1910-1928), by M. R. Clark, revd., **16.** 344.
History of Gaelic Ireland from Earliest Times to 1608, by P. W. Joyce, revd., **11.** 529.
History of Geographical Discovery, 1400-1800, by J. E. Gillespie, revd., **20.** 472.
History of Geographical Discovery and Exploration, by J. N. L. Baker, revd., **18.** 516.
History of Germany: People and State Through a Thousand Years, by H. Pinnow, revd., **20.** 192.
History of Indiana from its Exploration to 1850, by L. Esarey, revd., **1.** 340.
History of Irish State to 1014, by A. S. Green, revd., **11.** 527.
History of Island of Mull, by J. P. MacLean, revd., **12.** 160.
History of Italy, 1871-1915, by B. Croce, revd., **17.** 213.
History of James River and Kanawha Company, by W. F. Dunaway, revd., **10.** 139.
History of Latin America, by W. W. Sweet, revd., **15.** 463.
History of Latin-American Nations, by W. S. Robertson, revd., **9.** 286, **12.** 500.

History of League or Sainte Union, 1576-1595, by M. Wilkinson, revd., **15.** 452.
History of Maryland, by M. P. Andrews, revd., **15.** 298.
History of Medieval Philosophy, by M. DeWulf, revd., **13.** 320.
History of Minnesota, by W. W. Folwell, revd., **8.** 116, **10.** 435, **18.** 121.
History of Modern Church, by J. W. C. Wand, revd., **18.** 371.
History of Modern Culture, by Preserved Smith, revd., **16.** 350, **20.** 432.
History of Modern Times, from 1789 to Present Day, by D. M. Ketelbey, revd., **16.** 243.
History of Mother Seton's Daughters, by M. A. McCann, revd., **3.** 102, **10.** 582.
History of Nationalism in East, by H. Kohn, revd., **17.** 247.
History of Negro Church, by C. G. Woodson, revd., **8.** 93.
History of Niagara University. Seminary of Our Lady of Angels, by J. P. McKey, revd., **18.** 397.
History of Nursing, by J. J. Walsh, revd., **15.** 431.
History of Pacific Northwest, by G. W. Fuller, revd., **18.** 255.
History of Palestine, by A. S. Rappoport, revd., **18.** 147.
History of Parishes of Diocese of Rockford, Illinois, by C. J. Kirkfleet, revd., **11.** 139.
History of Peace, by A. C. F. Beales, revd., **18.** 372.
History of Penance, by O. D. Watkins, revd., **8.** 120.
History of Pennsylvania, by H. E. Keller, revd., **18.** 559.
History of People of England, by A. D. Greenwood, revd., **10.** 299.
History of Poor Relief Legislation in Iowa, by J. L. Gillin, revd., **1.** 460.
History of Popes from Close of Middle Ages, by L. von Pastor, revd., **19.** 203.
History of Prior Park College and Its Founder Bishop Haines, by J. S. Roche, revd., **20.** 72.
History of Railroads in Ireland, by J. C. Conroy, revd., **14.** 458.
History of Rome, by T. Frank, revd., **10.** 453.
History of Rome to 565 A. D., by A. E. R. Boak, revd., **15.** 426.
History of Russia, by N. Brian Chaninov, revd., **17.** 243.
History of Russia, by G. Vernadsky, revd., **17.** 526.
History of Science and Its Relations with Philosophy and Religion, by W. C. D. Dampier-Whetham, revd., **17.** 197.
History of Sea Power, by W. O. Stevens and A. Westcott, revd., **9.** 624.
History of Society of Missionaries of Sacred Heart and Mission Workers of Sacred Heart, revd., **12.** 537.
History of Spain, by C. E. Chapman, revd., **5.** 109.
History of Studebaker Corporation, by A. R. Erskine, revd., **10.** 458.
History of Sweden, by A. A. Stomberg, revd., **18.** 387.
History of the Civil War, by J. F. Rhodes, revd., **4.** 251.
History of the National Capital, by W. B. Bryan, revd., **2.** 334.
History of the Pacific Northwest, by J. Schafer, revd., **6.** 364.
History of the United States Since the Civil War, by E. P. Oberholtzer, revd., **5.** 91, **9.** 590, **12.** 507, **18.** 116.
History of Tory Party, by K. Fieling, revd., **10.** 630.
History of Travel in America, by S. Dunbar, revd., **2.** 85.
History of United States, by E. D. Adams and J. C. Almack, revd., **18.** 137.
History of United States, by E. D. Fite, revd., **3.** 241.
History of United States, by H. J. Carman and S. McKee, revd., **18.** 140.
History of United States, by H. W. Elson, revd., **13.** 554.
History of United States for Catholic Schools, by Franciscan Sisters, revd., **1.** 325.
History of United States for Grammar Schools, by R. G. Thwaites and C. N. Kendall, revd., **1.** 95.
History of United States from Hayes to McKinley, 1877-1896, by J. F. Rhodes, revd., **7.** 504.
History of University of Virginia, 1819-1919, by P. A. Bruce, revd., **9.** 428.

History of Vicarages in Middle Ages, by R. A. R. Hartridge, revd., **17.** 245.
History of Western Boundary of Louisiana Purchase, by T. M. Marshall, revd., **2.** 93.
History of Women's Education in United States, by T. Woody, revd., **17.** 85.
History of Work of Cistercians in Yorkshire (1131-1300), by F. A. Mullin, revd., **19.** 346.
History of Yaballaha III, Nestorian Patriarch, and of his Vicar, Bar Sauma, Mongol Ambassador to the Frankish Courts at end of Thirteenth Century, by J. A. Montgomery, revd., **14.** 465.
History Teacher's Magazine, interest, **1.** 104.
Hite, L. Field, *Swedenborg's Hist. Position,* revd., **17.** 79.
Hitler, Adolph, Concordat, **20.** 23-37.
Hitler's Reich, First Phase, by H. F. Armstrong, revd., **19.** 511.
Hitti, Philip, *Origins of Druze People,* revd., **16.** 242.
Hoagland, H. E., *Collective Bargaining in Lithographic Industry,* revd., **4.** 238.
Hoban, Michael J., bish. of Scranton, sketch, **3.** 26.
Hobart, Dr., theological position, **19.** 34.
Hobart, Lord, and bishop of Que., **19.** 180.
Hobbes, T., political ideas and Va. Declaration of Rights, **3.** 278-79; and divine right of govts., **11.** 617.
Hockett, Homer C., *Syllabus of U. S. Hist.,* revd., **4.** 531; *Introd. to Research in Am. Hist.,* revd., **18.** 142.
Hodge, F. W., *Memorial of Benavides,* revd., **2.** 223.
Hodgkin, T., Creighton biog., **4.** 523-26.
Hodson, C. E., "On and Around the Pedregal," **12.** 258-72.
Hoeffern, Lady Antonia de, in Am., **2.** 359-61.
Hoesen, H. Bartlett van, *Bibl. Manual,* revd., **18.** 98.
Hoey, G. W. Patrick, *Optative Mood in Works of S. Greg. of Nyssa,* revd., **16.** 369.
Hoffding, Harold, on intellectual development of Mid. Ages, **13.** 51.
Hoffman, M. M., (R) Gloden's *Sisters of S. Francis of Holy Family,* **15.** 454; *Antique Dubuque,* revd., **17.** 246; (R) Gates' *Five Fur Traders of Northwest,* **20.** 438.
Hofmann, G., *Sinai und Rom,* revd., **14.** 284; *Griechische Patriarchen und römische Päpste,* revd., **16.** 69.
Hogan, J. J., sketch, **1.** 387; bibl., **6.** 269.
Hogan, James, *Tricha Cét and Related Land-Measures,* revd., **17.** 123.
Hogan, William, schismatic, **1.** 267, 446, **15.** 235.
Hogarth, C. J. (trans.), Chaninov's *Hist. of Russia,* revd., **17.** 243.
Hohenloe, Prince von, cures, **18.** 549.
Hoi-Ah! Andy Carroll's First Year at Holy Cross, by I. T. McDonald, revd., **12.** 537.
Holand, Hjalmar R., *Kensington Stone,* revd., **18.** 388.
Holbrook, Franklin F., *St. Paul and Ramsey Co. in War of 1917-1918,* revd., **16.** 118.
Holiness of the Church in Nineteenth Century, by C. Kempf., revd., **3.** 235.
Holland, Cornelius J., *His Reverence,* revd., **7.** 489.
Holland, intolerance toward Caths., **4.** 187-90; Cath. press, **7.** 346-47; Catholic University, **9.** 585.
Hollis, Christopher, *Monstrous Regiment,* revd., **17.** 384; convert, **18.** 71.
Holmes, Emmanuel, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 436.
Holstenius, Vat. librarian, and Bollandists, **9.** 345.
Holt, W. Stull, *Treaties Defeated by Senate,* revd., **20.** 474.
Holtzmann, Walther, *Papsturkunden in Eng.,* revd., **18.** 525.
Holweck, F. G., "Beginnings of Ch. in Little Rock," **6.** 156-71; on Kino's name, nation, 378-80; "Am. Martyrology," 495-516.
Holy Family Parish Chicago, Priests and People, by T. M. Mulkerins, revd., **11.** 512.
Holy Office, Congregation of, and Bollandists, **9.** 527-28.
Holy Orders, Tixeront treatise, **11.** 342; anointings in W. Church before 1000, **19.** 468-70.
Holy Roman Empire, reasons for unsuccess, **14.** 133-41.

Holy Year, history, **9**. 485-86.
Holzapfel, P. Heribert, *Katholisch und Protestantisch,* revd., **19**. 373.
Home Life in Colonial Days, by A. M. Earle, revd., **9**. 436.
Home of Fadeless Splendor or Palestine of Today, by G. N. Whittingham, revd., **8**. 402.
Homes of Cavaliers, by K. Scarborough, revd., **19**. 383.
Hommes de la Revolution, by L. Madelin, revd., **17**. 520.
Hone, J. M., *Bish. Berkeley,* revd., **19**. 208.
"Honest Abe," A Study in Integrity Based on the Early Life of Abraham Lincoln, by A. Rothschild, revd., **4**. 118.
Honorius, emperor, and Church law, **14**. 106.
Honorius I, and Celtic Easter calculation, **14**. 488-89.
Honorius III, antipope, **10**. 236; Mann hist., **11**. 740; and Curial financial reform, **19**. 304-305.
Hooker, R., political ideas, **3**. 279.
Hoover, Calvin B., *Germ. Enters Third Reich,* revd., **19**. 519.
Hope, W. H. St. John, *Grammar of Engl. Heraldry,* revd., **5**. 95.
Hopkins, F. C., "Cath. Ch. in Brit. Honduras," **4**. 304-14; Vic. Ap. of B. Honduras, 306.
Hopkins, Gerald Manley, Lahey biog., **16**. 369.
Horace, **14**. 460-61.
Horstmann, Ignatius F., bish. of Cleveland, sketch, **2**. 289; bibl., **6**. 269; library, **9**. 19.
Hoskins, Halford L., *Outline of Mod. European Hist.,* revd., **13**. 305; *Eur. Imperialism in Africa,* revd., **16**. 491.
Hospitallers of St. James of Altopascio, origin, organization, suppression, **9**. 563-66.
Hotman, Francis, and limited monarchy, **19**. 213.
Houdon in America: Collection of Documents in Jefferson Papers in Library of Congress, by G. Chinard, revd., **16**. 366.
Hours of Labor, by L. Teper, revd., **18**. 289.
House of Lords in XVIII Century, by A. S. Turberville, revd., **15**. 209.
House of Martha at Bethany, by H. J. Heuser, revd., **13**. 722.
Housman, Laurence, *Followers of S. Francis,* revd., **12**. 532.
Hovre, Franz de, *Catholicisme,* revd., **17**. 317.
Howard, C., and Jacobite cause, **10**. 381-83.
Howard, E., Duke of Norfolk, and Stuart cause, **10**. 379.
Howard, H. C., loyalty to Stuart cause, **10**. 376.
Howard, Philip, Kerr biog., **12**. 706-707.
Howard, Sister Mary Rose, Jacobitism, **10**. 369-70, 384.
Howard, T., Ky. Cath., **1**. 314.
Howard, T., Duke of Norfolk, and Stuart cause, **10**. 374 ff.
Howard, Sir W., biog., **17**. 389.
Howard family, and Lulworth Castle, **1**. 245-47; and Stuart cause, **10**. 374 ff.
Howay, F. W., (ed.) *Dixon-Meares Controversy,* revd., **18**. 142.
Howe, M. A. DeWolffe, *Bristol, R. I.,* revd., **16**. 369.
Howells, W. Dean, U. S. consul to Papal States, **15**. 240.
Howland, C. P., *Am. Foreign Relations,* revd., **17**. 384.
Howlett, W. J., *C. Nerinckx,* revd., **2**. 222.
How to Read History, by W. W. Davies, revd., **10**. 621.
How Workers Spend a Living Wage, by J. B. Peixotto, revd., **16**. 120.
Hsu, Shuhsi, *China and Her Political Entity,* revd., **13**. 534.
Hubben, W., *Quaker in der deutschen Vergangenheit,* revd., **17**. 123.
Hubens, Ignatius, Bollandist, **9**. 349.
Huber, Raphael M., "Papyrus and Early Vellum Bulls," **15**. 183; "Francis Card. Ehrle," **20**. 175-84.
Hubert, Bishop, and govt., **19**. 178, 188.
Huby, Joseph, *Church and the Gospels,* revd., **17**. 518.
Huby, V., *Life of Church,* revd., **20**. 108.
Hudleston, G. R., "Spiritual Ancestry of Am., Engl., and Austral. Hierarchies," **2**. 307-15.
Hudson, Father, and *Ave Maria,* **11**. 310-11.
Hudson, Manley O., *Permanent Court of Internatl. Justice,* revd., **11**. 320.

Hudson, W. H., *United States,* revd., **10.** 298.
Hughes, Dorothy, (ed.) *Illustrations of Chaucer's Eng.,* revd., **8.** 542.
Hughes, James, Hartford priest, **1.** 157.
Hughes, John, arch. of N. Y., and journalism, **1.** 270; on Caths. of West. N. Y., 289; and Rochester trustees, 293-95; sketch, **2.** 140, **9.** 480-81; envoy to France (docs.), **3.** 336-39; bibl., **6.** 269; European mission, **9.** 328-31.
Hughes, Philip, "Hist. Teaching at Louvain," **7.** 202-207; *Cath. Question,* revd., **17.** 71.
Hughes, R. O., *Economic Civics,* revd., **9.** 305; *Probs. of Am. Democracy,* revd., 306; *Making of U. S.,* revd., **13.** 556.
Hughes, Vincent R., *R. Luke Concanen,* revd., **12.** 713.
Hughes, W., director Cath. Ind. mission sciences, **10.** 106.
Hugh of Saint-Victor, principles of mystic life, **9.** 183 ff.
Hugo, Vincent, archaeologist, **9.** 418.
"Hugo Grotius and His Place in History of International Peace," by M. G. Rupp, **10.** 358-66.
Hugolin, R. P., *Père Joseph Denis,* revd., **13.** 726.
Hugo of Trimberg, ethical teaching, **12.** 709-10.
"Huguenot Policy of Louis XIV and Pope Innocent XI," by L. O'Brien, **17.** 29-42.
Hullier, J., heretic, executed, **16.** 56.
Hulme, Edwin M. (trans.), Gebhart's *Mystics and Heretics in Italy,* revd., **9.** 442; *Middle Ages,* revd., **15.** 426.
Hulton, Ann, letters, **13.** 723.
Humaña, J. de, expedition, **17.** 283.
Humane Movement in United States, 1910-1922, by W. J. Schultz, revd., **11.** 325.
Humanism, **10.** 331-52; classical studies from fall of W. empire to revival, 331-33; revival in Italy, 333-43; Erasmus, 343-45; revival in Germany, 345-47; in Holland, 346; in France, 347-48; in Eng., 348-49; in Spain, 349; revival and Scripture studies, 350-51; service of printing, 351-52; and tyranny, **13.** 302-304.
Humanism and Tyranny: Studies in Italian Trecento, by E. Emerton, revd., **13.** 302.
Humanist Religion, by C. W. Reese, revd., **18.** 384.
Humbert of Silvia Candida, Cardinal, and Gregorian reform, **17.** 260-63; and Cerullarius, 521.
Humbert und Kerullarios. Quellen und Studien zum Schisma des XI. Jahrhunderts, by A. Michel, revd., **17.** 521.
Humboldt, C. W., and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205, 230, 231.
Hume, Edgar E., *Lafayette and Soc. of Cincinnati,* revd., **20.** 474.
Humeau, G., *Sermons de S. Augustin,* revd., **19.** 374.
Hümpfner, Winfried, *Brentano's Glaubwürdigkeit in seinen Emmerick-Aufzeichnungen,* revd., **10.** 124.
Hungary, Cath. press, **7.** 352-53.
Hunkins, J. W., *Rise of Christ. Church,* revd., **17.** 195.
Hunt, Gaillard, *Life in Am. One Hundred Years Ago,* revd., **1.** 89; "Va. Declaration of Rights and Card. Bellarmine," **3.** 276-89; career, death, **10.** 112-16, **11.** 11-13.
Hunt, Rockwell D., *Short Hist. of Cal.,* revd., **17.** 492.
Hurley, E. N., *Bridge to France,* revd., **15.** 112.
Hurst, G. Leopold, *Outline of Hist. of Christ. Lit.,* revd., **12.** 502.
Hurtevent, A. A. Sidoine, *Unité de l'Eglise,* revd., **18.** 558.
Hurth, P. Joseph, bish. of Nueva Segovia, **4.** 81.
Hus, John, and Papacy, **14.** 184; and Univ. of Prague, **15.** 179.
Hussey-Cumberland Mission and American Independence, by S. F. Bemis, revd., **17.** 511.
Husslein, Joseph, *Catholic's Work in the World,* revd., **7.** 386; *Work, Wealth and Wages,* revd., **8.** 409; "Church's Soc. Work Through the Ages," **14.** 81-95; *Mass of the Apostles,* revd., **16.** 461.
Hutcheson, Horace G., *Development of Mod. World,* revd., **12.** 347.
Hutten, Ulrich von, political development, **17.** 390.
Huysman, Rud., *Wazo en de Ideenstryd Zyner Dagen,* revd., **18.** 558.
Hyma, Albert, *Christian Renaissance,* revd., **12.** 149; (ed.), *Imitation of Christ,* revd., **13.** 337; *Short Hist. of Europe,* revd., **15.**

208; *Luther's Theological Development from Erfurt to Augsburg,* revd., 315; *Erasmus and Humanists,* revd., **16.** 243; *Youth of Erasmus,* revd., **17.** 385; (co-ed.), *Readings in Med. Hist.,* revd., **20.** 339.

Hymns, medieval, **9.** 217-35.

Hynes, M. J., (R) Hayes' *Ire. and Irishmen in French Rev.,* **19.** 372; *Mission of Rinuccini,* revd., **20.** 64.

Hyvernat, Henry, and Morgan Coptic MSS., **8.** 584-85, **11.** 103; promotion to Legion of Honor, **12.** 126-27; (R) Baikie's *Hist. of Egypt,* **16.** 198; (R) Pierre's *L'Union de l'Orient avec Rome,* **17.** 211; (R) d'Herbigny's *Evêques Russes en Exil,* 357; (R) Buri's *Unione della Chiesa Copta con Roma sotto Clemente VIII,* 476; (R) Dodwell's *Founder of Mod. Egypt,* **18.** 124; (R) Prasad's *L'Inde du VIIe au XVIe Siècle,* 284; (R) Shorter's *Introd. to Egyptian Religion,* 286; "Thesis on Heredity," **20.** 233-47.

I

IANNINCK, Conrad, Bollandist, labors, **9.** 348.

Ibarra, Francisco de, Mecham biog., **16.** 206-207.

Iberville, Sieur de, La. settlements, **19.** 26.

Iceland, conversion, **11.** 183; Johnson hist., **17.** 385.

Iconoclasm, Ostrogorsky studies, **18.** 562.

Iconographie Métallique du Général Lafayette. Essai de Répertoire des Médailles, Medaillons et Jetons frappés à son nom ou à son effigie tant en France qu'en Amérique, by P. Olivier, revd., **19.** 524.

Idaho, Coeur d'Alene mission, **17.** 118.

Ideal of Priesthood as Illustrated by Life of John Coassini, of German-Hungarian College in Rome, by F. Ehrenborg, revd., **16.** 116.

Ideals of America, revd., **7.** 383.

Ideals of Asceticism, by O. Hardman, revd., **11.** 525.

Ideals of St. Francis of Assisi, by H. Felder, revd., **12.** 169.

Idea of God in Philosophy of St. Augustine, by W. P. Tolley, revd., **17.** 526.

Idee der mittelalterlichen Universität und ihre Geschichte, by P. Simon, revd., **20.** 108.

Igino, Giordani, *Contemp. Nord-Americani,* revd., **16.** 492.

Iglehart, Ferdinand Cowle, *T. Roosevelt,* revd., **7.** 215.

Ignatius, Sister, *Across Three Cents.,* revd., **19.** 121.

Ignatius of Llanthony, Attwater biog., **19.** 104.

Ignatius of Loyola, Saint, founder of Jesuits, **10.** 53; spiritual exercises, **13.** 340-41, **18.** 105-106; society, **13.** 741; Kolb. biog., **18.** 143; and *Ratio Studiorum,* **20.** 217; process, **20.** 373.

Ignatius of Paris, Capuchin missionary, **14.** 425.

IHS, symbolism, **15.** 344-45.

Ilgin, Vincent, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

Illinois, Cath. Church in 1815, **1.** 309; in 1818, **4.** 112-16; Cath. explorers and pioneers, 141-69; Marquette, 141-44; Allouez, 144-45; LaSalle, 148-54; "Am. Bottom" settlements, 155-69; Pease hist., **5.** 402-409; Cole hist., **6.** 113-17; territory, earliest settlements, **15.** 351-62; Chicago, 351-54; Cahokia, 355-57; Kaskaskia, 357-59; Vincennes, 359-62.

Illinois Catholic Historical Review, foundation, **4.** 378-79.

Illinois Catholic Historical Society, foundation, **4.** 128, **6.** 11.

Illinois Central Railroad and Its Colonization Work, by P. W. Gates, revd., **20.** 472.

Illinois in 1818, by S. J. Buck, revd., **4.** 112.

Illinois Indians, **4.** 141-51.

Illustrations of Chaucer's England, by D. Hughes, revd., **8.** 542.

Illustrious Friends of Sacred Heart, by C. Richstaetter, revd., **19.** 120.

Iltis, Hugo, *Mendel,* revd., **18.** 527.

Imitation of Christ, authorship, **8.** 614, **13.** 337.

Immaculate Conception, natl. shrine, crypt, **9.** 656; description, **13.** 557-59; S. Brigid chapel, 748-49.

Immaculée Vierge Mère de Dieu: l'Histoire et la Doctrine empruntées aux meilleurs auteurs spirituels, revd., **20.** 478.

Immigration, from G. Brit., **1.** 329-32; Japanese, 470-71; and Cath. growth, **2.** 377-85, **12.** 164, **13.** 671; Cath. aid socs., **6.** 538; Italian, **7.** 109-19; Bohemian, 238; anti-alien societies, **11.** 217-49; restriction, **13.** 556.
Immigration Restriction, by R. L. Garis, revd., **13.** 556.
Imperial, G. Barlin, bish. of Nueva Caceres, **4.** 81.
Imperial Control of Administration of Justice in Thirteen American Colonies, 1684-1776, by G. A. Washburne, revd., **10.** 150.
Imperialism, and world politics, **13.** 698-701.
Imperialism and Nationalism in Far East, by D. E. Owen, revd., **16.** 120.
Imperialism and World Politics, by P. T. Moon, revd., **13.** 698.
Imperial Russia, by M. Karpovich, revd., **19.** 115.
Imperial Spain: Rise of Empire and Dawn of Modern Sea Power, by E. D. Salmon, revd., **20.** 225.
Imperial Washington, by R. F. Pettigrew, revd., **10.** 287.
"Importance of Stresses and Omissions in Writing of History," by C. Hallan McCarthy, **10.** 27-46.
"Important Chapter in American Church History (1625-1650)," by J. M. Lenhart, **14.** 500-24.
Inadequacy of Evolution, by C. K. Lehman, revd., **20.** 221.
Inama, Adalbert, letters, **2.** 186-88.
In China, by A. Bonnard, revd., **13.** 530.
"Increase and Diffusion of Historical Knowledge," by F. J. Betten, **7.** 141-51.
Incredulité des Juifs dans le Nouveau Testament, Etude historique éxégetique et théologique, by A. Charue, revd., **17.** 117.
"Incunabula in American Libraries," by J. M. Lenhart, **9.** 561-63.
"Incunabula of Albertus Magnus in Library of Congress," by C. M. Daley, **17.** 444-63.
Inde du VIIe au XVIe Siècle, by I. Prasad, revd., **18.** 284.
Independence Square Neighborhood, revd., **13.** 148.
Inde Sacrée, Grandeur et Pitié D'un Monde, by P. Lhand, revd., **20.** 477.
Index, and hist., works, **11.** 285.
India, illiteracy, **7.** 549; transportation, **9.** 302; missions, 598; missionary explorers, **10.** 320; Christians of St. Thomas, 322-23; apostolic delegates, **12.** 370; higher educ., **14.** 54; litteratures, religions, languages, antiquities, 280-81; Prasad hist., **18.** 284; in world politics, **19.** 106; Cambridge hist., 349-51; religious probs., **20.** 477.
India and Its Missions, by Capuchins, revd., **9.** 598.
Indiana, Cath. Church in, 1815, **1.** 308; Esarey hist., 340-42; earliest extant recs., **19.** 31.
Indian and White in Northwest. History of Catholicity in Montana, 1831-1891, by L. B. Palladino, revd., **9.** 455.
Indianapolis, dioc., epis., succ., **2.** 287; bibl., **4.** 272; museum, **19.** 363.
Indian Gold-Seeker, by H. S. Spalding, revd., **13.** 556.
Indian History of Modoc War and Causes that Led to It, by J. C. Riddle, revd., **1.** 474.
Indian missions, in Northwest, **3.** 192-93; in Ill., **4.** 141-55.
Indian Removal: Emigration of Five Civilized Tribes of Indians, by G. Foreman, revd., **19.** 368.
Indians, New York records, 1678-1751, **2.** 211; in Va., **3.** 101-102; origin, 257-75, **10.** 472; theories, **3.** 257-58; Grotius-De Laet controversy, 265-75; north of Mex., **4.** 116-17; of California, **5.** 55-56, 73-90; earliest picture, **8.** 587; Ill. mound builders, 608-10; rights acc. to Victoria, **12.** 193-209; right of ownership, 195-98; justifications for Spanish conquest, 198-209; tales, **16.** 205; of Southeast, myths and tales, **18.** 398; removal, **19.** 368. *See also* names of tribes and missionaries.
India's Demand for Transportation, by W. E. Weld, revd., **9.** 302.
India's Past, by A. A. Macdonnell, revd., **14.** 280.
Indicopleustes, Cosmas, cosmography, **10.** 195.
Indien in der Weltpolitik, by T. Das, revd., **19.** 106.
Indifferentism, falsity, **20.** 11.
Indulgences, Paulus hist., **9.** 263-65.

"Industrial Position of Woman in Middle Ages," by Sister M. Pia, **10**. 556-60.
Industrial Revolution (1750-1927), by F. C. Dietz, revd., **13**. 731.
Indwelling of Holy Spirit, by B. Froget, revd., **8**. 95.
Influence of Christ in Ancient World, by T. R. Glover, revd., **16**. 241.
Influence of Commons on Early Legislation, by H. L. Gray, revd., **19**. 370.
Influence of Oversea Expansion on England to 1700, by J. E. Gillespie, revd., **8**. 113.
Influence of Reconstruction on Education in South, by E. W. Knight, revd., **1**. 324.
Inge, Dean, prophet of revolt, **11**. 351-53.
Ingersoll, Jared, Gipson biog., **7**. 234.
In Heart of Spain, by T. W. Moore, revd., **13**. 554.
In Margin of History, by H. Luke, revd., **20**. 329.
"In Memoriam: Hartmann Grisar, S.J.," by F. S. Betten, **18**. 229-32.
"In Memoriam: Henry Bremond (1865-1933)," by G. P. McEntee, **19**. 333-35.
"In Memoriam: Rt. Rev. Camillus P. Maes, D.D., 1846-1915," by T. J. Shahan, **1**. 125-27.
In Name of Liberty, Selected Addresses, by W. B. Cochran, revd., **13**. 126.
Innocent I, discipline of secret, **10**. 534.
Innocent III, and traffic in church patronage, **9**. 208; and provision of appropriated churches, **10**. 408; and burial rights, 411; on Baptism, 530; on Church and State, **13**. 204; and peace, **14**. 160; and Jews, 625-26; and double imperial election, **16**. 145-63; election, 145; sources, 146-47; Pope's first steps, 148-50; Guelph letters, 150-53; Hohenstaufen letters, 153-57; justification of Innocent, 157-59, 161-63; later developments, 159; chronology of corresp., 160; Binns biog., **18**. 361-62; and metropolitans, **19**. 287; and disputed elections, 290.
Innocent IV, and traffic in church patronage, **9**. 208; and peace, **14**. 160; and Tartars, **16**. 254-59; and vacant bishoprics, **19**. 283-284.
Innocent VI, and peace, **14**. 161, **19**. 195-96.
Innocent VIII, and Sp. patronage, **14**. 214.
Innocent IX, Pastor hist., **19**. 203-205.
Innocent XI, and peace, **14**. 164; and Gallicanism, **15**. 147; and Huguenot policy of Louis XIV, **17**. 29-42.
Innocent XI and Revocation of Edict of Nantes, by L. O'Brien, revd., **17**. 388.
Inquisition, in Philippines, **3**. 417-45; in La., **8**. 59-63; Nickerson study, **10**. 136-37, **19**. 119; Guiraud study, **17**. 61.
Inquisition, Spanish, and Bollandists, **9**. 521-22; Sabatini work, **10**. 622; and natl. decline, **11**. 269-72; purpose, **17**. 403.
Inquisition, by H. Nickerson, revd., **10**, 136.
Inquisition: Political and Military Study of Its Establishment, by H. Nickerson, revd., **19**. 119.
"Inquisition in the Philippines," by C. H. Cunningham, **3**. 417-45.
Insh, G. Pratt (ed.), *Papers Relating to Co. of Scotland*, revd., **11**. 329.
Inside Passage to Alaska, 1792-1920, by W. W. Woollen, revd., **11**. 514.
Instabilité du Protestantisme, by J. Dedieu, revd., **16**. 490.
Institut Catholique, of Paris, hist., **20**. 458.
Institut der Inclusen in Süd-Deutschland, by O. Doerr, revd., **20**. 468.
Institute of Historical Research, desideratum, **14**. 10-12, **15**. 6-8, **18**. 89-91; *Bulletin*, **9**. 426-28.
Institut Français de Washington, *Corresp. of Wash. and De Grasse*, revd., **17**. 518.
Institutiones Iuris Canonici, by A. Coronata, revd., **19**. 250.
Intelligence Tests, by A. G. Schmidt, revd., **10**. 299.
Intendant System in Spanish America, by L. E. Fisher, revd., **16**. 89.
Inter-American Acquaintances, by C. L. Chandler, revd., **1**. 466.
Interdict, by E. J. Conran, revd., **16**. 490.
Interesting Bit of Local History, by A. A. Lambing, revd., **1**. 87.

International, White, **8.** 288-94.
International Bibliography of Historical Sciences, revd., **20.** 101.
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Study in Trade Union Structure and Functions, by M. A. Mulcaire, revd., **10.** 289.
International Catholic League, origin, aims, **11.** 452.
International Catholic Organization, congresses, **12.** 679-81, **13.** 523-24.
International Congress of Orientalists, 1928 meeting, **14.** 441-42.
International Eucharistic Congress, object, **12.** 59; origin, 60-61; successive congresses, 61-65; results, 65.
"International Eucharistic Congresses," by C. J. Kirkfleet, **12.** 59-65.
International Organization, by H. M. Vinacke, revd., **20.** 482.
International Relations, by R. L. Buell, revd., **12.** 156.
International Relations from Catholic Standpoint, by S. J. Brown, revd., **20.** 92.
"Interrogatorio y Respuestas of Fr. José Señan," by Z. Engelhardt, **5.** 55-66.
Inter-University Magazine, project, **6.** 264.
In the Home of Martyrs, by J. A. Walsh, revd., **10.** 289.
Intimate Letters of Carl Schurz, 1841-1869, by J. Schaefer, revd., **15.** 324.
Intolerance, infl. of Reform., **17.** 402-407.
Introductio in Theologiam Spiritualem Asceticam et Mysticam, by J. Heerinckx, revd., **17.** 517.
Introduction Historique au cours de morale Générale, by E. Janssens, revd., **15.** 302.
Introduction of Ironclad Warship, by J. P. Baxter, revd., **20.** 458.
Introduction to American History, by Woodburn and Moran, revd., **2.** 472.
Introduction to Church History, by P. Guilday, revd., **11.** 714.
Introduction to Contemporary Civilization, by W. Libby, revd., **18.** 282.
Introduction to Economic History, by N. S. B. Gras, revd., **9.** 599.
Introduction to Egyptian Religion: Account of Egypt during Eighteenth Dynasty, by A. W. Shorter, revd., **18.** 286.
Introduction to Philosophy, by J. H. Ryan, revd., **11.** 124.
Introduction to Research in American History, by H. C. Hockett, revd., **18.** 142.
Introduction to Rolls of Norwich Cathedral Priory, by H. W. Saunders, revd., **17.** 207.
Introduction to Social Research, by H. W. Odum and K. Jocher, revd., **16.** 495.
Introduction to Study of American Constitution, by C. E. Martin, revd., **12.** 329.
"Introductory: Spirit of *Catholic Historical Review,*" by T. J. Shahan, **1.** 4-12.
Introductory Sociology, by A. Muntsch and H. E. Spalding, revd., **15.** 326.
"Invaluable Catholic Reference Book: Index to Records of American Catholic Historical Society, Vols., 1-31, 1886-1920," **10.** 85-89.
Invention of Printing in China and Its Spread Westward, by T. F. Carter, revd., **12.** 140.
Iona, *S. Brigid,* revd., **16.** 243.
Iowa, poor relief and soc. legislation, **1.** 460-63; Official Register, 1915-1916, **2.** 343.
Iowa Catholic Historical Review, appearance, **16.** 363.
Iowa Catholic Historical Society, organization, aims, **15.** 227.
Irak (Iraq), irrigation, **8.** 147-49; Longrigg hist., **12.** 527-29.
Ireland, John, archbish. of St. Paul, introd. Mazzuchelli's *Memoirs,* revd., **1.** 210; founder, U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc., **2.** 302; sketch, **3.** 156; and McQuaid, **5.** 344-46; bibl., **6.** 269; and "Americanism," 542-43; and Span.-Am. War, **9.** 654-56; and CHR, **18.** 87.
Ireland, glories, **1.** 101; ancient love of seafaring, **6.** 438-51; discovery of Am., 451-58; rural reconstruction, **7.** 107-109; Cath. press, 457; Hayden hist., **8.** 550-51; Rebellion of 1641, **9.** 299-301; anti-Cath. educational measures, 531-33; 18th cent. "No Popery." 531 ff.; part in Am. Independence and development, **10.** 432-35; misc. hagiographica, **11.** 339, **12.** 347; monks and transmisison of learn-

ing, **11.** 431-42; aim and character of schools, 431-34; origin of classical learning in, 434; diffusion into G. Brit., 434-36; into W. Eur., 436-41; scope of Irish learning, 441-42; Green hist., 527-29; Joyce hist., 529-30; desiderata in hist. studies, 636-38; colleges abroad, 756-59; litanies, **12.** 339; saints on Continent, **13.** 158-62; higher educ. of clergy, **14.** 52; Cath. social efforts, 93; Conroy hist. of Rys., 458-60; Gleeson hist. of Cashel, 464-65; conversion, 484; cessation of Celt Easter calculation, 488-89, 491; Cath. emancipation, **15.** 102-104, 363-88; and Am. Civil War, **16.** 2-15; Confed. propaganda, 6-15; in prehist. and anc. Eur., 115; Gougaud lectures, 242; school hist., 243; monks on Continent, 332; Elizabethan reform., 334-35; Fingal road, **16.** 367; early hist. as field for Am. students, **17.** 1-9; Tricha Cét, 123; Kenney's *Guide,* 175-82; under Eliz., 189; struggle for land, 522; in Am., **18.** 147; Cath. Ch. in contemporary, 159-76; penitential commutations, 344-48; anc. Christ. art, **19.** 71; origins of penitential discipline, 320-32; and French Rev., 372-73; Irish in 1860 papal army, 478-80; Univ. Coll., Dublin, **20,** 109; emigration, 1815 to famine, 297-301; Irish saints in Italy, 342. *See also* Irish.

Ireland and Irish Emigration to New World from 1815 to Famine, by W. F. Adams, revd., **20.** 297.

Ireland and Irishmen in French Revolution, by R. Hayes, revd., **19.** 372.

Ireland in America, by E. F. Roberts, revd., **18.** 147.

Ireland's Important Part in America's Independence and Development, by F. L. Reynolds, revd., **10.** 432.

Ireland's Place in Prehistoric and Early Historic Europe, by W. Bremer, revd., **16.** 115.

"Ireland's Record of Civilization," by T. J. Shahan, **17.** 175-82.

Irenaeus, Saint, on apostolic see as rule of faith, **9.** 504-506; on Baptism, **10.** 526; and Easter controversy, **15.** 52, 57-60; classic passage on Church of Rome, **16.** 413-34.

Irenikon: Rome et L'Orient au V. siècle: Appel de Flavien, Patriarche de Constantinople, à S. Léon, Pape (449 A. D.). Appel d'Eusèbe de Dorylée à S. Léon Pape, by P. Debouxhtay, revd., **14.** 272.

Irish, neglect in Am. hist., **10.** 37-40.

Irish Battalion in Papal Army of 1860, by G. F. H. Berkeley, revd., **19.** 478.

Irish Catholic Colonization Association of United States, by Sr. M. E. Henthorne, revd., **18.** 557.

Irish Catholic Genesis of Lowell, by G. F. O'Dwyer, revd., **7.** 371.

Irish Fireside Hours, by W. O'Brien, revd., **17.** 521.

"Irish Franciscans in Rome," by M. D. Walsh, **12.** 653-60.

Irish Litanies, by C. Plummer, revd., **12.** 339.

Irish Medieval Monasteries on Continent, by J. P. Fuhrmann, revd., **16.** 332.

Irish Rebellion of 1641, by E. Hamilton, revd., **9.** 299.

Irish Theological Quarterly, value for hist., **8.** 171.

"Irish Works and Transmission of Learning," by H. Graham, **11.** 431-42.

Iroquois Confederacy, proposed bishopric (docs.), **3.** 79-89.

Iroquois Indians, noted converts, **1.** 274; and peace, **19.** 407-26.

Irrepressible Conflict, 1850-1865, by A. C. Cole, revd., **20.** 322.

Irwin, Ray W., *Dipl. Relations of U. S. with Barbary Powers,* revd., **17.** 519.

Isaac Jogues, Missioner and Martyr, by M. J. Scott, revd., **14.** 614, **17.** 25.

Isabella, of Castile, and S. Hermandad, **1.** 45-47; and royal patronage, **14.** 213, 216 ff.; and Peter Martyr, **16.** 436.

Isidore, of Seville, Saint, on earth's shape, **9.** 83-84; and canon law, **16.** 315.

Islam, origin of Islamic state, **10.** 578; Gaudefroy-Demombynes hist., **19.** 112; and Eur. culture, 246.

Islam naissant, Notes psychologiques, by M. D'Herbigny, revd., **15.** 303.

Issasi, Francisco Arnaldo, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 354.
"Is the Word 'Archdiocese' a Misnomer," **7.** 469-72.
Italian-Americans, and our courts, **12.** 350; in early Am., **19.** 369-70.
Italian Emigration of Our Times, by R. F. Foerster, revd., **7.** 109.
Italian Immigrant and Our Courts, by J. M. Mariano, revd., **12.** 350.
Italian Painters of Renaissance, by B. Berenson, revd., **17.** 511.
Italian Reformers, 1534-1564, by F. C. Church, revd., **19.** 210.
Italy, Cath. press, **7.** 353-54; Popular party, **8.** 290-94; mediaeval religious revival, **9.** 442-43; love of hist., 583; cultural infl. on *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 213 ff.; arts and sciences at time of Columbus, **13.** 175-93; higher educ. of clergy, **14.** 44-45, 49; unification, **15.** 246-50, **19.** 500; Lateran treaty and Concordat, **16.** 19-27; contribution to civilization, **17.** 128; Croce hist., 213-15; Marimoni hist., 387; Renaissance painters, 511; Cath. Ch. in contemporary, **18.** 1-18; Am. opinion on unification, 392; reformers, **19.** 210-12; contribution to early Am., 369-70; Irish saints, **20.** 342.
Italy, Yesterday and Today, by A. Marinoni, revd., **17.** 387.
Italy and Italians in Washington's Time, by R. Garlick, A. F. Guidi, G. Prezzolini, B. Roselli, L. Russo, revd., **19.** 369.
Italy in Making, 1815-1846, by G. F. H. Berkeley, revd., **19.** 500.
Itineraries, Roman, **7.** 296-302; Antonini, 296-97; Maritimum, 297; Hierosolymitanum, 297; Tabula Peuteringeriana, 299-302.
Iturbide, A., insurrection, **14.** 629.
Iuzwik, Joseph, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Ivanov, Dominic, murder, **18.** 186.
Ives, Levi S., convert bishop, **5.** 436, **19.** 46, 47; O'Grady biog., **20.** 105.
I. W. W. Study of American Syndicalism, by P. F. Brissenden, revd., **7.** 99.
Izzarregui, Francisco de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 135.

J

J. WILLIAM White, M.D., Biography, by A. Repplier, revd., **8.** 36.
Jacks, L. V., *La Salle,* revd., **18.** 423.
Jackson, Andrew, Cath. relatives, **2.** 70; and anti-Catholicism, **14.** 338, 351.
Jackson, J. Hampden, *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **20.** 92.
Jacob, E. F. (trans.), Bémont's *Simon Montfort,* revd., **17.** 377.
Jacobin and Junte, or Early American Politics as Viewed in Diary of Dr. Nathaniel Ames (1758-1822), by C. Warren, revd., **18.** 290.
Jacobinism, in French papal states, **8.** 485-96.
Jacobins: Essay in the New History, by C. C. Brinton, revd., **18.** 382.
Jacobitism, fatal tendency for Irish Caths., **9.** 538; and Catholicism, **10.** 367.
Jacobs, Arsenius, *Rheinische Kapuziner,* revd., **20.** 219.
Jacobs, Od., *E. Poppe,* revd., **19.** 374.
Jacopone da Todi, poet, **9.** 231; "Stabat Mater Dolorosa," and "Stabat Mater Speciosa," 231-35; poems, **19.** 14-15.
Jacques Benigne Bossuet, by E. K. Sanders, revd., **9.** 591.
Jacquier, E., *Etudes de Critique et de Philologie du N. Testament,* revd., **7.** 524.
Jadwiga, Poland's Great Queen, by C. Kellogg, revd., **18.** 125.
Jaeckh, Ernst, *New Germany,* revd., **15.** 91.
Jaegle, C. J., publisher, death, **13.** 119.
Jaffé, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205, 226, 228.
Jakob Fugger the Rich, by J. Strieder, revd., **18.** 244.
Jamaica, "black Irish," **18.** 291.
James I, of Eng., political works, **5.** 415-19; and Irish Caths., **15.** 365; absolutism, **20.** 9.
James II, of Aragon, and election of bishops, **14.** 211.
James II, of Eng., conversion, **13.** 491; Belloc biog., **15.** 436-39.
James III, of Eng., Pretender, piety, **10.** 373.
James of Viterbo, on authorities of Pope and King, **13.** 222.

Jameson, J. F., function of hist. in war, **3.** 244-47; and Cath. hist., **6.** 6, 12; *Am. Rev. Considered as Soc. Movement,* revd., **12.** 540; *Dict. of U. S. Hist.,* revd., **18.** 114.
James Stanislaus, Sister, *Journeys of Jesus,* revd., **14.** 615.
James the Second, by H. Belloc, revd., **15.** 436.
Jamestown, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 157-58.
Jamet, Dom Albert, (ed.) *Marie de l'Incarnation. Ecrits spirituels et historiques,* revd., **16.** 99; (ed.) *Temoignage de Marie de l'Incarnation,* revd., **19.** 374.
Jane, Cecil, *Liberty and Despotism in Sp. Am.,* revd., **16.** 348.
Janelle, P. (ed.), Gardiner's *Obedience in Church and State,* revd., **17.** 330.
Janninck, Conrad, defense of Papebroch, **9.** 522, 527.
Jansenism, in Ky., **6.** 22-24; in German lands, **15.** 308-309; in Eng., **20.** 95.
Jansenismus in deutschen Landen, by W. Deinhardt, revd., **15.** 308.
Janssen, Arnold, Fischer biog., **11.** 741.
Janssen, J., bish. of Belleville; sketch, **3.** 154; bibl., **6.** 269.
Janssen, J., and Pastor, **15.** 155-56.
Janssens, E., *Introd. Hist. au cours de morale générale,* revd., **15.** 302.
Janssens, Francis, archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 130; bishop of Natchez, 132; bibl., **6.** 269.
Januarius, Saint, blood liquefaction, **7.** 554-55.
Japan, development, **4.** 527-29; Cath. Univ., **13.** 685, **14.** 54.
Japanese Conquest of American Opinion, by M. Flowers, revd., **3.** 234.
Japanese Problems in United States, by H. A. Millis, revd., **1.** 470.
Jared Ingersoll, Study of American Loyalism in Relation to British Colonial Government, by L. H. Gipson, revd., **7.** 234.
Jaricot, Pauline, and soc. for prop. of faith, **8.** 137.
Jaro, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 81.
Jarrett, Bede, *Soc. Theories of Mid. Ages,* revd., **12.** 726; *Hist. of Europe,* revd., **17.** 79; death, **20.** 81.
Jason Lee, Prophet of the New Oregon, by C. J. Brosnan, revd., **18.** 390.
Jay, John, treaty, **10.** 161-62; and Que. Act, **19.** 140.
Jayme, L., martyrdom, **6.** 514.
Jay's Treaty, Study in Commerce and Diplomacy, by S. F. Bemis, revd., **10.** 161.
Jedin, Hubert, *Erforschung der kirchlichen Reformationsgeschichte seit 1876,* revd., **19.** 253.
Jefferson, Thomas, Cath. relatives, **2.** 69; natl. politics, **14.** 349; and Federal City, **15.** 131 ff.
Jefferson Davis, His Life and Personality, by M. Schaff, **9.** 306.
Jenkins, Burris A., *World's Debt to Protestantism,* revd., **20.** 62.
Jenkins, Claude (trans.), Duchesne's *Early Hist. of Christ. Church,* revd., **10.** 603; (co-ed.), *Episcopacy Anc. and Mod.,* revd., **17.** 201.
Jennings, Walter, W., *Am. Embargo 1807-1809,* revd., **8.** 399; *Hist. of Econ. Prog. of U. S.,* revd., **12.** 331.
Jerome, Saint, lit. influence, **7.** 165-67; life, 167-70; letters, 170-72; Cavalera biog., **9.** 274-76; *De Viris Illustribus,* **13.** 696-98.
Jerusalem, Greek and Syrian miniatures, **18.** 126; Dressaire hist., 279; feudal monarchy, **19.** 87.
Jérusalem à travers les siècles, by L. Dressaire, revd., **18.** 279.
Jespersen, Otto, *Mankind from a Linguistic Point of View,* revd., **12.** 694.
Jessup, Philip C., *Am. Neutrality and Internatl. Police,* revd., **14.** 471.
Jésuite Brahme, by R. de Nobili, revd., **11.** 318.
Jesuit Enigma, by E. Boyd Barrett, revd., **13.** 731.
Jesuit Martyrs of North America, by J. J. Wynne, revd., **11.** 735.
Jésuites Missionaires, by A. Brou and G. Gilbert, revd., **12.** 708.
Jesuites Missionaires au XIXe et XXe siècles, by J. Arimont and A. Brou, revd., **16.** 239.
Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, Travels and Explorations of Jesuit Missionaries in North America (1610-1791), by E. Kenton, revd., **12.** 491.

Jesuits, and Maréchal, **1.** 446; Md. and Pa. Missions in 1773 (docs.), **2.** 316-20; and Cath. educ. in Mex., 170-73; in La. Ty., **3.** 329; Mo.-Kans. mission, 330; Osage mission, 350; revival in Am., **4.** 39; St. Regis Ind. school, 452-78; in Am. (1819), **5.** 307; in Baja Cal., **6.** 46-58; in Cinc., 181, 182; origin, **10.** 53, **12.** 404-407; missions, **10.** 53-56, **12.** 708, **16.** 239; and Ind. slavery in Brazil, **10.** 61-66; N. Am. martyrs, **11.** 735-38; early travellers in cent. Asia, **12.** 162-63; holiness of society, 168; explorations in N. Am., 491-94; and Counter-Reformation, **13.** 740-43; suppression and Cath. higher educ., **14.** 38-39; in Southwest, 562-65; and universities of Prague, **15.** 179-82; in Germ. lands, 184-86; power and secret, **16.** 338-40, **17.** 126; first exile from Spain, **18.** 33; and educ., 526-27; in Mid.-Am., **19.** 19, 27, 29, 31; Am. missionary litt., **20.** 248-59; French and Mex. litt. compared, 250; Sommervogel bibl., 250-59; printed hist., 250-54; MSS., 254; hists. of Mex., 254-55; biogs., 255-57; travels, 257-58; grammars, 258; as field for editors, 259; in Uruguay, 371-83. *See also* names of individuals.

Jesuits, by A. Goodier, revd., **17.** 126.

Jesuits and Education: Society's Teaching Principles and Practice, especially in Secondary Education in United States, by W. J. McGucken, revd., **18.** 526.

"Jesuits in Baja California (1697-1768)," by C. E. Chapman, **6.** 46-58.

Jesus Christ, Danby life, **11.** 739-40; historicity, **13.** 339; in Christian life acc. to S. Paul, 722; Thompson life, **14.** 622; Messiah, **17.** 119; kingship, 512, **20.** 466; Passion acc. to S. Thomas, **19.** 381; as center of hist., **20.** 262; Sheen's *Eternal Galilean,* 340.

Jésus et l'Histoire, by H. Pinard de la Boullaye, revd., **16.** 245.

Jésus Messie, by H. Pinard de la Boullaye, revd., **17.** 119.

Jesus of Nazareth, His Times, His Life and His Teaching, by J. Klausner, revd., **11.** 739.

Jewish Influence on Christian Reform Movements, by L. I. Newman, revd., **13.** 318.

Jewish Pioneers in America, by A. L. Lebeson, revd., **18.** 253.

Jews, struggle for liberty in Md., **12.** 743; infl. on Christ. reform movements, **13.** 318-20; under med. Popes, **14.** 625-27; Magnus hist., **16.** 192-94; incredulity in N. Test., **17.** 117; of W. Africa, **18.** 151; in contemp. Russia, 193; pions. in Am., 253-55; mission, **20.** 4.

Jews in Christian Era: From First to Eighteenth Century and Their Contribution to Its Civilization, by L. Magnus, revd., **16.** 192.

Jew's Struggle for Religious and Civil Liberty in Maryland, by E. M. Altfeld, revd., **12.** 743.

Joachim of Flora: Great Medieval Churchmen, by H. Bett, revd., **17.** 378.

Joanne D'Arc in Periodical Literature 1894-1929, with special reference to Bernard Shaw's "Saint Joan," by A. E. Terry, revd., **16.** 245.

Joannes Scotus Erigena, by H. Bett, revd., **12.** 539.

Joan of Arc, Saint, Petitot biog., **8.** 257-58; Winchester memorial, **9.** 331-33; Belloc biog., **15.** 452; periodical bibl., **16.** 245, **18.** 563; Endore biog., 377-78.

Joan of Arc, by H. Belloc, revd., **15.** 452.

Jocher, Katherine, *Introd. to Soc. Research,* revd., **16.** 495.

Joel Chandler Harris, Editor and Essayist, by J. C. Harris, revd., **18.** 142.

Jogues, Isaac, missionary, **1.** 273, 278; in Mich., **2.** 285; cause of beatification, 362; sketch, **6.** 513; on Isle of La Motte, **9.** 487; Scott biog., **17.** 251; at Sault, **19.** 18; and Dutch, 409-11.

Joh. Adam Möhlers Kirchenbegriff. Hauptstück der katholischen Auseinandersetzung mit dem deutschen Idealismus, by K. Eschweiler, revd., **18.** 556.

Johannes Cochlaeus, Aequitatis Discussio super Consilio delectorum Cardinalium (1538), by P. H. Walter, revd., **19.** 87.

John, abbot of Canossa, and Henry IV, **10.** 241.

John, of Portugal, and Columbus, **1.** 42-44.
John I, bish. of Gardar, **11.** 201.
John I, of Brabant, **14.** 372.
John II, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 185, **11.** 201.
John II, of Brabant, charter, **14.** 374.
John II, of France, and papal peace efforts, **19.** 195-96.
John III, of Brabant, Joyeuse Entrée, **14.** 376-79.
John III, of Portugal, letters, **17.** 516, **20.** 99.
John IV, of Portugal, and Vieira, **10.** 60, 65; death, 66.
John IV, pope, and Celt Easter calculation, **14.** 488-89.
John XXI, physician, **9.** 583; and peace, **14.** 160.
John XXII, on St. Thomas Aq., **9.** 404; and Nominalism, **14.** 65; and peace, 161.
John XXIII, and regular appropriation of churches, **9.** 210; and West. schism, **14.** 190-204.
John Calvin, the Man and His Ethics, by G. Harkness, revd., **18.** 243.
John Chrysostom, Saint, homilies on statutes, **16.** 366; and slavery, **20.** 7; and charity. 19.
"John Colet: Educator of Boys," by E. Ryan, **10.** 18-26.
John de Pontoise, loyalty to Holy See, **13.** 220.
"John England Redivivus," by P. W. Browne, **13.** 662-72.
"John Ev. Mosetizh," by J. L. Zaplotnik, **3.** 202-209.
John Gerson: Reformer and Mystic, by J. L. Connolly, revd., **15.** 439.
John Healy, Archbishop of Tuam, by P. J. Joyce, revd., **18.** 533.
John Henry Newman: Anglican Minister, Catholic Priest, Roman Cardinal, by J. E. Ross, revd., **20.** 56.
John Jacob Astor, Business Man, by K. W. Porter, revd., **18.** 146.
John Knut, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 185.
John of Austria, regency of Netherlands, **14.** 408-14.
John of Fiesole (Beato Angelico), sketch, **13.** 164-66.
John of Marignolli, travels, **16.** 272-74.
John of Monte Corvino, Chinese mission, **16.** 265-67.
John of Paris, on authorities of Pope and King, **13.** 223.
John of Pian di Carpine, mission to Tartars, **16.** 254-59.
John of Saint Mary, death, **14.** 530.
John of Salisbury, by C. C. J. Webb, revd., **18.** 239.
John of the Cross, Saint, *Canticle,* **20.** 464.
John Ogilvie, by W. E. Brown, revd., **15.** 320.
"John Rodriguez de Fonseca (1493-1523)," by J. F. O'Hara, **3.** 131-50.
"John Singer Sargent, Historiographer," by M. T. M., **11.** 444-45.
Johnson, Allan Chester (co-ed.), *Papyri in Princeton Colls.,* revd., **18.** 424.
Johnson, Allen, *Union and Democracy,* revd., **4.** 233.
Johnson, Amandus, *Swedes in Am.,* revd., **2.** 335.
Johnson, Andrew, Cath. relatives, **2.** 71.
Johnson, Edgar Nathaniel, *Secular Activities of Germ. Episcopate,* revd., **19.** 519.
Johnson, G. W., "T. E. Shields," **14.** 582-85.
Johnson, Gaylord, *Nature's Program,* revd., **12.** 536.
Johnson, P. Leo, "Experiment in Hist. Method," **16.** 182-91; (R) Grisar's *Luther,* **17.** 352; (R) Bradley's *Col. Ams. in Exile,* **19.** 249, 488.
Johnson, Reverdy, and Know-Nothingism, **11.** 222, 235.
Johnson, Stanley C., *Hist. of Emigration From United Kingdom to N. Am.,* revd., **1.** 329.
Johnson, Sveinbjorn, *Pions. of Freedom,* revd., **17.** 385.
Johnson, Sir W., Pound biog., **17.** 216-18; Indian agent, **19.** 425.
Johnson of Mohawks, by A. Pound, revd., **17.** 216.
Johnston, H. Phelps, *Nathan Hale,* revd., **2.** 95.
Johnston, Lucien, (R) Pine's *Glory of Md.,* **6.** 113; (R) Sioussat's *Old Balt.,* **18.** 430; (R) *Persecution and Liberty,* **19.** 119.
John the Apostle, Saint, Coptic MS. of Gospel, **9.** 648.
John the Fearless, of Burgundy, and Netherlands, **14.** 379.
Jolliet, L., exploration of Miss., **19.** 23.

Jolowicz, H. F., *Hist. Introd. to Study of Roman Law,* revd., **20.** 474.
Joly, Edmond, *Mère de Dieu,* revd., **18.** 424.
Joly, H., *S. J. Eudes,* revd., **19.** 215.
Jones, Arthur E., archivist, **4.** 381.
Jones, J. Paul, and Landais, **17.** 301-305.
Jones, James, Halifax mission, **7.** 63; Capuchin missionary, **14.** 427.
Jones, Leslie W., *Script of Cologne,* revd., **19.** 467.
Jones, Paul V. B., *Analytical Survey of Mod. Eur. Hist.,* revd., **16.** 492.
Jones, Putnam Fennell, *Concordance to Hist. Eccl. of Bede,* revd., **16.** 118.
Jones, T. Jesse, *Essentials of Civilization,* revd., **16.** 202.
Jones, W. A., bish. of San Juan, **4.** 80; sketch, 363-64.
Jordan, Blessed, lover of youth, **17.** 326-28.
Jordan, E. B., (R) Brooks' *Reading for Honors at Swarthmore,* **14.** 277; (R) Woody's *Hist. of Women's Educ. in U. S.,* **17.** 85; (R) Aron's *Animateur de la Jeunesse au XIIIe Siècle,* 326.
Jordan, W. K., *Development of Relig. Toleration in Eng. from Beginning of Reform. to Death of Q. Elizabeth,* revd., **20.** 428.
Joseph, Saint, patron of Canada, **13.** 646-57.
Joseph, Sr. Mary, (co-ed.) *Workbook in Old World Hist.,* revd., **17.** 246; (R) Hovre's *Catholicisme,* **17.** 317; (R) Bolton's *Padre on Horseback,* **19.** 105.
Joseph II, of Austria, suppression of Prague Irish Franciscans, **9.** 475.
Joseph Chamberlain and English Social Politics, by E. E. Gulley, revd., **13.** 136.
Joseph Denis, Père, Hugolin biog., **13.** 726.
Joseph Fouché. Portrait of a Politician, by S. Zweig, revd., **17.** 253.
Joseph of Angers, Capuchin missionary, **14.** 425.
Joseph of Jacca, Capuchin missionary, **14.** 425.
Joseph of Paris, sec. to Richelieu, first pref. ap. of N. Eng., **14.** 510 ff.; Dedouvres biog., **19.** 481-83.
Josephus, historian, on Jesus, **19.** 259.
Josephus on Jesus, with particular reference to Slavonic Josephus and Hebrew Josippon, by S. Zeitlin, revd., **19.** 259.
Jourda, P., *Marguerite d'Angoulême,* revd., **18.** 559.
Jourdain, the beheader, butcheries, **8.** 489-96.
Jourdain, Victor, Belg. journalist, **7.** 348.
Jourdan, Vital, *Père Damien,* revd., **19.** 209.
Journalism, Am., Lee hist., **6.** 111-113.
Journalism, Catholic, early Irish, **5.** 377-81; priest-editors, **13.** 737-39; in contemp. Germ., **17.** 438-39; in Eng., **18.** 61; in Belg., 323.
Journalism, U. S. Catholic, **1.** 258-270; Irish, 258-63; pion. natl. periodicals, 263-65; religious press, 265-70; partial list of Cath. press (1918), **4.** 217-21; in New York (1800-1840), 399-414; publications (1920), **7.** 72-79; hist. sketch, 79-83; N. C. W. C. news service, **8.** 386; in 1928, **14.** 599; Foik on pioneer, **17.** 82-83; Baumgartner hist., **18.** 139; anti-Cath., 493-94.
Journal of a Lady of Quality; Being the Narrative of a Journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal, in the years 1774-1776, by E. W. Andrews, revd., **8.** 268.
Journal of Jeffery Amherst . . . from 1785 to 1763, by J. C. Webster, revd., **18.** 151.
Journal of John Work, by W. S. Lewis and P. C. Phillips, revd., **9.** 621.
Journal of Louis Hemon, by W. A. Bradley, revd., **11.** 513.
Journal of Missouri Constitutional Convention of 1875, revd., **8.** 111.
Journal of Modern History, appearance, **15.** 115.
Journet, C., *De la Bible Cath. à la Bible prot.,* revd., **16.** 243; *Juridiction de l'Eglise sur la Cité,* revd., **18.** 559.
Journeys of Jesus, by Sr. J. Stanislaus, revd., **14.** 615.
Joyce, G. Hayward, *Christ. Marriage,* revd., **19.** 374.
Joyce, P. J., *J. Healy,* revd., **18.** 533.
Joyce, P. W., *Hist. of Gaelic Ire.,* revd., **11.** 529.

Joyeuse Entrée, origin, provisions, **14.** 376-79.
Juan de la Cruz, Fray, murder, **14.** 530.
"Juan de las Cabezas," by V. F. O'Daniel, **2.** 400-14.
Juan Maria de Salvatierra of Company of Jesus; Missionary in Province of New Spain, and Apostolic Conqueror of Californias, by M. Venegas, revd., **15.** 459.
Juarez, Benito, Planchet biog., **2.** 465-69.
Juarez, J., question of episc. election, **4.** 171, 479-85.
Judaism, heresy, **9.** 501-503.
Judicial Cases Concerning American Slavery and Negro, by H. T. Catterall, revd., **16.** 347.
Jugie, Martin, *Theol. Dogmatica Christ. Orientalium Dissidentium,* revd., **17.** 246.
Jugoslavia, Cath. Church in, **7.** 408; Haumant hist., **17.** 373.
Julia, Sister, life, **11.** 660-61; and Trinity coll., 661 ff.
Julian the Apostate, and learning, **20.** 15; and charity, 19.
Julien, C. André, *Hist. de l'Afrique du Nord,* revd., **18.** 424.
Julius II, and patronage of Indes, **14.** 220-24, 525.
Jumanos Indians, conversion, **17.** 280 ff.
Jumonville, Sieur de, death, **20.** 439-41.
Juncker, H. Damian, bish. of Alton, sketch, **3.** 153; bibl., **6.** 270.
Junger, Aegidius, bish. of Nesqually, sketch, **1.** 383; bibl., **6.** 270.
Junghanns, Herman, *Geschichte der Eng. Kirchenpolitik von 1399-1413,* revd., **16.** 492.
Juridiction de l'Église sur la Cité, by C. Journet, revd., **18.** 559.
Jusserand, J. J., introd. to Kite's *L'Enfant and Washington,* **15.** 469.
"Justification of Innocent III," by F. S. Betten, **16.** 145-63.
Justin, martyr, Saint, Martindale biog., **8.** 406-409: on Baptism, **10.** 521-22; on exposure of infants, **11.** 64.

K

KAIN, J. Joseph, arch. of St. Louis, sketch, **1.** 376; bibl., **6.** 270.
Kaiser Karl V und Papst Paul III (1534-1549), by W. Friedensburg, revd., **19.** 369.
Kalb, A., (ed.) *S. Augustini De Civitate Dei,* revd., **14.** 294.
Kalken, Franz van, *Belg., Contemp.,* revd., **19.** 228.
Kallontai, Madame, and Soviet morals, **18.** 197.
Kalmer, Lee, (R) Lawes' *Twenty Thousand Years in Sing Sing,* **18.** 560.
Kanawha Company, Dunaway hist., **10.** 139-40.
Kane, Joseph Nathan, *Famous First Facts,* revd., **19.** 375.
Kanon der biblischen Buecher und das Konzil von Trient, by A. Maichle, revd., **20.** 223.
Kansas City, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 388-89; pion. Church annals, **3.** 326-35; bibl., **4.** 267.
Kant, Emmanuel, religious opinions, **7.** 174-78; inconsistency, 178; infl. in Germany, 179-82; infl. on Brit. philosophy, 182-83; knowledge limits, 183-85; critique of pract. reason, 185-86; origin of ethical system, 186-89; transcendental idealism, 189-91; genesis of speculative system, 191-95; Tyche Brahe of mind; 196-200; equivocation, 200; on Grotius, **10.** 365.
"Kant under Light of History," by M. J. Ryan, **7.** 173-201.
Kany, C. E., *Life and Manners in Madrid,* revd., **19.** 475.
Karl Marx's Interpretation of History, by M. M. Bober, revd., **15.** 421.
Karlsefni, Thorfinn, explorations, **13.** 592-95, 603.
Karpinski, L. C., *Hist. of Arithmetic,* revd., **11.** 518.
Karpovich, Michael, *Imperial Russia,* revd., **19.** 115.
Karuk Indians, and tobacco, **19.** 114.
Kaschmitter, W. A., (R) Lesourd's *Oeuvre Civilisatrice et Scient. des Missionaires Caths.,* **19.** 89; (R) Deschamps' *Hist. Gén. Comparée des Missions,* 93.
Kaskaskia, Church in 1815, **1.** 317; pion. hist., **4.** 156-69, **15.** 357-59; land disputes, **5.** 203-204.
Kaskaskia Indians, migrations, **15.** 355-59.
Kastein, Joseph, *Messiah of Ismir,* revd., **18.** 142.
Kastnes, C., *Kirchengeschichte,* revd., **17.** 385.

Katholisch und Protestantisch, by P. H. Holzapfel, revd., **19.** 373.
Katterbach, Bruno, paleographist, **15.** 63, 71.
Katzer, F. Xavier, archbish. of Milwaukee, sketch, **3.** 27; bish. of Green Bay, sketch, 28; bibl., **6.** 270.
Kauder, Christian, *Sapeoig Oigatigen Gomeotjoigasigel Alasotmaganel, Ginamatineoel ag Getapegiemgeoel,* revd., **7.** 485.
Kaufmann, Alfred, "Renan, the Man," **10.** 388-98; (R) Hassinger's *Geog. Grundlagen der Geschichte,* Berve's *Griechische Geschichte,* **17.** 467; *Mod. Europe,* revd., 519; (R) Pastor's *Geschichte der Päpste,* **18.** 234, **20.** 295; (R) Hermelink-Maurer's *Kirchengeschichte,* **18.** 521; (R) Holzapfel's *Katholisch und Protestantisch,* **19.** 373; (R) Bernhart-Obermeier's *Geschichte der führenden Völker,* 464; (R) Berve's *Geschichte der führenden Völker,* **20.** 61; (R) Vogt's *Geschichte der führenden Völker,* 185.
Kawakami, K. K., *Manchoukuo,* revd,. **19.** 376.
Kay-Shuttleworth, Sir James, Smith biog., **10.** 448-50.
Kealy, J. E., (R) Leger's *Cath. Ind. Missions of Me.,* **17.** 81.
Kean, Roger, Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Keane, James J., bish. of Cheyenne, sketch, **3.** 162.
Keane, John J., arch. of Dubuque, sketch, **1.** 375, **3.** 160; bibl., **6.** 270; on Sulpicians, **13.** 675-76; rector of Cath. Univ., **14.** 477.
Kearney, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 163.
Keefe, Anselm, (R) Pixley's *Wis. in World War,* **7.** 369.
Keeler, Floyd, (R) Steck's *Franciscans and Prot. Rev. in Eng.,* **7.** 224; (R) Little's *Studies in Franc. Hist.,* 232; (R) Lagrange's *Meaning of Christianity acc. to Luther,* 242; (R) McGill's *Srs. of Nazareth,* 251; (R) Smith's *Age of Reform.,* 355; (R) Daly's *Cath. Problems in W. Can.,* 365; (R) O'Daniel's *Dom. Lay Bro.,* 372; (R) Haskins-Lord *Some Probs. of Peace Conf.,* 374; (R) Polk's *L. Polk,* 380; (R) Usher's *Story of Pilgrims,* 384; (R) Williams' *Am. Caths. in World War,* 486; (R) Holland's *His Reverence,* 489; (R) Reid's *Christian's Appreciation of Other Faiths,* 490; (R) Dunney's *Parish School,* 498; (R) Berry's *Apocalypse,* 522; (R) Kerby's *Soc. Mission of Charity,* 526; (R) Wolf's *Presidents I Have Known,* **8.** 85; (R) Woodson's *Hist. of Negro Church,* 93; (R) Froget's *Indwelling of Holy Spirit,* 95; (R) Fink's *Paul, Hero and Saint,* 100; (R) MacEachen's *Teaching of Religion,* 104; (R) Walker's *Why God Became Man,* 132; (R) Simkhovitch's *Toward the Understanding of Jesus,* 255; (R) Stix's *Three Men of Judea,* 258; (R) Corbiniere's *Sister St. Francis Xavier,* 259; (R) Woodburn and Moran's *Citizen and Republic,* 265; (R) Lapp's *Cath. Citizen,* 265; (R) O'Connor's *Monasticism and Civilization,* 266; (R) McGlinchey's *Conv. of Pagan World,* 395; (R) Broderick's *Pulling Together,* 400; (R) Martindale's *St. Justin Martyr,* 406; (R) Carleton's *Medieval Hun,* 551; (R) Turberville's *Med. Heresy and Inquisition,* **9.** 145; (ed.) *Cath. Medical Missions,* revd., **12.** 151.
Keeler, Sr. Mary Jerome, *Poésie de Loys Papon,* revd., **16.** 492.
Keeler, W., Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Keenan, Francis E., (R) Otto's *Mysticism East and West,* **18.** 284; (R) Smith's *Early Mysticism in Near and Middle East,* 286; (R) Rudwin's *Devil in Legend and Litt.,* 523; (R) Ponnelle-Bordet's *S. Philip Neri and Roman Soc.,* 528; (R) Lee's *Hist. Backgrounds of Early Methodist Enthusiasm,* **19.** 220.
Keenleyside, Hugh L., *Can. and U. S.,* revd., **16.** 207.
Keep the Gate, by J. J. Williams, revd., **13.** 338.
Keiley, B. J., sketch, **1.** 377.
Keith, Arthur Berriedale, *War Govt. of Brit. Dominions,* revd., **11.** 712.
Keller, A. G., *Starting Points in Soc. Science,* revd., **11.** 746.
Keller, Harold E., *Hist. of Pa.,* revd., **18.** 559.

Kelliher, J. A., (R) Bell's *Church, State and Educ. in Va.*, **17.** 222.
Kellogg, Charlotte, *Jadwiga*, revd., **18.** 125.
Kellor, Frances, *Security Against War*, revd., **11.** 713.
Kelly, Blanche Mary, (R) Egan's *Ten Years near German Frontier*, **6.** 252.
Kelly, J., missionary in Liberia, **3.** 40.
Kelly, Patrick, bishop of Richmond, **1.** 375, **6.** 259-61; bibl., 270.
Kelly, Patrick, priest in West. N. Y., **1.** 284.
Kelsey, Robert Wickersham, *Friends and Inds.*, revd., **7.** 229.
Kelsey Papers, by A. G. Doughty and C. Martin, revd., **16.** 216.
Kelvin, Lord, scientist, **16.** 294.
Kempf, Constantine, *Holiness of Church in 19th Cent.*, revd., **3.** 235; *Heiligkeit der Gesellschaft Jesu*, revd., **12.** 168.
Kempis, T. à, contribution to human thought, **13.** 184.
Kendall, Calvin Noyes, *Hist. of U. S. for Grammar Schools*, revd., **1.** 95.
Kendrick, B. B., *U. S. since 1865*, revd., **18.** 281.
Kenmare, Lord, Irish Cath., **15.** 373, 375.
Kennedy, J. H., (R) Foik's *Pion. Cath. Journalism*, **17.** 82; (R) Kaufmann's *Mod. Eur.*, 519.
Kennedy, W. H. J., *America's Story*, revd., **12.** 501; *United States*, revd., **13.** 315; "Caths. in Mass. before 1750," **17.** 10-28; *Workbook in Old World Hist.*, revd., 246; (R) Meyer's *Church and State in Mass.*, 346; (R) Morison-Commager's *Growth of Am. Republic*, **18.** 115.
Kenney, James F., "Earliest life of St. Columcille," **11.** 636-44; (R) Fuhrmann's *Irish Med. Monasteries on Cont.*, **16.** 332; "Early Irish Hist. as Field for Research by Am. Students," **17.** 1-9; introd. and guide to sources of early Irish Church hist. 175-82; writings, **18.** 77; service to Cath. hist., 91; "Church in Contemp. Ire.," 159-76; "Relations between Church and State in Can. since Cession of 1763," 439-71; Irish hist. award, 542; career, **19.** 50; (R) Mahr's *Christ. Art in Anc. Ire.*, **71**; *Founding of Churchill*, revd., 520.
Kenny, Laurence J., "Gallipolis Colony," **4.** 415-51; "America—Land of Destiny," **12.** 423-47.
Kenny, Michael, *Cath. Cult. in Ala.*, revd., **17.** 487.
Kenny, W. J., bish. of St. Augustine, sketch, **1.** 378; bibl., **6.** 270.
Kenrick, Francis Patrick, arch. of Balto., sketch, **1.** 374, **3.** 23; Diary, **2.** 344-46; bibl., **6.** 270; correspondence, **7.** 226-28; and Gallitzin, **13.** 437, 451-57, 461, 462, 464.
Kenrick, P. R., arch. of St. Louis, sketch, **1.** 386; bibl., **6.** 271.
Kenrick - Frenaye Correspondence, Letters Chiefly of Archbishop Francis Patrick Kenrick and Marc Antony Frenaye, by F. E. T., revd., **7.** 226.
Kensington Rune Stone, authenticity, **6.** 330-33, **18.** 388-89; bibl., **6.** 387-91.
"Kensington Rune Stone," by F. J. Schaefer, **6.** 330-34.
Kensington Stone: Study in Pre-Columbian American History, by H. R. Holand, revd., **18.** 388.
Kent, Frank R., *Great Game of Politics*, revd. **10.** 137.
Kent, W. H., "Cath. Truth and Hist. Truth," **6.** 275-93; on Scott's infl. on hist. studies, **8.** 365-66.
Kenton, Edna, (ed.) *Jesuit Relations and Allied Docs.*, revd., **12.** 491; *With Hearts Courageous*, revd., **20.** 101.
Kentucky, Cath. Church in 1815, **1.** 305-19.
Keogh, J., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 374, 375, 377, 380.
Keppler, W. von, lit. works, **8.** 591.
Kerby, W. J., (R) Hadley's *Moral Basis of Democracy*, **6.** 360; sermon on Disarmament Cong., **7.** 478-79; *Soc. Mission of Charity*, revd., 526; address jubilee Trinity coll., **11.** 677-85; (R) Flugel-Faulkner's *Readings in Econ. and Soc. Hist. of U. S.*, **16.** 230.
Kerekes, Tibor, (R) Gothein's *Francesco Barbaro*, **19.** 113; (R) Kress' *Capitalism, Cooperation, Communism*, 116; (R) Steffes' *Abrüstung*, **20.** 188.
Kerner, Robert Joseph, *Bohemia in Eighteenth Cent.*, revd., **19.** 376.

Kerr, Cecil, *Ven. Philip Howard,* revd., **12.** 706.
Kerr, Ralph Francis, (trans.) Ponnelle-Bordet's *S. Philip Neri and Roman Soc.,* revd., **18.** 528; death, 548; (trans.) Pastor's *Hist. of Popes,* revd., **19.** 203.
Ketcham, W. H., death, **7.** 481.
Ketelbey, D. M., *Hist. of Mod. Times,* revd., **16.** 243.
Ketteler, Bishop von, and social reform, **9.** 50; soc. program, **14.** 91, **17.** 424.
Keuenhof, W., "Cath. Church Annals of Kan. City (1800-1859)," **3.** 326-35.
Key to Golden Isles, by C. D. Corse, revd., **18.** 140.
Kidd, B. J., *Counter-Reformation,* revd., **20.** 475.
Kieft, W., religious policy, **4.** 195-99.
Kimball, Everett, *U. S. Govt.,* revd., **11.** 128.
Kindekens, Father, and Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 231-32.
King, C., *Ulysses S. Grant,* revd., **2.** 100.
King, James, introd. Hebard-Brininstool's *Bozeman Trail,* revd., **9.** 278.
King, Queen, Jack: Philip of Spain Courts Elizabeth, by M. Waldman, revd., **19.** 528.
King, Rufus, and Irish patriots, **1.** 260-63, **4.** 7, **5.** 380, **7.** 80.
King, Rufus, minister to papal court, **9.** 113-22, **16.** 15, 16, 18.
King Albert in Great War, by Gen. Galet, revd., **19.** 111.
King Charles the Second, by A. Bryant, revd., **17.** 483.
King's Council in North, by R. R. Reid, revd., **9.** 466.
King's Mountain and Its Heroes, by L. C. Draper, revd., **16.** 116.
Kingston, archdioc., centennial observance, **12.** 295-96.
Kingston, Ont., parish register, **8.** 92-93.
Kiniery, Paul, career, **19.** 50; "Efforts Made by Religious Groups to Maintain Peace in Early N. Y.," 407-26.
Kinneman, J. A., *Soc. and Educ.,* revd., **18.** 377.
Kino, Eusebio Francesco, career, **5.** 353-76; name, 353-55, **6.** 378-80; in Lower Calif., **5.** 355-61, **6.** 47, **19.** 427; Pima mission, **5.** 361-74; explorations, 369-74; character, 374-76; nationality, **8.** 275-77; Bolton biog., **19.** 105; memoir, **20.** 253; letters, 312.
Kinsman, F. Joseph, convert, **5.** 436; *Four Lectures on Council of Trent,* revd., **8.** 107.
Kirby, Ethyn Williams, *W. Prynne,* revd., **18.** 425.
Kirch, Konrad, *Helden des Christentums,* revd., **9.** 147.
Kirche der Märtyrer, ihre Aufgaben und ihre Leistungen, by A. Ehrhard, revd., **20.** 286.
Kirchengeschichte, by J. P. Kirsch, revd., **17.** 199.
Kirchengeschichte, by G. Krueger, revd., **16.** 118.
Kirchengeschichte auf Grund des Lehrbuchs von F. X. von Funk, by C. Bihlmeyer, revd., **17.** 198, **18.** 524, **19.** 104.
Kirchengeschichte in Längschnitten, by C. Kastnes, revd., **17.** 385.
Kirche und Kultur in Mittelalter, by G. Schnürer, revd., **11.** 341.
Kirkfleet, Cornelius J., *Patrick A. Feehan,* revd., **8.** 246; *Hist. of Parishes of Dioc. of Rockford,* revd., **11.** 139; "Internatl. Eucharistic Congs.," **12.** 59-65; (R) Heijman's *Untersuchungen über Prämonstratenser - Gewohnheiten,* **15.** 306; (R) Henze's *Redemptoristinnen,* **18,** 258; (R) Gurian's *Bolshewismus,* 389; (R) Stephan-Leube's *Kirchengeschichte,* **19.** 64.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., *Hist. of Argentine Rep.,* revd., **17.** 247.
Kirsch, Felix M., *Cath. Teacher's Companion,* revd., **11.** 727; "Little Poor Man," **12.** 639-49; (ed.) *Franciscan Educ.,* revd., **17.** 65; (R) Pfleger's *N. Paulus,* **19.** 226.
Kirsch, J. P., (ed.) *Kirchengeschichte,* revd., **17.** 199.
Kit Carson Days, by E. L. Sabin, revd., **2.** 102.
Kitchin, W. P. H., "Lit. Influence of St. Jerome," **7.** 165-72; "Pope-Philosopher of Tenth Century," **8.** 42-54; "Story of Lamennais," 198-211; (R) Cavelera's *St. Jerome,* **9.** 274; (R) Sanders *Bossuet,* 591; (R) Bevenot's *Pagan and Christian Rule,* **11.** 522; (R) Labriolle's *Hist. and Litt. of Christianity from Tertullian to Boethius,*

523; (R) Hardman's *Ideals of Asceticism,* 525; (R) Knox's *Miracles of King Henry VI,* 526; career, 697; "Card. Mercier, " **12.** 66-77; (R) Marechal's *Dispute De L'Essai Sur L'Indifférence,* 143; (R) Sheen's *God and Intelligence in Mod. Philosophy,* 148; (R) Barry's *Etienne Delcher,* 497; (R) Robertson's *Hist. of Lat.-Am. Nations,* 500; (R) Hurst's *Outline of Hist. of Christ. Litt.,* 502; (R) MacDonald's *Lanfranc,* 503; (R) Cochin's *Augustin Cochin,* 505; (R) Mangan's *Erasmus,* **13.** 525; (R) Christopher's *S. Augustini De Catechizandis Rudibus,* 528; (R) McGuire's *S. Ambrosii de Nabuthae,* 718; (R) Way's *Language and Style of Letters of S. Basil,* **14.** 283; (R) Laveille's *Mercier,* **15.** 107.

Kite, Elizabeth S., on origins of religious liberty in U. S., **13.** 357-61; "Washington Carrolls and Maj. L'Enfant," **15.** 125-42; *L'Enfant and Washington,* revd., 469; (R) *Lafayette in Va.,* **16.** 85; (R) Phillips' *Church in France, 1789-1848,* Barrault's *Sainte France Contemp.,* Clark's *Hist. of French Labor Movement,* 344; (R) Meng's *Comte de Vergennes,* **18.** 283; (R) Landers' *Yorktown, 1781,* 425; (R) Scott's *De Grasse at Yorktown,* 429; *L. Lebègue Duportail,* revd., **19.** 520.

Kite, St. Alban, "W. Penn and Cath. Church in Am.," **13.** 480-96.

Kittamaquund, Mary, convert, **1.** 274.

Kittredge, G. Lyman, *Witchcraft in Old and N. Eng.,* revd., **18.** 110.

Kiva Indians, Zuni village, **19.** 120.

Klausner, Joseph, *Jesus of Nazareth,* revd., **11.** 739.

Kleeburg, Gerhard, *Polnische Gegenreformation in Livland,* revd., **18.** 560.

Klein, Dorothee, *St. Lukas als Maler der Maria,* revd., **20.** 476.

Klein, Julius, "Church in Sp. Am. Hist.," **3.** 290-307.

Klein, Philip, *Prison Methods in N. Y. State,* revd., **9.** 303.

Kleist, Canon, scientist, **16.** 293.

Kleist, James A., *Memoirs of St. Peter,* revd., **19.** 116.

Klopp, Onno, and Pastor, **15.** 157.

Knaplund, Paul, (ed.) *Grey's Speeches on For. Affairs,* revd., **19.** 114.

Knapp, C., (co-ed.) Otto's *Two Cities,* revd., **17.** 321.

"Knell of German Protestantism," by H. Grisar, **9.** 378-92.

Knight, Edgar Wallace, *Infl. of Reconst. on Educ. in South,* revd., **1.** 324.

Knight, James, journal, **19.** 520.

Knight, S. K., *Fulfilling the Ministry,* revd., **20.** 219.

Knight of the Cross, by H. G. Smith, revd., **18.** 431.

Knights of Columbus, of Brooklyn, and Am. Cath. hist., **3.** 363-64; origin of bogus oath, **7.** 552.

Knights of Malta, hist., **13.** 353-56.

Knipfing, J. R., "Religious Tolerance Dur. Early Part of Reign of Constantine the Great," **10.** 483-503.

"Knowledge of Sphericity of Earth During Early Middle Ages," by F. S. Betten, **9.** 74-90.

Knowles, D., *Am. Civil War,* revd., **13.** 345; *Benedictines,* revd., **17.** 126.

Knowlton, D. C., *Motion Pictures in Hist. Teaching,* revd., **16.** 243.

Know-Nothingism, in Va., **2.** 420-21; in Baltimore, **11.** 217-49; bibl., 249-51; hist. **14.** 344, 353.

"Know-Nothingism in Baltimore 1854-1860," by B. Tuska, **11.** 217-51.

Knox, Ronald, (trans.) *Miracles of Henry VI,* revd., **11.** 526; *Broadcast Minds,* revd., **19.** 521.

Knox, Wilfred L., *One God and Father of All,* revd., **16.** 118.

Koch, Joseph, (ed.) *Durandi de habitibus,* revd., **16.** 491.

Koebel, W. H., *S. Americans,* revd., **1.** 463.

Koenig, Clara, *Eng. Klosterleben im 12ten Jahrhundert,* revd., **16.** 219.

Kohlmann, Anthony, adm. of N. Y., **1.** 423, **2.** 37; and German Caths., **1.** 432; early life, **4.** 38-39; Am. missionary, 39-40; labors in N. Y. C., 41-49; prof. and polemic writer, 49-50; Roman labors, 50-51; confession case, 46-47, 405.

Kohn, Hans, *Hist. of Nationalism in East,* revd., **17.** 247.

Kolb, Victor, *S. Ignatius of Loyola,* revd., **18.** 143.

Kolch, Joseph, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Kongregation De Propaganda Fide und ihre Taetigkeit in Nord-Amerika, by R. Corrigan, revd., **15.** 461.
Konkordat, by N. Hilling, revd., **20.** 101.
Konkordat zwischen dem Heiligen Stuhle und dem Freistaat Baden, by E. Föhr, revd., **20.** 446.
Korum, Michael Felix, bish. of Treves, career, **8.** 297.
Kosciusko, Thaddeus, and negro slaves, **3.** 39.
Koudelka, Joseph M., aux. of Cleveland, **2.** 289; bish. of Superior, sketch, **3.** 29.
Kozlowski, E., aux. bish. of Milwaukee, sketch, **3.** 27.
Kramer, Michael N., *Church Support in U. S.,* revd., **16.** 492.
Kramer, Stella, *Path to Understanding,* revd., **20.** 220.
Krautbauer, Francis Xavier, bish. of Green Bay, sketch, **3.** 28; bibl., **6.** 271.
Kress, Andrew J., *Capitalism, Co-operation, Communism,* revd., **19.** 116.
Krey, A. C., *First Crusade,* revd., **8.** 262; *Med. Foundations of West. Civilization,* revd., **15.** 309.
Kriventchouk, Victor, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Krueger, Gustav, *Kirchengeschichte,* revd., **16.** 118.
Krull, Vigilius H., *Christ. Denominations,* revd., **13.** 141.
Krupp, Alfred, Berdrow biog., **16.** 365.
Krupp: Great Business Man Seen through His Letters, by W. Berdrow, revd., **16.** 365.
Kubitschek, W., *Grundriss der Antiken Zeitrechnung,* revd., **14.** 285.
Kujuk Khan, and Carpine, **16.** 256-58.
Ku Klux Klan, hist., **14.** 346-48.
Kulturgeschichtliche Grundlagen der Amerikanischen Revolution, by K. Spiegel, revd., **20.** 341.
Künzle, Magnus, *Schweizerische Kapuziner-Provinz,* revd., **16.** 335.
Kurth, Godefroid, sketch, **7.** 550-51; *What are the Middle Ages?,* revd., **8.** 132; Neuray biog., **18.** 145; and Cath. soc. movement, 309.
Kyte, G., on virtues of Acadians, **9.** 650.

L

LABOR, organizability, **4.** 236; unemployment and its relief, 237; collective bargaining in lithographic ind., 238; child-labor legislation, **7.** 385, **11.** 165-66; Church and extremists, **7.** 409; morality of strike, 525-26; cooperation with capital, **8.** 400; work, wealth and wages, 409-11; presidential activities in disputes, **11.** 117-19; med. guilds, **12.** 550-52; Mex. in U. S., **15.** 215, **16.** 373, **17.** 390, **18.** 432; injunction, **16.** 241; hours, **18.** 289; Christ. theory, **19.** 405.
Laborda, Miguel, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 359.
Labor Disputes and Presidents of United States, by E. Berman, revd., **11.** 117.
Labor Injunction, by F. Frankfurter and N. Greene, revd., **16.** 241.
Labor Problem and Social Catholic Movement of France, by P. T. Moon, revd., **8.** 89.
Labre, Benedict, Saint, De La Gorce biog., **20.** 466.
Labriolle, P. de, *Hist. and Litt. of Christianity from Tertullian to Boethius,* revd., **11.** 523.
Lacey, T. A., *Reformation and the People,* revd., **16.** 243.
Lachance, N. Caillot, Kaskaskia magistrate, **5.** 203.
Laclede, P. Lequest, St. Louis pion., **3.** 327.
Lacombe, Emmanuel, *Elements d'un programme soc. cath.,* revd., **19.** 378.
Lacombe, G., research prof., **15.** 330; "Unpub. Doc. of Great Interdict," 408-20; career, death, **20.** 449.
Lacordaire, and Lamennais, **8.** 201 ff.
La Corne, Abbé de, and bishopric of Que., **18.** 458, 460-61.
La Croix, of Paris, influence, **7.** 350-51.
La Crosse, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 29; bibl., **4.** 543.
La Cruz, J. de, murdered, **1.** 273.
Lactantius, opinion of earth's shape, **9.** 79; on infanticide, **11.** 66; and slavery, **20.** 7.
L'Action Catholique, of Quebec, **7.** 459-62.

La Cuestión Religiosa en México, ó sea, Vida de Benito Juarez, by R. Planchet, revd., **2.** 465.
Ladies of Charity, and St. Vincent de Paul Soc., **7.** 455.
Ladies of Sacred Heart, Am. foundations, **7.** 323.
Ladislaus, of Naples, and West. schism, **14.** 195-97; death, 203.
La Divinie, L., *Persecution dans l'Eglise au Mexique,* revd., **16.** 493.
Ladoué, P., *S. Martin,* revd., **16.** 493.
Ladron del Nino de Guevarra, J. B., N. Mex. visitation, **14.** 555.
Laënnec, René-Theophile-Hyacinthe, doctor, **13.** 116.
Laet, J. de, lit. works, **3.** 260-65; controversy with Grotius on origin of Am. aborigines, 265-75.
LaFarge, J., "Rural Environment as Background for Religion," **12.** 630-38; (R) Spinka's *Hist. of Christianity in Balkans,* **20.** 341.
Lafayette, Marquis de, and negro slaves, **3.** 39; in Am., **7.** 245; Morgan biog., 246; in Va., **16.** 85-86; iconography, **19.** 524; Am. chronology, **20.** 104; and Soc. of Cincinnati, 474.
Lafayette and Society of Cincinnati, by E. E. Hume, revd., **20.** 474.
Lafayette in America Day by Day, by J. B. Nolan, revd., **20.** 104.
Lafayette in Virginia, Unpublished Letters from Original Manuscripts in State Library and Library of Congress, revd., **16.** 85.
Laffan, R. G. D., *Select Hist. Docs., 800-1492,* revd., **16.** 493.
La Flesche, Francis, *Dict. of Osage Lang.,* revd., **19.** 117.
Laforge, P. Antoine, Mo. colonist, **4.** 443.
Lagrange, C., scientist, **18.** 319.
Lagrange, M. J., *Meaning of Christianity acc. to Luther,* revd., **7.** 242; decoration, Legion of Honor, 572; *Loisy et le modernisme,* revd., **18.** 560.
Lahey, G. F., *G. M. Hopkins,* revd., **16.** 369.
Lahontan, Baron de, *Dialogues curieux,* **18.** 143.
Lahontan, L. Armand, letters, **16.** 116.
Laing, Gordon J., *Survivals of Roman Religion,* revd., **18.** 517.
Laistner, M. L. W., *Survey of Anc. Hist.,* revd., **16.** 222; *Thought and Letters in W. Europe, A. D. 500-900,* revd., **19.** 342.
Laity's Directory, contents, **6.** 343; account of establishment of Am. episcopacy, 343-47; state of religion (1822), 348-57.
Lajeune, R. P., and errors of *Action Française,* **14.** 231-32.
Lake, Kirsopp, archeologist, **16.** 451, 452.
Lallemand, P. de, *Lettres de Montalembert à La Mennais,* revd., **20.** 473.
Lallemant, Gabriel, martyr, **13.** 650.
Lallement, D., on *Action Française,* **14.** 232-34.
Lallou, W. L., "Archives of Am. Cath. Hist. Soc.," **1.** 193-95.
Lally, Frank E., *French Opposition to Mex. Policy of Sec. Empire,* revd., **18.** 143.
Lalor, Alice, foundress Am. Visitation, **6.** 381-83, **7.** 317.
La Luzerne, Chevalier de, chaplain, **20.** 142-48.
Lama, F. Ritter von, *Papst und Kurie,* revd., **12.** 740; *Pius XI,* revd., **16.** 244; *Friedensvermittlung Papst Benedikts XV,* revd., **18.** 560.
Lamarck, Chevalier de, Cath. botanist, **16.** 296, 298.
Lamb, Harold, *Crusades,* revd., **18.** 237.
Lambert, Fr., and Bish. McQuaid, **5.** 334-37.
Lambert, Sir H., *Nature of Hist.,* revd., **20.** 220.
Lamberville, J. de, among Iroquois, **19.** 414-15, 416, 417.
Lambing, Andrew A., *Foundation Stones of a Great Diocese,* revd., **1.** 85; *Interesting Bit of Local Hist.,* revd., 87; service to Am. Cath. hist., **20.** 45.
Lambruschini, Raphael, pedagogy, **16.** 116.
Lamennais, Felicité Robert de, **8.** 198-211; early life, 199-201; early popularity, 201-203; and *L'Avenir,* 204-205; and Greg. XVI, 206-210, death, 210, character, 210-11; *L'Essai sur L'Indifférence,* **12.** 143.
La Mennais: Le Dispute De L'Essai Sur L'Indifférence, by C. Marechal, revd., **12.** 143.
Lamond, E. M., (trans.) Bayer's *Book of Popes,* revd., **12.** 349.

La Monte, J., *Feudal Monarchy in Lat. Kingdom of Jerusalem,* revd., **19.** 87.

La More, E. C., (R) Pound's *Johnson of Mohawks,* **17.** 216; (R) Le Compte's *Cath. Tekakwitha,* **18.** 561; (R) Densmore's *Yuman and Yaqui Music,* **19.** 107; (R) Gatschet-Swanton's *Dict. of Atakapa Lang.,* 112; (R) Roberts' *Village of Great Kivas,* 120.

Lamott, J. H., *Hist. of Archdioc. of Cinc.,* revd., **8.** 87.

La Motte, H. de, Abnaki mission, **12.** 369.

La Motte, Isle of, shrine of St. Anne, **9.** 487-88.

Lampen, Dorothy, *Econ. and Soc. Aspects of Fed. Reclamation,* revd. **16.** 244.

Lamy, J. B., archbish. of Santa Fe, sketch, **3.** 30; vic. ap. of N. Mex., reception, **5.** 11; bibl., **6.** 548; labors for N. Mex., **14.** 559-66.

Landais, P., Rev. admiral, **17.** 296-307; origin, first French service, 296-98; Am. command, 298-304; and French Rev., 305; financial troubles, 305-307; and Jones, 301-305; court martial, 303.

Landers, H. L., *Yorktown, 1781,* revd., **18.** 425.

Landoccio, dei Pagliaresi, Raniero di, Scudder, biog., **13.** 548-49.

Land of St. Francis Assisi, by G. Faure, revd., **10.** 624.

Lane, Ada, (trans.) Duesberg's *My Faith,* revd., **20.** 468.

Lanfranc, career, **11.** 355; MacDonald biog., **12.** 503-505; and Berengarius, **14.** 61.

Lanfranc, by A. J. MacDonald, revd., **12.** 503.

Langenstein, H. von, and conciliar movement, **14.** 186.

Langer, W. L., *Franco-Prussian Alliance,* revd., **16.** 118; *Eur. Alliances and Alignments,* revd., **17.** 519.

Langsam, Walter C., *Napoleonic Wars and Germ. Nationalism in Austria,* revd., **16.** 369; *World since 1914,* revd., **20.** 327.

Langton, Stephen, author *"Veni, Sancte Spiritus,"* **12.** 367-69; Powicke lectures, **15.** 104-105; sermon, *"In Deo speravit cor meum,"* 408-20, 411-20.

Language and Style of Letters of St. Basil, by Sr. A. C. Way, revd., **14.** 283.

Lanigan, J., Irish historian, career, **11.** 695.

Lansdowne, Lord, biog., **16.** 119.

La Plaza, Bartolomé de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.

Lapp, J. A., *Cath. Citizen,* revd., **8.** 265.

Laprade, W. T., *Brit. Hist. for Am. Students,* revd., **13.** 706.

Laqueur, R., *Eusebius als Historiker seiner Zeit,* revd., **16.** 323.

Lara, Geronimo de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.

Laraburre y Unanue, E., on motives of Conquistadores, **2.** 158.

Larios, J. de, Texas missions, **17.** 287 ff.

Larkin, Paschal, *Property in 18th Cent.,* revd., **18.** 123.

Larson, Laurence M. S., "Church in Greenland in Middle Ages," **5.** 175-94; *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **10.** 628; *Hist. of Eng. and Brit. Commonwealth,* revd., **19.** 379.

La Rue, P. de, French vic. gen. of Que., **20.** 418.

La Salle, Robert de, in Tex., **15.** 275; Lockridge biog., **17.** 520; Jacks biog., **18.** 423; annexation of La., **19.** 24.

La Salle, by L. V. Jacks, revd., **18.** 423.

La Salle, by R. F. Lockridge, revd., **17.** 520.

Lasance, F. X., *Lift Up Your Hearts,* revd., **13.** 145.

Las Cabezas, J. de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131. *See also* Cabezas.

Las Casas, Bartolomé de, in Cuba, **1.** 128; place in missionary history, **2.** 354; and Fonseca, **3.** 144-45; hist. authority, 497; Sepulveda disputation, **12.** 187-88.

Laski, Harold J., (ed.) *Defense of Lib. Against Tyrants,* revd., **12.** 742.

Lasteyrie, R. De, *Architecture Religeuse en France à l'Epoque Romaine,* revd., **16.** 465.

Lasuén, Fermín Francisco de, in Cal., **5.** 131-55; early life, 132; mission stations, 133-39; mission pres., 139-54; mission founder, 140-44; administrator, 144-46; relations with civ. govs., 146-50;

contemp. estimates, 150-53; greatness, 154-55.
Latané, J. H., *Hist. of Am. Foreign Policy,* revd., **13.** 547; *Development of League of Nations Idea,* revd., **18.** 519.
Lateran Basilica, centenary, **10.** 565-66.
"Lateran Concordat with Italy," by P. Bernardini, **16.** 19-27.
Lateran Council IV, on Baptism, **10.** 527; and patronage, **14.** 212.
"Later Roman Empire," by T. H. Bliss, **9.** 546-51.
"Latest Works on Block Books," by J. M. Lenhart, **15.** 71-74.
Lathrop, Mother Alphonsa (Rose Hawthorne), *Memories of Hawthorne,* revd., **11.** 116; death, sketch, **12.** 474-75; Walsh biog., **17.** 348-49.
Latimer, Hugh, and Reform. at Cambridge, **16.** 52, 55.
Latimer, W., Eng. humanist, **10.** 349.
Latin, ecclesiastical, **8.** 592-95, **10.** 316-18; as universal tongue, **9.** 322; Colet's pedagogical principles, **10.** 23-25; educational value, 645-49; in coll. entrance requirements, **12.** 700-701.
Latin America, Zahm works valued, **2.** 258-68; morals, 260; education, 261-665; press, 265; ethnology, 266; missionary activities, 267; politics, 267-68; Robertson hist., **9.** 286-88, **12.** 500-501; Cortes Soc. documents, **11.** 106-107; statesmanship, 703-704; Sweet hist., **15.** 463-65; Calderón work, 466-67; people and politics, **17.** 229-31; and Am. investors, **18.** 425. *See also* Hispanic America; names of countries.
Latin-America: Rise and Progress, by F. G. Calderson, revd., **15.** 463.
Latin America and United States, revd., **8.** 544.
Latin American Problems: Their Relation to Our Investors' Billions, by T. F. Lee, revd., **18.** 425.
Latin and Greek in College Entrance and College Graduation Requirements, by Brother Giles, revd., **12.** 700.
Latinity of Letters of Saint Ambrose, by Sr. M. A. Adams, revd., **13.** 549.
La Torre, N. de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
La Tour du Pin, Count, and social justice, **14.** 91.
Latourette, Kenneth S., *Development of Japan,* revd., **4.** 527; *Hist. of Christ. Missions in China,* revd., **15.** 198.
Lattey, C., *First Notions of Holy Writ,* revd., **10.** 293; (ed.) *Six Sacraments,* revd., **17.** 247.
Laud, W., Coffin biog., **17.** 513.
Laud, Storm Center of Puritan England, by R. P. T. Coffin, revd., **17.** 513.
Lauda Sion, hymn, translated, **9.** 226-28.
Launoy, Abbé de, historian, **20.** 265.
Launoy de Razilly, Isaac de, gov. of Acadia, **14.** 513, 514.
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, Can. orator, **8.** 282; and Sbaretti, **19.** 166.
Lausanne, World Conf. on Faith and Order, **13.** 514-16.
Laux, J. J., *Church Hist.,* revd., **16.** 493; (R) Monsma's *Story of Church,* **18.** 96; (R) Mourret's *Hist. of Cath. Church,* 368.
Laval, J. M., aux. of N. Orleans, **2.** 130.
La Valinière, Huet de, and de Saint Pierre, **5.** 206-208.; plan, **20.** 151.
Laval de Montmorency, François de, and Gallicanism, **12.** 32-43; and Mid-Am., **19.** 19, 20-28.
Laval University, École Normale Superieure, **7.** 260-61; sketch, **14.** 47.
Lavedan, H., *S. Vincent de Paul,* revd., **15.** 446.
Laveille, A., *Card. Mercier,* revd., **15.** 107.
Laveille, E., *Father De Smet,* revd., **3.** 100.
Lavialle, P. Joseph, bish. of Louisville, sketch, **2.** 285; bibl., **6.** 548.
Lavigerie, Card., Goyau biog., **12.** 153-54.
Lavisse, Ernest, death, hist. work, **8.** 521.
Law, international, according to Victoria, **12.** 185-224.
Law and Its Administration, by H. F. Stone, revd., **10.** 446.
Lawes, L. E., *Twenty Thousand Years in Sing Sing,* revd., **18.** 560.
Lawler, J. J., bish. of Lead, sketch, **3.** 159.
Lawler, T. Bonaventure, *Gateway to Am. Hist.,* revd., **10.** 624; *Builders of Am.,* revd., **14.** 615.

Lawson, Leonard A., *Relation of Brit. Policy to Declaration of Monroe Doct.*, revd., **9.** 149.
Lawton, W. Cranston, (trans.) Vossler's *Med. Cult.*, revd., **16.** 329.
Lay investiture, origin, **8.** 181-83; caesaro-papal struggle, 183-86; Pactum Callixtinum, 184-86.
Lazarists, in Am., in 1819, **5.** 308.
Lea, H. C., Bradley biog., **17.** 496-97.
Lead, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 158; bibl., **4.** 545.
Leading Cases on Constitution of United States, revd., **11.** 127.
League of Nations, origin, **18.** 519-20; organization and const. development, **19.** 118; econ. work, **20.** 222-23.
Leake, James Miller, *Va. Comm. System and Am. Rev.*, revd., **3.** 485.
Learning How to Study and Work Effectively, by W. F. Book, revd., **13.** 144.
Leavenworth, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 387-88; bibl., **4.** 267.
Le Baron, Dr., N. Eng. Cath., **17.** 23.
Leben des Heiligen Ignatius von Loyola, by V. Kolb, revd., **18.** 143.
Lebens Weg und Lebens Werk, by A. Weiss, revd., **11.** 341.
Lebeson, Anita Libman, *Jewish Pions. in Am.*, revd., **18.** 253.
Le Boesme, L., martyrdom, **6.** 501.
Lebrixa, Antonio, Span. humanist, **10.** 350.
Le Camus, Etienne Cardinal, and Huguenot persecution, **17.** 39-41.
Le Caron, Joseph, missionary, **13.** 646.
Lechat, Robert, "Les 'Acta Sanctorum' des Bollandistes," **6.** 334-42; (R) Martin's *Marie de l'Incarnation*, **16.** 99.
Leclerc du Tremblay, François (Père Joseph), pref. Ap. of N. Eng., **14.** 424, 510 ff.; Dedouvres biog., **19.** 481-83.
LeClerq, Maxime, martyrdom, **6.** 499.
Le Compte, E., *Catherine Tekakwitha*, revd., **18.** 561.
Ledóchowska, Marie-Therese, Mioni biog., **19.** 523.
Lee, Arthur, and Landais, **17.** 303.
Lee, Bertram T., (trans.) *Disc. of Amazon*, revd., **20.** 328.
Lee, James M., *Hist. of Am. Journalism*, revd., **6.** 111.
Lee, Jason, Brosnan biog., **18.** 390-91.
Lee, R. H., and Que. Act., **19.** 140.
Lee, T. F., *Latin-Am. Probs.*, revd., **18.** 425.
Lee, Umphrey, *Hist. Backgrounds of Early Methodist Enthusiasm*, revd., **19.** 220.
Leeson, Norah, (co-ed.) *Butler's Lives of Saints*, revd., **18.** 289.
Lefebvre, Gaspar, *Daily Missal*, revd., **11.** 144.
Le Febvre, Hyacinthe, pref. La. mission, **19.** 25.
Lefebvre, Lucien, *Martin Luther*, revd., **16.** 473.
Lefevre, P. Paul, coadj. of Detroit, sketch, **2.** 286; bibl., **6.** 548.
Leffingwell, Georgia W., *Life at Rome in Time of Plautus and Terence*, revd., **9.** 154.
Le Floch, Father, and *Action Française*, **18.** 226.
Le Fort, Gertrude von, *Song at the Scaffold*, revd., **20.** 220.
Le Fur, Professor, "Principe de Nationalité dans Ses Rapports avec la Doctrine Chrétienne sur la Rebellion et la Guerre," **11.** 472-83.
Legacy of Islam, by T. Arnold and A. Guillaume, revd., **19.** 246.
"Legal Status of Bishop of Quebec," by H. J. Somers, **19.** 167-89.
Le Gaudier, Antonius, *De Perfectione Vitae Spiritualis*, revd., **20.** 476.
Leger, L., death, **9.** 579.
Leger, Sister Mary Celeste, *Cath. Ind. Missions of Me.*, revd., **17.** 81. *See also* Celeste, Sister Mary.
Legge, Theodor, *Flug- und Streitschriften der Reformationszeit in Westfalen*, revd., **20.** 328.
Legion of Mary, origin, aims, **18.** 174-75.
Legrand, P. E., *Saint Jean Chrysostome*, revd., **11.** 515.
Lehman, Chester K., *Inadequacy of Educ.*, revd., **20.** 221.
Lehrbuch der geschichtlichen Methode, by A. Feder, revd., **8.** 98, **11.** 341.
Leibell, J. F., "Church and Humanism," **10.** 331-52; "Newman as Ecclesiastical Hist.," **11.** 645-52; (R) Windle's *Who's Who of Oxford Movement*, **12.** 144; (R)

Newman's *Card. Newman,* 145; (R) Hyma's *Christ. Renaissance,* 149; (R) Keeler's *Cath. Medical Missions,* 151; (R) Sr. Madeleva's *Pearl, A Study,* 154; (R) Colum's *Voyagers,* 159; (R) Subercaseaux's *S. François d'Assise,* 320; (R) Kenton's *Jesuit Relations,* 491; (R) Lovat's *Mère Milleret de Brou,* 495; (R) Kennedy-Sr. Joseph's *America's Story,* 501; (R) Walsh's *Our Am. Cardinals,* 531; (R) Housman's *Followers of S. Francis,* 532; (R) Johnson's *Nature's Program,* (R) Cunningham's *Grip-Fast Hist. Books; Vademecum Proposed to Relig. Souls,* 536; (R) Fitzmorris' *Four Decades of Catholicism in Tex.,* 537; (R) Conant's *Arch. Hist. of Cathedral of Santiago de Compostela,* 697; (R) Ludy's *Hist. Churches of World,* 698; (R) Carver's *Cath. Tradition in Eng. Litt.,* 710; (R) Specking's *Martha Jane at Coll.,* 742; (R) Erskine's *Mother Duchesne,* **13.** 124; (R) Uniack's *Making The Eleven,* 148; (R) McDonald's *Schooner Ahoy!,* 148; (R) Sr. Monica's *Angela Merici and Her Teaching Idea,* 295; (R) Bainville's *Hist. of France,* 304; (R) Power's *Maryknoll Movement,* 324; *Church Historians,* 325; (R) Worcester's *Was Jesus an Hist. Person,* 339; (R) Scudder's *Disciple of a Saint,* 548; (R) *Carmel: Hist. Spirit, and Saints,* 551; (R) Heuser's *House of Martha,* 722; (R) Duperray's *Christ in Christian Life,* 722; (R) Moal-Iosa's *Franciscan Mission Sisters,* 722; (R) *Letters of Loyalist Lady,* 723; (R) Gaughan's *Story of Sir C. Vereker,* **14.** 613; Donnelly's *Lit. Art and Educ.,* 613; (R) Scott's *Isaac Jogues,* 614; (R) Mundelein's *Letters to His Flock,* 614; (R) Lawler's *Builders of Am.,* 615.

Leibnitz, and historiography, **10.** 211.

Leigh, R., martyr, **11.** 32.

Leipzig, hist. sketch, **8.** 512-13; university, 514; book mart, 515-17; Catholicism, 517.

"Leipzig: World's Famous Book Mart," by P. W. Browne, **8.** 512-17.

Le Jeune, L., *Dict. Gén. du Canada,* revd., **18.** 540.

Lejeux, Jeanne, *Sculpture religieuse,* revd., **20.** 477.

Leland, W. G., "Concerning Cath. Hist. Socs.," **2.** 386-99.

Lemaitre, Father, martyr, **13.** 652.

Lemattre, Archbishop, on Carthage archeological riches, **10.** 102-103.

Lemcke, H., Pa. mission, **13.** 457; and Gallitzin, 459-60, 463, 467.

Lemius, J. B., *Culte du Coeur Eucharistique,* revd., **17.** 123.

Lemmens, J. N., sketch, **1.** 382; bibl., **6.** 548.

Lemmens, Leonard, *Geschichte der Franziskanermissionen,* revd., **17.** 65.

Lemoine, J. Card., ultimatum to Philip the Fair, **13.** 208-13; flight, 216.

Le Moyne, Father, among Iroquois, **19.** 409; and Dutch, 412.

Le Moyne, P., *see* Iberville.

Le Moyne, Pierre, on writing and judging hist., **5.** 66-70.

Le Mun, Albert, social work, **14.** 91.

L'Enfant, P. C., refuge, **2.** 278; grave, 280; and Carrolls, **15.** 125-42, **16.** 276-89; and Washington, **15.** 469-73.

L'Enfant and Washington, 1791-1792: Published and Unpublished Documents Now Brought Together for First Time, by E. S. Kite, revd., **15.** 469.

Lenhart, J. M., "Incunabula in Am. Libraries," **9.** 561-63; (R) Shotwell-Loomis' *See of Peter,* **14.** 266; (R) Debouxhtay's *Irenikon,* 272; "Import. Chapter in Am. Church Hist.," 500-24; "Latest Works on Block Books," **15.** 71-74; (R) *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke,* 82; (R) Schramm's *Bilderschmuck der Fruehdrucke,* 84; (R) Schreiber's *Handbuch der Holz und Metallschnitte des XV. Jahrhunderts,* 85; (R) Cuthbert's *Capuchins,* 186; "Med. Prints in Mod. Reproduction," 281-88; (R) Kirsch's *Kirchengeschichte,* **17.** 199; (R) Causse's *Msgr. de Charbonnel,* 346; (R) Hoesen-Walter *Bibl., Manual,* **18.** 98; (R) Carrocera's *Orden Franciscana en Venezuela,* 554; (R) Heyret's *Markus von Aviano,* 558; (R) *Missioni dei M. Cap-*

puccini, **19.** 90; (R) Lodares' *Capuchinos en Venezuela,* 206; (R) *Encicl. Univ. Ilustrada Europeo-Am. Appendice,* 339; (R) Mullin's *Hist. of Work of Cistercians in Yorkshire,* 346; (R) Griffin's *Contribution of Belg. to Cath. Church in Am.,* 491; (R) Vicenza's *Missionari Capp. della Prov. Serafica,* **20.** 110; (R) Cognola's *Capp. della Prov. di Trento,* 215; (R) Shearer's *Pontificia Americana,* 303.

Lenihan, Mathias C., bish. of Great Falls, sketch, **1.** 385.

Lenihan, T. M., bish. of Cheyenne, sketch, **3.** 162; bibl., **6.** 548.

Lennartz, W., (R) McMaster's *U. S. in World War,* **6.** 93.

Lennox, P. J., *Glories of Ire.,* revd., **1.** 101.

Lentulus Letter, inauthenticity, **8.** 159.

Leo, Brother, *New Corona Readers,* revd., **16.** 116; (R) Kittredge's *Witchcraft in Old and N. Eng.,* **18.** 110.

Leo I, and election of bishops, **14.** 208; and civilization of Germans, **17.** 183.

Leo III, on Baptism, **10.** 530.

Leo VI, emperor, funeral oration on Basil I, **18.** 563.

Leo IX, and Hildebrandine reform, **17.** 262.

Leo X, and Erasmus, **9.** 198; and humanism, **10.** 342; on Baptism, 531; Concordat with Francis I, **15.** 143; Rodocanachi hist., **19.** 257.

Leo XIII, and Church in Sp. Am., **3.** 306; encyclical to Filipinos, **4.** 331-34; and hist. studies, **6.** 4-5, **11.** 25-26; and Thomistic studies, **7.** 56, **9.** 404; and Sp.-Am. War, 655; and Edward VII, **11.** 158-59; and scholasticism, **14.** 67; and nationalism, 79; and soc. justice, 86, 93; and freedom of speech, 96-98; and peace, 165; and Oriental studies, 433; and Cath. Univ., 477, 480; school of paleography, diplomatics, **15.** 63; and Pastor, 159, 164; and Franciscana, 289; and Roman Quest., **18.** 4, 5; and Sp. Cath. Action, 43-44; and French anti-clericalism, 212-14; Soderini biog., **19.** 259.

Leo House, jubilee, **1.** 102.

Leon, Alonzo de, Tex. expedition, **15.** 275.

Leon, Antonio Dias de, martyrdom, **6.** 514.

León, R., *Son of the Hidalgos,* revd., **7.** 372.

Leonard, Irving A., *Don Carlos de Siguenza,* revd., **16.** 86.

Leonard, Joseph, (trans.) Joly's *St. J. Eudes,* revd., **19.** 215.

Leonard, L. A., *C. Carroll of Carrollton,* revd., **5.** 102.

Leonard of Chartres, Capuchin in Nova Scotia, **14.** 425.

Leonidas Polk, Bishop and General, by W. M. Polk, revd., **7.** 380.

Leopold II, and Bohemia, **19.** 376-77.

Leopoldine Association, reports analyzed, **1.** 51-63, 175-91.

Leo Society, aims, **13.** 25.

Lepicier, Alexis Card., Ap. Visitor to E. Indies, **10.** 262; *Monde Invisible,* revd., **20.** 308.

Leray, F. X., archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 129; bish. of Natchitoches, 135; bibl., **6.** 548.

Le Ribourde, Gabriel de, in Am., **1.** 16, **19.** 24. *See also* Ribourde.

Leroy, D., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 239.

Lesaar, H. Albert, *Augustin,* revd., **17.** 123.

Lescaille of Provins, Pacificus, Capuchin missionary, **14.** 425, 515-17.

Les Hopitaux et la Charité à Paris au XIIIe Siècle, by D. L. Mackay, revd., **10.** 609.

Leslie, Shane, introd. to *Miracles of Henry VI,* revd., **11.** 526; *Oxford Movement,* revd., **20.** 197.

Lesourd, Paul, *Oeuvre Civilisatrice et Scientifique des missionaires Caths. dans les Cols. Françaises,* revd., **19.** 89.

Le Sueur, P. C., trader, **18.** 86.

Letizia Bonaparte, by L. Peretti, revd., **18.** 429.

Letrado, Francisco, martrydom, **6.** 498.

Let's Go, by T. G. Duffy, revd., **15.** 313.

Lettere di Girolamo Savonarola, ora per la prima volta raccolte e a miglior lezione ridotte, by R. Ridolfi, revd., **19.** 383.

Letters of a Bishop to His Flock, by G. Card. Mundelein, revd., **14.** 614.

Letters of a Loyalist Lady, by A. Hulton, revd., **13.** 723.
Letters of Court of John III, King of Portugal, by J. D. M. Ford and L. G. Moffatt, revd., **20.** 99.
"Letters of Fathers Badin and Nerinckx to Bishop Carroll," by V. F. O'Daniel, **6.** 66-88.
Letters of John III, King of Portugal, 1521-57, by J. D. M. Ford, revd., **17.** 516.
Letters of Montalembert à La Mennais, by G. Goyau and P. de Lallemand, revd., **20.** 473.
Leturiondo, Alonso de, pastor in Fla., **17.** 159, 166.
Leube, D. Hans, *Kirchengeschichte,* 4th part, revd., **19.** 64.
Levin, T. C., and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
Levis, H. de, founder, Com. of Blessed Sacrament, **7.** 445.
Levi Silliman Ives, Pioneer Leader in Catholic Charities, by J. O'Grady, revd., **20.** 105.
Levitz, Francis J., Rochester priest, **1.** 295.
Lewis, J., Vic. General of Am., **1.** 386, **6.** 205-206.
Lewis, W. S., (co-ed.) *Journal of J. Work,* revd., **9.** 621.
Ley, Sylvester, (R) Bickley's *Pre-Raphaelite Comedy,* **19.** 511.
L'Halle, Father de, murdered, **1.** 280.
Lhand, P., *L'Inde Sacrée Grandeur et Pitié d'un Monde,* revd., **20.** 477.
Libby, Walter, *Introd. to Contemp. Civilization,* revd., **18.** 282.
Libelle of Englishe Polycye: Poem on Use of Sea-Power, 1436, by Sir G. Warner, revd., **13.** 703.
Liberalism, Ruggiero hist., **14.** 273-77; in Mexico, **19.** 498; in South, 515; econ. failure, **20.** 13.
Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929, by W. H. Callcott, revd., **19.** 498.
Liberalism in South, by V. Dabney, revd., **19.** 515.
Liberia, Am. Colonization soc., **9.** 450-53.
Liber Memorialis Ordinis Fratrum Minorum S. Francisci Capuccinorum (1528-1928), by M. a Benisa, revd., **15.** 304.
Liber Miraculorum Ninivensium Sancti Cornelii Papae, by W. W. Rockwell, revd., **11.** 724.
Liberty, and religion, **2.** 247-56; religious, in Col. Am., **13.** 485-87, 494.
Liberty and Despotism in Spanish America, by C. Jane, revd., **16.** 348.
Library of Congress, literary curiosities, **10.** 324-25; incunabula, **17.** 445-63.
Libri, W., book collector, **14.** 246.
Licinius, decree of Milan, **8.** 191-97; and tolerance, **10.** 490, 494-503.
Lief Eriksson: Discoverer of America, A.D. 1003, by E. F. Gray, revd., **17.** 121.
Life, Character and Influence of Desiderius Erasmus of Rotterdam, by J. J. Mangan, revd., **13.** 525.
Life and Letters of Archpriest John Joseph Therry, by E. M. O'Brien, revd., **10.** 438.
Life and Letters of Bishop McQuaid, by F. Zwierlein, revd., **14.** 287.
Life and Letters of Fathers Ponziglione, Schoenmakers and other Early Jesuits at Osage Mission. Sketch of St. Francis Church. Life of Mother Griget., by W. W. Graves, revd., **3.** 350.
Life and Letters of Janet Erskine Stuart, by M. Monahan, revd., **9.** 612.
Life and Letters of Sister St. Francis Xavier, by C. de La Corbiniere, revd., **8.** 259.
Life and Letters of Thomas Hodgkin, by L. Creighton, revd., **4.** 523.
Life and Letters of Walter Drum, S.J., by J. Gorayeb, revd., **15.** 200.
Life and Manners in Madrid, 1750-1800, by C. E. Kany, revd., **19.** 475.
Life and Reign of Edward the Fourth, King of England and of France and Lord of Ireland, by C. L. Scofield, revd., **10.** 595.
Life and Times of Hon. and Rt. Rev. Alexander Macdonell, D.D., First Bishop of Upper Canada (1772-1840), by H. J. Somers, revd., **18.** 112.
Life and Times of Stevens Thomas Mason, Boy Governor of Michigan, (1811-1843), by L. T. Hemans, revd., **8.** 108.
Life and Work of Bl. Robert Cardinal Bellarmine, S.J., by J. Broderick, revd., **14.** 622.

Life and Work of Sir James Kay-Shuttleworth, by J. F. Smith, revd., **10**. 448.
Life in America One Hundred Years Ago, by G. Hunt, revd., **1**. 89.
Life in Middle Ages, by G. G. Coulton, revd., **16**. 195.
Life of Abraham Lincoln, by I. M. Tarbell, revd., **5**. 419.
Life of Arnold Janssen, Founder of Society of Divine Word, by H. Fischer, revd., **11**. 741.
Life of Bernal Diaz del Castillo, by R. B. C. Graham, revd., **1**. 465.
Life of Bishop Hedley, by J. A. Wilson, revd., **18**. 529.
Life of Cardinal Mercier, by Mgr. Laveille, revd., **15**. 107.
Life of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, by L. A. Leonard, revd., **5**. 102.
Life of Christ, by N. Thompson, revd., **14**. 622.
Life of Church, by P. Rousselot, L. de Grandmaison, V. Huby, and M. C. D'Arcy, revd., **20**. 108.
Life of Clara Barton, by P. H. Epler, revd., **3**. 236.
Life of Father De Smet, S.J., by E. Laveille, revd., **3**. 100.
Life of Father Olier, by P. Pourrat, revd., **19**. 524.
Life of George Washington, Father of Modern Democracy, by J. O'Boyle, revd., **3**. 351.
Life of Henry Barnard, First United States Commissioner of Education, 1867-70, revd., **6**. 99.
Life of Horace Walpole, by S. Gwynn, revd., **18**. 556.
Life of John Cardinal McCloskey, First Prince of the Church in America, 1810-1885, by J. Card. Farley, revd., **4**. 370.
Life of John Colet, by J. A. R. Marriot, revd., **20**. 331.
Life of John Hay, by W. R. Thayer, revd., **2**. 104.
Life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G. C. M. G., G. C. V. O., by B. Willson, revd., **2**. 327.
Life of Mendel, by H. Iltis, revd., **18**. 527.
Life of Mère Marie Eugénie Milleret de Brou, Foundress of Assumption Nuns, by A. L. Lovat, revd., **12**. 495.
Life of Mère St. Joseph, by Sister of Notre Dame, revd., **10**. 270.
Life of Mother Margaret Mary Hallahan, by Mother F. R. Drane, revd., **17**. 515.
Life of Mother Marie Rose, by J. M. Melançon, revd., **17**. 249.
Life of North Africans as Revealed in Sermons of Saint Augustine, by Sr. M. M. Getty, revd., **17**. 383.
Life of Patrick Augustine Feehan, Bishop of Nashville and First Archbishop of Chicago, by C. J. Kirkfleet, revd., **8**. 246.
Life of Rev. Charles Nerinckx, by W. J. Howlett, revd., **2**. 222.
Life of Right Reverend Mathias Loras, D.D., First Bishop of Dubuque, Iowa, by Mother S. Fleming, revd., **20**. 470.
Life of Saint Boniface by Willibald, by G. W. Robinson, revd., **16**. 464.
Life of St. John Eudes, by H. Joly, revd., **19**. 215.
Life of Saint Severinus by Eugippus, by G. W. Robinson, revd., **16**. 464.
Life of Sir Robert Moray, Soldier, Statesman, and Man of Science (1608-1673), by A. Robertson, revd., **9**. 440.
Life of Thomas D'Arcy McGee, by I. Skelton, revd., **11**. 521.
Life of Venerable Marguerite Bourgeoys, Foundress of Congregation of Notre Dame of Montreal, revd., **18**. 394.
Life of Venerable Philip Howard, Earl of Arundell and Surrey, by C. Kerr, revd., **12**. 706.
Life of William J. Onahan: Stories of Men Who Made Chicago, by M. O. Gallery, revd., **16**. 117.
Life of William McKinley, by C. S. Olcott, revd., **2**. 217.
Life's an Art, by Franc-Nohain, revd., **16**. 491.
Lift Up Your Hearts, by F. X. Lasance, revd., **13**. 145.
Light of the Church in Kentucky: or, Life, Labors, and Character of Very Rev. Samuel Thomas Wilson, O.P., S.T.M., Pioneer Educator and First Provincial of a Religious Order in United States, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., **18**. 534.
Ligon, Gov. of Md. and Balt. election riots, **11**. 232-38.
Lille, Institut Cath., **14**. 43.
L'Isle-Dieu, Abbé de, and bishopric of Que., **18**. 459, 460.

Lillis, T. F., bish. of Kansas City, sketch, **1.** 388; preservation of dioc. hist. recs., **3.** 362-63.
Lima, Manuel de Oliviera, gift to Cath. Univ. of Ibero-Am. library, **10.** 97-102; Knight Commander of Order of Santiago of the Sword, 109.
Linacre, T., Eng. humanist, **10.** 349; sketch, 574.
Linares, P., martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Lincoln, Abraham, Cath. relatives, **2.** 71; Richards biog., 209-11; and Civil War episodes, 475-77; early life, **4.** 118-19; religious faith, 127; letters, **5.** 97-99; Tarbell biog., 419-23; paternity, **7.** 503; Lat.-Am. policy, **9.** 236-44.
Lincoln, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 162; bibl., **4.** 546.
Lincoln and Episodes of the Civil War, by W. E. Doster, revd., **2.** 475.
Lindesmith, E. W. J., U.S.A. chaplain, death, **8.** 156.
Lindsay, Lionel St. George, death, career, **7.** 90-93; "Centenary of Archdioc. of Que.," 152-64.
Lindsay, Marian, (trans.) Laveille's *De Smet,* revd., **3.** 100; (trans.) Perroy's *Ascent of Calvary,* revd., **8.** 411.
Lindworsky, J., *Training of Will,* revd., **16.** 118.
Lingard, J., in Eng. historiography, **10.** 651; cardinal in petto, **13.** 519-20.
Lingard Society, origin, aims, papers, **15.** 335-37.
Linneborn, J., *Grundriss des Eherechts nach dem Cod. Jur. Can.,* revd., **20.** 221.
Lipa, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 81.
Lippincott, Horace M., *Early Phila.,* revd., **3.** 473.
Lippmann, Walter, *Men of Destiny,* revd., **15.** 109.
List, F., Am. writings, **18.** 249-51.
Lister, Sir Robert, and Irish refugees, **1.** 259-60; and Irish patriots, **5.** 379.
List of Bibliographies of Theological and Biblical Literature Published in Great Britain and America: 1595-1931, by W. M. Smith, revd., **17.** 525.
List of References on History of West, by F. J. Turner and F. Merk, revd., **9.** 311.
Literary Art and Education, by P. Donnelly, revd., **14.** 613.
Literary Culture in Early New England, by T. G. Wright, revd., **9.** 133.
Literary History of American People, by C. Angoff, revd., **17.** 242.
Literary History of Religious Thought in Europe, by H. Bremond, revd., **17.** 480.
Literary History of Religious Thought in France, by H. Bremond, revd., **15.** 443.
"Literary Influence of St. Jerome," by W. P. H. Kitchin, **7.** 165-72.
Literature and Pulpit in Medieval England: Neglected Chapter in History of English Letters and English People, by G. R. Owst, revd., **20.** 67.
"Literature of Jesuits of New Spain," by P. M. Dunne, **20.** 248-59.
Literature of New Testament, by E. F. Scott, revd., **19.** 385.
Literature of Old Testament in its Historical Development, by J. A. Bewer, revd., **19.** 247.
Lithuania, Cath. Church in, **7.** 556.
Litterarische Rundschau für das katholische Deutschland, usefulness, **8.** 171.
Littérature latine chrétienne, by G. Bardy, revd., **16.** 354.
Little, A. G., *Studies in Eng. Franc. Hist.,* revd., **7.** 232.
"Little Poor Man," by F. M. Kirsch, **12.** 639-49.
Little Rock, Ark., early Cath. hist., **6.** 156-71.
Little Rock, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 132-33; bibl., **4.** 268.
Little Shepherds of Bethlehem, by Mrs. A. S. C. Forbes, revd., **17.** 515.
Little Sister Missionary, by I. M. Smalley, revd., **19.** 122.
Little Sisters of the Poor, pion. Am. foundations, **7.** 329.
Liturgia: Encyclopédie populaire de Connaissances liturgiques, by R. Aigrain, revd., **17.** 470.
Liturgical Arts Society, aims, service, **17.** 375.
Liturgies orientales. Notions générales, éléments principaux, by S. Salaville, revd., **19.** 383.
Liturgy, textual publications, **8.** 176; Celtic, **16.** 175-82; Aigrain en-

cyclopedia, **17.** 242, 470-71; Cath. and Prot. Episc. movement compared, **19.** 48; oriental, 383.
Liudolph, Duke of E. Saxons, **16.** 385.
Lives of Popes in Middle Ages, by H. K. Mann, revd., **11.** 740.
Lives of Saints, by H. Thurston and N. Leeson, revd., **18.** 289.
Livingstone, Arthur, (trans.) Laveille's *Card. Mercier,* revd., **15.** 107.
Livland, Polish Counter-Reformation, **18.** 560.
Livro do Nordeste commemorative do primeiro centenario do Diario do Pernambuco, 1825-1925, by G. Freyre, revd., **12.** 348.
Lloyd, Mrs. T., convert, **1.** 278.
Lloyd, W., vice-rector, St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 368.
Lobo, Castrillo, Fr. Hernando de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 353.
Loci Theologici des Melchior Canus, by A. Lang, revd., **12.** 735.
Locke, J., influence on Am. political ideas, **3.** 283-84; and property, **18.** 123.
Lockitt, C. H., *Relations of French and Eng., Soc. (1763-1793),* revd., **8.** 393.
Lockridge, Ross F., *La Salle,* revd., **17.** 520.
Lodares, Baltasar de, *Capuchinos en Venezuela,* revd., **19.** 206.
Lodge, H. Cabot, *Democracy of Const.,* revd., **1.** 215.
Lodge, Sir R., (ed.) *Corresp. of Chesterfield and Newcastle,* revd., **17.** 247.
Loesche, G., *Geschichte des Protestantismus im Oesterreich,* revd., **18.** 282.
Loewenstein, Aloysius, and missions, **17.** 427.
Löffler, Clement, *Hist. of Popes,* revd., **18.** 369.
Logan, the Mingo, by F. B. Sawvel, revd., **9.** 290.
Lohman, Savornin, Hague arbitrator, **19.** 434.
Loisy, A., and Modernism, **18.** 216-17, 560.
Loisy et le modernisme, à propos des "Mémoires," by M. J. Lagrange, revd., **18.** 560.
Lollardism, in Wales, **13.** 40-42.
Lombard, P., on Baptism, **10.** 528; vindication, **14.** 63.
Lombards, and rise of Papal States, **7.** 49-54.
London, internatl. Euch. Cong., **12.** 64.
London Company, colony, **11.** 418.
London University, Cath. theology course, **7.** 537.
Lonergan, Patrick, Pa. missions, **13.** 405.
Long, J. D., diary, **9.** 601-604.
Longhaye, L., *Théorie des Belles-Lettres,* revd., **19.** 379.
Long Island, Gabriel hist., **9.** 276-78.
"Long Misunderstood Episode in American History," by V. F. O'Daniel, **6.** 15-45.
Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley, *Four Cents. of Mod. Irak,* revd., **12.** 527.
Long Road Home, by J. Moody, revd., **20.** 333.
Longueville, T. de, priest in Avalon colony, **14.** 503.
Loomis, L. R., *See of Peter,* revd., **14.** 266.
Lootens, L., bish. of Boise, sketch, **1.** 384; bibl., **6.** 548.
Lopez, Diego, Jumanos mission, **14.** 540, **17.** 284.
Lopez, Francisco de, martyrdom, **6.** 502, **14.** 530.
López, Urbano, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 355.
López de Haro y Vallalda, Fr. Damián, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 353.
López de la Marta, J. Agusto, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 352.
Lopez de Mendoza Grajales, Francisco, pastor in Fla., **17.** 156.
Loras, Mathias, bish. of Dubuque, sketch, **3.** 160; visit to Minn., **12.** 683; Fleming biog., **20.** 470.
Loras, P. J., bibl., **6.** 548.
Lord, Robert H., *Some Probs. of Peace Conf.,* revd., **7.** 374; pres. ACHA, sketch, **8.** 20; "Belgium: Study in Cath. Democracy," **9.** 30-47; (R) Plum and Benjamin's *Mod. and Contemp. European Civilization,* 449; *Origins of War of 1870,* revd., **10.** 617; ordination, **15.** 216; "Parliaments of Middle Ages and Early Mod. Period," **16.** 125-44; (R) Bibl's *Maximilian II,* **17.** 378; (R) Bulow's *Memoirs,* 379; (R) Carriere's *Epreuves de l'Eglise de France au XVIe siècle,* 380; (R) Evennett's *Card. of Lorraine and Council of Trent,* 382;

(R) *W. Farel,* 383; (R) Roesbroeck's *Wonderjaar te Antwerpen,* 389; (R) Ford's *Letters of John III,* 516; (R) Langer's *Eur. Alliances,* 519; (R) Michel's *Humbert und Kerullarios,* 521; (R) Schweitzer's *Conc. Trid.,* 520; (R) Loesche's *Geschichte des Protestantismus im Oesterreich,* **18.** 282; (R) Mirsky's *Russia,* 283; (R) Schnabel's *Deutschlands geschichtliche Quellen,* 286; (R) Wood's *Reform. and Eng. Educ.,* 291; (R) Geyl's *Revolt of Netherlands,* 422; (R) Julien's *Hist. de l'Afrique du Nord,* 424; (R) Machray's *Poland,* 426; (R) Maurain's *Politique eccl. du Sec. Empire,* Mowat's *States of Eur.,* 427; (R) Robinson's *Rural Russia under Old Regime,* 429; (R) Seton-Watson's *Slovakia,* 430; (R) Steefel's *Schleswig-Holstein Quest.,* 431; (R) Latané's *Develop. of League of Nations Idea,* 519; (R) Adamow's *Diplomatie des Vatikans zur Zeit des Imperialismus,* **18.** 552; (R) Lama's *Friedensvermittlung Papst Benedikts XV,* 560; (R) Herman's *Metternich,* **19.** 205; (R) Bismarck's *Memoirs,* 248; (R) Mâle's *L'Art religieux après le Conc. de Trente,* 254; (R) Andre's *Sources de l'hist. de France,* 255; (R) Soderini's *Pontificato di Leone XIII,* 259; (R) Friedensburg's *Karl V und Paul III,* 369; (R) Ridolfi's *Lettere di Savonarola,* 383; (R) Terrien's *Msgr. Freppel,* 486; (R) Dufourcq's *L'Avenir du Christianisme,* **20.** 322; (R) Mathew's *Celtic Peoples and Renaissance Eur.,* 331; (R) Neale's *Q. Elizabeth,* 429; (R) Clark's *Franz Joseph and Bismarck,* 464.

Lord Lansdowne, Biography, by Lord Newton, revd., **16.** 119.

L'ordre et les ordinations, by Abbé Tixeront, revd., **11.** 342.

Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.

Lorenzo Dow, by C. C. Sellers, revd., **17.** 523.

Loretta Clare, Sister, (R) Marraro's *Am. Opin. on Unification in Italy,* **18,** 392; (R) Sr. Ignatius' *Across Three Cents.,* **19.** 121; (R) Berkeley's *Italy in Making,* 500; (R) Holt's *Treaties Defeated by Senate,* **20.** 474. *See also* Feiertag.

Lorettine Sisters, Minogue hist., **1.** 98-101; in Little Rock, **6.** 170-71; origin, growth, **7.** 321; in Southwest, **14.** 560 ff.

Loretto Annals of Century, by A. C. Minogue, revd., **1.** 98.

Loretto Sisters, *see* Lorettine Sisters.

Lorraine, Cardinal of, and Council of Trent, **17.** 382.

Lorraine, post-war educ. difficulties, **7.** 543-44; origin, **14.** 370-71.

Lortz, Joseph, *Geschichte der Kirche,* revd., **20.** 222.

Los Angeles, dioc., bibl., **4.** 390.

Los Rios, Francisco Bernardo Alonzo, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.

"Loss and Gain Problem," by J. F. R. Canevin, **2.** 377-85.

"Lost Province of Quivira," by M. Shine, **2.** 3-18.

Lot, Ferdinand, *End of Anc. World,* revd., **17.** 386.

Lothair, Duke of Saxony, **16.** 396.

Lothair, King of Italy, **14.** 368-69.

Loughlin, J., bish. of Brooklyn, sketch, **2.** 142; bibl., **6.** 549.

Loughlin, Mary T., (R) Dufourcq's *Christianisme et l'organisation féodale,* **18.** 379; (R) Dufourcq's *Etudes d'hist. religeuse,* 419.

Loughran, Elizabeth Ward, "Did a Priest Accompany Columbus in 1492?", **16.** 164-74; (R) Jane's *Liberty and Despotism in Sp. Am.,* 348; (R) Maynard's *De Soto and Conquistadores,* 349; (R) Aiton's *Mendoza,* **17.** 90; (R) Moran's *Spain,* **18.** 144; (R) Pilar and Chapman-Huston's *Every Inch a King,* 391.

Loughran, Miriam E., *Hist. Dev. of Child-Lab. Legislation in U. S.,* revd., **7.** 385.

Louis I, of Bavaria, and Missionsverein, **8.** 25 ff.

Louis XII, of France, Bridges hist., **17.** 329-30.

Louis XIV, and Flemish Franciscans, **1.** 13; and Ind. missions, 14; Gallicanism, **8.** 188, **12.** 16 ff., **15.** 144-49; Packard hist., **16.** 72-73; Huguenot policy, **17.** 29-42.

Louise, Sister, Sr. Helen Louise biog., **18.** 260-61.

Louisiana, echoes of Gallicanism, **12.** 53-55; under French, **18.** 145, **20.**

411-19; war and reconst., **16.** 374; proposal for bish., **20.** 411-13; Abbé Gervaise, 413-14; De Mornay, 414-18.
Louisiana Purchase, Brown hist., **9.** 148-49.
Louisiana Territory, missions, **1.** 273; converts, 277.
Louis of Toulouse, Saint, Toynbee biog., **17.** 127.
Louis Philippe, of France, and Bardstown Cathedral, **13.** 657-61, **14.** 569-72; De La Gorce biog., **17.** 514.
"Louis Philippe's Donations to Old Cathedral at Bardstown," by H. S. Spaulding, **14.** 569-72.
Louis the Pious, mention of Greenland, **13.** 612; and dissolution of empire, **14.** 368; and N. Saxons, **16.** 387.
Louisville, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 284-85; bibl., **4.** 271.
Lourdes, cures, **17.** 127, **18.** 563, **20.** 460; attacks, **20.** 469.
Lourdes et la libre-pensée: Cinq causeries apologétiques, by G. Blanc, revd., **20.** 460.
Lousse, É., *Origines des états de principautés des Pays-Bas,* revd., **20.** 329.
Louvain, University of, new library, **7.** 135, 258-60, **18.** 301; hist. teaching methods, **7.** 202-203; Am. College, **8.** 229-39; Irish Franciscan college, **10.** 416-18; quincentenary, **13.** 562-67; hist., 563-67, **14.** 40-41; govt. faculties, **18.** 315; centenary *Liber Memorialis,* **20.** 327.
"Louvain American College," by J. Van Der Heyden, **8.** 229-39.
Lovat, Alice Lady, *Mère Milleret de Brou,* revd., **12.** 495.
Low Countries and Hundred Years' War, 1326-1347, by H. S. Lucas, revd., **17.** 386.
Lowe, E. A., *Regula S. Benedicti,* revd., **17.** 248.
Lowell, Abbott L., *Conflicts of Principle,* revd., **19.** 253.
Lower California, attempts at colonization, **5.** 355-61; Jesuit occupation, **6.** 46-57; Franciscans, **57**; early coast voyages, 141-42; expeditions to Alta Cal., 143-44. *See also* California.
Lowrie, S. Harman, *Cult. Conflict in Tex.,* revd., **19.** 379.
Loyola, Sister, (R) Morewood's *Eugénie Smet,* **16.** 75.
Lozano, Francisco Pérez, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Lozeau, Albert, Can. poet, **8.** 282.
Lucalongo P., merchant, **16.** 265.
Lucas, H. Stephen, *Low Countries and Hundred Years' War,* revd., **17.** 386.
Lucas, Herbert, biog. of Savonarola, **11.** 396-98.
Lucas, J. Baptiste C., judge, sketch, **2.** 492-93.
Luce, Robert, *Congress,* revd., **13.** 344.
Ludden, Patrick A., bish. of Syracuse, sketch, **2.** 145; bibl., **6.** 549.
Luddy, Ailbe J., *Order of Citeaux,* revd., **19.** 254; *Mount Melleray,* revd., 477.
Ludwig-Missionsverein, **8.** 23-41; sources, 23-25; organization, statutes, 25-31; and Prop. de la Foi, 31-33; extension, 33; methods, 34; statistics, 34-41; aid to N. Am., 37-41.
"Ludwig-Missionsverein," by J. A. Schabert, **8.** 23-41.
Ludwig the German, and dissolution of empire, **14.** 368-69.
"Ludwig Von Pastor, Historian of the Popes," by F. Fellner, **15.** 154-70.
Ludy, Robert B., *Hist. Churches of World,* revd., **12.** 698.
Lueger, C., and soc. justice, **14.** 92.
Luers, J. H., bish. of Fort Wayne, sketch, **2.** 289; bibl., **6.** 549.
Lukaris, Cyril, and Papacy, **16.** 69.
Luke, Saint, as painter of B. V. M., **20.** 476.
Luke, Sir Harry, *In Margin of Hist.,* revd., **20.** 329.
Lulli (Lull), Raymond, and Oriental studies, **14.** 432; Peers biog., **16.** 469-72.
"Lulworth Castle: Its History and Memories," by C. M. Antony, **1.** 243-57.
Lummis, C. Fletcher, (co-ed.) *Memorial of Fray Alonzo de Benavides,* revd., **2.** 223.
Luna y Arellana, Tristan de, colony, **11.** 411.
Lunt, W. E., *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **15.** 101; *Papal Revenues in Mid. Ages,* revd., **20.** 427.
Luotto, Paolo, and Pastor's treatment of Savanarola, **11.** 392-96.

Lupus of Ferrières as Scribe and Text Critic, Study of His Autograph Copy of Cicero's De Oratore, by C. H. Beeson, revd., **17.** 320.

Luquet, G. H., *Art and Religion of Fossil Man,* revd., **19.** 117.

Lusseau, Abbé, *Evangiles,* revd., **19.** 521.

Luther, Martin, significance of burning papal bull, **8.** 287-88; and Erasmus' *Novum Instrumentum,* **9.** 197; conclusion of speech at Worms, 647-48; use of cartoon against Church, **11.** 252-64; and Germ. natl. spirit, 607; Luther propaganda during World War and now, **12.** 488-89; and Bible, 542; theological development, **15.** 315; reply to Henry VIII, **16.** 115; Lefebvre biog., 473-75; Mackinnon biog., **17.** 248; and French litt., 249; Grisar biog., 352-54, **19.** 370.

Luther and Reformation, by J. Mackinnon, revd., **17.** 248.

Lutheranism, in post-war Germany, **9.** 378-92; tenet formulation, **18.** 563.

Luther's Reply to King Henry VIII, by E. S. Buchanan, revd., **16.** 115.

Luther's Theological Development from Erfurt to Augsburg, by A. Hyma, revd., **15.** 315.

Luttes presentes du Catholicisme en Europe central, by P. Delattre, revd., **17.** 515.

Lux, Joseph A., and hist. of Germ. litt., **12.** 487.

Luynes, Hyppolite de, sketch, **13.** 167.

Luzerne, *see* La Luzerne.

Lynch, Dominic, Cath. merchant, **4.** 407-408.

Lynch, John J., archbishop of Toronto, letters, **19.** 164-65.

Lynch, Joseph P., bish. of Dallas, sketch, **2.** 138.

Lynch, Patrick N., bish. of Charleston, sketch, **1.** 376; bibl., **6.** 549; commissioner of Confederacy to Holy See, **9.** 119-20, **16.** 17-18.

Lynch, Ruth Eilene, "Oxford Types," **11.** 657-59.

Lynskey, Elizabeth M., (R) Belloc's *Joan of Arc.,* **15.** 452; (R) Folwell's *Hist. of Minn.,* **18.** 121; (R) Morley's *Soc. of Nations,* **19.** 118.

Lyons, W. J., (R) *Ideals of Am.,* **7.** 220; (R) Fuller's *Hist. of Pac. Northwest,* **18.** 255.

Lyons, Institut Cath., **14.** 42.

M

MAAS, Andrew, *Père Girard,* revd., **18.** 425.

Mabillon, and hist. of critical technique, **10.** 212; and scientific hist., **17.** 397.

Macaigne, René, *Eglise Mérovingienne et L'État Pontifical,* revd., **18.** 104.

Macalister R. A. S., *Tara,* revd., **18.** 102.

Macartney, C. A., *Magyars in Ninth Cent.,* revd., **18.** 236.

Macaulay, Lord, infl. in attitude toward Cath. hist., **11.** 19.

McAvoy, T. T., archivist Notre Dame Univ., **15.** 330.

McCadden, Helen, (R) Pipkin's *Soc. Politics and Mod. Democracies,* **18.** 113.

McCaffery, P. R., *From Dusk to Dawn,* revd., **19.** 229.

McCann, Justin, (trans.) Adam's *S. Augustine,* revd., **19.** 102.

McCann, Sister Mary Agnes, *Hist. of Mother Seton's Daughters,* revd., **3.** 102, **10.** 582; *Archbishop Purcell,* revd., **4.** 375; "Bishop Purcell's Journal" (doc.), **5.** 239-56; "Archbishop Purcell," **6.** 172-99; "Relig. Orders of Women of U. S.," **7.** 316-31; (R) *M. Caroline and School Srs. of Notre Dame in N. Am.,* **16.** 95; death, **17.** 499.

McCarthy, C. H., "Columbus and Santa Hermandad," **1.** 38-50; *Columbus and His Predecessors,* revd., 79; "Attitude of Spain During Am. Rev.," **2.** 47-65; (R) Oberholtzer's *Hist. of U. S.,* **5.** 91; (R) Tracy's *Letters of Lincoln,* 97; (R) Clayton's *Aftermath of Civ. War in Ark.,* 100; (R) Leonard's *C. Carroll of Carrollton,* 102; (R) Wertenbaker's *Va. under the Stuarts,* 104; (R) Boucher's *Nullification Controversy in S. Car.,* **6.** 109; on James J. Fox, **9.** 124-26; pres. ACHA, hist. career, **10.** 14-15; "Importance of Stresses and Omissions in Writing of Am. Hist.," 27-46; place in historico-literary field, 104; (R)

Bowers' *Rev. After Lincoln,* **15.** 473.
McCarthy, Michael, (ed.) Bradley's *Hist. of Dioc. of Fall River,* revd., **18.** 139.
Macchioro, Vittorio D., *From Orpheus to Paul,* revd., **17.** 469.
McClorey, J. A., *Making of Pulpit Orator,* revd., **20.** 478.
McCloskey, James, bish. of Zamboanga, **4.** 82.
McCloskey, John Card., bish. of Albany, sketch, **2.** 141; archbish. of New York, 140; Farley biog., **4.** 370-73; bibl., **6.** 551.
McCloskey, W. G., bish. of Louisville, sketch, **2.** 285.
McClure, Wallace, *World Prosperity,* revd., **20.** 222.
MacCorkle, Stuart A., *Am. Policy of Recognition Towards Mex.,* revd., **20.** 223.
MacCorkle, W. A., *Mon. Doct. in Relation to Haiti,* revd., **2.** 83.
McCormick, Patrick J., (R) Steiner's *H. Barnard,* **6.** 99; (R) Browne's *Our Renaissance,* 372; (R) Dobbs' *Educ. and Soc. Movements, 1700-1850,* 374, **7.** 378; (R) Townsend's *Great Schoolmen,* **8.** 91; (R) Duggan's *Cath. Church in Conn.,* **19.** 489.
McCormick, R., and Cath. emancipation **15.** 374.
McCort, J. J., aux. bish. of Phila., sketch, **3.** 23.
McCullagh, Francis, *Bolshevik Persecution,* revd., **10.** 629.
MacCulloch, J. A., *Med. Faith and Fable,* revd., **19.** 69.
MacCurdy, G. Grant, introd. Luquet's *Art and Religion of Fossil Man,* revd., **19.** 117.
McDannald, A. H., (ed.) *Mod. Encyclopedia,* revd., **20.** 330.
McDevitt, Philip R., bish. of Harrisburg, sketch, **3.** 26.
MacDonald, A. F., *Hildebrand,* revd., **19.** 471.
MacDonald, A. J., *Lanfranc,* revd., **12.** 503; *Berengar and Reform of Sacramental Doctrine,* revd., **17.** 248; *Authority and Reason in Early Middle Ages,* revd., **20.** 102.
MacDonald, Alexander, bishop of Victoria, **1.** 383; "First Mass.," **8.** 479-84; *Mass Explained,* revd., **16.** 118.
Macdonald, Ewen J., career, **19.** 50; "Fr. R. Macdonell and Glengarry Caths.," 265-74.
McDonald, Irving T., *Hoi-Ah!* revd., **12.** 537; *Schooner Ahoy!,* revd., **13.** 148.
Macdonald, James, Prince Edw. Island mission, **8.** 158.
McDonald, S. J., (R) Xiberta's *De Scriptoribus Scholasticis saec. XIV ex Ord. Carm.,* **19.** 77; (R) Schwertner's *S. Albert,* 86; (R) Canivez's *Statuta Capitulorum Gen. Ordinis Cist.,* **20.** 462.
McDonald, T. J., (trans.) Rojas' *Hist. of Bishops of Panama,* revd., **19.** 219.
McDonald, W. E., "Pious Fund of Cals.," **19.** 427-36.
Macdonell, A. A., *India's Past,* revd., **14.** 280.
Macdonell, Alexander, bish. of Kingston, **8.** 217-28; early life, 217; in Ire., 218; transfer to Can., 219; in War of 1812, 220-22, **19.** 184; Eng. missions, **8.** 222-23; and McKenzie agitation, 223-28; death, 228; Somers biog., **18.** 112-13; and govt., 469, 186-88; letters, **19.** 163; missionary, 272.
Macdonell, Angus, and Cath. educ., **19.** 164.
McDonnell, C. E., bish. of Brooklyn, **2.** 142.
Macdonell, J., diary, **20.** 438-39.
Macdonell, Roderick, **19.** 265-74; clan Macdonell, 265-71; family, 271; at St. Regis, 272-74; relatives in Canada, 272.
Macdonell clan, govt., **19.** 266; branches, 267; Catholicism, 267; anti-Eng. feeling, 267-68; in N. Y. and Can., 268-74.
MacEachen, Roderick A., catechisms, **1.** 112; and hist. of Catechism, **7.** 124-25; *Teaching of Religion, First Course,* revd., **8.** 104; (ed.) *Archeology Series,* revd., 131.
MacEachern, Angus Bernard, bish. of Charlettetown, P. E. I., **8.** 158-59.
McElroy, Robert McNutt, *Winning of Far West,* revd., **1.** 327.
Macelwane, James B., pres. Seismological Soc. of Am., **13.** 690.
MacEnery, J., anthropologist, **16.** 295.
McEntee, Georgiana Putnam, *Soc. Cath. Movement in G. Brit.,* revd.,

13. 555, 716; (R) Bremond's *Lit. Hist. of Religious Thought in France,* 15. 443, 17. 480; (R) Hayes' *France: Nation of Patriots,* 16. 226; "In Memoriam: H. Bremond," 19. 333-35.

McFarland, Francis P., bish. of Hartford, career, 1. 159-62, 2. 297; bibl., 6. 551.

McFaul, James A., bish. of Trenton, sketch, 2. 145; writings, 219; bibl., 6. 551.

McGarvey, Eugene, bish. of Altoona, bibl., 6. 551.

McGavick, Alexander J., aux. bish. of Chicago, 3. 152.

McGee, T. D'Arcy, journalist, 7. 80; Skelton biog., 11. 521-22; life, hist. of Church in Am. valued, 581-84.

McGerry, J., Rochester priest, 1. 285.

McGiffert, Arthur C., *Hist. of Christ. Thought,* revd., 18. 520.

McGill, Anna Blanche, *Sisters of Charity of Nazareth,* revd., 7. 251.

McGill, J., bish. of Richmond, sketch, 1. 375; life and times, 2. 415-26; student, priest, editor, bishop, 415-16; eloquence, 417; synod, 420; and Know Nothing Party, 420; attitude in Civ. War, 422; writings, 423; reconstruction, 424; death, 426; bibl., 6. 551.

MacGinley, J. B., bish. of Nueva Caceres, 4. 81.

McGirr, Terence, difficulties, 13. 447-51, 462.

McGlinchey, Joseph F., (trans.) Manna's *Conv. of Pagan World,* revd., 8. 395.

McGolrick, James, bish. of Duluth, sketch, 3. 158; bibl., 6. 551.

McGourty, T. J., (R) Seppelt-Löffler's *Hist. of Popes,* 18. 369; (R) Columbia's *Quarter Cent. of Learning,* 418; (R) McGroarty's *Washington,* 426; (R) Postgate's *Robert Emmet,* 429; (R) Semple's *Geog. of Mediterranean Region,* 430; (R) Thomas' *Aspects of Lit. Theory and Practice,* 433; (R) Kleist's *Memoirs of S. Peter,* 19. 116; (R) Stimpson's *Things Worth Knowing,* 20. 341; (R) Belloc's *Charles First,* 430; (R) Berdyaev's *Christianity and Class War,* 459; (R) Duesberg's *My Faith,* 468; (R) Duplessy's *Bataille de Lourdes,* 469; (R) Gillis' *This Our Day,* 473.

McGovern, Patrick A., bish. of Cheyenne, sketch, 3. 163.

McGovern, Thomas, bish. of Harrisburg, sketch, 3. 25; bibl., 6. 551.

McGrath, Sr. Paul, *Political Nativism in Tex.,* revd., 17. 96.

McGraw, James C., (R) Wright's *Lit. Culture in Early N. Eng.,* 9. 133; (R) Rothert's *Madison Cawein,* 10. 288; (R) Walsh's *In the Home of Martyrs,* 289.

McGroarty, W. Buckner, *Washington,* revd., 18. 426.

McGucken, W. J., *Jesuits and Educ.,* revd., 18. 526.

McGuigan, W. J., (R) Somers' *A. Macdonell,* 18. 112.

McGuire, Constantine E., (ed.) *Cath. Builders of the Nation,* revd., 10. 132; "Christ. Thought and Econ. Policy," 19. 393-406.

McGuire, Martin R. P., (trans.), *S. Ambrosii de Nabuthae,* revd., 13. 718; (R) Kubitschek's *Grundriss der antiken Zeitrechnungen,* 14. 285; (R) Kalb's *S. Augustini De Civitate Dei,* 294; (R) Frank's *Catullus and Horace,* 460; (R) Paetow's *Crusades and Other Essays,* 469; (R) Laqueur's *Eusebius als Historiker seiner Zeit,* 16. 323; (R) Bardy's *Litt. latine chrétienne,* 354; (R) Beeson's *Lupus as Scribe and Text Critic,* 17. 320; (R) Paetow's *Guide to Study of Med. Hist.,* 471; (R) *S. Agostino,* 475; (R) Bihlmeyer's *Kirchengeschichte,* 18. 524; (R) Holtzmann's *Papsturkunde in Eng.,* 525; (R) AHA's *Hist. Scholarship in Am.,* 538; (R) Bardy's *Origène,* Pelzer's *Codices Vaticani Latini,* 553; (R) Eschweiler's *J. Adam Möhler's Kirchenbegriff,* 556; (R) Fischer's *C. Ptolemaei Geog.,* 19. 110; (R) Jones' *Script of Cologne,* 467; (R) Ellard's *Ordination Anointings in W. Church,* 468; (R) Burton's *Disc. of Anc. World,* 513; (R) Owst's *Litt. and Pulpit in Med. Eng.,* 20. 67; (R) Simon's *Idee der mittelalterlichen Universität,* 108; (R) Neuss' *Anfänge des Christentums im Rheinlande,* 224; (R) Vannutelli's *De Presbytero Joanne apud Papiam,* 227; (R) Ehrhard's *Kirche der Märtyrer,* 286; (R) Wilcken's *Alex. the Great,* 288;

(R) Altaner's *Patrologie,* 319; (R) Dunham's *Radulph de Hengham Summae,* 324; (R) Jolowicz's *Introd. to Study of Roman Law,* 474.
Machado, J. Ferro, Fla. visitation, **4.** 173; **17.** 170.
Machebeuf, Joseph P., bish. of Denver, sketch, **3.** 31; bibl., **6.** 549; labors in Southwest, **14.** 560 ff.
Machiavelli, N., politics, **9.** 201; letters, **16.** 71.
Machray, Robert, *Poland,* revd., **18.** 426.
McIlwain, C. H., (ed.) Wraxall, *Abridgment of N. Y. Ind. Recs.,* revd., **2.** 211; (ed.) *Pol. Works of James I,* revd., **5.** 415; *Am. Rev.,* revd., **10.** 277; *Growth of Political Thought in West,* revd., **19.** 68.
MacInnes, C. M., *Brit. Commonwealth,* revd., **11.** 743.
McKay, Donald C., *Natl. Workshops,* revd., **20.** 330.
Mackay, Dorothy Louise, *Les Hopitaux et la Charité à Paris au XIIIe Siècle,* revd., **10.** 609.
McKee, S., *Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 140.
McKenna, C. Hyacinth, O'Daniel biog., **6.** 89-91.
McKenna, John, and N. Y. Highlanders, **19.** 265, 269.
McKenna, Joseph, Cath. Sup. Court justice, **14.** 358.
M'Kenney, T. L., Comm. for Ind. affairs, **4.** 462.
Mackenzie, F., diary, **17.** 381.
Mackenzie, Faith C., *Queen Christina,* revd., **18.** 386.
Mackenzie, K. D., (co-ed.) *Episcopacy Anc. and Mod.,* revd., **17.** 201.
McKeough, M. J., (R) Hart's *Aspects of New Scholastic Philosophy,* **19.** 234.
McKey, J. P., *Hist. of Niagara Univ.,* revd., **18.** 397.
Mackey, Margaret G., *Early Cal. Costumes,* revd., **19.** 380.
Mackie, Robert L., *Hist. of Scot.,* revd., **17.** 520.
Mackinac, Wood hist., **5.** 275-81.
McKinley, Albert E., (ed.) Jameson's *Dict. of U. S. Hist.,* revd., **18.** 114.
McKinley, William, Cath. relatives, **2.** 72; Olcott biog., 217-18; and anti-Caths., **14.** 357-58.
Mackinnon, James, *Luther and Reform.,* revd., **17.** 248.
MacLean, Donald A., *Morality of the Strike,* revd., **7.** 525; (R) Southworth's *Common Sense of Const.,* **10.** 595; (R) Berman's *Labor Disputes and Presidents of U. S.,* **11.** 117; "Christianity and the State," **13.** 50-61.
MacLean, J. P., *Hist. of Island of Mull,* revd., **12.** 160.
McLeod, Archibald N., diary, **20.** 438-39.
McLoughlin, John, convert, **1.** 281, **3.** 190; Ore. agent of Hudson Bay Co., 188; assistance to Am. immigrants, 193-95; defraudation, 198-200; death, 200.
McMahon, Lawrence, bish. of Hartford, sketch, **2.** 298; bibl., **6.** 551.
McMahon, Sr. Mary Catherine, "*Astrée* and Its Influence," **12.** 225-40.
MacMaster, James A., journalist, **7.** 80; convert, **19.** 36, 44.
McMaster, John Bach, biog. of Girard, **4.** 277-303; *U. S. in World War,* revd., **6.** 93.
McMullen, John, bish. of Davenport, sketch, **3.** 162; bibl., **6.** 551.
McNamara, Michael, Rochester priest, **1.** 284.
McNamara, William, (R) Pettigrew's *Imperial Washington,* **10.** 287; *Cath. Church on N. Ind. Frontier,* revd., **18.** 258.
Macneil of Barra, *Clan Macneil,* revd., **11.** 123.
McNeirny, Francis, bish. of Albany, sketch, **2.** 141; bibl., **6.** 552.
MacNeven, William, **4.** 405; Irish patriotism, **5.** 378, 381; and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
McQuaid, Bernard J., bish. of Rochester, election, **1.** 297; on trusteeism, 285; on West. N. Y. Caths., 297; sketch, **2.** 143; pastoral work in N. J., **5.** 42-54; family, education, 43-44; pres. Seton Hall Coll., 46-48; and Sisters of St. Elizabeth, 48-51; cathedral rector, 51; patriot, 51-52; vic. gen., 52-53; episc. career, 311-52; O'Flaherty trouble, 311-12; and def. of papal infallibility, 312-16; and parochial schools, 316-20, 329, 339-43; and threats to episcopal authority, 320-22; and Fourth Prov. council of N. Y., 322-24; and Third Plenary Council, 324-

32; and recourse to civ. courts in eccl. cases, 332-34; and Fr. Lambert, 334-36; and Ap. delegation, 336-40; and Archbish. Ireland, 344-46; provision for Cath. inmates of state institutions, 347-52; bibl., **6**. 552; Zwierlein biog., **12**. 164, **14**. 287-90.

McShane, Alice, (R) Scarborough's *Homes of Cavaliers*, **19**. 383.

McSherry, Patrick, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7**. 435.

McSweeney, E. F., death, **14**. 603.

McVann, James, (R) Goldstein's *Campaigners for Christ Handbook*, **18**. 141; (R) Joly's *St. J. Eudes*, **19**. 215.

McVay Leo L., (R) Code's *Veil is Lifted*, **18**. 554; (R) Gillis' *Paulists*, 556; (R) Tietjens' *Desuggestion*, **19**. 124; (R) Duplessy's *Cours de Religion*, 251; (R) Formica's *Card. Hayes*, 251; (R) Garrett's *Bubble That Broke the World*, 252; (R) Lowell's *Conflicts of Principle*, 253; (R) Haroutinian's *Piety versus Moralism*, 372; (R) Williams' *Book of Christ. Classics*, 387; (R) Gurn's *C. Carroll*, 493; (R) Guilday's *Cath. Church in Contemp. Eur.*, 518; (R) Knox's *Broadcast Minds*, 521; (R) Styron's *Three Pelicans*, 526; (R) Ernst's *Roger Williams*, **20**. 59; (R) O'Grady's *Levi S. Ives*, 105; (R) Chesterton's *S. Thomas Aq.*, 187; (R) Fitzpatrick's *S. Ignatius and Ratio Studiorum*, 217; (R) Kramer's *Path to Understanding*, 220; (R) Lehman's *Inadequacy of Evolution*, 221; (R) Dawson's *Making of Eur.*, 322; Sargent's *More*, 338; (R) Borgmann's *New Interpretation of Mass*, 461.

Madden, Marie R., "Church and Cath. Action in Contemp. Spain," **18**. 19-59; writings, **77**; (R) Sahagun's *Hist. of Anc. Mex.*, **19**. 218; (R) Kany's *Life in Madrid*, 475; (R) Waldman's *King, Queen, Jack*, 528.

Madden, R. R., biog., of Savonarola, **11**. 379-81.

Madeleva, Sister M., *Pearl: A Study*, revd., **12**. 154.

Madelin, L., *Hommes de la Revolution*, revd., **17**. 520.

Madison, James, Cath. relatives, **2**. 69.

Madoc, prince of Wales, voyage to Am., **6**. 457.

Maes, Camillus P., bish. of Covington, "Flemish Franc. Missionaries, in N. Am.," **1**. 13-16; career, 125-27, **2**. 289; character sketches, **3**. 228-230; bibl., **6**. 549.

Maeterlinck, Maurice, dramatist, **18**. 318.

Magdeburg Centuries, unhist. character, **10**. 208.

Magellan, Ferdinand, Hildebrand biog., **11**. 140-41; Benson biog., **17**. 220-21.

Magellan: General Account of Life and Times and Remarkable Adventures by Land and Sea of the Most Eminent and Renowned Navigator, Ferdinand Magellan, by A. S. Hildebrand, revd., **11**. 140.

Maggi, Ottaviano, on qualifications of diplomatist, **10**. 82.

Magliano, Pamfilo da, foundations, **1**. 226.

Magnin, E., *L'État*, revd., **18**. 143.

Magnus, King, and S. Olaf, **13**. 393.

Magnus, Laurie, *Jews in Christ. Era*, revd., **16**. 192.

Magri, Joseph, *Cath. Church in City and Dioc. of Richmond*, revd., **1**. 87; "Catholicity in Va., 1850-1872," **2**. 415-26; (R) *Studies in the Old South*, **6**. 117.

Maguire, Michael, Pa. Cath. pion., **13**. 405, 409.

Magyars in Ninth Century, by C. A. Macartney, revd., **18**. 236.

Mahnungen zur Innerlichkeit, by P. Hagen, revd., **12**. 699.

Mahoney, E. J., "Gregory Sayers," **11**. 29-37.

Mahotière, J., and Ind. dioc., (docs.), **3**. 83-85.

Mahr, Adolph, *Christ. Art in Anc. Ire.*, revd., **19**. 71.

Mahr, Joseph, monument, **8**. 601-602.

Maichle, Albert, *Kanon der biblischen Buecher und das Konzil von Trent*, revd., **20**. 223.

Maier, Eugene F. J., (R) Rowe's *Mathew Carey*, **20**. 337.

Maillard, Antoine, Halifax mission, **7**. 62.

Maine, Burrage col. hist., **1**. 208-209; Cath. Ind. missions, **17**. 81.

Maine Catholic Historical Magazine, aims, **1.** 352.
Maine Catholic Historical Society, foundation, publication, **6.** 11.
Maire, Elie, *Christ Total,* revd., **18.** 561.
Maison Rouge, Marquis de, La. settler, **4.** 440.
Majority rule, in episc. elections, **19.** 277-79.
Makers of America, treatment of Columbus, **10.** 32.
Makers of Our Nation, by R. P. Halleck and J. Frantz, revd., **16.** 368.
Makers of Unwritten Constitution, by W. B. Munro, revd., **16.** 119.
"Making of a Bishop in Middle Ages," by G. Barraclough, **19.** 275-319.
Making of Europe, by C. Dawson, revd., **20.** 322.
Making of Our United States, by R. O. Hughes, revd., **13.** 556.
Making of Pulpit Orator, by J. A. McClorey, revd., **20.** 478.
Making of Western Mind, by F. M. Stawell and F. S. Marvin, revd., **11.** 531.
Making the Eleven, by J. R. Uniack, revd., **13.** 148.
Malachy, Saint, and Roman liturgy, **16.** 176.
Malatesta, C., and Greg. XII, **14.** 196, 200.
Malchelosse, Gérard, *Régiment de Carignan,* revd., **12.** 337.
Malden, R. H., *Cath. Church and Church of Eng.,* revd., **19.** 522.
Maldonado, Lucas, martyrdom, **6.** 507.
Maldonado, P. de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
Mâle, E., *L'Art religieux après le Conc. de Trente,* revd., **19.** 254.
Malet, A., *Hist. De France,* revd., **13.** 300.
Mallory, Stephen R., Cath. Confed. cabinet officer, **16.** 4.
Mallory, Walter H., (ed.) *Political Handbook of World, 1933,* revd., **19.** 255.
Malo, Saint, legend, **6.** 448.
Maloney, Martin, and restoration of Irish Franciscan college, Louvain, **10.** 416-18.
Maltitz, Francis, Baron, and Gallitzin, **13.** 444.
Man and Society, by F. J. Haas, revd., **17.** 122.
Manare, Oliver, and origin of Bollandists, **9.** 341.
Mance, Jeanne, founder Hotel Dieu, **13.** 652.
Manchester, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 300-301; bibl., **4.** 392.
Manchoukuo: Child of Conflict, by K. K. Kawakami, revd., **19.** 376.
Mangan, J. Joseph, *Erasmus,* revd., **13.** 525.
Mangu Khan, and Rubruc, **16.** 262-65.
Manhart, G. B., *Eng. Search for Northwest Passage in Time of Q. Elizabeth,* revd., **12.** 523; *Alliance and Entente, 1871-1914,* revd., **18.** 144.
Maniero, José L., Jesuit biogs., **20.** 257.
Manila, archdioc., episc. succ., **4.** 80; higher education, **9.** 657-58.
Manilius, Marcus, opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 77.
Manjón, Andres, educator, **18.** 43.
Mankind, Nation and Individual from Linguistic Point of View, by O. Jespersen, revd., **12.** 694.
Manley, J. Matthews, (ed.) *Eng. Prose and Poetry,* revd., **13.** 341.
Mann, A. Dudley, minister of Confederacy, and Pius IX, **9.** 117-19; Confed. agent to Papal States, **16.** 16.
Mann, Horace K., *Lives of Popes,* revd., **11.** 740; death, **14.** 443; and papal hist., **15.** 255-56.
Manna, Paolo, *Conversion of Pagan World,* revd., **8.** 395.
Manning, Card., and St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 367; and soc. justice, **14.** 92; and Gasquet, **15.** 265; and Oxford Movement, **20.** 445-46.
Mannix, E. J., (R) Roberts' *With Lafayette in Am.,* **7.** 245; (R) Morgan's *True Lafayette,* 246; *Am. Convert Movement,* revd., **9.** 607.
Manogue, Patrick, bish. of Sacramento, sketch, **2.** 295; bibl., **6.** 549.
Manosca, J. de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
Mansfield, J. Carroll, *Highlights of Am. Hist.,* revd., **13.** 310.
Manso, Alonzo, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 348.
Manual of Collections of Treaties and Collections Relating to Trea-

ties, by D. P. Myers, revd., **8.** 538.
Manucy, Dominic, bish. of Mobile, sketch, **2.** 131; bish. of Corpus Christi, 137; bibl., **6.** 549.
Manuel Biblique, by A. Brassac, condemnation, **10.** 294-95.
Manuel de la Cruz, Father, Texas mission, **17.** 287.
Manuel de Missions Catholiques, by B. Arens, revd., **12.** 165.
Manuscripts, medieval, **14.** 237-47; materials, 237-39; illustration, 239-43; script, 243-46; of Boston Library, 246-47; Sp. script and illumination, **16.** 312-14; of Tours, **17.** 206-207; Latin of Vatican, **18.** 553.
Manzanet, Damian, Tex. expedition, **15.** 275.
Manzo, Alonzo, bish. of Porto Rico, **4.** 346, 348.
Maol-Iosa, *Franciscan Miss. Sisters of Sacred Heart,* revd., **15.** 108.
Maquart, F. X., on *Action Française,* **14.** 234-35.
Marbois, Barbé de, and "French scheme for enslavement of Am. Caths.," **19.** 437 ff.; chaplain, **20.** 148-51, 153.
Marburg, Theodore, corresp., **18.** 519-20.
Marcellus II, scholarship, **8.** 15.
Marchand, Chanoine, *Faillite initiale du Protestantisme,* revd., **20.** 478.
Marchese, Vincenzo, works on Savonarola, **11.** 376-77.
Marchet, Xavier, *Vie de Bernadette,* revd., **17.** 124.
March of Democracy, by J. T. Adams, revd., **20.** 92.
March of Faith, by W. E. Garrison, revd., **20.** 471.
Marco Polo, narrative, **16.** 251, 252.
Marcotte, Madeleine, fur trader, missionary, **17.** 112.
Maréchal, Ambrose, arch. of Baltimore, sketch, **1.** 373; reports to Prop., 439-53, **11.** 568-70; assistance to Concanen, **2.** 39, 42; and episcopacy of Phila. and Balt., 227-30; bibl., **6.** 549; and Gallitzin, **13.** 438, 439; on root of Church evils, 663; and nomination of Am. bishops, **14.** 153. *See also* Baltimore, archdiocese.
Maréchal, Christian, *Dispute De L'Essai Sur L'Indifférence,* revd., **12.** 143.
Maréchal Foch. L'homme, l'oeuvre, l'inspiration, by L. Rouzic, revd., **20.** 480.
Marest, Gabriel, Kaskaskia missionary, **15.** 358.
Marest, Joseph J., in Minn., **18.** 86.
Marett, R. R., *Faith, Hope and Charity in Primitive Religion,* revd., **20.** 58.
Margaret of Austria, regent of Netherlands, **14.** 385, 386.
Margaret of Parma, regency of Netherlands, **14.** 397-401.
Margil, Antonio, martyr, sketch, **6.** 505; patron of Tex., **15.** 277.
Marguerite of Navarre, Jourda biog., **18.** 559.
Maria de Agreda, Mother, Texas legend, **17.** 280-82.
Mariano, J. M., *Ital. Immigrant and Our Courts,* revd., **12.** 350.
Marie Alma, Sister, *Sisters, Servants of Imm. Heart of Mary,* revd,. **20.** 478.
Marie de Bon-Secours, Sister, Bohler biog., **17.** 512.
Marie de France, as hagiographer, **17.** 273.
Marie de l'Incarnation, Mother, writings, **16.** 99-101; papers, **19.** 374.
Marie de l'Incarnation, Ursuline de Tours, Fondatrice des Ursulines de la Nouvelle-France. Ecrits spirituels et historiques, by C. Martin, revd., **16.** 99.
Marie Mercedes, Sister, Smalley biog., **19.** 122.
Marie Rose, Mother, Melançon biog., **17.** 249.
Mariette, A., and Sphinx, **20.** 239-40; no vandal, 242-43; and Miramar Collection, 243-46.
Marinoni, A., *Italy, Yesterday and Today,* revd., **17.** 387.
Maritain, Jacques, on *Action Française,* **14.** 235; *Angelic Doctor,* revd., **17.** 478; *Things That Are Not Caesar's,* revd., **18.** 362-67.
Marius, A., Birkner biog., **19.** 247.
Markus von Aviano O.M.Cap.: Apostolischer Missionaer und paepstlicher Legat beim Christlichen Heere, by M. Heyret, revd., **18.** 558.
Marlborough, Duke of, marriage case, **13.** 63-72.
Marmion, Columba, Thibaut biog., **16.** 245, 496, **19.** 484-86.

Marocco, Julien hist., **18.** 424.
Maron, M., (co-ed.) *Sources de l'hist. de France,* revd., **19.** 255.
Maronites of Lebanon, Staunch Catholics of Near East, by P. Abraham, revd., **18.** 137.
Marquette, Jacques, on Miss., **1.** 273, **19.** 23, 24, 31; Ill. mission, **4.** 141-44.
Marquette, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 27-28; bibl., **4.** 543.
Marr, N., discoveries, and hagiography, **9.** 351.
Marraro, Howard R., *Am. Opin. on Unification of Italy,* revd., **18.** 392; (R) Feiertag's *Am. Pub. Opin. on Dipl. Relations betwen U. S. and Papal States,* **19.** 494.
Marriage, Farrugia moral-canonical treatise, **11.** 342; "cautiones" and Am. courts, **14.** 29; mixed, **17.** 126; Polish legislation, **18.** 338; Christian, **19.** 374; rehabilitation, **20.** 8; in Code of Canon Law, 221.
Marriott, Sir J., *J. Colet,* revd., **20.** 331.
Marron, Francisco, Franciscan in Fla., **17.** 164.
Marshall, C. C., attack on Cath. civil allegiance answered, by Smith, **13.** 227-35; by Parsons, 235-47.
Marshall, T. M., *Hist. of W. Boundary of La. Purchase,* revd., **2.** 93.
Marsiglio of Padua, political theories, **14.** 180; *Defensor Pacis,* **16.** 70.
Marsson, Ari, expedition to "Great Ireland," **6.** 452.
Martens, Theodore de, Hague arbitrator, **19.** 433.
Martha Jane at College, by I. Specking, revd., **12.** 742.
Martí, Mariano, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Marti, Oscar A., *Econ. Causes of Reform. in Eng.,* revd., **16.** 220.
Martin V, registers, **8.** 598; and regular appropriation of churches, **9.** 211.
Martin, A. M., bish. of Natchitoches, sketch, **2.** 135; bibl., **6.** 550.
Martin, Asa E., (R) Brosnan's *Jason Lee,* **18.** 390; (R) Foreman's *Ind. Removal,* **19.** 368; (R) Lowrie's *Cult. Conflict in Tex.,* 379; (R) Van der Velde's *Presbyterian Churches and Fed. Union,* 386; (R) Gilbert's *Exploration of West. Am.,* 517.
Martin, Charles E., *Introd. to Study of Am. Const.,* revd., **12.** 329.
Martin, Chester, introd. to *Kelsey Papers,* revd., **16.** 216.
Martin, Clarence E., "Am. Judiciary and Religious Liberty," **14.** 13-37; address at installation of Msgr. Ryan, 580-82; pres. Am. Bar Assn., **18.** 542.
Martin, Claude, (ed.) *Marie de l'Incarnation. Ecrits spirituels et historiques,* revd., **16.** 99.
Martin, Hernan, Texas expedition, **17.** 285.
Martin, Jacob L., chargé at papal court, **9.** 105-107.
Martin, John, Ark. missionary, **6.** 157.
Martin, John, and Irish in Am. Civil War, **16.** 3-4, 8.
Martin, Sr. Marie Antoinette, *Indirect Discourse in Works of S. Ambrose,* revd., **16.** 494.
Martin, Raymond, *Oeuvres de Robert de Melun,* revd., **19.** 380.
Martin Bucer, by H. Eells, revd., **19.** 88.
Martindale, C. C., *St. Justin, Martyr,* revd., **8.** 406.
Martine, Father, in N. Mex., **14.** 531.
Martínez, Esteban, Texas mission, **17.** 287.
Martinez, Hyacinth Maria, bish. of Havana, sketch, **14.** 428.
Martinez, José, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Martinez, Pedro, Jesuit martyr, sketch, **6.** 511.
Martínez de Oneca, Pedro, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Martin Luther: a Destiny, by L. Lefebvre, revd., **16.** 473.
Martin Luther: His Life and Work, by H. Grisar, revd., **17.** 352.
Martin Luther: sa vie et son Oeuvre, by H. Grisar, revd., **19.** 370.
Martin of Tours, Saint, Ladoué biog., **16.** 493.
Martire, Egilberto, Cath. Italian politician, **8.** 293.
Martonne, Emmanuel de, (ed.) Vidal's *Principles of Human Geog.,* revd., **13.** 546.
Marty, Martin, bish. of Sioux Falls and St. Cloud, sketch, **3.** 157; bibl., **6.** 550; labors, **9.** 477.
Martyak, Gabriel, adm. Ruthenian Cath. dioc., **3.** 164.

"Martyrdom of Father Juan de Santa Maria," by J. L. Meecham, **6.** 308-21.
Martyrology, Am., **6.** 495-516.
Martyrs du Canada, by H. Fouqueray, revd., **17.** 120.
Marucchi, Orazio, *Archeology Series,* revd., **8.** 131.
Marvin, F. S., *Making of West. Mind,* revd., **11.** 531; (ed.) *Eng. and the World,* revd., **13.** 133.
Marx, K., interpretation of hist., **15.** 421-22.
Marx, Olga, (trans.) Schmidt-Pauli's *S. Elizabeth,* revd., **19.** 77.
Mary, of Eng., and Pole, **15.** 404; and Elizabeth compared, **17.** 187-93; executions, 187-90; torture, 190-92.
Mary II, of Eng., Waterson biog., **15.** 435-36; Bowen biog., **17.** 69.
Mary II, Queen of England, 1689-1694, by N. M. Waterson, revd., **15.** 435.
Mary, Queen of Scots, authenticity of casket letters, **11.** 546-47; Dakers biog., **18.** 245; exculpation, 270.
Mary and Martha Society, Cincinnati, **6.** 178.
Mary James, Sister, *Providence,* revd., **19.** 117.
Mary Joseph, Sister, *America's Story,* revd., **12.** 501; *United States,* revd., **13.** 315.
Mary Joseph Aloysius, Sister, "Peace Laws and Institutions of Med. France," **12.** 379-97.
Maryknoll, Chinese mission, **7.** 568-70; Powers hist., **13.** 324-25.
Maryknoll Movement, by G. C. Powers, revd., **13.** 324.
Maryland, missions, **1.** 272; converts, 276; col. money and transportation, 342-44; col. mansions, 346; Cath. col. families, **2.** 269-81; Jesuit Missions in 1775, docs., 316-19; civ. govt., **3.** 233-34; Catholicism (1765), **6.** 518; Pa. boundary dispute, **13.** 493-94; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14; col. test oaths, 331; suffrage restrictions, 336; Andrews hist., **15.** 298-302; legislature, **16.** 491; Tidewater, **18.** 117-18; governor, **19.** 120-21; Cath. col. hist., 431; Scarborough study, 383-84; foundation, **20.** 198-200.
Mary of St. Philip, Sister, biog., **7.** 94-99.
Mary Salome, Mother, **17.** 373.
"Mary Ward, Pioneer in Religious Life," by P. W. Browne, **13.** 497-503.
Maseres, Francis, and bishop of Que., **19.** 172, 175.
Masnovo, Amato, *Da Guglielmo d'Auvergne a S. Tommaso d'Aquino,* revd., **17.** 124.
Mason, E. S., *Paris Commune,* revd., **16.** 494.
Mason, G., and religious liberty, **14.** 15.
Mason, J. Brown, "Concordat with Third Reich," **20.** 23-37; (R) Hilling's *Konkordate,* 101; (R) Föhr's *Konkordat zwischen dem heiligen Stuhle und Baden,* 446.
Mason, J. M., Confed. commissioner, **16.** 6.
Mason, Stevens T., Hemans biog., **8.** 108-11.
Masons, litt. guide, **18.** 150.
Maspero, Gaston, egyptologist, **20.** 240-41, 246, 247.
Mass, Sacrifice of, when first celebrated, **8.** 479-84; of Apostles, **16.** 461-62; Cabrol hist., **17.** 379; evolution, 380; new interpretation, **20.** 461.
Mass: its doctrine, its history. Story of Mass in Pen and Picture, by Abbot Cabrol, revd., **17.** 379.
Massachusetts, controversies between col. govs. and assemblies, **9.** 588-89; and religious educ., **13.** 729; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 13, 16; and Caths., 330, 334; suffrage restrictions, 336; town govt., **16.** 120; Caths. before 1750, **17.** 10-28; Church and State, 346; pre-Rev. Irish, **19.** 107; Cath. hist., 258.
Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings,* revd., **8.** 400-402, **9.** 304-305, 310, 622, **14.** 611-13, **16.** 370, **17.** 520.
Mass Explained, by A. MacDonald, revd., **16.** 118.
Mass of Apostles, Eucharist: Its Nature, Earliest History and Present Application, by J. Husslein, revd., **16.** 461.
Masterman, C. G., *Eng. After the War,* revd., **10.** 162.
Masters of Wilderness, by C. B. Reed, revd., **1.** 217.

Material for History of Pope Alexander VI, His Relatives and His Time, by P. De Roo, revd., **11.** 146.
Materialism, of last cent., **16.** 291-92.
Mather, Cotton, and Caths., **17.** 12 ff.
Mathew, D., *Celtic Peoples and Renaissance Eur.,* revd., **20.** 331.
Mathew Carey, Study in American Economic Development, by K. W. Rowe, revd., **20.** 337.
Mathieson, W. Law, *Eng. in Transition,* revd., **7.** 493.
Mathieu, O. E., introd. Daly's *Cath. Problems in W. Can.,* revd., **7.** 365.
Matignon, Abbé, in Hartford, **1.** 151.
"Matilda, Countess of Tuscany," by F. M. Gillis, **10.** 234-45.
Matimore, P. H., *Heroes of God's Church,* revd., **19.** 381.
Mattern, J., *Bavaria and Reich,* revd., **9.** 600.
Matthew Parker's Witness against Continuity, by H. E. G. Rope, revd., **17.** 523.
Matthews, J. Edmund, introd. Wilson's *Hedley,* revd., **18.** 529.
Matthews, William, Vic. Gen. of Phila., **1.** 373, **3.** 23, **13.** 448-51.
Mattingly, Ann, cure, **18.** 549.
Maturin, Basil W, and Oxford Movement, **20.** 445-46.
Matz, N. Chrysostom, bish. of Denver, sketch, **3.** 31; bibl., **6.** 550.
Matzen, Henning, Hague arbitrator, **19.** 434.
Maurain, J., *Politique Eccl. du Sec. Empire,* revd., **18.** 427.
Maurer, W., *Kirchengeschichte,* revd., **18.** 521.
Mauri, Angelo, Cath. Italian politician, **8.** 292.
Maurras, C., and *Action Française,* **14.** 230 ff., **18.** 222-26.
Maximilian I, emperor, and hist. sources, **10.** 207-209.
Maximilian II, emperor, Bibl biog., **17.** 378; Egyptian collection, **20.** 243-46.
Maximilian II, Der rätselhafte Kaiser: Ein Zeitbild, by V. Bibl, revd., **17.** 378.
Maximinus Daja, Christian policy, **10.** 484 ff.
Maximus, Brother, (R) Casanuovas' *S. Alonzo,* **20.** 94.
Maxwell, Clerk, scientist, **16.** 294.
Maxwell, James, vic. gen. of Santiago, in Mo., **5.** 220.
May, Arthur, *Age of Metternich,* revd., **19.** 255.
May, Cornelius Jacobsen, Gov. of N. Amsterdam, **19.** 407.
May, J. L., *Card. Newman,* revd., **17.** 97.
Maya Indians, customs, ceremonies, life, **8.** 129; civilization, 595-97; archeological revelations, **11.** 749-52.
Maya Indians of Southern Yucatan and Northern British Honduras, by T. W. F. Gann, revd., **8.** 129.
Mayer, Francis Blackwell, diary, **19.** 114.
Mayer, Mary Helen, (trans.) *S. Ignatius and Ratio Studiorum,* revd., **20.** 217.
Maynard, Theodore, (R) Vossler's *Med. Cult.,* **16.** 329; *De Soto and Conquistadores,* revd., 349; (R) Smith's *Hist. of Mod. Cult.,* 350, **20.** 432; "Peter Martyr D'Anghiera," **16.** 435-48; (R) Doubie's *Heresy of Fraticelli,* **19.** 71; (R) Ryan's *Church in S. Am. Reps.,* 121.
Mayo, Laurence S., (ed.) *Diary of J. D. Long,* revd., **9.** 601.
Mazarin, Cardinal, character, **12.** 27-29; Boulenger biog., **16.** 352-54.
Mazarin Soutien de l'État, by M. Boulenger, revd., **16.** 352.
Mazoyer, Ph., (trans.) Grisar's *Luther,* revd., **19.** 370.
Mazzei, Philip, Garlick biog., **20.** 325.
Mazzuchelli, S. C., memoirs, **1.** 210-12.
Meade, George, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 435.
Meagher, Thomas F., Irish Union general, **16.** 3.
Meaning of Christianity According to Luther and Followers in Germany, by M. J. Lagrange, revd., **7.** 242.
Mecham, J. Lloyd, "Martyrdom of J. de Santa Maria," **6.** 308-21; "Origins of 'Real Patronato de Indias'," **14.** 205-27; *Ibarra and Nueva Vizcaya,* revd., **16.** 206.
Mechel, Colonel von, and Garibaldi, **13.** 639-45.
Meda, Filippo, Cath. Italian politician, **8.** 291, 292, **18.** 5.
Mediaeval Academy of America, organization, publication, aims,

membership, **12**. 114-16; first annual meeting, 359-60.
Mediaeval Culture, by K. Vossler, revd., **16**. 329.
Mediaeval Heresy and Inquisition, by A. S. Turbervile, revd., **9**. 145.
Mediaeval Hun, by J. L. Carleton, revd., **8**. 551.
Mediaeval Spirituality, by F. Vernet, revd., **17**. 527.
Medici, Cosimo de, library, **10**. 339.
Medieval Cities, Their Origins and Revival of Trade, by H. Pirenne, revd., **12**. 347.
Medieval Europe, by S. MacG. Brown, revd., **19**. 82.
Medieval Faith and Fable, by J. A. McCulloch, revd., **19**. 69.
Medieval Foundations of Western Civilization, by G. C. Sellery and A. C. Krey, revd., **15**. 309.
Medieval Inquisition, by J. Guiraud, revd., **17**. 61.
"Medieval Manuscripts," by Z. Haraszti, **14**. 237-47.
"Medieval Prints in Modern Reproduction," by J. M. Lenhart, **15**. 281-88.
Medieval Slavdom and Rise of Russia, by F. Nowak, revd., **16**. 371.
Meehan, T. F., (ed.) *U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc., Hist. Recs.,* revd., **3**. 104; "Cornelius Heeney," **4**. 3-17; "Cath. Literary N. York," 399-414; (R) Bixby's *P. Sailly,* **6**. 92; (ed.) *Zumarraga's "Doctrina Breve" in Facsimile,* revd., **15**. 202.
Meerschaert, Theophile, bish. of Okla., sketch, **2**. 138.
Megapolensis, Dominie, and Jogues, **19**. 411.
Mehegan, Mother Mary, Sharkey biog., **20**. 306.
Meiachkawat, Michael, catechist, **1**. 167.
Meier, C., biog. of Savonarola, **11**. 375-76.
Meier, Joseph H., "Off. Cath. Directory," **1**. 299-304.
Meijer, Arthur, *Geshiedenis Van Het Amerikannsche Volk,* revd., **5**. 264.
Meikle, H. W., (ed.) Robertson's *Moray,* revd., **9**. 440.
Meinberg, C. M., "Norse Church in Med. Am.," **11**. 179-216.
Mejia, Antonio, murder, **6**. 497.
Mejorada, Marqués de, regalist, **18**. 24.
Melampo, Angelus, paleographist, **15**. 70.
Melanchthon, Philip, and Flacius, **10**. 219; and humanism, 347.
Melançon, J. M., *Mother Marie Rose,* revd., **17**. 249.
Mélange de Patrologie et d'histoire des dogmes, by J. Tixeront, revd., **7**. 247.
Melcher, Joseph, bish. of Green Bay, sketch, **3**. 28; bibl., **6**. 550.
Melick, Sr. Francis, (trans.) Le Compte's *Catherine Tekakwitha,* revd., **18**. 561.
Mello, P. de, Gov. of Brazil, **10**. 66.
Melrose Abbey, sketch, **7**. 408-409.
Melun, Robert de, works, **19**. 380.
Membré, Zenobius, arrival in Am., **1**. 16; Ill. mission, **4**. 147-53; martyr, sketch, **6**. 499; missionary in Mid-Am., **19**. 24.
Mémoires de Robert Challes, écrivain du roi, by A. A. Thierry, revd., **18**. 432.
Memoirs, by Prince von Bülow, revd., **17**. 379.
Memoirs, Historical and Edifying, of Missionary Apostolic of Order of Saint Dominic, by S. C. Mazzuchelli, revd., **1**. 210.
Memoirs of Missionary Priests, by Bishop Challoner, revd., **10**. 625.
Memoirs of St. Peter, by J. A. Kleist, revd., **19**. 116.
Memorial of Fray Alonzo de Benavides, 1630, by E. E. Ayer, revd., **2**. 223.
Memories of Hawthorne, by R. H. Lathrop, revd., **11**. 116.
Men and Women of Plantagenet England, by D. M. Stuart, revd., **19**. 123.
Menard, René, in Mich., **1**. 273, **19**. 20; sketch, **6**. 509.
Menchero, J., missionary in N. Mex., **14**. 549.
Mencken, H. L., writings valued, **12**. 732-33; *Notes on Democracy,* revd., **13**. 143.
Mendel, Abbot, science and faith, **16**. 295; Iltis biog., **18**. 527-28.
Mendelsohn, Sigmund, *Saturated Civilization,* revd., **12**. 357, 538.
Mendez, J., martyrdom, **6**. 497.
Mendoza, Antonio de, Aiton biog., **13**. 537-39, **17**. 90-91.
Menendez de Avilés, P., Fla. expedition, **2**. 402-424; founder St.

Augustine, **11.** 411; murder, 412; and Fort Carolina, **17.** 155.

Meng, J. J., (R) Howland's *Am. Foreign Relations,* **17.** 384; (R) Bemis' *Hussey-Cumberland Mission,* Bessedes' *S. Roch,* 511; (R) Bohler's *Sr. Marie de Bon-Secours,* 512; (R) De La Gorce's *Louis Philippe,* 514; (R) Goyau's *Catholicisme,* 517; (R) Higham's *Hist. of Brit. Empire,* Institut Francais' *Corresp. of Wash. and De Grasse,* 518; (R) Irwin's *Dipl. Relations of U. S. with Barbary Powers,* 519; (R) Madelin's *Hommes de la Rev.,* 520; (R) O'Noll's *Eugénie Bonnefois,* 521; (R) Ricard's *Études et docs. pour l'hist. misionnaire de l'Espagne et du Port.,* 522; (R) Thomas' *Am. Neutrality in 1793,* 525; (R) Union Cath.'s *Probs. internats.,* 526; (R) Berenger's *Chateaubriand,* **18.** 139; (R) Corse's *Key to Golden Islands,* 140; (R) Lahontan's *Dialogues curieux,* Lally's *French Opposition to Mex. Policy of Sec. Empire,* Magnin's *L'Etat,* 143; (R) Manhart's *Alliance and Entente,* Murray's *Edmund Burke,* 144; (R) Porter's *J. J. Astor,* 146; (R) Webster's *Journal of Jeffery Amherst,* 151; (R) Am. Antiquarian Soc., *Proc.,* 276, **19.** 103; (R) Cooke-Stickney's *Readings in Eur. Internat. Relations,* **18.** 278; (R) Denison's *Emotional Currents in Am. Hist.,* 278; (R) Gershoy's *French Rev.,* 280; (R) Harrison's *Parnell Vindicated,* 282; *Comte de Vergennes,* revd., 283; (R) Harlow's *Growth of U. S.,* 422; (R) Lee's *Latin Am. Probs.,* 425; (R) Clavery's *Miranda, Narino, Espejo,* 554; (R) Jourda's *Marguerite d'Angoulème,* 559; (R) Lagrange's *Loisy et modernisme,* 560; career, **19.** 50; (R) Sr. Celeste's *Old World Gifts to New,* 105; (R) Ettinger's *Mission of P. Soule,* 108; (R) Grey's *Speeches on For. Affairs,* 114; (R) Sontag's *Eur. Dipl. Hist.,* 123; (R) Van Deusen's *Sièyes,* 221; (R) Bardy's *Eglise à fin du premier siècle,* 246; (R) May's *Age of Metternich,* 255; (R) Peltier's *Un soir au faubourg,* 256; (R) Chéramy's *Catacombes Romaines,* Coolen's *Hist. de l'église d'Angleterre,* 367; (R) Guissard's *Portraits Assomptionistes,* Hamm-Bourne-Benton's *Unit Hist. of U. S.,* 371; (R) Humeau's *Plus beaux sermons de S. Augustin,* Jacobs-Ned's *E. Poppe,* Jamet's *Temoignage de Marie de l'Incarnation,* 374; (R) Lacombe's *Elements d'un programme soc.,* 378; (R) Martin's *Oeuvres de Robert de Melun,* 380; (R) Mugnier's *Passion d'après S. Thomas,* 381; (R) Salaville's *Liturgies orientales,* 383; (R) Webster's *Early Eur. Civilization, Mod. Eur. Civilization,* 387; (R) Hoover's *Germ. Enters Third Reich,* 519; (R) Kite's *L. Lebègue Duportail,* 520; (R) Adams' *March of Democracy,* **20.** 92; (R) Dechêne's *Blanchardisme,* 97; (R) Hazen's *French Rev.,* 100; (R) Nolan's *Lafayette in Am.,* Nussbaum's *Hist. of Econ. Institutions of Mod. Eur.,* 104; (R) Sheen's *God and Intelligence in Mod. Philosophy,* 108; "Abbé Bandol in Am.," 135-53; (R) Pinnow's *Hist. of Germany,* 192; (R) Einstein's *Divided Loyalties,* 216; (R) Le Fort's *Song at Scaffold,* 220; (R) Langsam's *World since 1914,* 327; (R) Lousse's *Origines des états de principautés des Pays-Bas,* 329; (R) Robitaille's *Washington et Jumonville,* 439; (R) Baxter's *Introd. of Ironclad,* 458; (R) Beyens' *Quatre ans à Rome,* Blanc's *Lourdes et la libre-pensée,* 460; (R) Bontoux's *Aveux de J.-J., Rousseau sur des questions de l'heure présente,* 461; (R) Buell's *New Govts. in Eur.,* 462; (R) Cayre's *Sources de l'amour divin,* Chevallier's *Cantique Spirituel de S. Jean de la Croix,* 464; (R) De Monléon's *Christ-Roi,* D'Eschevannes' *Pasteur,* 466; (R) De Ravignan's *Dernière Retraite,* 467; (R) Gibbons' *La foi de nos Pères,* Gillespie's *Hist. of Geog. Disc.,* 472; (R) Goyau-Lallemand's *Lettres de Montalembert à La Mennais,* 473; (R) Hume's *Lafayette and Soc. of Cincinnati,* 474; (R) Marchand's *La Faillite du Protestantisme,* 478; (R) Retté's *Au Pays des lys noirs,* Robitaille's

Études sur Garneau, 479; (R) Rouzic's *Maréchal Foch,* 480; (R) Ryan's *Candles in Roman Rite,* 481; (R) Trotter's *Brit. Empire-Commonwealth,* Van der Essen's *Pour mieux comprendre notre Hist. Nationale,* 482.

Mennonites, Am. litt., **17.** 378.

Men of Conviction, by H. B. Washburn, revd., **19.** 125.

Men of Destiny, by W. Lippmann, revd., **15.** 109.

Menominee Music, by F. Densmore, revd., **19.** 107.

Men Who Left the Movement: John Henry Newman, Thomas W. Allies, Henry Edward Manning, Basil William Maturin, by G. Donald, revd., **20.** 445.

Mercado, Fr. Manuel de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 349.

Mercier, Desiré Joseph Cardinal, on G. Kurth, **7.** 550-51; family, education, **12.** 66; professor, 67; Thomistic Institut, 68; personality, 69-72; archbish. of Malines, 72-77; and German occupation, 75-76; and Anglican reunion, 76; death, 90; Laveille biog., **14.** 471, **15.** 107; philosopher, patriot, **18.** 321.

Mercier, N., and Erasmus writings, **10.** 355.

Mère de Dieu dans la Pensée, l'Art et la Vie, by E. Joly, revd., **18.** 424.

Mergel, J. B., apostle of Grayson Co., Ky., **8.** 232.

Merici, Angela, Saint, teaching idea, **13.** 295-95.

Merk, F., *References an Hist. of West,* revd., **9.** 311.

Mermillod, Bishop, and origin of Eucharistic Congress, **12.** 60, 61; and soc. justice, **14.** 92.

Merrill, W. Stetson, "Cath. Authorship in Am. Cols. Before 1784," **3.** 308-25; "Cath. Contribution to Norse Disc. of Am.," **13.** 589-619.

Merriman, Margaret L., (trans.) Richstaetter's *Friends of Sacred Heart,* revd., **19.** 120.

Merriman, Roger B., *Rise of Span. Empire,* revd., **12.** 326.

Merry Del Val, Rafael Card., Forbes biog., **19.** 251.

Merveilleuse vie de Bernadette, by X. Marchet, revd., **17.** 124.

Mervelt, Count von, and Gallitzin, **13.** 397, 442.

Mesick, Jane Louise, *Eng. Traveller in Am.,* revd., **10.** 459.

Mesopotamia, archeological discoveries, **12.** 108.

Messein, Bailly de, apology, **19.** 178.

Messenger, Ernest, (trans.) Guiraud's *Med. Inquisition,* revd., **17.** 61; *Evolution and Theology,* revd., **18.** 259.

Messenger, Ruth E., *Ethical Teachings in Latin Hymns of Med. Eng.,* revd., **16.** 494.

Messiah of Ismir, by J. Kastein, revd., **18.** 142.

Messmer, Sebastian G., "Rev. Anthony Penco, C.M.," **2.** 182-84; "Am. Items from an Old Austrian Periodical," 184-88; "Epis. Ancestry of Hier. in U. S.," 427-33; archbish. of Milwaukee, sketch, **3.** 27; bish. of Green Bay, sketch, 28; "Hercule Brassac," 392-416; "Brassac's Correspondence with American Bishs., (1818-1861)" (docs.), 448-70.

Methodists, in the West, **7.** 228-29; Lee hist. of early enthusiasm, **19.** 220.

Methods and Status of Scientific Research, with Particular Application to Social Sciences, by W. E. Spahr and R. J. Swenson, revd., **18.** 287.

Metternich, by A. Herman, revd., **19.** 205.

Metternich and British Government from 1809 to 1813, by C. S. B. Buckland, revd., **20.** 461;

Metzger, C. H., (R) Delany's *Hist. of Cath. Church in Jamaica,* **17.** 231.

Metzger, M. J., on formula of Baptism, **10.** 515.

Metzler, John, *Canisius,* revd., **11.** 341; *Corpus Cath.,* revd., **16.** 240; *J. Arnoldi,* revd., **18.** 283.

Meunier, G., *Gerbe de Merveilles,* revd., **18.** 427.

Meurin, Sebastian, missionary priest, **3.** 330; Ill. missionary, **4.** 161-63; and jurisdiction of Que., **19.** 27.

Mexican Labor in United States, by P. S. Taylor, revd., **15.** 215, **16.** 373, **17.** 390, **18.** 432.

Mexican Nation, a History, by H. I. Priestley, revd., **10.** 140.

Mexican Problem, by C. W. Barron, revd., **3.** 356.

Mexican War, Smith, hist., **6.** 368-72; McClellan Diary, **7.** 226; Cath. chaplains, **15.** 171.
Mexican War Diary of George B. McClellan, by W. S. Meyers, revd., **7.** 226.
Mexico, viceroy, **1.** 454-57; Cath. educ., **2.** 168-81, **12.** 95-105; Church and Liberal Party, **2.** 467; Am. intervention and Liberal Party, 468; Shaughnessy letters, **3.** 105-106; episc. organization, **5.** 3-4; Priestley hist., **10.** 140-42; wealth of Church, **12.** 753-54; religious persecutions, **13.** 76-99, 734-35, **16.** 493; Church and State (1825-57), **13.** 540-41; archives, **15.** 276-77, 279; documents, **16.** 240; religious aspects of conquest, **17.** 224-29; and Texas, 490-92; Chase study, **19.** 105; Sahagún anc. hist., 218-19; and Pious Fund of Cals., 428-36; Liberalism (1857-1929), 498-499; Am. recognition policy, **20.** 223; non-Cath. ideas of Church and State relations, 359-60; pres. legislation and Totalitarian State idea, 361; prospect, 363; need of Eng. Cath. hist., 368.
Mexico: Study of Two Americas, by S. Chase, revd., **19.** 105.
Mexico and Texas, 1821-1835, by E. C. Barker, revd., **17.** 490.
Mexico City, University of, **2.** 172, 174.
Meyer, Jacob C., *Church and State in Mass.,* revd., **17.** 346.
Meyer, Paul, and med. French hagiography, **17.** 268-77.
Meyers, W. Starr, *Mex. War Diary of McClellan,* revd., **7.** 226.
Meza, Bernardo de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 130.
Michael, Emil, on Innocent III and double imperial election, **16.** 162-63.
Michaelis, G., and Benedict XV's appeal for peace, **11.** 495-96, **18.** 560.
Michaelius, Jonas, and Ind. affairs, **19.** 407-408.
Michaud, J. S., bish. of Burlington, sketch, **2.** 298; bibl., **6.** 550.
Michaud, Regis, on Am. Catholicism, **16.** 190.
Michel, Anton, *Humbert und Kerullarios,* revd., **17.** 521.
Michel, Virgil, (trans.) Caronti's *Spirit of Liturgy,* revd., **12.** 727; (trans.) Grabmann's *Thomas Aquinas,* revd., **15.** 197.
Michelet, Jules, definition of hist., **10.** 218.
Micheletti, P. A. M., (ed.) Le Gaudier's *De Perfectione Vitae Spiritualis,* revd., **20.** 476.
Micheli, Giuseppe, Cath. Italian politician, **8.** 291, 293.
Michelson, Truman, *Contributions to Fox Ethnology,* revd., **16.** 370.
Michigan, Cath. Church in 1815, **1.** 309.
Micmac Indians, Catholicism, **7.** 130-31; periodical, 131-32; ideogram manual of prayers, 485-86, 567.
Mid-America, French occupation, **1.** 205-207; eccl. rule of Que., **19.** 17-32.
Mid-America, appearance, scope, **15.** 331.
Middle Ages, character, **8.** 42-46, 132; contribution to civilization, 278-79, 404; culture, **11.** 155-56, **13.** 50-56, **16.** 329-30; legacy, **13.** 140; love of books, 152-54; founders, **15.** 76-77; and West. civilization, 309-13; Hulme hist., 426-29; parliaments, **16.** 125-44; Coulton work, 195-97; Haskins studies, 325-29; philosophy, 331; Bihlmeyer hist., **17.** 198-99; anthology of litt., 203; vernacular saint's lives, 268-77; Thompson hist., 334-38; hist. guide, 471-75; spirituality, 527; episc. visitation of monasteries, **18.** 106-108; control of episc. elections, **19.** 275-319; authority and reason, **20.** 102-103; Brégy essays, 213.
Middle Ages, by E. M. Hulme, revd., **15.** 426.
Middle Ages, 300-1500, by J. W. Thompson, revd., **17.** 334.
Middle Group of American Historians, by J. S. Bassett, revd., **4.** 240.
Middlehurst, James, death, **17.** 505.
Middleton, T. C., death, career, **9.** 578.
Mid Snow and Ice: Apostles of Northwest, by P. Duchaussois, revd., **10.** 297.
Miège, J. Baptist, sketch, **1.** 388; bibl., **6.** 550.
Mielziner, Ella McK. F., *Moses Mielziner,* revd., **19.** 118.
Mier, Servando, career, **5.** 14.

Mierow, C. Christopher, (trans.) *Two Cities by Otto of Friesing,* revd., **17.** 321.
Mijnsbrugge, Maurice von der, *Cretan Koinon,* revd., **18.** 561.
Milan, Cath. Univ., **10.** 566-67, **14.** 44-45; Ambrosian Library, **13.** 686.
"Milan Decree of A. D. 313," by F. S. Betten, **8.** 191-97.
Milchiades, African pope, **8.** 296.
Miles, R. P., in Ky., **1.** 312; bish. of Nashville, sketch, **2.** 288; bibl., **6.** 550; O'Daniel biog., **12.** 717-21.
Milet, Father, among Iroquois, **19.** 409, 417.
Mill, J. Stuart, infl. in attitude toward Cath. hist., **11.** 20.
Millar, Moorhouse F. X., "Origin of Sound Democratic Principles in Cath. Tradition," **14.** 104-26; *Unpopular Essays in Philosophy of Hist.,* revd., 617; career, **20.** 39.
Miller, Herbert Adolphus, *Beginnings of Tomorrow,* revd., **19.** 522.
Miller, Konrad, *Itineraria Romana,* **7.** 298-302.
Miller, Leo F., "Formula of Baptism in Early Church," **10.** 515-35; (R) Macchioro's *From Orpheus to Paul,* **17.** 469.
Milleret de Brou, Marie Eugénie, Lovat biog., **12.** 495-96.
Millis, H. A., *Jap. Prob. in U. S.,* revd., **1.** 470.
Millot, Canon, *Ce que c'est qu'une Eglise,* revd., **16.** 244; *Très Sainte Vierge Marie et le Purgatoire,* revd., **17.** 124.
Mills, F. C., *Contemp. Theories of Unemployment and Unemployment Relief,* revd., **4.** 237.
Milner-White, Eric, *One God and Father of All,* revd., **16.** 118.
Milnes, Sir Robert Shore, Lt. Gov. of Que., and Cath. Church, **18.** 463, **19.** 179-85.
Miltner, C. C., (R) DeWulf's *Philosophy and Civilization in Mid. Ages,* **8.** 404.
Milton, J., Raymond biog., **20.** 106.
Milwaukee, archdioc., episc. succ., **3.** 26-27; bibl., **4.** 542.
Mims, Stewart L., (ed.) Saint-Mery's *Voyage aux Etats-Unis,* revd., **1.** 82.
Miner, W. H., *Am. Inds. No. of Mex.,* revd., **4.** 116.
Minguella de la Merced, Toribio, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 362.
Mingues, J., martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Miniatures of Georgetown (1634-1934): Tercentennial Causeries, by C. Nevils, revd., **20.** 334.
Minnesota, hist. of Const., **8.** 103; Folwell hist., 116-20, **10.** 435-38, **18.** 121-22; and Belgian relief, **9.** 570; Ramsey Co. in world war, **16.** 118.
Minogue, Anna C., *Loretto Annals of Century,* revd., **1.** 98.
Minucius Felix, on exposure of infants, **11.** 63; among Latin fathers, **16.** 462-63.
Minucius Felix and His Place Among Early Fathers of Latin Church, by H. J. Baylis, revd., **16.** 462.
Minuit, P., ancestry, **9.** 421; Gov. of N. Amsterdam, **19.** 407.
Mioni, Ugo, *Marie-Thérèse Ledochowska,* revd., **19.** 523.
Miracles of King Henry VI, by R. Knox, revd., **11.** 526.
"Miraculous Hosts of Siena," by M. G. Chadwick, **8.** 497-511.
Miralles, J. de, death, **20.** 142-47.
Miranda, Angel, martyr, **6.** 497, 516.
Mirditia, desire of independence, **8.** 142.
Miro, Gov. of La., and Sedella, **8.** 59-63.
Mirsky, D. S., *Russia,* revd., **18.** 283.
Miscellanea Hagiographica Hibernica Vitae Adhuc Ineditae Sanctorum Mac Creiche Naile Cranat, by C. Plummer, revd., **11.** 339.
Misinforming a Nation, by W. H. Wright, revd., **16.** 498.
Misiones Franciscanas en China, by S. Alcobendas, revd., **19.** 351.
Missionari Cappuccini della Provincia Serafica, by F. da Vincenza, revd., **20.** 110.
Missionary Union of Priests, origin, **8.** 613-14.
Mission as Frontier Institution in Spanish-American Colonies, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **4.** 510.
Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart, origin, work, **7.** 330.
Missioni dei Minori Cappuccini, by C. da Terzorio, revd., **19.** 90.
Mission la Concepción Purisima, by Z. Engelhardt, revd., **20.** 98.

Mission of Rinuccini, Nuncio Extraordinary to Ireland, 1645-1649, by M. J. Hynes, revd., **20.** 64.
Missionology, Schmidlin manual, **19**; 257; native tongues, **20.** 343.
Missions, Cath., in U. S., **1.** 271-75; foreign, **8.** 395-98; statistics (1923), **9.** 488-89; place in world and natl. hist., **10.** 570-73; medical, **12.** 151-53; Arens manual, 165; Vatican exhibition, 166; in Church hist., **15.** 258-59; of Africa, 313; Indians of Me., **17.** 81; of Cal., Engelhardt hist., 344-45; Irish foreign, **18.** 172-73; Belg., foreign, 323-24; Goyau hist., 370; and civilization of French colonies, **19.** 89-90; French foreign mission soc., 91-92; Descamps hist., 93; litt., 354. *See also* names of missionaries, religious orders, and of countries.
Missions and Missionaries of California, by Z. Engelhardt, revd., **15.** 456, **17.** 344.
Mission San Luis Obispo, by Z. Engelhardt, revd., **20.** 98.
Mission Santa Inez, by Z. Engelhardt, revd., **20.** 98.
Missions Catholiques Françaises en 1900 et 1928, revd., **16.** 244.
Mission to Spain of Pierre Soulé, 1853-1885: Study in Cuban Diplomacy of United States, by A. A. Ettinger, revd., **19.** 108.
Mississippi, slavery, **20.** 481.
Mississippi Valley Historical Association, work, **3.** 117.
Mississippi Valley in British Politics, by C. W. Alvord, revd., **4.** 101.
Missouri, Cath. Church in 1815, **1.** 309; admission to Union, **3.** 328; const. conv. (1875), **8.** 111-13.
Mr. Secretary Walsingham and Policy of Queen Elizabeth, by C. Read, revd., **12.** 518.
Mitchell, Broadus, *F. Law Olmstead,* revd., **10.** 594.
Mitchell, John, and Irish in Am. Civil War, **16.** 3-4, 5.
Mitchell, Joseph D., (R) Crane's *South. Frontier,* **16.** 92.
Miterre, Paul, *S. Bernard,* revd., **16.** 244.
Mitologia Asturiana: Los Dioses de la Muerte, by C. Cabal, revd., **12.** 314.
Mittwoch, Eugen, (co-ed.) *Altsüdarabischen Inschriften,* revd., **19.** 523.
Mivart, St. G., and evolution, **16.** 298.
Mobile, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 130-31; bibl., **4.** 268.
Mocquereau, Dom, teacher of music, **13.** 289.
Modern and Contemporary European Civilization: Persisting Factors of the Great War, by H. G. Plum and G. G. Benjamin, revd., **9.** 449.
Modern Encyclopedia, by A. H. McDannald, revd., **20.** 330.
Modern Europe: From Sixteenth Century to Present Time, by A. Kaufmann, revd., **17.** 519.
Modern Hispanic America, by A. C. Wilgus, revd., **20.** 344.
Modern History, by C. J. H. Hayes, revd., **9.** 604.
Modern History: Rise of Democratic, Scientific and Industrialized Civilization, by C. Becker, revd., **17.** 351.
Modern History of English People, 1880-1922, by R. H. Gretton, revd., **17.** 245.
Modern Research with special reference to early Irish Ecclesiastical History, by L. Gougaud, revd., **16.** 242.
Modern Times and Living Past, by H. W. Elson, revd., **8.** 554.
Modoc War, Riddle hist., **1.** 474.
Moeller, Henry, archbish. of Cincinnati, sketch, **2.** 284; bish. of Columbus, 290; career, death, **12.** 9.
Moenner, Chanoine, *Autour du clocher,* revd., **19.** 381.
Moffatt, L. G., (co-ed.) *Letters of Court of John III,* revd., **20.** 99.
Mohammed, psychological notes, **15.** 303.
Mohammedanism, in contemp. Albania, **8.** 144; in contemp. Russia, **18.** 193-95.
Mohler, J. Adam, concept of Church, **18.** 556.
Mohun, C. Lord, Forsythe biog., **15.** 210-12.
Mois de Marie: sur la vie de la très Sainte Vierge, by R. P. Petitalet, revd., **20.** 479.
Molina y Oviedo, Gaspar, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 135.

Molinedo, Manuel de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4**. 354.
Molinier, A., (co-ed.) *Sources de l'hist. de France,* revd., **19**. 255.
Mollat, G., *Quest. Romaine de Pie VI à Pie XI,* revd., **19**. 480.
Molloy, Bishop Thomas, on Pres. Wilson, **10**. 111.
Molyneux, Father, in Phila., **1**. 425.
Mommsen, Theodore, Weber lecture, **17**. 391.
Monachism, Ely visitation articles, **7**. 482-84; Benedictine, **10**. 450-53.
Monaghan, J. J., sketch, **1**. 378.
Monahan, Maud, *Janet Erskine Stuart,* revd., **9**. 612.
Monasticism, Benedictine, **6**. 531-32; and civilization, **8**. 266-68; and mysticism, **9**. 177-81; a distorted history, 247-55; and classical studies, **10**. 331; Irish, and transmission of classical learning, **11**. 431-42; as force in hist., **12**. 145-47; friars and tradition, **14**. 262-66; **16**. 494. *See also* names of religious orders and of particular monasteries.
Monasticism and Civilization, by J. B. O'Connor, revd., **8**. 266.
Monde Invisible, by Card. Lepicier, revd., **20**. 308.
Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu'aux Croisades, by M. Gaudefroy-Demombynes and S. F. Platonov, revd., **19**. 112.
Money, Hepburn hist. of U. S. currency, **1**. 472-73.
Money and Transportation in Maryland, 1720-1765, by C. P. Gould, revd., **1**. 342.
Monica, Sister M., *Angela Merici and Her Teaching Idea,* revd., **13**. 295; *Cross in Wilderness,* revd., **17**. 87.
Monica: or Chronicle of Marcus, by S. V. Cole, revd., **12**. 743.
Monier-Vinard, Père, *Notes Spirituelles de Colombière,* revd., **17**. 212.
Monroe, James, Cath., relatives, **2**. 70.
Monroe Doctrine, and Haiti, **2**. 83-85; British policy, **9**. 149-51; evolution, **20**. 335.
Monroe Doctrine, 1826-1867, by D. Perkins, revd., **20**. 335.
Monroe Doctrine in its Relation to the Republic of Haiti, by W. A. MacCorkle, revd., **2**. 83.
Monroy, Alonzo de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4**. 351.
Monseigneur Freppel: sa vie, ses ouvrages, ses oeuvres, son influence et son temps, d'après des documents inconnus et inédits, 1827-1891, by E. Terrien, revd., **19**. 486.
Monsma, J. Clover, *Story of Church,* revd., **18**. 96.
Monstrous Regiment: How England Came to Accept the Reformation, by C. Hollis, revd., **17**. 384.
Montalembert, count, and Lamennais, **8**. 202 ff., **20**. 473.
Montana, Cath. hist., **9**. 455-57.
Montepulciano, Bartolomeo da, humanist, **10**. 339.
Monterey, dioc., epis. succ., **2**. 294; bibl., **4**. 390.
Montesdoca, J., martyrdom, **6**. 508.
Montesino (Montesinos), Anthony de, missionary, **11**. 411; and Indian slavery, **12**. 428-29.
Montfaucon, Bernard de, and hist. science, **10**. 212.
Montfort, Simon de, Bémont biog., **17**. 377-78.
Montgolfier, Abbé Etienne de, and bishopric of Que., **18**. 459, **19**. 170.
Montgomery, George, coadj. of S. Francisco, sketch, **2**. 293; bish. of Monterey, sketch, 294; bibl., **6**. 550.
Montgomery, James A., *Religions of Past and Present,* revd., **7**. 518; (trans.) *Hist. of Yaballaha III and His Vicar, Bar Sauma,* revd., **14**. 465.
Montiel, J. de, bishop of Santiago, **1**. 131.
Montreal, Library of S. Sulpice, **13**. 684-85; Cath. Univ., **14**. 47.
"Monumenta Germaniae Historica: Its Antecedents and Motives," by W. M. T. Gamble, **10**. 202-33.
Monval, J., *Sulpiciens,* revd., **20**. 332.
Mosetizh, J., biog. sketch, **3**. 202-209.
Moody, John, *Long Road Home,* revd., **20**. 333.
Moon, Parker T., "Soc. Cath. Movement in France under Third Rep." **7**. 24-34; *Lab. Prob. and Soc. Cath. Movement in France,* revd., **8**. 89; *Mod. Hist.,* revd., **9**. 604; hist. works, **12**. 123; suggestions for service by ACHA, **13**. 15-18; *Imperialism and World Politics,*

revd., 698; *World Hist.*, revd., **18.** 422.
Mooney, E. A., first Am. Apostolic Delegate, **12.** 369-70.
Mooney, James, *Swimmer MS.*, revd., **19.** 118.
Moor, Thoroughgood, Prot. missionary, **19.** 424.
Moore, Charles, introd. to Kite's *L'Enfant and Washington*, revd., **15.** 469.
Moore, Frank Gardner, (ed.) *Orations of Cicero*, revd., **12.** 158.
Moore, John, bish. of St. Augustine, sketch, **1.** 378; bibl., **6.** 550.
Moore, John, Cath. Rev. off., **7.** 436.
Moore, John F., *Will Am. Become Cath.?*, revd., **18.** 144.
Moore, T. Ewing, *In Heart of Spain*, revd., **13.** 554; *Peter's City*, revd., **16.** 74.
Moore, W. G., *Réforme allemand et litt. franc.*, revd., **17.** 249.
Moosmüller, Oswald, historian, sketch, **9.** 479; *Europäer in Am. vor Columbus*, revd., **13.** 607.
Mora, Antonio, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Mora, Francis. bish. of Monterey, sketch, **2.** 294; bibl., **6.** 550.
Moral Basis of Democracy, by A. T. Hadley, revd., **6.** 360.
Morales, L. de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Moralistes Chrétiens (Textes et Commentaires): Origène, by G. Bardy, revd., **18.** 553.
Morality of the Strike, by D. A. McLean, revd., **7.** 525.
Moran, Catherine, *Spain*, revd., **17.** 124, **18.** 144.
Moran, Kieran P., (R) McKey's *Hist. of Niag. Univ.*, **18.** 397.
Moran, T. Francis, *American Presidents*, revd., **4.** 521.
Moray, Sir Robert, Robertson biog., **9.** 440-42.
Mordtmann, J. H., (co-ed.) *Altsüdarabischen Inschriften*, revd., **19.** 523.
More, Paul Elmer, *Cath. Faith*, revd., **19.** 256.
More, Sir Thomas, Saint, and Erasmus, **9.** 192, 203; on physicians, **13.** 189; martyrdom, **15.** 395; Sargent biog., **20.** 338; Routh biog., 479.
Moreau, E. de, *Hist. de l'Eglise*, revd., **17.** 387; *S. Anschaire*, revd., **18.** 378.
Moreau, Hadelin de, *Hildebrand de Hemptinne*, revd., **17.** 387.
Moreau, Victor, École Économique, **4.** 403.
Morel de Santa Cruz, Agostin, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 136; Fla. visitation, **4.** 176-77.
Morena, Father, N. Mex. missionary, **14.** 543.
Morene y Arze of Sedella, Antonio. *See* Sedella.
Moreno, Antonio, martyrdom, **6.** 504.
Moreno, García, need of biog., **9.** 131.
Moreno, Matias, martyrdom, **6.** 505.
Morewood, Caroline C., *Eugénie Smet*, revd., **16.** 75.
Morey, Adrian, "Card. Gasquet Historian," **15.** 262-74; (R) Coulton's *Life in Mid. Ages*, **16.** 195.
Morgan, E. R., *Essays Cath. and Missionary*, revd., **16.** 119.
Morgan, George, *True Lafayette*, revd., **7.** 246.
Morgan, J. Pierpont, Coptic MS., **8.** 584-85; reference library, incomplete catalog, **10.** 255-61.
Morgan, James Dudley, and L'Enfant, **15.** 141.
Morgan, R. B., *Readings in Eng. Soc. Hist.*, revd., **10.** 265.
Morgan, W. T., *Eng. Pol. Parties and Leaders in Reign of Anne*, revd., **7.** 379; (R) Robertson's *Moray*, **9.** 440.
Morice, H., *Vie Mystique de S. Paul*, revd., **19.** 118, **20.** 224.
Morice, R. P., *Hist de l'Eglise Cath. dans l' Ouest Canadien*, revd., **8.** 535.
Moriello, Diego, exploration, **11.** 410; colony, 411.
Morin, Paul, Can. poet, **8.** 282.
Morison, S. E., (ed.) *Sources and Docs. Illustrating Am. Rev.*, revd., **10.** 456; *Oxford Hist. of U. S.*, revd., **14.** 455; *Growth of Am. Republic*, revd., **18.** 115; *Young Man Wash.*, revd., 284.
Morley, Felix, *Society of Nations*, revd., **19.** 118.
Mormons, in early Utah, **2.** 321-25.
Mornay, L. François de, bishop of Quebec, *see* Duplessis de Mornay.
Morris, Charles, *Famous Days and Deeds in Holl. and Belg.*, revd., **2.** 219.
Morris, John B., bish. of L. Rock, sketch, **2.** 133.

Morris, R. B., *Guide to Sources for Early Am. Hist. in N. Y. C.*, revd., **16**. 217.
Morris, W. Alfred, *Const. Hist. of Eng. to 1216*, revd., **17**. 124.
Morse, Hosea B., *Chronicles of East Ind. Co. Trading to China*, revd., **12**. 511.
Morse, Samuel B., anti-Catholicism, **13**. 663.
Moses, Bernard, *Sp. Dependencies in S. Am.*, revd., **1**. 335; *Spain's Declining Power in S. Am.*, revd., **8**. 547.
Moses Meilziner, 1828-1903: Biography with Bibliography of His Writings, by E. McK. F. Meilziner, revd., **19**. 118.
Mosgladh, Can. Scottish Cath. magazine, **8**. 591.
Mother Alphonsa: Rose Hawthorne Lathrop, by J. J. Walsh, revd., **17**. 348.
Mother Caroline and School Sisters of Notre Dame in North America, revd., **16**. 95.
Mother Philippine Duchesne, by M. Erskine, revd., **13**. 124.
Motion Pictures in History Teaching, by D. C. Knowlton and W. J. Tilton, revd., **16**. 243.
Motley, J. Lathrop, hist. valued, **4**. 243.
Motolinia (Toribio de Benavente), writings valued, **2**. 481.
Mounier, Francis, Canadian, **19**. 158.
Mountain, Jacob, Ang. bishop of Que., and Cath. Church, **18**. 463-67; and status of Cath. bishop of Que., **19**. 179-85.
Mount Melleray, Luddy hist., **19**. 477-78.
Mt. St. Mary's of the West, foundation, **6**. 184.
Mount Saint Vincent college, Brunowe hist., **7**. 385.
Mourret, Fernand, *Hist. of Cath. Church*, revd., **17**. 248, **18**. 368; jubilee, **20**. 82.
Moustier, Comte de, French minister to U. S. **20**. 151, 152.
Mowatt, R. B., *European States*, revd., **12**. 167; *Contemp. Eur. and Overseas*, revd., **17**. 387; *States of Eur.*, revd., **18**. 427.
Moÿe, Jean-Martin, Ven., Foucault biog., **19**. 110.
Moyes, Msgr., "Franciscet Franciscus," **12**. 649-52; death, career, **13**. 277-79.
Moylan, Stephen, Cath. Rev. off., **7**. 435.
Mrak, Ignatius, bish. of Marquette, sketch, **3**. 28; bibl., **6**. 550.
Mrs. Eddy, Biography of Virginal Mind, by E. F. Dakin, revd., **20**. 97.
"Muckraking Monasticism," by P. J. Healy, **9**. 247-55.
Mueller, H. R., *Whig Party in Pa.*, revd., **9**. 608.
Mueller, Ulrich F., *Gold. Jub. of S. Aloysius Church, Carthagena*, revd., **14**. 620.
Mugglebee, Ruth, *Father Coughlin*, revd., **19**. 524.
Mugnier, Francis, *Passion de Jesus-Christ*, revd., **19**. 381.
Muhammad Ali, Dodwell biog., **18**. 124.
Muhlfeld, Helen Elizabeth, (ed.) *Survey of Manor of Wye*, revd., **20**. 333.
Muir, Ramsay, *Brit. Hist.*, revd., **16**. 244.
Mulcaire, Michael A., *Internat. Brotherhood of Electrical Workers*, revd., **10**. 289.
Muldoon, Peter James, bish. of Rockford, sketch, **3**. 154; introd. Kirkfleet's *P. A. Feehan*, revd., **8**. 246; death, sketch, **13**. 693-94.
Mulhane, Lawrence W., death, **12**. 9.
Mulkerins, T. M., *Holy Family Parish, Chicago*, revd., **11**. 512.
Mull, Island of, MacLean hist., **12**. 160-61.
Mullaney, W. F., (R) Washburn's *Men of Conviction*, **19**. 125; (R) MacDonald's *Authority and Reason in Early Mid. Ages*, **20**. 102.
Mullanphy, Bryan, founder, St. Louis St. Vincent de Paul Soc., **7**. 449.
Mullanphy, John, Mo. colonist, **4**. 432-33.
Mullany, Katherine F., *Augustine of Hippo*, revd., **16**. 494.
Mullen, Tobias, bish. of Erie, sketch, **3**. 25; bibl., **6**. 551.
Muller, James A., *S. Gardiner and Tudor Reaction*, revd., **12**. 736, **14**. 281.
Müller, Johannes, Germ. humanist and scientist, **10**. 345, **13**. 182, **16**. 296.

Muller-Thym, Bernard J., (R) Grabmann's *Werke des hl. Thomas von Aquin,* **19.** 83.
Mullett, C. F., *Pol. Writings of J. Otis,* revd., **16.** 370.
Mullin, F. A., (R) Saunders *Norwich Priory,* **17.** 207; (R) Hoffmann's *Antique Dubuque,* 246; (R) Beardwood's *Alien Merchants in Eng.,* **18.** 277; Hagedorn's *Franciscans in Neb.,* 282, 422; (R) Hayes' *Hist. Evolution of Mod. Nationalism,* 385; (R) Ault's *Europe in Mid. Ages,* **19.** 78; (R) Piszter's *Chrestomathia Bernardina,* 119; *Hist. of Work of Cistercians in Yorkshire,* revd., 346; (R) Gray's *Infl. of Commons on Early Legislation,* 370; (R) Stenton's *First Cent. of Eng. Feudalism,* 470; (R) Luddy's *Mount Melleray,* 477.
Mullock, J. T., bishop of Newfoundland, **13.** 663.
Mulvihill, M. J., *Vicksburg and Warren Co., Miss.,* revd., **17.** 249.
Muncey, R. W., *Hist. of Consecration of Churches,* revd., **17.** 124.
Mundelein, George Cardinal, aux. of Brooklyn; sketch, **2.** 142; archbish. of Chicago, sketch, **3.** 153; *Letters to His Flock,* revd., **14.** 614.
Mundi Renovatio, hymn, translated, **9.** 224.
Munro, W. Bennett, *Govt. of U. S.,* revd., **7.** 248; *Makers of Unwritten Const.,* revd., **16.** 119; *Const. of U. S.,* revd., 370.
Muntsch, Albert, *Introductory Sociology,* revd., **15.** 326; *Cultural Anthropology,* revd., **20.** 334.
Muraille, Jacques Hector N. Joubert de la, founder, Oblate Sisters of Providence, **3.** 44.
Muratori, Louis, hist. works, **8.** 525; *Rerum Italicarum Scriptores,* **10.** 212; infl. on *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* 213.
Murgotten, Francis C., *Origins of Islamic State,* revd., **10.** 578.
Murphy, F. V., (R) Lasteyrie's *Architecture Religieuse,* **16.** 465; (R) Trappes-Lomax' *Pugin,* **19.** 483.
Murphy, Joseph A., (R) Stauffer's *N. Eng. and Bav. Illuminati,* **5.** 265.
Murphy, Kathleen, (R) Tolley's *Idea of God in Philosophy of S. Augustine,* **17.** 526; (R) Oxenham's *Saint in Making,* **18.** 145.
Murphy, Mabel A., *Great-Hearted Women,* revd., **8.** 264.
Murphy, Sr. Margaret Gertrude, *S. Basil and Monasticism,* revd., **16.** 494.
Murphy, Miriam T. Rooney, (R) Van Laer's *Docs. Relating to N. Netherland,* **11.** 119; (R) Macneil of Barra's *Clan Macneil,* 123; (R) Heitland's *Agricola,* 129; (R) Eisen's *Great Chalice of Antioch,* 137; (R) St. John's *Plays of Roswitha,* 328; (R) Insh's *Papers Relating to Co. of Scotland,* 329; (R) *Bibl. Essays,* 333; "J. S. Sargent," 444-45; (R) Karpinski's *Hist. of Arithmetic,* 518; (R) Wagner's *Cal. Voyages,* 520; (R) Skelton's *T. D'Arcy McGee,* 21; (R) Novelli's *Pio XI,* **12.** 134; (R) Waldman's *Americana,* 137; (R) Goyau's *Card. Lavigerie,* 153; (R) MacLean's *Hist. of Island of Mull,* 160; (R) Hamon's *S. François de Sales,* Bordeaux's *S. François de Sales et Notre Coeur de Chair,* 333; (R) Roy-Malchelosse's *Régiment de Carignan,* 337; (R) Coleman's *N. Eng. Captives Carried to Can. between 1677 and 1760,* 701; (R) Forbes-Cadman's *France and N. Eng.,* 703; (R) Laski's *Def. of Lib.,* 742; (R) Dudley's *Natl. Resurrection,* 743; (R) Hoskins' *Outline of Mod. European Hist.,* **13.** 305; (R) Pierce's *Pub. Opinion and Teaching of Hist. in U. S.,* 308; (R) Ogg's *Research in Humanistic and Soc. Sciences,* **14.** 471; (R) Rostovtzeff's *Mystic Italy,* 472; (R) Catterall's *Jud. Cases conc. Am. Slavery and Negro,* **16.** 347.
Murray, Gilbert, on basis of morals, **16.** 299.
Murray, James, gov. of Que., and Catholicism in Canada, **14.** 309 ff., **18.** 446 ff., **19.** 157-58, 162; and bishop of Que., 168-72, 188.
Murray, John Gregory, and ACHA, **18.** 87.
Murray, John O'Kane, Am. Church hist., valued, **11.** 591-96.
Murray, Robert H., *Dublin Univ. and New World,* revd., **8.** 260; *Edmund Burke,* revd., **18.** 144;

(ed.) Bury's lectures on Papacy, 352-57.
Museums, dioc., **19**. 363.
Music, Cath. infl. in Am., **11**. 426.
Music Appreciation in Schoolroom, by T. P. Giddings, R. L. Baldwin, W. Earhart, and E. W. Newton, revd., **13**. 341.
Musser, B. Francis, *De Re Franciscana,* revd., **19**. 381.
Mussolini, Benito, and Card. Ratti, **8**. 81; and Roman question, **16**. 73, 74, **18**. 7-15.
Muttersprache, by G. Von Breda, revd., **20**. 343.
Muzzey, David S., *Hist. of Am. People,* revd., **13**. 704.
Myers, Canon, address to Soc. of S. John Chrysostom, **13**. 155-58.
Myers, Denis P., *Manual of Collections of Treaties,* revd., **8**. 538.
Myers, Edward, on Canon Burton, **9**. 375-77.
My Faith, What Does It Mean to Me?, by H. Duesberg, revd., **20**. 468.
Mysticism, Western, **9**. 127-30, **18**. 284; mediaeval notion, **9**. 175-77; practical mystics, 177-81; authors of mystic writings, 181-82; psychological principles, 182-89; danger, 189; in East, **18**. 284, 286.
Mysticism East and West, by R. Otto, revd., **18**. 284.
Mystic Italy, by M. J. Rostovtzeff, revd., **14**. 472.
"Mystic Life and Mystic Speculation in Heart of Middle Ages," by M. DeWulf, **9**. 175-89.
Mystics and Heretics in Italy: History of Religious Revival in Middle Ages, by E. Gebhart, revd., **9**. 442.
My Story: Being the Memoirs of Benedict Arnold, Late Major-General in the Continental Army and Brigadier-General in that of His Britannic Majesty, by F. J. Stimson, revd., **3**. 477.
"Myth of 'French Scheme for Enslavement of American Catholics'," by J. A. Baisnée, **19**. 437-59.
"Myth of Garibaldi," by M. Wilkinson, **13**. 630-45.

N

"NAGASAKI Martyrs," by D. C. Seitz, **13**. 503-509.
Nagle, Urban, (R) Stratmann's *Church and War,* **15**. 206; (R) Foisy's *Sentinellist Agitation in N. Eng.,* **17**. 223.
Nagot, Francis, and Gallitzin, **13**. 399, 401; death, 441.
Naiton, King of Picts, and Easter calculation, **14**. 494.
Nancrède, Paul-Joseph Guérard de, editor, **9**. 481.
Nanfan, Lt. Gov., and French missionaries, **19**. 423.
Naples, end of kingdom, **13**. 630-45.
Napoleon I, and papal communications, **1**. 311; and historical records, **2**. 232; and Pius VII, **9**. 653-54, **12**. 246-54; and restoration of Church in France, 241-57; attitude as general, 244-46; Concordats, 254, **16**. 304, **20**. 24; Organic Articles, **12**. 255-57, **16**. 308; retreat from Moscow, **12**. 540; and Papal States, **15**. 246; and Holy See, **16**. 21; and non-conforming bishops, **20**. 97.
Napoleon III, and unification of Italy, **13**. 634; Mex. policy, **18**. 143.
"Napoleon Bonaparte and Restoration of Catholicism in France," by Sister M. Barbara, **12**. 241-57.
Napoleonic Wars and German Nationalism in Austria, by W. C. Langsam, revd., **16**. 369.
Naranjo, Fr. Francisco, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4**. 354.
Narvaez, Pamfilo de, disc. of Miss., **11**. 410; colony, 411.
Nash, Michael, Civ. War chaplain, **2**. 188-94.
Nashotah, Prot. Episc. seminary, **19**. 44, 45.
Nashville, dioc., epis. succ., **2**. 288.
Natchez, dioc., epis. succ., **2**. 131-32; bibl., **4**. 268.
Natchitoches, dioc., erected, **1**. 372; epis. succ., **2**. 135-36.
Nathan, Manfred, *Empire Govt.,* revd., **16**. 118.
Nathan Hale, 1776, Biography and Memorials, by H. Phelps Johnston, revd., **2**. 95.
National Catholic Alumni Federation, first annual meeting, **11**. 699-702.
National Catholic Educational Association Bulletin, revd., **16**. 119.

National Catholic War Council, origin, purpose, **4**. 256-59; war records, 259-63, **5**. 114.
National Catholic Welfare Conference, reports, **8**. 384-89; agencies, **6**. 547. (Abbreviated to NCWC.)
National Churches, in Rochester, **1**. 286-96; in Phila., 422-28; in Balt., 428-31; in N. Y., 431-38.
National Council of Catholic Charities, 1921 convention, **7**. 339-40.
National Council of Catholic Men, annual meetings, **7**. 336-39, **8**. 390-91, **14**. 633-34.
National Geographic Society, popularization methods, **8**. 369-70.
Nationalism, Prot. responsibility, **13**. 56-61, **17**. 414; true notion, **14**. 69-70; Church and, 70-80; of Rome, 70-72; of East. Church, 72-73; evolution of mod. nationalism, 73-80, **18**. 385-86; at Counc. of Constance, **14**. 171-204; in East, **17**. 247; in mod. Finland, **18**. 433; in Balkans, **20**. 218. *See also* Nationality.
"Nationalism at Council of Constance," by G. C. Powers, **14**. 171-204.
Nationalism in Modern Finland, by J. H. Wuerinen, revd., **18**. 433.
Nationality, as national spirit, **11**. 459-65; as common race and language, 465-71; recognition by mod. treaties, 465-66; as claim to political sovereignty, 469-70; and delimitation of frontiers, 471; relations to Christ. doctrine on war and rebellion, 472-83. *See also* Nationalism.
National Progress, 1907-1917, by F. A. Ogg, revd., **5**. 409.
National Resurrection, by E. Dudley, revd., **12**. 743.
National Workshops: Study in French Revolution, 1848, by D. C. McKay, revd., **20**. 330.
Native American Party, hist., **11**. 217-18, **14**. 342-44.
Native Stock: Rise of American Spirit Seen in Six Lives, by A. Pound, revd., **18**. 146.
Nature and Effect of Heresy of Fraticelli, by D. L. Doubie, revd. **19**. 71.
Nature of History, by H. Lambert, revd., **20**. 220.
Nature's Program, by G. Johnson, revd., **12**. 536.
Naval History of Great War, by T. G. Frothingham, revd., **10**. 592, **11**. 505, **12**. 529.
Neale, Henry, Cath. Rev. off., **7**. 435.
Neale, J. E., *Q. Elizabeth,* revd., **20**. 429.
Neale, Leonard, arch. of Baltimore, sketch, **1**. 373; Pine biog., **6**. 113; and Visitation nuns, 381-84, **7**. 317; bibl., **6**. 552; glory of Md., **7**. 368.
Near East, Davis hist., **9**. 296-97.
Nebhu'ah, by M. A. Van der Oudenrijn, revd., **13**. 131.
Nebraska, Ind. hist., **1**. 108, **2**. 3-5; Coronado expedition, 5-18; location of Quivira, **18**.
Nebraska State Historical Society, publications, **7**. 382, **9**. 292-93.
Neckere, Leo de. *See* De Neckere.
Ned, E., *E. Poppe,* revd., **19**. 374.
Negro, growth of population, **3**. 33-36; religious and moral development in period of slavery, 36-45; Cath. interest, 37-41; plot in N. Y., 41-42; anti-Catholic and anti-negro prejudice associated, 41-43; Cath. education, 43-45; Cath. extension work, 45-49; Society of St. Joseph, 46-49; present status, future outlook, 49-51, **17**. 381; migration, **6**. 527-29, **12**. 323-26; church hist., **8**. 93-95; in S. Car. during reconst., **13**. 313-14; and Am. judiciary, **16**. 347-48.
"Negro Catholics in the United States," by J. Butsch, **3**. 33-51.
Negro from Africa to America, by W. D. Weatherford, revd., **12**. 323.
Negro in Modern Industrial Society, by D. Dutcher, revd., **17**. 381.
Negro in South Carolina During Reconstruction, by A. A. Taylor, revd., **13**. 313.
Nel lo Centenario della Morte del Cardinale Consalvi, revd., **12**. 727.
Nelligan, Emile, Can. poet, **8**. 281.
Neraz, John C., bish. of San Antonio, sketch, **2**. 136; bibl., **6**. 552.
Neri, Philip, Saint, Ponnelle-Bordet biog., **18**. 528-29.
Nerinckx, Charles, goes to Rome, **1**. 312; founder Lorettine cong., 316, **7**. 321; Howlett biog., **2**. 222; and Ind. educ., **4**. 456; and Dominicans of Ky., **6**. 15-45; on Dominicans (docs.), 74-88.
Nesqually, dioc., episc. succ., **1**. 383.

Nestorianism, China monument, **8.** 607.
Nestorius, and S. Cyril, **11.** 627-35.
Netherlands, from Caesar to Charles V, **14.** 365-83; reign of Charles V, 384-89; revolt, 390-420, **18.** 422, **19.** 473-74; regency of Margaret of Parma, **14.** 397-401; of Alva, 401-405; of Requesens, 405-408; of John of Austria, 408-14; of Farnese, 414-17; division, 417-20; bibl., 420-22; Concordat, **16.** 302, 305; and hundred years war, **17.** 386; early hist. and organization, **20.** 329.
Neumann, Ven. John N., in Rochester, **1.** 288; bish. of Phila., sketch. **3.** 23, **6.** 496; bibl., 552.
Neumann, Joseph, missionary, hist., **20.** 253.
Neuray, Fernand, *Godefroid Kurth,* revd., **18.** 145.
Neuss, William, *Anfänge des Christentums im Rheinlande,* revd., **20.** 224.
Nevils, Coleman, *Miniatures of Georgetown,* revd., **20.** 334.
Nevins, Allan, (ed.) *Am. Soc. Hist.,* revd., **10.** 300; *Emergence of N. Am.,* revd., **14.** 445; *Am. Press Opinion,* revd., **15.** 214, **16.** 119; (ed.) *Diary of J. Q. Adams,* revd., **15.** 215.
Newark, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 143; bibl., **4.** 270.
Newberry Library, Chicago, 15th cent. books, **19.** 366.
Newbigin, Alice M. S., *Wayfarer in Spain,* revd., **13.** 342.
New Bourbon, Mo., colony, **4.** 441-43.
New Catholic Dictionary, by C. P. Pallen and J. J. Wynne, revd., **16.** 64.
Newcomb, Rexford, *Mission Churches and Hist. Houses of Cal.,* revd., **11.** 730.
Newcomer, Mabel, *Separation of State and Local Revenues in U. S.,* revd., **4.** 239.
New Corona Readers, by M. F. Egan,, Bro. Leo and J. H. Fassett, revd., **16.** 116.
New England, and Abenaki Indians, **1.** 167-74; and N. France, 203-205; missions, 272; converts, 279; and Bavarian Illuminati, **5.** 261-64; Catholicism (1765), **6.** 518; foundation, **8.** 527-33; early lit. culture, **9.** 133-37; captives carried to Can., **12.** 701-703; Capuchin mission, **14.** 500-24; clergy and Am. Rev., **15.** 80-81; Sentinellist agitation, **17.** 223-24; witchcraft, **18.** 110-12; and Que. Act, **19.** 138-39. *See also* names of States.
New England and New France, Contrasts and Parallels in Colonial History, by J. Douglas, revd., **1.** 203.
New England and the Bavarian Illuminati, by V. Stauffer, revd., **5.** 265.
New England Captives Carried to Canada between 1677 and 1760 during the French and Indian Wars, by E. L. Coleman, revd., **12.** 701.
New England Catholic Historical Society, **6.** 11.
New England Clergy and American Revolution, by A. M. Baldwin, revd., **15.** 80.
New England's Outpost: Acadia before Conquest, by J. B. Brebner, revd., **13.** 727.
New France, rise and fall, **17.** 91-94. *See also* Canada.
New Germany, by E. Jaeckh, revd., **15.** 91.
New Governments in Europe: Trend Toward Dictatorship, by R. L. Buell, revd., **20.** 462.
New Governments of Central Europe, by M. W. Graham, revd., **10.** 587.
New Governments of Eastern Europe, by M. W. Graham, revd., **14.** 291.
Newhall, R. A., "Affair of Anagni," **7.** 277-95; (R) Davis' *Hist. of Near East,* **9.** 296; *Crusades,* revd., **13.** 730.
New Hampshire, controversies between col. govs. and assemblies, **9.** 588-89; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14; and Caths., 330-31, 334; suffrage restrictions, 336.
New Interpretation of the Mass, by H. Borgmann, revd., **20.** 461.
New Jersey, controversies between col. govs. and assemblies, **9.** 588-89; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14; and Caths., 331, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336; Dutch and Swedish settlements, **18.** 290.
New Jersey Sisters of Charity, by Sr. M. A. Sharkey, revd., **20.** 306.

New Jerusalem, by G. K. Chesterton, revd., **7.** 212.
New Larned History, revd., **10.** 153.
New Madrid, Mo., colony, **4.** 443.
Newman, Bertram, *Card. Newman,* revd., **12.** 145.
Newman, E. W. Polson, *Brit. and Baltic,* revd., **17.** 249.
Newman, J. H. Card., on "doctoring" of hist., **6.** 279; on Scott's infl. on Eng. Cath. Revival, **8.** 367; and hist. scholarship, **11.** 21-24; biog. and literary study, 146; as church historian, 645-52; B. Newman biog., **12.** 145; on civil allegiance of Caths., **13.** 240-47; and evolution, **16.** 298; May biog., **17.** 97-99; and Oxford movement, **19.** 361, **20.** 445-46; Ross biog., 56-58; and W. Froude, 443-45.
Newman, L. I., *Jewish Infl. on Christ. Reform Movements,* revd., **13.** 318.
"Newman as Ecclesiastical Historian," by J. F. Leibell, **11.** 645-52.
New Mexico, eccl. jurisdiction, **5.** 5-11; Acoma, **12.** 357; Church hist. (1680-1875), **14.** 525-68; conquest, evangelization, 525-35; revolt and reconquest, 535-45; 17th cent., 545-52; revolutionary period, 552-58; Am. period, 552-58; bibl., 567-68; Cath. hist. sources, **15.** 278-81.
New Nation, by F. L. Paxson, revd., **4.** 235.
New Netherland, intolerance, **4.** 186-216; policy of Holland, 187-90; Dutch Reformed established church, 191-201; policy toward Eng. dissidents, 191-201; Lutherans, 201-208; Jews, 208-209; Quakers, 209-15; Huntingdon library docs., **11.** 119-22; Capuchin mission, **14.** 520. *See also* New York.
"New Netherland Intolerance," by F. J. Zwierlein, **4.** 186-216.
New Orleans, archdioc., epis. succ., **2.** 127-30; conditions in 1812, **4.** 52-54; bibl., 267; in 1819, **5.** 305; state of rel., 1822, **6.** 354-55.
New Realism in Light of Scholasticism, by Sister M. Verda, revd., **12.** 310.
New Smyrna, Fla., colony, **4.** 177, **7.** 101-105.
Newspapers, Am. anti-Cath., **18.** 493-94. *See also* Journalism.
Newton, Arthur P., *Colonising Activities of Engl. Puritans,* revd., **2.** 205; (ed.) *Fed. and Unified Constitutions,* revd., **10.** 456; (ed.) *Docs. rel. to Unification of S. Africa,* revd., **12.** 321.
Newton, Lord, *Lansdowne,* revd., **16.** 119.
Newton, Elbridge W., *Music Appreciation,* revd., **13.** 341.
New World's Foundations in Old, by R. and W. M. West, revd., **16.** 374.
New York, city, Sp. subsidy to S. Peter's Church (docs.), **1.** 68-77; early Cath. hist., 209; in 18th cent., **4.** 245-50; Cath. literary efforts (1800-1840), 399-414; St. Agnes parish, **11.** 513; manual of Cath. hist., **13.** 554-55; sources of early Am. hist., **16.** 217; during Rev. **18.** 276.
New York, colony, missions, **1.** 273; converts, 278; Ind. records (1678-1751), **2.** 211; New Netherland intolerance, **4.** 186-216; Catholicism (1765), **6.** 518; Belgian colonists, **9.** 419-22; controversies between col. govs. and assemblies, 588-89; and Caths., **14.** 331, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336; and Que. Act, **19.** 140; early relig. groups and peace, 407-26; Dutch-French relations, 407-12; transition, 412-13; Eng. govs. and French missionaries, 413-24; Dongan, 413-17; Sloughter, Ingoldsby, 417-18; Fletcher, 418-20; Bellomont, 420-23; Nanfan, Cornbury, 423; Burnet, Clinton, 424; decline of missionary infl., 424-26.
New York, dioc. and archdioc., epis. succ., **2.** 138-140; bibl., **4.** 269; in 1819, **5.** 304; state of rel. (1822), **6.** 351-52; debt to Mex. Caths., **13.** 166-67.
New York, State, prison methods, **9.** 303; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14.
New York as an Eighteenth Century Municipality, by A. E. Peterson and G. W. Edwards, revd., **4.** 245.
New York City, 1776-1783, by O. T. Barck, revd., **18.** 276.
New Zealand, Catholic Church, **12.** 552-53; pion. explorers, **16.** 241.
Niagara University, McKee hist., **18.** 397.
Nicaragua, Walker activities, **2.** 332-33.

Niccoli, N., library, **10.** 336.
Nicholas, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 186, **11.** 202.
Nicholas I, of Russia, Strakhovsky study, **16.** 121; and Caths., **18.** 332.
Nicholas I, Pope, on Baptism, **10.** 528; on Church and State, **13.** 204.
Nicholas II, and Hildebrandine reform, **17.** 263.
Nicholas V, and Vatican library, **8.** 598, **10.** 340-41, **13.** 568; and Sp. patronage, **14.** 213.
Nicholas of Cusa, by H. Bett, revd., **19.** 247.
Nicholas of Pistoia, Franciscan, **16.** 265.
Nicholas of Thingeyre, geographer, **13.** 599.
Nichols, Jeanette Paddock, *Alaska,* revd., **11.** 141.
Nichols, Roy F., *Franklin Pierce,* revd., **20.** 103.
Nichols, T. L., convert, **19.** 244, **20.** 382-83.
Nickerson, Hoffman, *Inquisition,* revd., **10.** 136, **19.** 119.
Niclot, Slav chief, **16.** 401, 402, 408, 409.
Nicolet, John, Green Bay visit, **19.** 18.
Nicolls, Colonel, and Pierron, **19.** 413.
Niebuhr, Barthold G., and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205, 229-30.
Nieheim, Dietrich von, and conciliar movement, **14.** 188.
Nielson, P. Raymond, (R) Fay's *G. Washington,* **18,** 420; (R) Hicks' *Populist Revolt,* 423.
Niessen, John, *Anna Katherina Emmerich's Charismen und Geschichte,* revd., **9.** 265.
Nikolaus Paulus: Ein Priester- und Gelehrtenleben, 1853-1930, by L. Pfleger, revd., **19.** 226.
Nikolaus von Kues, by L. von Bertalanffy, revd., **18.** 277.
Nilan, John Joseph, bish. of Hartford, sketch, **2.** 298.
Nimeguen, Cath. Univ., **14.** 50.
Ninian, Saint, and conversion of Picts, **14.** 486.
Nippur, archaeological discoveries, **9.** 426.
Niza, Marcos de, murdered, **1.** 273; explorations, **14.** 527, 530.
Nobili, Robert di, Danmen biog., **11.** 318-19.
Noble Rake. Life of Charles, Fourth Lord Mohun, by S. Forsythe, revd., **15.** 210.
Nogaret, W. de, counsellor of Philip the Fair, **13.** 210 ff.
Noillat, Marthe de, death, career, **12.** 106-107.
Noirot, M., philosopher, **19.** 3.
Nolan, Edward, (co-ed.) *Seventh Douai Diary,* revd., **15.** 319.
Nolan, J. Bennett, *Lafayette in Am.,* revd., **20.** 104.
Noma, Seiji, Akimote biog., **14.** 617.
No Popery! Chapters on Anti-Papal Prejudice, by H. Thurston, revd., **16.** 497.
Norbert, Saint, and Tankelin heresy, **10.** 246-51.
"Norbertine Pope?" by B. R. Reuss, **19.** 200-202.
Nordicism, hist. absurdity, **11.** 113, 167-69.
Nordics, and facts of ethnology, **9.** 494-95.
Norfolk, Dukes of, and Stuart cause, **10.** 374 ff.
"Norse Church in Medieval America," by C. H. Meinberg, **11.** 179-216.
North America, pion. priests, **1.** 78-79; pion. laymen, 345; colonization, **8.** 106-107.
North America During the Eighteenth Century, by F. Crockett and B. C. Wallis, revd., **2.** 474.
North Carolina, Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 15, 17; and Caths., 330, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336.
Northcliffe Collection, revd., **12.** 722.
North Dakota, Cath. hist., **9.** 476-77; agrarian movement, **11.** 508.
Northern Catholicism: Studies in Oxford Centenary and Parallel Movements, by N. P. Williams and C. Harris, revd., **20.** 483.
Northrop, Henry P., bish. of Charleston, sketch, **1.** 376; bibl., **6.** 552.
Northumbria, cessation of Celtic Easter calculation, **13.** 620-29, **14.** 489-90.
Northwest, Schafer hist., **6.** 364-68; Fuller hist., **18.** 255-58.
Northwest Territory, missions, **1.** 273; converts, 280; civilization, **20.** 442.
Norway, Cath. Church, **11.** 353-54, **13.** 385-86; episc. organization, 389-91.

Nos Tributs de Gloire, by Bish. Tissier, revd., **7.** 242.
Notes de Pastorale: Lettre à un jeune Prêtre, by H. Couget, revd., **20.** 466.
Notes on Democracy, by H. L. Mencken, revd., **13.** 143.
"Notes on Early Church Government in Spanish Florida," by J. A. Robertson, **17.** 151-74.
Notitias Secretas de America, **2.** 433-34.
Notley, Thomas, Dep. Gov. of Md., **2.** 273-76.
Notre Dame Sisters, in N. Scotia, **7.** 570-72. *See also* Sisters of Notre Dame.
Notre Dame University, Cath. archives, **1.** 63-64, **9.** 20-22; and Lat.-Am., **8.** 605; sketch, **14.** 46.
Notz, William, *F. List,* revd., **18.** 249; (R) Das' *Indien in Weltpolitik,* **19.** 106; Wittke's *G. Wash. und seine Zeit,* **20.** 111.
Nouvelle Revue Théologique, hist., **16.** 233.
Noval, Joseph, *De Processibus,* revd., **19.** 256.
Nova Scotia, Cath. Church (1765), **6.** 517; Church hist., **7.** 62-70; early education, 570-72; Cath. University, **8.** 149; govt. and Cath. Church, **18.** 448, 455.
Novel and Oxford Movement, by J. E. Barker, revd., **20.** 302.
Novelli, A., *Pio XI,* revd., **12.** 134.
Nowak, Frank, *Med. Slavdom and Rise of Russia,* revd., **16.** 371.
Noyes, Arthur H., (co-ed.) *Readings in Med. Hist.,* revd., **20.** 339.
Nueva Caceres, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 81.
Nueva Segovia, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 81.
Nuevos Documentos ineditos o muy raros para la Historia de Mexico, by C. E. Castañeda, revd., **16.** 240.
Nugent, Fr., (R) Sing Gin Su's *Chinese Family System,* **8.** 553.
Nullification Controversy in South Carolina, by C. S. Boucher, revd., **6.** 109.
Nuncio, powers and duties, **7.** 273-74.
Nuns, Congregations in U. S., **7.** 316-31. *See also* names of religious communities and of individuals.
Nuremberg, sectaries, **12.** 489-91.
Nursing, Walsh hist., **15.** 431-32.
Nussbaum, F. L., *Hist. of Econ. Institutions of Mod. Eur.,* revd., **20.** 104.
Nussbaum, Paul Joseph, bish. of Corpus Christi, sketch, **2.** 137.
Nute, Grace Lee, *Voyageur,* revd., **18.** 393; introd. Gates' *Five Fur Traders of Northwest,* revd., **20.** 438.

O

OAKLEY, Thomas P., "Commutations and Redemptions in Penitentials," **18.** 341-51; "Origins of Irish Penitential Discipline," **19.** 320-32.
Oath, Eng. against transubstantiation and papal jurisdiction, text, **18.** 449.
Obedience in Church and State: Three Political Tracts, by S. Gardiner, revd., **17.** 330.
Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson, *Hist. of U. S. since Civ. War,* revd., **5.** 91, **9.** 590, **12.** 507, **18.** 116.
Obermaier, Hugo, *Geschichte der führenden Völker,* revd., **19.** 464.
Oblates' Hundred and One Years, by G. H. Sherwood, revd., **17.** 524.
Oblate Sisters of Providence, labors for negro, **3.** 44; institution, **7.** 323; Sherwood hist., **17.** 524.
Oblates of Mary Immaculate, in Canada and U. S., **12.** 131-33.
Oblats de Saint François de Sales, by R. P. Dufour, revd., **19.** 250.
O'Boyle, James, *G. Washington,* revd., **3.** 351.
O'Boyle, Michael, "S. Irenaeus and See of Rome," **16.** 413-34.
Obregón, Baltasár de, Rodriguez expedition, **6.** 308-16.
O'Brien, Cornelius, archbish. of Halifax, **7.** 68-70.
O'Brien, John, and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
O'Brien, John J., *Archpriest J. Joseph Therry,* revd., **10.** 438.
O'Brien, Louis, "Huguenot Policy of Louis XIV and Innocent XI," **17.** 29-42; *Innocent XI and Revocation of Edict of Nantes,* revd., 388.
O'Brien, Matthew A., O'Daniel biog., **10.** 440-42.
O'Brien, Michael J., "Early Irish Schoolmasters in N. Eng.," **3.** 52-71.
O'Brien, Sr. Mary Bridget, *Titles of Address in Christ. Lat. Epistolography,* revd., **16.** 371.

O'Brien, Thomas D., *Great Experiment,* revd., **8.** 556.
O'Brien, Timothy, priest, in Richmond, **2.** 416-17.
O'Brien, William, and Concanen, **1.** 408-15.
O'Brien, William, *Irish Fireside Hours,* revd., **17.** 521.
O'Brien, William Smith, and Irish in Am. Civil War, **16.** 3.
O'Callaghan. Edmund Bailey, histories, **13.** 473-74.
O'Callaghan, Sr. M. Theodosia, "Echoes of Gallicanism in N. France," **12.** 16-58.
O'Cavanaugh, Bernard, Hartford priest, **1.** 148, 152.
Occariz, Martin de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
Och, Joseph, *Deutscham. Farmer,* revd., **1.** 220; *Const. of U. S.,* revd., **9.** 623.
Ockham, William of, on universals, **17.** 125; *De Sacramento Altaris,* **20.** 50-56.
O'Clery, Michael, and Irish hist., **10.** 417.
O'Connell, Daniel, and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 379-88.
O'Connell, Denis J., sketch, **1.** 375; aux. of San Francisco, sketch, **2.** 293; hist. restorations, **10.** 561-63; career, **12.** 109; death, **13.** 100-104; rector of Cath. Univ., **14.** 478.
O'Connell, Eugene, bish. of Grass Valley, sketch, **2.** 295.
O'Connell, William, Card., "Our Country," **2.** 247-57; archbish. of Boston, sketch, 297; bish. of Portland, Me., 299; Comstock life, **11.** 533-34; jubilee, **12.** 282-84; address at installation of Msgr. Ryan, **14.** 573-75; on Church hist., **17.** 45.
O'Connor, Charles, and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 372, 373.
O'Connor, Dominic, *Hist. of Dioc. of Baker City,* revd., **16.** 495.
O'Connor, James, bish. of Omaha, sketch, **3.** 161.
O'Connor, John B., *Monasticism and Civilization,* revd., **8.** 266.
O'Connor, John Joseph, bish. of Newark, sketch, **2.** 143.
O'Connor, Michael, bish. of Pittsburgh, sketch, **3.** 24.
O'Connor, Mrs. Myles Poore, scholarships, **12.** 286.
O'Connor, Thomas, editor, **4.** 400-402, **7.** 80.
O'Connor, Thomas F., (R) Macalister's *Tara,* **18.** 102.
O'Conor, Charles, Cath. candidate for pres., **14.** 355.
O'Daniel, Victor F., "J. Ceslas Fenwick," **1.** 17-29; "Flaget's Report of Dioc. of Bardstown, 1815," 305-19; "R. Luke Concanen," 400-21; "Concanen's Election to See of N. Y.," **2.** 19-46; "J. de las Cabezas," 400-14; "Archbish. J. Hughes, Am. Envoy to France" (doc.), **3.** 336-39; "Centenary of Ohio's Oldest Catholic Church," **4.** 18-37; "Cuthbert Fenwick," **5.** 156-74; on question of Cincinnati anti-Cath. ordinance, 428-35; *C. H. McKenna, O.P.,* revd., **6.** 89; *E. D. Fenwick,* revd., **7.** 105; *Dom. Lay Bro.,* revd., 372; *Am. Apostle,* revd., **10.** 440; *R. Pius Miles,* revd., **12.** 717; *First Disciples of S. Dominic,* revd., **15.** 317; *Dominicans in Early Fla.,* revd., **17.** 221; *S. T. Wilson,* revd., **18.** 534.
O'Dea, Edward, sketch, **1.** 383.
Odin, J. M., archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 129; bish. of Galveston, 134; in Ark., **6.** 156.
O'Doherty, Michael J., archbish. of Manila, **4.** 81; bish. of Zamboanga, 82.
O'Donaghue, Denis, bish. of Louisville, sketch, **2.** 285.
O'Donnell, J. Hugh, (R) Cooper's *Understanding S. Am.,* **7.** 222; *Cath. Hier. of U. S.,* revd., **8.** 553.
O'Donnell, Patrick Cardinal, death, **13.** 694.
O'Donovan, Jeremiah, Am. visit, **1.** 358.
Odo of Cluny, Saint, and reform, **17.** 261.
Odoric of Pordenone, journeys in Asia, **16.** 269-70.
Odum, Howard W., (ed.) *Am. Masters of Soc. Science,* revd., **13.** 531; *Introd. to Soc. Research,* revd., **16.** 495.
O'Dwyer, G. F., *Irish Cath. Genesis of Lowell,* revd., **7.** 371.
Oestreich, Thomas, "Personality and Character of Greg. VII in Rec. Hist. Research," **7.** 35-43; (R) Wuhr's *Studien zu Gregor VII,* **17.** 63; "Hildebrandine Reform and Its Latest Historian," 257-67;

(R) *Grosse Herder,* **18.** 514; (R) Gewehr's *Great Awakening in Va.,* **20.** 100.
Oeuvre Civilisatrice et Scientifique des Missionaires Catholiques dans les Colonies Françaises, by P. Lesourd, revd., **19.** 89.
Oeuvres de Robert de Melun, by R. Martin, revd., **19.** 380.
O'Farrell, Michael Joseph, bish. of Trenton, sketch, **2.** 145.
"Official Catholic Directory," by J. H. Meier, **1.** 299-304.
Official Catholic Year Book (1928), **14.** 618-19, **15.** 77.
O'Flaherty, Thomas, and bish. McQuaid, **5.** 311-12.
O'Flynn, G. B., *Story of Worcester, Mass.,* revd., **20.** 470.
Ogdensburg, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 144; bibl., **4.** 270.
Ogg, F. A., *Natl. Progress, 1907-1917,* revd., **5.** 409; *Research in Humanistic and Soc. Sciences,* revd., **14.** 471; *Eng. Govt. and Politics,* revd., **16.** 371.
Ogilvie, John, Brown biog., **15.** 320.
O'Gorman, J. J., "Canada's Greatest Chaplain," **8.** 217-28; "Canada's Patron Saint," **13.** 646-57; *Grey Nuns in Pembroke,* revd., **14** 620.
O'Gorman, James Miles, bish. of Omaha, sketch, **3.** 161.
O'Gorman, Michael, Albany priest, **1.** 284.
O'Gorman, Thomas, bish. of Sioux Falls, sketch, **3.** 157.
O'Grady, John, *Levi S. Ives,* revd., **20.** 105.
O'Hagan, Thomas, "Following the Conquistadores," **2.** 258-68; *Essays on Cath. Life,* revd., 343; *Genesis of Christ. Art,* revd., **12.** 169.
O'Hara, Edwin V., "Cath. Pions. of Ore. Terr.," **3.** 187-201.
O'Hara, Frank, (R) Larkin's *Property in 18th Cent.,* **18.** 123; (R) Harkness' *Calvin,* 243; (R) Strieder's *J. Fugger,* 244; (R) Pegrum's *Rate Theories and Cal. RR. Comm.,* 428; (R) Taylor's *Mex. Labor in Chicago and Calumet Region,* 432; (R) Ross' *Survey of Sociology,* **19.** 525; (R) Crowther's *Am. Self-Contained,* **20.** 96; (R) Atkins-Wubnig's *Our Econ. World,* **20.** 321.
O'Hara, John F., on S. Am., hist., **2.** 433-36; "Benavides Memorials," **3.** 76-78; "Juan Rodriguez de Fonseca," 131-50; plan for Readings in Lat. Am. Hist., 488-92.
O'Hara, John P., (R) Schafer's *Hist. of Pac. N. W.,* **6.** 364.
O'Hara, Linda Maley, (R) Dakers' *Tragic Queen,* **18.** 245; (R) Moreau's *S. Anschaire,* 378; (R) Joly's *Mère de Dieu,* 424; (R) Meunier's *Gerbe de Merveilles,* 427; (R) Peretti's *Letizia Bonaparte,* 429; (R) Mugglebee's *Father Coughlin,* **19.** 524; (R) Von Weinrich's *S. Elizabeth,* 528; (R) Moody's *Long Road Home,* **20.** 333.
O'Hara, W., bish. of Scranton, sketch, **3.** 26.
Ohio, Church in 1815, **1.** 316; Gallipolis colony, **4.** 415-51.
Ohio company, **4.** 420-22.
Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society, origin and work, **1.** 435-38, **6.** 10.
Ohm, George, Cath. scientist, **16.** 294.
O'Hussey, Bonaventure, pres. Irish Franc. Coll., Louvain, **10.** 417.
O'Keefe, Matthew, in Va. yellow fever epidemic, **2.** 418.
Okkodai Khan, conquests, **16.** 249.
Oklahoma, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 138; bibl., **4.** 269.
Oklahoma, state, Gittinger hist., **4.** 253-55.
Olaf, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 187, **11.** 203.
Olaf, Saint, and Greenland, **11.** 184.
Olaf I, of Norway, and Norway's conversion, **13.** 385, 386.
Olaf II, of Norway, and Norway's conversion, **13.** 385.
Olaiz y Zabalza, Joachim, Vic. Ap. of Guam, **4.** 82.
Olbrechts, Franz, (co-ed.) *Swimmer MS.,* revd., **19.** 118.
Olcott, C. S., *W. McKinley,* revd., **2.** 217.
Old Baltimore, by A. L. Sioussat, revd., **18.** 430.
Oldcastle, Sir J., Lollard, **13.** 41.
"Old Catholic Chapel and Graveyard Near Aquia, Stafford County, Virginia," by M. B. Downing, **10.** 561-63.
Old Errors and New Labels, by F. J. Sheen, revd., **18.** 149.
Old Jesuit Trails in Penn's Forest, by L. G. Fink, revd., **20.** 216.

Old Mission Churches and Historic Houses of California: Their History, Architecture, Lore, by R. Newcomb, revd., **11.** 730.
Old Spanish Missions of California, by P. Elder, revd., **1.** 347.
Old Time College President, by G. P. Schmidt, revd., **17.** 361.
Old Time Gardens, by A. M. Earle, revd., **9.** 436.
Old World and American History, Pioneers and Patriots of America, by P. J. Furlong, revd., **13.** 339.
Old World's Gifts to New, by Sr. M. Celeste, revd., **19.** 105.
O'Leary, Arthur, and Carroll, **9.** 530-31; birth, education, ordination, 531-33; loyalty as prison chaplain, 533-35; apologist of Cath. loyalty, 535-40; govt. pension, 538-40; and J. Wesley, 533-35, 540-42; in London, 542-44; death, genius, 544.
O'Leary, M., (trans.) Casanuovas' *S. Alonzo Rodriguez,* revd., **20.** 94.
Olgiati, Francesco, *Cartesio,* revd., **20.** 334.
Olier, Father, Pourrat biog., **19.** 524.
Oliger, Livarius, "Earliest Rec. of Franc. Missions in Am.," **6.** 59-65; "Franciscan Pions. amongst Tartars," **16.** 249-75.
Olivarez, Bishop, and N. Mex., **14.** 553.
Oliver's Secretary: John Milton in Era of Revolt, by D. N. Raymond, revd., **20.** 106.
Olivier, Donatien, and Ind., educ., **4.** 455.
Olivier, P., *Iconographie Métallique du Gén. Lafayette,* revd., **19.** 524.
Olmedo, Mariano Rodríguez de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 359.
Olmos, Andres de, missionary, **1.** 273.
Olmstead, Francis L., Mitchell biog., **10.** 594.
Omaha, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 161; bibl., **4.** 545.
Onahan, William J., Gallery biog., **16.** 117.
"On and around the Pedregal," by C. E. Hodson, **12.** 258-72.
Oñate, J. de, expedition to Cal., **5.** 19-41; N. Mex. colony, **11.** 412, **14.** 531; expeditions, **17.** 283.
Onderdonk, Bishop, and Oxford Movement, **19.** 37-40; deposition, 41.
One God and Father of All, by E. Milner-White and W. L. Knox, revd., **16.** 118.
Oneida Indians, proposed bishopric (docs.), **3.** 79-89.
O'Neil, J. L., works on Savonarola, **11.** 399-400.
O'Neill, S., "Convert Relatives of the Presidents," **2.** 66-72.
One Thousand Sayings of History Presented as Pictures in Prose, by W. Fogg, revd., **16.** 117.
On Government of God: Treatise wherein are shown by Argument and Examples drawn from the Abandoned Society of the Times the Ways of God Toward His Creatures, by Salvian, revd., **17.** 321.
On Miracles and Some Other Matters, by B. Windle, revd., **10.** 625.
O'Noll, Florence, *Eugénie Bonnefois,* revd., **17.** 521.
On the King's Highway: History of Sisters of Holy Cross of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, by Sr. M. Eleanore, revd., **19.** 229.
On the Trail of the Pygmies, by L. J. Vanden Bergh, revd., **8.** 129.
Ontondo, Isidore de, expedition to Lower Cal., **5.** 356-61.
Open My Heart, by M. A. Chapman, revd., **16.** 489.
Oppenheim, Philip, *Der Heilige Ansgar,* revd., **20.** 105.
"Opportunities in Historical Fiction," by M. Williams, **8.** 360-71.
Opuscula et Textus, by M. Grabmann and Fr. Pelster, revd., **13.** 140.
Oraison funèbre de Basile I par son fils Leon VI le Sage, by A. Vogt and T. Hausherr, revd., **18.** 563.
Orateur Chrétien: Traité de Predication, by A. D. Sertillanges, revd., **17.** 363.
Orations of Cicero, with a Selection from His Letters, by F. G. Moore, revd., **12.** 158.
Orden Franciscana en Venezuela. Documentos para la Historia de sus Misiones en esta Republica durante el siglo XIX, by C. de Carrocera, revd., **18.** 554.
Order of Citeaux, by A. J. Luddy, revd., **19.** 254.
Order of Santiago of the Sword, hist., **10.** 108.
Order of United Americans, **11.** 219.

Ordination Anointings in Western Church Before 1000 A. D., by G. Ellard, revd., **19.** 468.
Ore, L. Jeronimo de, Fla. visitation, **4.** 171-72.
O'Regan, Anthony, bish. of Chicago, sketch, **3.** 152.
Oregon, early Cath. missions, **19.** 236.
Oregon City, archdioc., missions, **1.** 274, **19.** 236; converts, **1.** 280-81; development, 379-81; episc. succ., 381-82; bibl., **4.** 265; transfer of see to Portland, **14.** 624.
Oregon Territory, Catholic pioneers, **3.** 187-201; fur trade, 187-88; first missions, white, 188-91; Indian missions, 191-93; Am. immigration, 193-95; episc. organization, 195-96; Whitman massacre, 196-98; defrauding of McLoughlin, 198-200; difficulties and progress of Church, 200-201; Schafer hist., **6.** 364-68; Bozeman trail, **9.** 278-86.
O'Reilly, Bernard, episc. career, **1.** 155-59; in Rochester, 286-94; bish. of Hartford, sketch, **2.** 297.
O'Reilly, Charles J., sketch, **1.** 384.
O'Reilly, James, bish. of Fargo, sketch, **3.** 158.
O'Reilly, John B., (R) Kenney's *Journal of Capt. Knight*, **19.** 520.
O'Reilly, John Boyle, as journalist, **1.** 270.
O'Reilly, Patrick T., bish. of Springfield, Mass., sketch, **2.** 300.
O'Reilly, Peter J., aux. bish. of Peoria, **3.** 154.
Organic Articles, contents, **12.** 255-57.
Organizability of Labor, by W. O. Weyforth, revd., **4.** 236.
Organization of Medieval Christianity, by S. Baldwin, revd., **16.** 365.
Oriental Church, reviews, **8.** 172; *Corpus Scriptorum*, 175; patrology, 175.
Oriental Institute, Rome, foundation, **8.** 629.
Origen, on Baptism, **10.** 519, 522; moralist, **18.** 553.
Origin and Growth of Religion: Facts and Theories, by W. Schmidt, revd., **17.** 319.
Origines des états de principautés des Pays-Bas. Questions de méthode, by E. Lousse, revd., **20.** 329.
"Origin of American Aborigines: a Famous Controversy," by H. Wright, **3.** 257-75.
"Origin of 'Real Patronato de Indias'," by J. L. Meecham, **14.** 205-27.
Origin of Right of Fishery in Territorial Waters, by P. T. Fenn, revd., **13.** 342.
"Origin of Sound Democratic Principles in Catholic Tradition," by M. F. X. Millar, **14.** 104-26.
"Origin of University of Prague," by K. Spiegel, **15.** 179-82.
Origins of Druze People and Religion, with Extracts from their Sacred Writings, by P. K. Hitti, revd., **16.** 242.
"Origins of Irish Penitential Discipline," by T. P. Oakley, **19.** 320-32.
Origins of Islamic State, by F. C. Murgotten, revd., **10.** 578.
Origins of War of 1870: New Documents from the German Archives, by R. H. Lord, revd., **10.** 617.
Origins of World War, by S. B. Fay, revd., **15.** 321.
Orlando, Vittorio, and Roman Quest., **18.** 5.
Orloff, Vladimir, *Underworld and Soviet*, revd., **18.** 145.
Ornstein, Martha, *Role of Scient. Socs. in 17th Cent.*, revd., **16.** 495.
Orono, Ind. chief, Cath. Am. patriot, **7.** 437.
Orphism, Macchioro hist., **17.** 469.
Ortega, Diego, Jumanos mission, **17.** 284.
Ortega, J. Maria Vivian de, N. Mex. visitation, **14.** 552.
Ortega, José de, hist., **20.** 252.
Orth, Bertram, sketch, **1.** 382.
Ortiz, J. Felipe, Vic. Gen. of N. Mex., **14.** 557.
Ortynsky, Stephen Soter, bish. of Ruthenian Caths. in U. S., sketch, **3.** 164.
Osage Indians, dict., **19.** 117.
Osborne, C. E., *Christ. Ideas in Pol. Hist.*, revd., **17.** 388.
Osgood, Herbert Levi, Fox biog., **10.** 284-86; *Am. Cols. in 18th Cent.*, revd., **12.** 342.
O'Shaughnessy, Edith, *Diplomat's Wife in Mex.*, revd., **3.** 105.
Oslo, Norway, hist., **11.** 357-59.
Ostrogorsky, G., *Studien zur Geschichte des Byzantinischen Bilderstreites*, revd., **18.** 562.

O'Sullivan, Jeremiah, bish. of Mobile, sketch, **2.** 131.
Oswiu, of Northumbria, and Easter calculation, **13.** 623-25, **14.** 489-90.
Othlo of Saint-Emmeran, and sciences, **9.** 180.
Otis, Christine, apostate, **17.** 25.
Otis, James, political writings, **16.** 370.
Ott, J. L., (R) Dabney's *Liberalism in South.*, **19.** 515.
Otto, M., and la Valinière, **20.** 151-52.
Otto, Rudolf, *Mysticism East and West*, revd., **18.** 284.
Otto of Brunswick, imperial claimant, **16.** 145 ff.
Otto of Freising, infl. of *Two Cities* on Cath. philos. of hist., **17.** 321-26, **20.** 154-74; Otto's life, 155; works, 156; *Chronicle*, 156-70; and Augustine, 162-64; and contemp. philos, 164-67; philosophical tendency, 167-70; infl. on contemp. and later writers, 170-73; continuators, 172-73.
Otto of St. Blasien, continuator of Otto's *Chronicle*, **20.** 172-73.
Oudard, G., *Vieille Am.*, revd., **18.** 145.
Our American Cardinals, by J. J. Walsh, revd., **12.** 531.
"Our Country," by W. Card. O'Connell, **2.** 247-57.
Our Earliest Colonial Settlements: Their Diversities of Origin and Later Characteristics, by C. M. Andrews, revd., **20.** 320.
Our Economic World, by W. E. Atkins and A. Wubnig, revd., **20.** 321.
Our First War with Mexico, by F. Bishop, revd., **2.** 469.
Our Friends in Other Folds: Excursion in Amity, by M. Summerbell, revd., **16.** 121.
Our Government: Its Nature, Structure and Functions, by J. W. Garner and L. I. Capen, revd., **16.** 368.
Our Obsolete Constitution, by W. K. Wallace, revd., **19.** 529.
Our Pastors in Calvary: Biographical Sketches of Parish Priests of St. Louis, 1854-1924, by M. C. Smith, revd., **11.** 512.
Our Renaissance, by H. Browne, revd., **6.** 372.
Our World Today and Yesterday; History of Modern Civilization, by J. H. Robinson and E. P. Smith, revd., **10.** 589.
Oussani, Gabriel, "Earliest Known Mesopotamian Traveller in U. S.," **3.** 446-47.
Outline for Study of History of Fine Arts, in Western Civilization from Earliest Times to End of Seventeenth Century, by R. Fanning, revd., **15.** 113.
Outline of Europe since 1815, by F. W. Prescott, revd., **14.** 622.
Outline of History of Christian Literature, by G. L. Hurst, revd., **12.** 502.
Outline of Modern European History, by H. L. Hoskins, revd., **13.** 305.
Outline of Modern History: Syllabus with Map Studies, by E. M. Earle, revd., **8.** 555.
Overberg, Dr., and Gallitzin, **13.** 397, 400, 442.
Overland Mail, 1849-1869: Promoter of Settlement, Precursor of Railroads, by L. R. Hafen, revd., **13.** 535.
Ovidius Naso, Publius, opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 76.
Owen, D. E., *Imperialism and Nationalism in Far East*, revd., **16.** 120.
Owst, G. R., *Litt. and Pulpit in Med. Eng.*, revd., **20.** 67.
Oxenham, John, *Saint in Making*, revd., **18.** 145.
Oxford Conference for Catholic Action, **11.** 452-89.
Oxford History of United States, 1783-1917, by S. E. Morison, revd., **14.** 455.
Oxford movement, Windle's *Who's Who*, **12.** 144; centenary litt., **15.** 221-24; in U. S., **19.** 33-49; in Scotland, **20.** 77; Leslie hist., 197-98; infl. of novel, 302-303.
Oxford Movement, 1833-1933, by S. Leslie, revd., **20.** 197.
Oxford Movement in Scotland, by W. Perry, revd., **20.** 77.
"Oxford Movement in United States," by E. Ryan, **19.** 33-49.
Oxford University, Benedictine Coll., **8.** 624; outside of term time, **11.** 653-54; sports, 654-55; customs, 655-56; gardens, 656-57; types, 657-59.

"Oxoniana," **11.** 653-59.
Ozanam, Frederic, and St. Vincent de Paul Soc., **7.** 441 ff.; corresp., **11.** 537; and soc. justice, **14.** 93; as historian, **19.** 1-16.
"Ozanam as Historian," by C. L. Souvay. **19.** 1-16.
Ozanam in His Correspondence, by Msgr. Baunard, revd., **11.** 537.

P

P. JOHANNES, Arnoldi, S.J., Blutzeuge der norddeutschen Diaspora, 1596-1631, by J. Metzler, revd., **18.** 283.
Pace, Edward A., editor *Cath. Encycl.,* career, **10.** 177; pres. Am. Council of Educ., **11.** 309; on educ. for peace, 688-90; "Church and Scholasticism in Their Hist. Relations," **14.** 55-68; (co-ed.) *Universal Knowledge,* revd., **15.** 75; Hart memorial vol., **19.** 234.
Pacific Historical Review, appearance, purpose, **18.** 417.
Pacifique, F., (ed.) Kauder's *Sapeoig Oigatigen Gomeotjoigasigel Alasotmaganel, Ginamatineoel ag Getapegiemgeoel,* revd., **7.** 485.
Packard, Laurence B., *Industrial Rev.,* revd., **13.** 731; *Age of Louis XIV,* revd., **16.** 72.
Packard, Sidney R., *Commercial Rev.,* revd., **13.** 730; hist. of Innocent III criticized, **16.** 161-63.
"Pactum Callixtinum," by P. W. Browne, **8.** 180-90.
Padilla, Francisco de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 355.
Padilla, J. de, martyrdom, **1.** 273, **2.** 18, **12.** 429-31, **14.** 371, 530; sketch, **6.** 501.
Padovani, Umberto, *A. Schopenhauer,* revd., **20.** 335.
Padre on Horseback, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **19.** 105.
Paetow, L. J., *Crusades and Other Hist. Essays,* revd., **14.** 469, 608, **15.** 194; *Guide to Study of Med. Hist.,* revd., **17.** 471.
Paez, Catalina, (trans.) León's *Son of the Hidalgos,* revd., **7.** 372.
Pagan and Christian Rule, by H. G. Bevenot, revd., **11.** 522.
Page, Ralph W., *Dramatic Moments in Am. Diplomacy,* revd., **4.** 530.
Page, Thomas Nelson, *Washington and Its Romance,* revd., **10.** 155.
Page of Irish History: Story of University College, Dublin, 1883-1909, by Soc. of Jesus, revd., **20.** 109.
Paine, Clarence S., death, **2.** 350.
Paine, Thomas, death, **4.** 46.
Painting, religious, after Council of Trent, **19.** 254.
Palacios, J. Garcia de, synod, **1.** 131-34, **6.** 358-60.
Paleography, **2.** 367-72; references, 371-72; Vatican school, **15.** 63-71.
Paléologue, Maurice, *Alexandra de Russie,* revd., **20.** 106.
Palestine, contemp., **8.** 402-404; archaeological discoveries, **9.** 418-19, 580-81, **16,** 69; Rappoport hist., **18.** 147.
Palladino, L. B., *Ind. and White in Northwest,* revd., **9.** 455.
Pallen, Conde B., (ed.) *Cath Encycl.,* career, **10.** 177; (co-ed.) *Universal Knowledge,* revd., **15.** 75; death, 216; (co-ed.) *New Cath. Dict.,* revd., **16.** 64.
"Pallium," **8.** 64-71.
Palm, F. C., *Establishment of Absolutism in France,* revd., **15.** 315.
Palmer, Francis, *Heretics, Saints and Martyrs,* revd., **13.** 322.
Palmieri, Aurelio, "Bollandists," **9.** 341-57; "Bollandists: Period of Trial," 517-29; death, **13.** 119.
Palóu, Francisco, pres. Cal. missions, **5.** 139.
Panama, Anglo-Am. Isthmian diplomacy, **5.** 423-26; episc. hist., **19.** 219.
Pan-Americanism, Chandler work, **1.** 466-67.
Pan-American Student's Union, inaugural, **9.** 167.
Pangburn, Jessie M., *Evolution of Am. Teachers Coll.,* revd., **20.** 106.
Pan-German League, 1890-1914, by M. S. Wertheimer, revd., **11.** 323.
Panhorst, C. H., *Deutschland und Am.,* revd., **17.** 80.
Papacy, post-war influence, **7.** 399-401; origin of Concordat policy, **8.** 180-90; African popes, 296; and Mongolians, 606; magisterial office in first three cents., **9.** 501-510; in mediaeval period, 511-16; Carrère study, **10.** 621; early hist., **11.** 146; and League of Nations, 547, **12.** 544; Bayer work, 349; and patriotism, 734; Pastor hist., **13.** 297-99, **18.** 234-36, **19.** 203-

205, **20.** 295-97; revenues, **13.** 351-53, **20.** 427; de Montor hist., **13.** 682-83; Roman question, 735-37, **19.** 480-81; Avignon residence and nationalism, **14.** 73; origin of political rôle, 127-40; and internatl. peace, 157-68; early docs., 266-72; and Orient in 5th cent., 272; and Sinai, 284; Greek patriarchs and, 621; East. Churches and, 621; primacy in Easter dispute, **15.** 61-62; and Italy, 203, **16.** 240; as unifying principle of Church hist., **15.** 254-56; litt., 342; Lateran treaty and Concordat, **16.** 19-27; and social questions, 66; and Lukaris, 69; Goyau study, 242; concordats, 302-10; St. Irenaeus and, 413-34; anti-papal prejudice, 497; med. leadership, **17.** 183-86; in contemp. Italy, **18.** 1-18; temporal power, 104; Bury's lectures, 352-57; Bagnani's *Rome and Papacy,* 357-60; Binn's *Innocent III,* 361-62; Maritain's *Things That Are Not Caesar's,* 362-67; Seppelt-Löffler hist., 369-70; hist. materials in London, 525-26; diplomacy at time of Imperialism, 552; Caspar hist., **19.** 64-67; and med. episc. elections, 275-319; Jacquement encyclopedia, **20.** 343; Concordat with Baden, 446-48. *See also* Catholic Church; Papal States; names of individual popes.

"Papacy and Hispanic Interstate Relations, 1195-1212," by B. W. Wheeler, **13.** 29-38.

Papadopoulos, Chrystostom, Calavassi corresp., **17.** 211.

Papago Indians, music, **18.** 398.

"Papal Concordats in Modern Times," by E. Ryan, **16.** 302-10.

Papal Revenues in Middle Ages, by W. E. Lunt, revd., **20.** 427.

Papal States, rise, **7.** 44-54; patrimony of St. Peter, 45-47; political importance of Popes, 47-48; inefficient imperial adm., 48-50; Pepin grant, 50-53; Charlemagne's grant, 53-54; French, during Rev., **8.** 485-96; diplomatic relations with U. S., **9.** 103-22; and Am. Civil War, 116-120, **16.** 15-18; U. S. consuls, **15.** 233-42; U. S. trade, 242-44; fall, 245-50. *See also* Papacy; Pius IX.

Papauté et Pouvoir Civile à l'Epoque de Grégoire VII, by E. Voosen, revd., **13.** 555.

Papebrock, D., Bollandist, labors, **9.** 345-48; on Carmelites, 517-18; Carmelite attack, 518-21; decree of Inquisition, 521-22; defense, 522-26; decree of Holy Office, 527; rehabilitation, 528.

Pape et Italie: Accords de Latran, by H. Cochaux, revd., **16.** 240.

Papers Relating to Ships and Voyages of Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1696-1707, by G. P. Insh, revd., **11.** 329.

Papias, presbyter Joannes, **20.** 227.

Papon, Loys, poetry, **16.** 492.

Papst Pius XI, by Fr. von Lama, revd., **16.** 244.

Papst und Kurie: In ihrer Politik nach dem Weltkrieg, by F. R. von Lama, revd., **12.** 740.

Papsturkunden in England, by W. Holtzmann, revd., **18.** 525.

Papyri in Princeton University Collections, by A. C. Johnson and H. B. van Hoesen, revd., **18.** 424.

"Papyrus and Early Vellum Bulls," by R. M. Huber, **15.** 183.

Pâques 1926 en Russie, by Mgr. d'Herbigny, revd., **13.** 341.

Paraguay, Jesuit missions, **3.** 293-94, 304.

Pardow, George, Cath. merchant, **4.** 410; and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.

Pareja, Francisco de, Timucua grammar, **15.** 228.

Parga, J. de, martyrdom, **6.** 496.

Paris, A. Simon, Ark. mission, **6.** 166-71.

Paris, Gerard M., *De Donis Spiritus Sancti,* revd., **17.** 125.

Paris, bibliothèque nationale, **11.** 694; 1871 Commune, **16.** 494.

Paris, University of, decline, **14.** 38; and dialectic, 64; and west. schism, 186-89; and Oriental studies, 432; Eng.-German nation, **16.** 239.

Paris Commune, by E. S. Mason, revd., **16.** 494.

Parish history, writing of, **1.** 481, **4.** 381-82, **18.** 138.

Parish Register of Kingston, Upper Canada, 1785-1811, by A. H. Young, revd., **8.** 92.

Parish School, Its Aims, Procedure, and Problems, by J. A. Dunney, revd., **7.** 498.

Park, Joseph H., *Eng. Ref. Bill of 1867,* revd., **7.** 513.

Parker, Gilbert, *Power and Glory,* revd., **12.** 350.

Parker, J. B., (R) Iltis' *Mendel,* **18.** 527.
Parker, Matthew, and continuity, **17.** 523.
Parker, William T., *Experiences among N. Am. Inds.,* revd., **2.** 106.
Parkins, Almon E., *Hist. Geog. of Detroit,* revd., **7.** 234.
Parkman, Francis, hist. valued, **9.** 586-87.
Parks, George, *R. Hakluyt and Eng. Voyages,* revd., **18.** 562.
Parliament and British Empire, by R. L. Schuyler, revd., **16.** 372.
Parliaments, med. and early mod., **16.** 125-44; universality, 125-26; origin, 127-31; representation, convocation, deliberation, 131-35; weaknesses, 135-38; use of committees, 138-40; activities, 140-43; defects, 143; contribution to govt., 144.
"Parliaments of Middle Ages and Early Modern Period," by R. H. Lord, **16.** 125-44.
Parnell Vindicated: Lifting of Veil, by H. Harrison, revd., **18.** 282.
Parochial schools, and McQuaid, **5.** 316-20, 329, 339-43; controversy, **6.** 541; aims, procedures, problems, **7.** 498-500; student prize-winners, **11.** 362-63.
"Paroisse et l'Habitant Canadien sous le Regime Français," by P. G. Roy, **18.** 472-91.
Parsons, J. Wilfrid, "Anthony Kohlman," **4.** 38-51; "Cath. Ch. in Am. in 1819," **5.** 301-10; on Marshall's letter to Smith, **13.** 235-47; *Pope and Italy,* revd., **15.** 203; "Church in Contemp. Italy," **18.** 1-18; career, 78.
Parsons (Persons), Robert, **12.** 398-422; personal hist., 401-404; actuation of Eng. Reform., 407-11; mission of 1580, 411-14; diplomatic efforts to restore Catholicism, 414-22; *Next Succession,* 583-96; answer to Coke, 596-600; *Christian Directory,* 601-604; *Jesuits Memorial,* 604-13; bibl., 613-29.
"Partial List of Catholic Press in the United States," **4.** 217-21.
Pascal, Blaise, on value of charity, **19.** 1.
Paschal II, and Henry V, **8.** 184; debt to Matilda, **10.** 244; and Scandinavia, **13.** 389.
"Paschal Controversy under Pope Victor I," by C. L. Souvay, **15.** 43-62.
Paschal of Victoria, martyr, **16.** 271.
Paschasius Radbertus, and dialectic, **14.** 60.
Paslets, Pablo, and Cath. Action, **18.** 43.
Passion de Jésus-Christ d'après Saint Thomas d'Aquin, by F. Mugnier, revd., **19.** 381.
Passionist Nuns, Am. foundation, **7.** 331.
Pasteur, Louis, faith, **16.** 292; Vallery-Radot biog., **18.** 395-96; D'Eschevannes biog., **20.** 466.
Pastor, Louis von, hist. works, **7.** 132, **15.** 256; and unpleasant facts in papal hist., **7.** 268-70; as model historian, **10.** 9; *Geschichte der Päpste,* revd., 121, **13.** 297, **18.** 234, **20.** 295; career, **10.** 173-74, **14.** 589-90, **15.** 154-70; hist. of Popes valued, **11.** 159-60, **15.** 159-68; and hist. of Savonarola, **11.** 389-96; *Sixtinische Kapelle,* revd., **12.** 168; *J. Bapt. Heinrich,* revd., 169; family, education, **15.** 155-58; and opening of Vatican archives, 158-59; preparatory works, 160-62; reception by reviewers, 162-66; compared with Ranke and Creighton, 166-67; honors, 168; *Hist. of Popes,* revd., **19.** 203; collaborators, **20.** 84.
Pastoral Blatt, anniversary, **3.** 112.
Pastoral Letters, Addresses and Other Writings of the Right Rev. James A. McFaul, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Trenton, by J. J. Powers, revd., **2.** 219.
Paternina, Jose, commissary of Inq. in P. I., and Gov. Salcedo, **3.** 423-45.
Paternity of Abraham Lincoln, by W. E. Barton, revd., **7.** 503.
Path to Understanding, by S. Kramer, revd., **20.** 220.
Patoris, L. Hayes, *Spiritism in Antiquity,* revd., **9.** 465.
Patrick, Saint, birthplace, **8.** 600-601, **13.** 288-89, **17.** 56, 131-50; death, burial, **8.** 600-601; Concannon biog., **18.** 103.
Patrick Hamilton: First Scottish Martyr of Reformation, by A. Cameron, revd., **16.** 240.
Patrologie, by B. Altaner, revd., **20.** 319.

Patrology, Tixeront treatment, **7.** 247; Tertullian to Boethius, **11.** 523-25; Latin litt., **15.** 430-31, **16.** 354, 488; Greek apologetes, **16.** 368; Rauschen manual, **20.** 319-20.
Patronage, royal, views on origin, **14.** 205-208; in Spain, 208-16; in Indies, 216-27.
Patterson, Caleb Perry, *Am. Govt.*, revd., **17.** 125.
Patterson, Lawrence K., "Reform. at Cambridge," **16.** 51-63; (R) Greenway's *Arnold of Brescia*, **19.** 85.
Paul, Father, *British Church from Days of Card. Allen*, revd., **15.** 433.
Paul, Saint, Fink biog., **8.** 100-102; mysticism, **19.** 118, **20.** 224.
Paul III, and Erasmus, **9.** 204; and Sp. royal patronage, **14.** 215; concessions to Am. Franciscans, 534, 548; and Pole, **15.** 398; death, 403; and Charles V, **19.** 369.
Paul IV, and Index, **17.** 408.
Paul, E. and C., (trans.) Tietjens' *Desuggestion*, revd., **19.** 124.
Paul, Hero and Saint, by L. G. Fink, revd., **8.** 100.
"Paul de Saint Pierre, First German-American Priest of the West," by J. Rothensteiner, **5.** 195-222.
Paulinus, Saint, and Easter controversy, **13.** 620.
Paulists, by J. M. Gillis, revd., **18.** 556.
Paullin, C. O., "Admiral P. Landais," **17.** 296-307.
Paul of Caesarea, martyrdom, **10.** 489.
Paulus, Nikolaus, *Geschichte des Ablasses*, revd., **9.** 263; on Hospitallers of Altopascio, 563-66; career, **10.** 178-80; Pfleger biog., **19.** 226-27.
Pauvre qui trouva la Joie: Saint Benoît Labre, by A. De La Gorce, revd., **20.** 466.
Pavia, University of, **11.** 355-56.
Pawnee Music, by F. Densmore, revd., **16.** 367.
Pax Romana, 1928 meeting, **14.** 440-41.
Paxson, F. L., *New Nation*, revd., **4.** 235.
Payne, Raymond, "Annals of Leopoldine Assn.," **1.** 51-63, 175-91.
Peace, Beales hist., **18.** 372-74.
"Peace Laws and Institutions of Mediaeval France," by Sister M. J. Aloysius, **12.** 379-97.
"Peace Negotiations of Avignon Popes," by J. Gruber, **19.** 190-99.
Peace of God, **12.** 383-88.
Peace of Westphalia, as turning point in hist., **11.** 752-55.
Peacock, Thomas, recusant, **16.** 58.
Pearl: a Study, by Sister M. Madeleva, revd., **12.** 154.
Pearse, Padraic, Irish insurgent, **18.** 162.
Pearson, Edmund L., *T. Roosevelt*, revd., **9.** 303.
Pease, Theodore C., *Frontier States*, revd., **5.** 402.
Peckham, Sir George, colonization projects, **11.** 414-17.
Peckham, John, Franciscan spirit of loyalty to Rome, **12.** 651-52.
Pedagogia de Raffaello Lambruschini, by M. Cassotti, revd., **16.** 116.
Pedregal, and vicinity, **12.** 258-72; description, 259-60; Tlalpam, 260-67; Coyoacan, 267-72.
"Pedro Fages MS. on California," by H. I. Priestley, **4.** 486-509, **5.** 71-90.
Pedrosa, J. de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Peel, Sir Robert, and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 385, 387.
Peers, Allison, *Ramon Lull*, revd., **16.** 469.
Pegrum, D. F., *Rate Theories and Cal. RR. Comm.*, revd., **18.** 428.
Pègues, Father, and *Action Française*, **18.** 226.
Péguy, Charles, *Clio*, revd., **18.** 563.
Peitz, William, researches in corresp. of Innocent III, **16.** 146 ff.
Peixotto, Jessica B., *How Workers Spend a Living Wage*, revd., **16.** 120.
Pelagius I, on Baptism, **10.** 527, 529, 530.
Pellentz, James, and Gallitzin, **13.** 401, 404, 405.
Pellicier, Anthony Dominic, bish. of San Antonio, sketch, **2.** 136.
Pelster, Fr., (co-ed.) *Opuscula et Textus*, revd., **13.** 140.
Peltier, A. H., *Un soir au faubourg*, revd., **19.** 256.
Pelzer, Augustus, *Codices Vaticani Latini*, revd., **18.** 553.
Peña, J. de, Custodio of N. Mex., **14.** 545.

Peñalosa, Diego de, martyrdom, **6.** 504.
Peñalver y Cardenas, Louis, bish. of La. and Flas., sketch, **2.** 129; Fla. visit., **4.** 179.
Penance, Watkins hist., **8.** 120-29; secret and Am. Courts, **14.** 31-36; minister, **17.** 127; commutations and redemptions, **18.** 341-51; infl. of penitential discipline, 341-42; opinions, 342-44; in Welsh and Irish penitentials, 344-48; in Eng., 348; in Continental penitentials, 349-51; origins of Irish discipline, **19.** 320-32.
Penco, Anthony, missionary, **2.** 182-84.
Penn, William, family, religious background, **13.** 480-85; practical mind, 485-89; early attitude toward Caths., 489-91; subsequent change, 491-95; character, 495; and tolerance, **14.** 331.
Pennsylvania, missions, **1.** 273; converts, 278; Jesuit missions in 1773 (doc.), **2.** 319; Catholicism (1765), **6.** 518; Whig party, **9.** 608-612; religious freedom, **11.** 419; white servitude, **12.** 691-93; Md. boundary dispute, **13.** 493-94; Caths. in York Co., 728; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 14; and Caths., 331, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336; Keller hist., **18.** 559; Jesuit trails, **20.** 216.
People and Politics of Latin America, by M. W. Williams, revd., **17.** 229.
Peoria, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 153.
Pepin, King, and Papal States, **7.** 51-53.
Pepin of Heristal, mayor of palace, **14.** 367.
Pepin the Short, king of Franks, **14.** 367.
Pera, Ceslas, *Catholicisme en Italie,* revd., **15.** 314.
Perche, Napoleon Joseph, archbish. of N. Orleans, sketch, **2.** 129.
Perea, Stephen, Custodio of N. Mex., **14.** 534.
"Père Antoine, Supreme Officer of Holy Inquisition of Cartagena, in Louisiana," by F. L. Gassler, **8.** 59-63.
Père Damien de Veuster, (1840-1889), by V. Jourdan, revd., **19.** 209.
Père Girard, Educator, by A. Maas, revd., **18.** 426.
Peregrinus de Castello, Franciscan bishop in China, **16.** 267.
Père Joseph Denis, Premier Recollect Canadien (1657-1736), by R. P. Hugolin, revd., **13.** 726.
Père Joseph de Paris, Capucin, L'Éminence Grise, by L. Dedouvres, revd., **19.** 481.
Peretti, Lydie, *Letizia Bonaparte,* revd., **18.** 429.
Pérez, Juan, chaplain to Columbus, **16.** 164-66.
Pérez, Manuel Jiménez, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 357.
Perin, Charles, and soc. justice, **14.** 92.
Perkins, Clarence, *Hist. of European Peoples,* revd., **16.** 66.
Perkins, Dexter, *Monroe Doct.,* revd., **20.** 335.
Perkins family, Perugia incident, **9.** 111.
Permanent Court of International Justice and Question of American Participation with Collection of Documents, by M. O. Hudson, revd., **11.** 320.
Perne, Andrew, sketch, **16.** 61-62.
Perrens, Francis T., biog. of Savonarola, **11.** 377-79.
Perrot, Nicholas, trader, **18.** 86.
Perrotta, Paul C., **20.** 39.
Perroy, Edward, *La Fin du Moyen Age,* revd., **19.** 344.
Perroy, Louis, *Ascent of Calvary,* revd., **8.** 411.
Perry, Ralph B., *Present Conflict of Ideals,* revd., **5.** 271.
Perry, W., *Oxford Movement in Scotland,* revd., **20.** 77.
Persecution and Liberty, revd., **19.** 119.
Persico, Ignatius, career, **1.** 377, **14.** 429.
Personal Experiences Among Our North American Indians, by W. T. Parker, revd., **2.** 106.
"Personality and Character of Gregory VII in Recent Historical Research," by T. Oestreich, **7.** 35-43.
Persons, *see* Parsons.
Pertz, George H., and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 202, 226, 228.
Peru, conquest, Prescott history valued, **2.** 157-67; religious aspect, 160-65; and United States, **9.** 239-44; Harkness MSS., **20.** 215.
Peter, Mrs. Sarah, convert, **6.** 188; and Cincinnati Sisterhoods, **7.** 328.

Peter Abailard, by J. G. Sikes, revd., **19.** 258.
Peter Damian, Saint, and sciences, **9.** 180; and Berengarius, **14.** 61.
Peter Martyr D'Anghiera, authority, **16.** 167; humanist and historian, 435-48; life, 435-40; as writer, 440-42; as historian, 442-45; bibl., 445-47.
"Peter Martyr D'Anghiera: Humanist and Historian," by T. Maynard, **16.** 435-48.
Peter Sailly, by G. S. Bixby, revd., **6.** 92.
Peter's City: Account of Origin, Development and Settlement of Roman Question, by T. W. Moore, revd., **16.** 74.
Peterson, Arthur Everett, *N. York as an Eighteenth Cent. Municipality,* revd., **4.** 245.
Peterson, T., (R) Paulus' *Geschichte des Ablasses,* **9.** 263.
Peter the Hermit, and Peasant's Crusade, **9.** 325-26.
Petit, Louis, prisoner in Boston, **17.** 23.
Petitalot, R. P., *Mois de Marie,* revd., **20.** 479.
Petitot, L. H., *Sainte Jeanne D'Arc,* revd., **8.** 257.
Petra, Robinson hist., **18.** 148.
Petran, Alexius I., *De Relatione Juridica inter diversos Ritus,* revd., **16.** 371.
Petrarch, and humanism, **10.** 334.
Petrelli, Joseph, bish. of Lipa, **4.** 81.
Petrie, Sir Charles, *Story of Govt.,* revd., **17.** 249.
Petrie, Sir Flinders, Sinai investigations, **16.** 450; memoirs, **20.** 233-47; contents, sources, 233-34; heredity as explanation of career, 235-38; merits, demerits, 238-39; anecdotes criticized, 239-47; Mariette and Maspero excavations of Sphinx, 239-40; Mariette's vandalism, 242-43; Mariette and Miramar collection, 243-46; explanation of inaccuracies, 246-47.
Petrovits, J., (R) Macartney's *Magyars in Ninth Cent.,* **18.** 236.
Pettigrew, R. F., *Imperial Washington,* revd., **10.** 287.
Pfefferkorn, Father, hist., **20.** 252.
Pfeiffer, Nicholas, "Doctrine of Internatl. Law acc. to Francis de Victoria," **12.** 185-224.
Pfleger, L., *N. Paulus,* revd., **19.** 226.
Phases de la Persecution religieuse dans l'Eglise au Mexique des Origines à nos Jours, by L. La Divinie, revd., **16.** 493.
Phelan, G. B., (R) Sheen's *Religion Without God,* **15.** 203.
Phelan, Richard, bish. of Pittsburgh, sketch, **3.** 24.
Phelan, Thomas P., "Cath. Patriotism in Rev. Days," **7.** 431-40; *T. Dongan,* revd., **20.** 224.
Philadelphia, dioc. and archdioc., German Caths., **1.** 423-28; vacancy (1814-1820), **2.** 227-30; episc. succ., **3.** 22-23; bibl., **4.** 392; in 1819, **5.** 304; state of rel., **6.** 352.
Philadelphia, early hist., **3.** 473-77, **5.** 257-61; Shackleton's *Book of Phila.,* **6.** 104-109; Cath. participation in sesquicentennial, **12.** 661; Independence Square neighborhood, **13.** 148.
Philip II, of France, and double imperial election, **16.** 154-55, 159.
Philip II, of Spain, and Sp. natl. spirit, **11.** 608; and Eng. Reform., **12.** 415-16; and internatl. law, **13.** 190; and revolt of Netherlands, **14.** 399-420; and blasphemy, **17.** 409; courtship of Elizabeth, **19.** 528-29; and Clement VIII, **20.** 422.
Philip III, of Spain, founder Irish Franc. Coll., Louvain, **10.** 416.
Philip V, of Spain, and Holy See, **18.** 22, 23, 24.
Philip VI, of France, and papal peace efforts, **19.** 191-95.
Philip Augustus, of France, and Flanders, **14.** 372, 375.
Philip Mazzei, Friend of Jefferson: His Life and Letters, by R. C. Garlick, revd., **20.** 325.
Philip Neri, Saint. *See* Neri.
Philip of Suabia, imperial claimant, **16.** 145 ff.
Philippine Islands, Catholicism, **3.** 375-91; evangelization, 375-78; ecclesiastical organization, 378-81; early paganism, 381; present status of religion, 382-88; Aglipay schism, 385-87, **4.** 315-44; outlook, **3.** 388-90; important achievements of Church, 390-91; Inquisition, 417-45; Salcedo affair, 423-45; Am. episc. succ., **4.** 81-82; Univ. of S. Thomas, **14.** 53; sources in Archivo de Indias, **16.** 316.

Philip the Bold, of Burgundy, and Netherlands, **14.** 379.
Philip the Fair, and Boniface VIII, **13.** 194-226; marriage, **14.** 383.
Philip the Good, of Burgundy, and Netherlands, **14.** 379-80, 381.
Phillips, C. S., *Church in France, 1789-1848,* revd., **16.** 344.
Phillips, Paul C., (co-ed.) *Journal of J. Work,* revd., **9.** 621; (ed.) *Journals and Reminiscences of Granville Stuart,* revd., **12.** 318.
Phillips, Ulrich B., *Am. Negro Slav.,* revd., **6.** 255.
Philology, references, **2.** 119-22.
Philosophy, 6th internatl. Cong., **12.** 676-77; DeWulf hist., **13.** 320-22; attitude of Church, **14.** 55-68; Robinson anthology, **17.** 522; new Scholastic, **19.** 234; modern, and God and intelligence, **20.** 108; of Vico, 394-406.
Philosophy and Civilization in Middle Ages, by M. DeWulf, revd., **8.** 404.
Pia, Sister M., "Industrial Position of Woman in Mid. Ages," **10.** 556-60.
Picard, Pasquet, *Hist. du peuple Am.,* revd., **11.** 341.
Pichardo's Treatise on Limits of Louisiana and Texas, by C. W. Hackett, revd., **18.** 119.
Picts, conversion, **14.** 486.
Picture Book of British History, by S. C. Roberts, revd., **16.** 495.
Pien, Father, Bollandist, **9.** 348.
Pierce, Bessie L., *Pub. Opinion and Teaching of Hist. in U. S.,* revd., **13.** 308.
Pierce, Franklin, and anti-Caths., **14.** 339, 353; Nichols biog., **20.** 103-104.
Pierre, Hieromoine, *L'Union de l'Orient avec Rome,* revd., **17.** 211.
Pierron, John, Boston visit, **17.** 19; among Iroquois, **19.** 413.
Piers, Thomas, Cath. Ind. colonist, **1.** 231.
Pierson, W. W., *Hispanic-Am. Hist. Syllabus,* revd., **15.** 463.
Piety versus Moralism, by J. Haroutinian, revd., **19.** 372.
Pigghe, Albert, and Erasmus, **10.** 353.
Pilar, Princess, *Every Inch a King,* revd., **18.** 391.
Pilgrimage of Robert Langton, by E. M. Blackie, revd., **10.** 629.
"Pilgrimage to Sacred Ruins of Basilicas of Africa," **10.** 90-91.
Pima Indians, extent, **5.** 362; customs, 363; Kino mission, 363-76.
Pinard de la Boullaye, H., *Jésus et l'Hist.,* revd., **16.** 245; *Jésus Messie,* revd., **17.** 119.
Pine, M. S., *Glory of Md.,* revd., **6.** 113, **7.** 368; (trans.) *Vademecum Proposed to Religious Souls,* revd., **12.** 536.
Pinet, P. Francis, Ill. mission, **4.** 156.
Pinnow, Hermann, *Hist. of Germany,* revd., **20.** 192.
Pino, P. Bautista, N. Mex. representative in Sp. Cortés, **14.** 553-54.
Pinzon, Vincent Yarrez, disc. of Brazil, **10.** 47.
Pio XI (Achille Ratti), 1887-1922, by A. Novelli, revd., **12.** 134.
Pio, J. Bautista de, martyrdom, **6.** 506.
Pioneer Catholic Journalism, by P. J. Foik, revd., **17.** 82.
Pioneer Days in Early Southwest, by G. Forman, revd., **13.** 730.
"Pioneer Efforts in Catholic Journalism in United States (1809-1840)," by P. J. Foik, **1.** 258-70.
Pioneer Explorers of New Zealand, by J. R. Elder, revd., **16.** 241.
Pioneering in China, by M. A. Habig, revd., **17.** 355.
Pioneer Laymen of North America, by T. J. Campbell, revd., **1.** 345.
"Pioneer Priest," by W. G. Smith, **1.** 191-93.
Pioneer Priests of North America, by T. J. Campbell, revd., **1.** 78.
Pioneers of Christendom: Bishops, by W. E. Brown, revd., **16.** 455.
Pioneers of Cross in Canada, by D. Harris, revd., **1.** 218.
Pioneers of Freedom: Account of Icelandic Free State (874-1262), by S. Johnson, revd., **17.** 385.
Piou, Jacques, Catholic, **18.** 213.
Pious Fund of Californias, **6.** 47, 54-56; origin, hist., **14.** 627-31, **19.** 427-36.
"Pious Fund of Californias," by W. E. McDonald, **19.** 427-36.
Pipkin, C. W., *Soc. Politics and Mod. Democracies,* revd., **18.** 113.
Pirenne, Henri, *Med. Cities,* revd., **12.** 347; *Hist. of Belg.,* revd., **18.**

531; *La Fin du Moyen Age,* revd., **19.** 344.
Pisa, Council of, and West. schism, **14.** 189-90.
Pisani, P., *Congs. of Priests,* revd., **17.** 250.
Piscataway Indians, grammar, **1.** 272; converts, 272, 274.
Pise, Constantine, Senate chaplain, **4.** 412-13; and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
Pistocchi, Marius, *De Suspensione ex Informata Conscientia,* revd., **19.** 256.
Piszter, Emericus, *Chrestomathia Bernardina,* revd., **19.** 119.
Pita, José, martyrdom, **6.** 500.
Pitamic, Leonidas, *Treatise on State,* revd., **19.** 382.
Pitaval, J. Baptist, archbish. of Santa Fe, sketch, **3.** 31.
Pitt, William, and Irish Caths., **15.** 377, 379.
Pittar, John, Jesuit in B. Honduras, **4.** 308.
Pittsburgh, dioc., biog. sketches, **1.** 85-87; episc. succ., **3.** 23-25; bibl., **4.** 392.
Pius, Popes of the name, **8.** 153-56.
Pius I, and Easter controversy, **15.** 44.
Pius II. library, **8.** 598; and humanism, **10.** 341; and peace, **14.** 162.
Pius V, and origin of Cong. de Prop. Fide, **8.** 626-28; and St. Thomas Aq., **9.** 404; and peace, **14.** 162; concessions to Am. Franciscans, **14.** 534, 548.
Pius VI, spoliation of French states, **8.** 485-96; Pastor's hist., **20.** 295-97.
Pius VIII, imprisonment, **1.** 310; and Concanen, 408, **2.** 21; and Napoleon, **9.** 653-54; and Cath. restoration in France, **12.** 246-57; and Mex. minister, **15.** 235; and papal independence, **16.** 21; and Prussia, 305; and non-conforming French bishops, **20.** 97.
Pius IX, diplomatic relations with U. S., **9.** 91-102; intention to seek refuge in U. S., 115-16; encyclical "Quanta Cura" (trans.), **13.** 247-53; syllabus of errors, 253-59; and nationalism, **14.** 78; and peace, 164; and Oriental studies, 433; liberalism, **15.** 245-47; loss of temporal power, 247-50; and Am. Civil War, **16.** 15-18; concordat with Spain, **18.** 30-33.
Pius X, and Thomistic studies, **7.** 56, **9.** 404; on Edict of Milan, **10.** 494; and Oriental studies, **14.** 433; and Cath. Univ., 480; and Pastor, **15.** 168; and Sp. Cath. Action, **18.** 45; and French anti-clericalism, 214-15; and Modernism, 215-17; death, 218.
Pius XI, early life, **8.** 77-78; library prefect, 78; visitor, nuncio to Poland, 78-80; Card. archbish. of Milan, 80-81; election, 81; newspaper comment on election, 82-85; and Ambrosian library, 294-95; encyclical on occasion of sixth centenary of canonization of St. Thomas Aq., translated, **9.** 410-12; on conservation of art treasures, 488; tribute to Card. Ehrle, **10.** 654-55; encyclical "Quas primas," **12.** 78-89; Novelli biog., 134-37; foundation of Ethnological Museum, **13.** 115-16; and Vatican library, 572-73; and NCWC, 747; and nationalism, **14.** 80; encyclical on true religious unity (trans.), 254-61; encyclical on promoting Oriental studies (trans.), 431-38; letter on Cath. Univ., 478-83; to Msgr. Ryan, 483; and Vat. schools, **15.** 71; and Roman question, **16.** 19-27, 73, 74, **18.** 6-15; Lama biog., **16.** 244; and Sp. papyrus, 311; and Russia, **18.** 184-85, 197-99, 203; and French govt., 221-22; and *Action Française,* 222-27; *Acta,* **19.** 102; Concordat with Third Reich, **20.** 23-37; *Essays in Hist.,* revd., 285.
Pixley, R. B., *Wis. in World War,* revd., **7.** 369.
Pizarro, Francisco, motives in conq. of Peru, **2.** 160-65.
Pizarro, Juan, Fla. visitation, **4.** 172.
Pizarro, Sebastián Lorenzo, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 356.
Place of Reign of Edward II in English History, by T. F. Tout, revd., **9.** 293.
Placide, Mère, Meunier biog., **18.** 427.
Plagiarism: Art of Stealing Literary Material, by M. Zalzman, revd., **18.** 152.
Plain Reasons for Being a Catholic, by A. Power, revd., **16.** 204.

Planchet, Regis, *Cuestiôn Religiosa in Méx.*, revd., 2. 465.
Planters of Colonial Virginia, by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., 9. 142.
Platonov, S. F., *Monde Musulman et Byzantin*, revd., 19. 112.
Plays of Roswitha, by C. St. John, revd., 11. 328.
Plessis, Joseph Armand, bish. of Quebec, and division of dioc., 7. 155-63; on root of Am. Church evils, 13. 664; and govt., 18. 467-68; memorial, 19. 162; civil status, 179-88; and war of 1812, 184.
Plethon, Gemistos, Hellenist, 10. 336.
Plinius the Elder, opinion on earth's shape, 9. 77.
Pliny the Younger, villas, 10. 455.
Plum, Harry G., *Mod. and Contemp. European Civilization*, revd., 9. 449.
Plumer, William, senate memoranda, 9. 453.
Plummer, Charles, *Misc. Hagiographica Hibern.*, revd., 11. 339; (ed.) *Irish Litanies*, revd., 12. 339.
Plunkett, Alexander, Capuchin in Va., 14. 523.
Plunkett, Oliver, martyrdom, 17. 407.
Plus, Raoul, *Christ and His Brethren*, revd., 11. 536.
Plus beaux sermons de Saint Augustin, by G. Humeau, revd., 19. 374.
Plymouth Company, colonies, 11. 418.
"Points of View in Teaching of History," by G. Stebbing, 15. 252-61.
Poisson, Paul du, martyr, sketch, 6. 515.
Poland, in 1918, 8. 79-80; Cath. Univ., 14. 48; the Church (1919-1930), 18. 328-40; Machray hist., 426; and Am. Rev., 19. 371.
Poland, 1914-1931, by R. Machray, revd., 18. 426.
Poland and American Revolutionary War, by M. Haiman, revd., 19. 371.
Polding, J. Bede, archbish. of Sydney, 2. 313.
Pole, George, death, 17. 505.
Pole, Reginald Card., and return of Eng. to unity, 15. 389-407; education, 390-92; break with Henry, 392-94; *De Unitate Ecclesiae*, 394-96; practical policies, 397-401; efforts for reform, 401-402; almost Pope, 403; return to Eng., 404-407; and Cambridge, 16. 56; death, 58.
Polemische Methoden der ersten Gegner der Reformation. Katholisches Leben und Kampfen im Zeitalter der Glaubenspaltung, by P. Polman, revd., 17. 389.
Politica de Benedicto XIII desde la Substraccion de Aragon a su Obediencia hasta su Destitucion en el Concilio de Constanza, by J. A. Rubio, revd., 15. 297.
Political and Cultural History of Modern Europe, by C. J. H. Hayes, revd., 20. 326.
Political Handbook of World, 1933, by W. H. Mallory, revd., 19. 255.
Political History of Slavery in United States, by J. Z. George, revd., 1. 473.
Political Life and Letters of Cavour, 1848-1861, by A. J. Whyte, revd., 20, 195.
Political Nativism in Texas, 1825-1860, by Sr. P. McGrath, revd., 17. 96.
Political Status of Bessarabia, by A. Popovici, revd., 18. 145.
Political Works of James I, by C. H. McIlwain, revd., 5. 415.
Politics and Reconstruction: Stormy Days in Louisiana, by H. C. Warmoth, revd., 16. 374.
Politique ecclésiastique du Second Empire de 1852 à 1869, by J. Maurain, revd., 14. 827.
Politische Entwicklung Ulrichs von Hutten während der Entscheidungsjahre der Reformation, by F. Walser, revd., 17. 390.
Polk, James K., Cath. relatives, 2. 71.
Polk, Leonidas, Polk biog., 7. 380-82.
Polk, William M., *Leonidas Polk*, revd., 7. 380.
Pollard, A. F., introd. Hughes' *Illustrations of Chaucer's Eng.*, revd., 8. 542; introd. Fleming's *Eng. under Lancastrians*, revd., 542; *Factors in Am. Hist.*, revd., 12. 349.
Pollen, A. H., introd. Dudley's *Natl. Resurrection*, revd., 12. 743.
Pollen, J. Hungerford, "Baltimore House," 3. 72-76; (ed.) Challoner's *Memoirs of Missionary Priests*, revd., 10. 625; death, career, 11. 313.

Pollock, Oliver, Cath. Rev. patriot, 2, 58 ff., 7. 436; papers, 2. 65.
Polman, P., *Polemische Methoden der ersten Gegner der Reform.*, revd., 17. 389.
Polnische Gegenreformation in Livland, by G. Kleeberg, revd., 18. 560.
Polycarp, Saint, Roman visit, 15. 48-50.
Polycrates, and Easter observance, 15. 56.
Polygamy, and Am. religious liberty, 14, 24-26.
Pomfret, John E., *Struggle for Land in Ire.*, revd., 17. 522.
Pompallier, J. Baptiste, N. Zealand mission, 12. 553.
Pompen, Aurelius, *Eng. Versions of "Ship of Fools,"* rev., 11. 338.
Pomponius Laetus, academy, 16. 436.
Ponce de Leon, disc. of Fla., colony, 4, 174, 11. 410.
Poncet, Father, among Iroquois, 19. 409.
Ponce y Carasco, bishop, Fla. visitation, 4. 176.
Pond, Peter, narrative, 20. 438-39.
Poniatishin, Peter, adm. Ruthenian Cath. dioc., 3. 164.
Ponnelle, Louis, death, 18. 267; *S. Philip Neri and Roman Soc.*, revd., 528.
Pontbriand, Bishop, and La., 19. 29.
Pontifical, De Puniet hist., 19. 250.
Pontifical Academy of Science, hist., 10. 320-22.
Pontificato de Leone XIII, by E. Soderini, revd., 19. 259.
"Pontificate of Pope Clement VIII (1592-1605)," by F. S. Betten, 20. 420-26.
Pontificia Americana: Documentary History of Catholic Church in United States (1784-1884), by D. C. Shearer, revd., 20. 303.
Ponziglione, Paul, letters, 3. 350.
Poole, Reginald Lane, *Early Corresp. of J. Salisbury*, revd., 10. 625.
Poor Clares, in Md., 7. 317; return to Am., 330; in Ire., 16. 80; Ancelet-Hustache hist., 239.
Poor Clares in Ireland (A. D. 1629-A. D. 1929), by Mrs. T. Concannon, revd., 16. 80.
Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ, Am. foundations, 7. 329.
Popé, insurrection, 14. 535-41.
Pope, by J. Carrère, revd., 10. 621.
Pope and Italy, by W. Parsons, revd., 15. 203.
Pope and People: Selected Letters and Addresses on Social Questions, revd., 16. 66.
Pope Gregory VII and Theocratic State, by Sr. A. B. Cavanaugh, revd., 20. 463.
Popenoe, Dorothy H., *Santiago de Guatemala*, revd., 20. 335.
Pope or Mussolini, by J. Hearly, revd., 17. 122.
"Pope-Philosopher of Tenth Century," by W. P. H. Kitchin, 8. 42-54.
Popovici, Andrei, *Pol. Status of Bessarabia*, revd., 18. 145.
Poppe, Edward, Jacobs biog., 19. 374.
"Popular Church Building in Medieval France," by H. B. Vinnedge, 16. 44-50.
Populist Movement in Georgia, by A. M. Arnett, revd., 9. 622.
Populist Party, Hicks hist., 18. 423.
Populist Revolt: History of Farmers' Alliance and People's Party, by J. D. Hicks, revd., 18. 423.
Porfirio Diaz, Dictator of Mexico, by C. Beals, revd., 20. 459.
Porras, Francisco de, martyr, sketch, 6. 505.
Porras, Primo Feliciano Marín de, bish. of Linares, visitation of Texas, 5. 13.
Porrée, Gilbert de la, and Otto of Freising, 20. 165-66.
Porrentruy, Louis de, and Franciscana, 15. 289.
Porrès, Martin, Fumet biog., 19. 510.
Porro y Penada, Francis, bish. of La., 2. 129.
Portal, Fernand, and Anglo-Cath. reunion, 12. 480.
Porter, Kenneth W., *J. J. Astor*, revd., 18. 146.
Portier, Michael, bish. of Mobile, sketch, 2. 131.
Portland, Me., dioc., epis. succ., 2. 298-99; bibl., 4. 392.
Portland, Ore., archdiocese. *See* Oregon City.
Portolá, Gaspar de, expedition to Monterey, 6. 143-48.
Porto Rico, episc. succ., 4. 80, 348-64; dioc. organization, 183-84;

early hist., 345-47; Pedreira bibl., 19. 245.
Portraits Assomptionistes, by P. Guissard, revd., 19. 371.
Portugal, occupation of Brazil, 10. 47-67; relations with France, Eng., and Holland, 1640-68, 12. 315-16; religious resurrection, 13. 114; mission hist., 17. 522; exploration, expansion, 20. 190-91.
Portuguese Pioneers, by E. Prestage, revd., 20. 190.
Posi, Giulio, conspirator, 15. 251.
Position and Prospect of Catholic Church in English-Speaking Lands, by G. Stebbing, revd., 17. 354.
Postal Power of Congress, Study in Constitutional Expansion, by L. Rogers, revd., 2. 215.
Postel, Marie-Madeleine, Saint, Meunier, biog., 18. 427.
Postgate, R. W., *Robert Emmet,* revd., 18. 429.
Poterie, Claude Florent Bouchard de la, attack on Carroll and O'Brien, 11. 572-73.
Potter, Mother Mary, *Brides of Christ,* revd., 7. 367.
Poulet, Charles, *Hist. de l'Eglise,* revd., 13. 344.
Pound, Arthur, *Johnson of Mohawks,* revd., 17. 216; *Native Stock,* revd., 18. 146.
Pour faire l'Avenir, by P. Crozier, revd., 16. 241.
Pour mieux comprendre notre Histoire Nationale, by L. Van der Essen, revd., 20. 482.
"Pourquoi Rome a Parle," by A. Robert, 14. 228-36.
Pourrat, Pierre, *Olier,* revd., 19. 524.
Power, Albert, *Plain Reasons for Being a Catholic,* revd., 16. 204.
Power, John, in New Haven, 1. 151; pastor, N. Y. C., 4. 408-10.
Power and Glory, by G. Parker, revd., 12. 350.
Power and Secret of Jesuits, by R. Fülöp-Miller, revd., 16. 338.
Powers, George C., (R) Nobili's *Jésuite Brahme,* 11. 318; *Maryknoll Movement,* revd., 13. 324; "Nationalism at Council of Constance," 14. 171-204; (R) Rubio's *Politica de Benedict XIII,* 15. 297; (R) Connolly's *J. Gerson,* 439; (R) Habig's *Pioneering in China,* 17. 355.
Powers, H. H., *Am. among the Nations,* revd., 6. 95.
Powers, James J., (ed.) *McFaul's Letters,* revd., 2. 219.
Powicke, F. M., *S. Langton,* revd., 15. 104.
Poynter, William, pres. St. Edmund's coll., 9. 362-63.
Prague, University of, 15. 179-82.
Prairie du Rocher. in 1815, 1. 317.
Prasad, Ishwari, *L'Inde du VIIe au XVIe Siècle,* revd., 18. 284.
Preacher's Library: Survey of Pulpit Literature, by S. Brown, revd., 17. 117.
Preaching, pulpit litt., 17. 117; Sertillanges treatise, 363; McClorey treatise, 20. 478.
Precious Blood Fathers, in Cinc., 6. 182.
Predigtanlage bei Michael Angelus von Schorno, O.M.Cap. (1631-1712), by L. Signer, revd., 20. 225.
"Preface of the 'Acta Sanctorum'," by P. A. Collis, 6. 294-307.
Pre-History, and Cath. faith, 8. 143-45; Obermaier account, 18. 466-67.
Preliminaries of American Revolution as Seen in English Press, 1763-1775, by F. J. Hinkhouse, revd., 13. 137.
Premir, Adam, Phila. Cath., 1. 424, 427, 428.
Premoli, Orazio M., *Storia Eccl. Contemp.,* revd., 12. 348.
Premonstratensians, hist. review, 8. 174; customs, 15. 306-308.
Prendergast, Edmond F., archbish. of Phila., sketch, 3. 23.
Pre-Raphaelite Comedy, by F. Bickley, revd., 19. 511.
Pre-Revolutionary Irish in Massachusetts, 1620-1775, by G. F. Donovan, revd., 19. 107.
Presbyterian Churches and Federal Union, 1861-1869, by L. G. Van der Velde, revd., 19. 386.
Prescott, Frank W., *Outline of Europe since 1815,* revd., 14. 622.
Prescott, William H., history valued, 2. 157-67, 4. 243, 13. 471.
Present Conflict of Ideals, by R. B. Perry, revd., 5. 271.
"Preservation of Ecclesiastical Documents," by J. C. Fitzpatrick, 1. 390-99.
Presidency: Its Duties, Its Powers, Its Opportunities, and Its Limita-

tions, by W. H. Taft, revd., **2.** 207.
Presidential Campaign of 1832, by S. R. Gammon, revd., **9.** 591.
President's Hat, by R. Herring, revd., **13.** 342.
Presidents I have Known from 1860 to 1918, by S. Wolf, revd., **8.** 85.
Press, Cath., in Eng., **18.** 61; in Belg., 323. *See also* Journalism.
Prestage, Edgar, *Dipl. Relations of Portugal with France, Eng., and Holland from 1640 to 1668,* revd., **12.** 315; *Portuguese Pions.,* revd., **20.** 190.
Preston, Thomas, convert, **19.** 36.
Prêtres des Missions Étrangères, by G. Goyau, revd., **19.** 91.
Preuss, Arthur, *Dict. of Secret Socs.,* revd., **10.** 624; *Dict. of Secret and Other Socs.,* revd., **11.** 115.
Previté-Orten, C. W., (ed.) *Defensor Pacis of Marsilius of Padua,* revd., **16.** 70.
Prezzolini, Giuseppe, *Italy and Italians in Washington's Time,* revd., **19.** 369.
Price, Father Thomas, of Maryknoll, biog., **9.** 605-607.
Prichard, Matthew, Engl. Vic. Ap., sketch, **2.** 307.
Priestley, Herbert I., "Pedro Fages MS.," **4.** 486-509; **5.** 71-90; (R) Forbes' *California,* **6.** 100; "Franc. Exploration in Cal.," 139-55; *Mex. Nation,* revd., **10.** 140; *Coming of White Man,* revd., **16.** 84.
Prima Polemica Cristiana: Apologeti Greci del Secondo Secolo, by I. Giordani, revd., **16.** 368.
"Primitive Nonconformity in Wales," by D. Attwater, **13.** 39-49.
Prince Edward Island, Cath. hist. sketch, **8.** 158-59.
Princesse de la Renaissance, Marguerite d'Angoulême, reine de Navarre (1492-1549): Temps et Visages, by P. Jourda, revd., **18.** 559.
Princeton University, papyri, **18.** 424.
Principles of Constitutional Government, by F. J. Goodnow, revd., **2.** 461.
Principles of Human Geography, by V. de la Blache, revd., **13.** 546.
Principles of Note-System for Historical Studies, by E. W. Dow, revd., **10.** 460.
Pringle, H. F., *T. Roosevelt,* revd., **18.** 284.
Printing, service to humanism, **10.** 351-52; origin of type founding, **12.** 110-11; invention and spread, 140-43; from Coster to Gutenberg, 711-13; invention in China, **13.** 286; block-books, **15.** 71-74; incunabula, 82-84; illustrations, 84-85; woodcuts and metal engravings, 85-87; mod. reproductions of med. prints, 281-88; apologetic value, 288; incunabula in U. S., **17.** 445-63; of S. Albertus Magnus, 448-63; introd. into Am., **18.** 274.
Prior Park College, Roche hist., **20.** 72-74.
Priscillianism, Davids study, **17.** 60-61.
Prison Methods in New York State, by P. Klein, revd., **9.** 303.
Private Correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle, 1744-46, by R. Lodge, revd., **17.** 247.
Private Correspondence of Nicolo Machiavelli, by O. Ferrara, revd., **16.** 71.
Pró, Antonio Sanchez de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Problème littéraire et historique du roman pseudo-clémentin. Étude sur rapport entre Gnosticisme et Judéo-christianisme, by O. Cullmann, revd., **18.** 555.
"Problem in Life of St. Catherine of Siena," by N. Georges, **9.** 255-62.
Problems in American Democracy, by T. R. Williamson, revd., **9.** 308.
Problems of American Democracy, by R. O. Hughes, revd., **9.** 306.
Proceedings and Debates of British Parliaments respecting North America, by L. F. Stock, revd., **16.** 372.
Proceedings of American Antiquarian Society, revd., **9.** 307, **14.** 620.
"Proceedings" of Am. Cath. Hist. Assoc., **8.** 3-22, **9.** 5-29, **10.** 3-17, **11.** 3-17, **12.** 3-15, **13.** 3-28, **15.** 1-22.
Program for Citizenship, revd., **6.** 530.
Prohibition Experiment in Finland, by J. H. Wuorinen, revd., **17.** 527.
Prologomena: Commentarium Lovaniense in Codicem Iuris Can-

onici editum a Magistris et Doctoribus Universitatis Lovaniensis, by A. Vanhove, revd., **17.** 212.
Prominent Americans of Swiss Origin, by Swiss-Am. Hist. Soc., revd., **19.** 527.
Propaganda College, hist., **13.** 573-74; tercentenary observance, 574-75.
Propaganda Fide, Congregation, hist., **6.** 263, 479-94, **8.** 137-39; and U. S., **6.** 482; prefects, 483-84; secretaries, 484-85; bibl., 485-92; receipts and contributions of U. S. (1822-1922), **11.** 170-71; and N. Eng., **14.** 500-23; early problems, **15.** 4; and N. Am., **15.** 461-63.
Property in Eighteenth Century with Special Reference to England and Locke, by P. Larkin, revd., **18.** 123.
Prophecy, in people of Israel, **13.** 131-33.
Proponents of Limited Monarchy in Sixteenth Century France: Francis Hotman and Jean Bodin, by B. Reynolds, revd., **19.** 213.
Prorok, Count Byron Kuhn de, Carthage excavations, **10.** 102.
Prost, Father, Redemptorist, **1.** 287-88.
Protestant, anti-Cath. journal, **14.** 341.
Protestant Episcopal Church, parties, **19.** 33-36; Conn. High Church party, 35; relations with Eng., 49.
Protestantism, Am. ministerial statistics, 1921, **7.** 404-405; German, post-war, **9.** 378-92; reorganization in Bavaria, 382-83; in Baden, 383-84; in Prussia, 384-90; church at Rome, 392; Am., and German compared, 390-92; French, Dodien hist., **11.** 342; and mod. Nationalism, **13.** 56-61; U. S. statistics (1927), 287-88; and scholasticism, **14.** 65; nationalistic character, 329; revivalism, **15.** 109; in U. S., **16.** 82-83; instability, 490; and art, **17.** 379; significance, 395-420; in contemp. Eng., **18.** 62-66; in contemp. Russia, 193; in Austria, 282; world's debt, **20.** 62-64; Great Awakening in Va., 100; Am. since 1865, 471; fundamental errors, 478. *See also* Reformation.
Protestantism in United States, by A. B. Bass, revd., **16.** 82.
Protestantismus und Kunst im Sechzehnten Jahrhundert: Studien über christliche Denkmäler, by F. Buchholz, revd., **17.** 379.
Prothero, George, hist. work, **8.** 521.
Prou, Maurice, paleographer, death, **17.** 104.
Providence, and philosophy of hist., **20.** 3-6, 121-25, 169-70, 260-80.
Providence, dioc., erected, **1.** 160; episc. succ., **2.** 300; bibl., **4.** 392.
Providence, R. I., Brown library, **18.** 551.
Providence: Sketch of Sisters of Providence in Northwest, 1856-1931, by Sister Mary James, revd., **19.** 117.
Province of Literary History, by E. Greenlaw, revd., **17.** 383.
"Provinces of Philadelphia, Milwaukee, and Santa Fe," by O. B. Corrigan, **3.** 22-32.
Provincial Society, 1690-1763, by J. T. Adams, revd., **14.** 445.
Prudhomme, Gabriel, Kans. City pion., **3.** 328, 332.
Prussia, post-war Protestantism, **9.** 384-90; Concordat, **16.** 302, 305, 307, 309. *See also* Germany.
Prynne, William, Kirby biog., **18.** 425.
Przywara, Erich, *Vorträge über das religionsphilosophische Problem,* revd., **12.** 727.
Pseudo-Clementines, on Baptism, **10.** 526.
Psichari, Ernest, death, **10.** 398.
Psychology, elements, **18.** 419.
Ptolemy, Claudius, astronomy, **9.** 75; geography, **19.** 110.
Publications of the Nebraska State Historical Society, revd., **7.** 382, **9.** 292.
Public Men of Indiana, Political History from 1860 to 1890, by F. M. Trissal, revd., **9.** 308.
Public Opinion and Teaching of History in United States, by B. L. Pierce, revd., **13.** 308.
Public Relations of Commission for Relief of Belgium, by G. I. Gay, revd., **16.** 117.
Puckett, Hugh W., *Germ. Women Go Forward,* revd., **16.** 371.
Pueblo Indians, customs, **14.** 528-29.
Puente, Francisco de la, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 360.

Puerbach, G. von, astronomer, **13.** 181.
Pugin, A. Welby Northmore, Trappes-Lomax biog., **19.** 483-84.
Pugin: Mediaeval Victorian, by M. Trappes-Lomax, revd., **19.** 483.
Puig y Monserrat, Antonio, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 361.
Pulling Together, by J. T. Broderick, revd., **8.** 400.
Puniet, Dom de, on formula of Baptism, **10.** 515.
Purcell, John B., on N. Am. Coll., Rome (doc.), **1.** 196-99; archbish. of Cincinnati, **2.** 283; and Brassac, **3.** 409-16, 455-70; McCann biog., **4.** 375-78; journal, **5.** 239-56, 434-35; career, **6.** 172-99.
Purcell, R. J., (R) Aslan's *Armenia and Armenians,* **7.** 211; (R) Meyers' *Mex. War Diary of McClellan,* 226; (R) Tourscher's *Kenrick-Frenaye Corresp.,* 226; (R) Sweet's *Rise of Methodism in West,* 228; (R) Gipson's *Jared Ingersoll,* 234; (R) Parkins' *Hist. Geog. of Detroit,* 234; (R) Goldwin-Smith, *U. S. Notes in 1864,* 235; (R) Capek's *Cechs in Am.,* 236; (R) O'Dwyer's *Irish Cath. Genesis of Lowell,* 371; (R) Morgan's *Eng. Pol. Parties and Leaders in Reign of Q. Anne,* 379; (R) *Publs. of Neb. State Hist. Soc.,* 382, **9.** 292; (R) Loughran's *Child-Lab. Legislation in U. S.,* **7.** 385; (R) Higham's *Hist. of Brit. Emp.,* 387; (R) Mathieson's *Eng. in Transition,* 493; (R) Rhodes' *Hist. of U. S.,* 509; (R) Winston's *Eng. Towns in War of Roses,* 510; (R) Park's *Eng. Ref. Bill of 1867,* 513; (R) Young's *J. Stuart* and *Parish Register of Kingston,* **8.** 92; (R) Anderson and Lobb's *Hist. of Const. of Minn.,* 103; (R) Heman's *Stevens Mason,* 108; (R) Gillespie's *Infl. of Overseas Expansion on Eng. to 1700,* 113; (R) Folwell's *Hist. of Minn.,* 116, **10.** 435; (R) Kirkfleet's *P. A. Feehan,* **8.** 246; (R) Murray's *Dub. Univ. and New World,* 260; (R) Andrews' *Journal of a Lady of Quality,* 268; (R) Raymond's *Brit. Policy and Opinion Dur. Franco-Pruss. War,* 392; (R) Lockitt's *French and Eng. Soc. (1763-1793),* 393, (R) Jennings' *Am. Embargo, 1807-1809,* 399; (R) *Mass. Hist. Soc. Proceedings,* 401, **14.** 611; (R) Adams' *Founding of N. Eng.* **8.** 527; (R) O'Donnell's *Cath. Hier. in U. S.,* 553; (R) Walker's *Things That are Caesar's,* 555; (R) O'Brien's *Great Experiment,* 556; (R) Wertenbaker's *Planters of Col. Va.,* **9.** 142; (R) Gabriel's *Evolution of Long Island,* 276; (R) Hebard-Brininstool's *Bozeman Trail,* 278; (R) Sawvel's *Logan,* 290; (R) Bruce's *Hist. of Univ. of Va.,* 428; (R) Earle's *Curious Punishments of Bygone Days, Old Time Gardens, Sun Dials and Roses of Yesterday, Stage Coach and Tavern Days, Home Life in Col. Days, Child Life in Col. Days,* 436; (R) Brown's *Plumer's Memorandum of Senate Proceedings,* 453; (R) Stone's *Eng. under Restoration,* 465; (R) Gras' *Introd. to Economic Hist.,* 599; (R) Mayo's *Diary of J. D. Long,* 601; (R) Staples' *Reconst. in Ark.,* 616; (R) Shotwell's *Civil War,* 617; (R) Lewis-Phillips' *Journal of J. Work,* 621; (R) Arnett's *Populist Movement in Ga.,* 622; (R) Stannard's *Richmond,* 623; (R) Stevens-Westcott's *Hist. of Sea Power,* 624; (R) Kent's *Great Game of Politics,* **10.** 137; (R) Dunaway's *Hist. of James River,* 139; (R) Page's *Washington and Its Romance,* 155; (R) Harlow's *S. Adams,* 158; (R) Masterman's *Eng. After the War,* 162; (R) Morgan's *Readings in Eng. Soc. Hist.,* 265; (R) Elton's *Rev. Idea in France,* 275; (R) Sweet's *Circuit-Rider Days Along the Ohio,* 280; (R) Fox's *Herbert Levi Osgood,* 284; (R) Mulcaire's *Internat. Brotherhood of Electrical Workers,* 289; (R) Reynold's *Ireland's Part in Am. Independence and Development,* 432; (R) Newton's *Fed. and Unified Consts.,* 456; (R) Morison's *Sources and Docs. Illustrating Am. Rev.,* 456; (R) Schuyler's *Const. of U. S.,* 457; (R) Erskine's *Hist. of Studebaker Corp.,* 458; (R) Mesick's *Eng. Traveller in Am.,* 459; (R) Dow's *Principles of Note*

System, 460; (R) Ford's *T. Jefferson Coolidge,* 597; (R) Ross' *Years of My Pilgrimage,* 611; (R) *Leading Cases on Const. of U. S.,* 11. 127; (R) Conover's *Manual of Orig. Sources in Am. Govt.,* 127; (R) Kimball's *U. S. Govt.,* 128; (R) Salzman's *Eng. Industries in Mid. Ages,* 128; (R) Cochran's *Selected Addresses,* 13. 126; career, 268; (R) Conroy's *Hist. of Rys. in Ire.,* 14. 458; (R) Baker-Crothers' *Va. and French and Ind. War,* 461; (R) Gleeson's *Cashel of the Kings,* 464; (R) French's *Taking of Ticonderoga,* 610; (R) *Proc. Am. Antiquarian Soc.,* 620; (R) Mueller's *Gold. Jub. of S. Aloysius Church,* 620; on internatl. Cath. affiliations, 634; (R) *Universal Knowledge,* 15. 75; (R) *Official Cath. Year Book, 1928,* 77; (R) Baldwin's *N. Eng. Clergy and Am. Rev.,* 80; (R) *Recs. of Columbia Hist. Soc.,* 87; (R) Lippmann's *Men of Destiny,* 109; (R) Fanning's *Outline for Study of Hist. of Fine Arts,* 113; (R) Halloran's *Romance of Merit System,* 113; *American Nation,* revd., 122, 212.

Purchase of Danish West Indies, by C. C. Tansill, revd., 20. 342.

Puritans, English, colonizing activities, 2. 205-206; intolerance, 14. 330; infl. of Reform., 17. 407-10.

Purrysbourg, S. C., colony, 4. 535-39.

Pusch, Edmund, on Benedictine historians, 9. 23-25.

Putnam, Ruth, *California: The Name,* revd., 4. 374.

Putnam's Historical Atlas, revd., 13. 728.

Pygmies, Mambuti, 8. 129-31.

Pyramids, purpose, 8. 617.

Q

QUAESTIO de universali secundum viam et doctrinam Gulielmi de Ockham, by M. Grabmann, revd., 17. 125.

Quaife, Milo M., (ed.) *Wis. Hist. Publications,* revd., 9. 309; (ed.) *Attainment of Statehood,* revd. 16. 372.

Quaker in der Deutschen Vergangenheit, by W. Hubben, revd., 17. 123.

Quakers, and Inds., 7. 229-32; chief tenets, 13. 482-83; in Ire., 16. 242; in Germ., 17. 123.

Quakers in Ireland, 1654-1900, by I. Grubb, revd., 16. 242.

Quarter, William, bish. of Chicago, sketch, 3. 152.

Quarter Century of Learning, 1904-1929, as Recorded in Lectures Delivered at Columbia University on Occasion of One Hundred and Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of Its Founding, revd., 18. 418.

Quartodecimani, 15. 43-62.

Quatre ans à Rome, 1921-1926; Fin du Pontificat de Benoît XV, Pie XI, les débuts du Fascisme, by Baron Beyens, revd., 20. 460.

Quebec, Am. territory of diocese, 2. 351; rise of ecclesiastical control (1625-1791), 462-65; dismemberment and erection as archdioc., 7. 152-63; toleration, 8. 284-85; central organization for education, 622-24; old churches, 12. 539; first prov. Council, 13. 654; first plenary Council, 656; dioc., rule in Mid-Am., 19. 17-32; jurisdictional status of missions, 18-19; missions and expeditions, 20-25; Recollect prefecture, 25-26; Iberville settlements, 26; administration of La., 27-28; assertions of authority, 28-29; jurisdiction and sovereignty changes, 29-31; memories, 31-32; bishop's status under Brit. rule, 167-89; relig. issue in capitulation and treaty, 168; govt. and division of diocese, 186-88; Roy guide book, 20. 480.

Quebec Act, statesmanship, 11. 532; provisions, 14. 324-26; protests of Continental Cong., 326-27; effects, 327-28; and Caths., 18. 453-58; alleged failure, 19. 133; outcry in Am. Cols., 138-41; and bishop of Que., 172-76.

Quebec Act: Study in Statesmanship, by R. Coupland, revd., 11. 532.

Queen, Nicholas L., and Federal City, 16. 287, 288.

Queen Elizabeth, by J. E. Neale, revd., 20. 429.

Querquifinian, Leonard, Capuchin, pref. ap. of N. Eng., 14. 514, 515.

Quesada, Ernesto, donation to library of Cath. Univ., 12. 291.

Quest for Social Justice, 1898-1914, by H. U. Faulkner, revd., 17. 382.
Question Romaine de Pie VI à Pie XI, by G. Mollat, revd., 19. 480.
Question Romaine sous Pie XI et Mussolini, by E. Devoghel, revd., 16. 73.
"Questions anent Mother Seton's Conversion," by C. L. Souvay, 5. 223-38, 13. 73-75.
Quest of El Dorado, by J. A. Zahm, revd., 3. 481.
Queylus, M. de, in Quebec, 12. 32-34.
Quigley, James E., bish. of Buffalo, 2. 142; archbish. of Chicago, 3. 152.
Quinlan, John, bish. of Mobile, sketch, 2. 131.
Quinn, Arthur H., (R) Hayes-Moon-Wayland's *World Hist.,* 18. 422; *Soul of Am.,* revd., 536; (R) Fitzpatrick's *G. Washington,* 20. 301.
Quintana, Andrés, martyrdom, 6. 512.
Quiros, L. de, martyr, 6. 497, 11. 412.
Quit-Rent System in American Colonies, by B. W. Bond, revd., 7. 119.
Quivira, location in Neb., 2. 3-18.

R

RACES of Men and Their Distribution, by A. C. Haddon, revd., 11. 339.
Rademacher, Joseph, bish. of Nashville, sketch, 2. 288; bish.. of Fort Wayne, 290.
Radigan, Hugh, (R) Stomberg's *Hist. of Sweden,* 18. 387.
Radin, George, *Balkan Pivot,* revd., 16. 115.
Radulph de Hengham Summae, by W. H. Dunham, revd., 20. 324.
Raemers, Sydney A., (R) Cross' *What Is Christianity?* 7. 208; (R) Tissier's *Nos Tributs de Gloire,* 239; (R) Batiffol's *Catholicisme de S. Augustin,* 244; (R) Tixeront's *Mélange de Patrologie,* 247; (trans.) Froget's *Indwelling of Holy Spirit,* revd., 8. 95; (R) Petitot's *Sainte Jeanne D'Arc,* 257.
Rafael Cardinal Merry Del Val, by F. A. Forbes, revd., 19. 251.
Raffeiner, John, and German Caths. of Rochester, 1. 286-87; and German Caths. of N. Y., 432-33.
Rafn, Christian, and Norse hist. of Am., 13. 605.
Ragatz, Lowell J., *Colonial Studies in U. S.,* revd., 18. 147.
Rager, John C., "Blessed Bellarmine's Defense of Popular Govt. in Sixteenth Cent.," 10. 504-14.
"Ragguaglio dello Stato della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie inglesi d'America," by P. Bernardini, 6. 517-24.
Ragueneau, Paul, missionary, 13. 650.
Raimond, J., *Soyez des hosties,* revd., 19. 383.
Rainer, Joseph, death, career, 13. 118-19.
Rale, Sebastian, martyr, sketch, 1. 164-74; 6. 509; Abnaki dictionary, 2. 361; death, 10. 263-64, 651-53, 17. 24.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, colonization projects, 11. 416.
Ralston, Jackson H., and Pious Fund of Cals., 19. 433.
Ramesay, M. de, and Catholicism in Quebec, 14. 305-306.
Ramirez, Pedro (1), pres. of Tex. missions, 2. 134.
Ramirez, Pedro (2), and Pious Fund of Cals., 19. 428, 429.
Ramirez de Salamanca, Miguel, bishop of Santiago, 1. 130.
Ramona, Sister M., "Ecclesiastical Status of N. Mex. (1680-1875)," 14. 525-68.
Ramon Lull: Biography, by E. A. Peers, revd., 16. 469.
Ramos, David (trans.), "Cath. Educ. in Mex., 1525-1912," 2. 168-81.
Ramos y Santos, Nicholas, bish. of San Juan, sketch, 4. 350.
Rancé, Armand de, Brémond biog., 17. 512.
Rand, E. K., *Founders of Mid. Ages,* revd., 15. 76; *Studies in Script of Tours,* revd., 17. 206.
Randall, Alexander W., U. S. minister to papal court, 9. 114, 16. 15.
Randolph, Edward, and Cath. missionaries, 17. 21-22.
Randulf, Andreas, and conciliar movement, 14. 188.
Ranke, Leopold von, and *Mon.*

Germ. Hist., **10.** 228-29; Savonarola writings, **11.** 384-85; and Pastor compared, **15.** 167.
Ranuzzi, Monsignore, and Huguenot persecution, **17.** 31 ff.
Raphael, Cowper Madonna, **13.** 178.
Raphael of Luxemburg, Capuchin missionary, **14.** 426.
Rappe, Amadeus, bish. of Cleveland, sketch, **2.** 288; and St. Anne shrine, Isle of La Motte, **9.** 487.
Rappoport, Angelo S., *Hist. of Palestine*, revd., **18.** 147.
Rashdall, Hastings, on cultural efforts of pre-Reform. Church, **13.** 50.
Rate Theories and California Railroad Commission, by D. F. Pegrum, rev., **18.** 428.
Ratherius of Verona, and Gregorian reform, **17.** 261, 262.
Raumer, F. L. G. von, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, **10.** 226.
Rauth, J. E., (R) Barrett's *Psychology*, **18.** 419.
Ravoux, Father, pion. in Minn., **18.** 86.
Raymbault, Charles, at Sault, **19.** 18. *See also* Raynbault.
Raymond, Dora N., *Brit. Policy and Opinion Dur. Franco-Pruss. War*, revd., **8.** 392; *J. Milton*, revd., **20.** 106.
Raymond, Irving W., *Early Church on Wine and Strong Drink*, revd., **13.** 343.
Raymond of Toledo, and Aristotelian studies, **9.** 72-73.
Raynbault, Charles, missionary in Mich., **2.** 285. *See also* Raymbault.
Read, Conyers, *Walsingham and Policy of Q. Elizabeth*, revd., **12.** 518.
Reader's Guide to Masonic Literature, by J. H. Tatsch, revd., **18.** 150.
Reading Abbey, sketch, **7.** 553-54.
Reading for Honors at Swarthmore, by R. C. Brooks, revd., **14.** 277.
Readings in Economic and Social History of United States, by F. Flugel and H. U. Faulkner, revd., **16.** 230.
Readings in English Social History, from Pre-Roman Days to A. D. 1837, by R. B. Morgan, revd., **10.** 265.
Readings in European History since 1814, by J. F. Scott and A. Baltzly, revd., **16.** 496.
Readings in European International Relations Since 1879, by W. H. Cooke and E. P. Stickney, revd., **18.** 278.
Readings in Hispanic American History, by A. N. Cleven, revd., **13.** 731.
Readings in Medieval History, by J. F. Scott, A. Hyma, and A. H. Noyes, revd., **20.** 339.
Reagan, J. R., Cath. Confed. cabinet officer, **16.** 4.
Real Patronato, and secularization of Sp. society, **18.** 21 ff.
Real Stories of Geography Makers, by J. T. Faris, revd., **11.** 746.
"Recent Activities of Catholic Historians," by P. J. Healy, **8.** 169-79.
Recent American History, by L. B. Shippee, revd., **18.** 149.
Recent Problems in Admiralty Jurisdiction, by E. T. Fell, revd., **10.** 580.
Recollections of a Happy Life, by M. F. Egan, revd., **10.** 623.
Reconstruction, Southern, and educ., **1.** 324; George hist., 473-74.
Reconstruction in Arkansas, 1862-1874, by T. S. Staples, revd., **9.** 616.
Reconstruction of Old-Latin Text or Texts of Gospels Used by Saint Augustine, revd., **12.** 694.
Recordare Sanctae Crucis, hymn, translated, **9.** 229-30.
Records of Columbia Historical Society, revd., **15.** 87.
Recouly, Raymond, *De Bismarck à Poincaré*, revd., **20.** 107.
Redemptorist Centenaries, by J. F. Byrne, revd., **19.** 513.
Redemptoristinnen zur zweiten Jahrhundertfeier der Gründung des Ordens, by C. H. Henze, revd., **18.** 258.
Redemptorists, in Rochester, **1.** 287-88; Byrne centenaries vol., **19.** 513; circulars, 514.
Redman, Thomas, recusant, **16.** 58.
Redondo, Cristóval, martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Reed, Charles, *Masters of Wilderness*, revd., **1.** 217.
Reed, H. E., *Syllabus Topics in Am. Hist.*, revd., **4.** 530.

Reed, Margaret (trans.) Vaucaire's *Bolivar*, revd., **17.** 89.
Reese, Curtis W., *Humanist Religion*, revd., **18.** 384.
Reese, L. R., anti-Catholicism, **14.** 341.
Reeves, John B., *Dominicans*, revd., **17.** 126.
Reformation, age of, **7.** 355-64; effect on hist. studies, **8.** 318-21, **17.** 395-99; in North Eng., **13.** 145; in Netherlands, **14.** 388 ff.; at Cambridge, **16.** 51-63; and popular sentiment, 243; in Ire., 334; and mod. society, **17.** 117; method of first opponents, 389; and contemp. scholarship, 395-420; and intolerance, 402-07; and Puritanism, 407-10; and art, 410; and witchcraft, 411; and education, 412-13, 419-20, **18.** 291, **20.** 16; and nationalism, **17.** 414; and capitalism, 414-16; and absolutism, 416-18, **20.** 9; in Poland, **18.** 329-30; Hermelink-Maurer hist., 521-22; Italian reformers, **19.** 210-12; Univ. of Wittenberg theology, 246; rec. historiography, 253; results, **20.** 5-6; and marriage, 8; and poor relief, 20; Lutheran tracts and pamphlets, 328. *See also* Calvin; Erasmus; Luther; Protestantism.
Reformation and English Education: Study of Influence of Religious Uniformity on English Education in Sixteenth Century, by N. Wood, revd., **18.** 291.
Reformation and People, by T. A. Lacey, revd., **16.** 243.
"Reformation at Cambridge," by L. K. Patterson, **16.** 51-63.
Reformation gestern und heute, by T. Breit, revd., **17.** 117.
Reformation in Ireland under Elizabeth (1558-1580), by M. V. Ronan, revd., **16.** 334.
Reformation in Northern England, by J. S. Fletcher, revd., **13.** 145.
Réforme allemand et littérature française, Recherches sur la notoriété de Luther en France, by W. G. Moore, revd., **17.** 249.
"Reform of Calendar," **7.** 464-68.
Regiment de Carignan, by R. Roy and G. Malchelosse, revd., **12.** 337.
Regina, Sister, (R) Foucault's *Jean-Martin Moÿe*, **19.** 110; (R) Armstrong's *Hitler's Reich*, 511.
Reginald, Mother Mary (trans.) Pisani's *Congs. of Priests*, revd., **17.** 250.
Regiomontanus, *see* Müller, Johannes.
"Regulars and Their Appropriated Churches in Medieval England," by E. Beck, **9.** 205-16.
Regula S. Benedicti, Specimina Selecta e Codice Antiquissimo Oxoniense, by E. A. Lowe, revd., **17.** 248.
Reid, Gilbert, *Christian's Appreciation of Other Faiths*, revd., **7.** 490.
Reig y Casanova, Cardinal, and Cath. Action, **18.** 45.
Reilly, W. S., (trans.) Lagrange *Meaning of Christianity acc. to Luther*, revd., **7.** 242; (trans.) Pourrat's *Olier*, revd., **19.** 524.
Reily, John T., and Pa. Cath. hist., **1.** 106-108.
Reiman, Gertrude, "Oxford Gardens," **11.** 656-57.
Relation of British Policy to Declaration of Monroe Doctrine, by L. A. Lawson, revd., **9.** 149.
Relation of State to Religious Education in Massachusetts, by S. M. Smith, revd., **13.** 729.
"Relations between Church and State in Canada since Cession of 1763," by J. F. Kenney, **18.** 439-71.
Relations of French and English Society (1763-1793), by C. H. Lockitt, revd., **8.** 393.
Religion, and healing, **11.** 38-55; nature worship, **12.** 358; past and present, **14.** 616; 1929 world statistics, **17.** 120; origin and growth, 319-20, **20.** 58-59; humanist, **18.** 384; survivals of Roman, 517-19; in various cultures, **19.** 341.
Religion, First Manual, by R. MacEachen, revd., **8.** 104.
Religion and Common Sense, by M. J. Scott, revd., **13.** 145.
Religion in Various Cultures, by H. L. Friess and H. W. Schneider, revd., **19.** 341.
Religion of the Primitives, by A. Roy, revd., **10.** 442.
Religion on American Frontier: Baptists, by W. W. Sweet, revd., **18.** 405.
Religions dans les differents pays du monde: Statistiques et graphiques, revd., **17.** 120.

Religions of Past and Present, by J. A. Montgomery, revd., **7.** 518.
Religions Past and Present, by B. C. A. Windle, revd., **14.** 616.
Religionswissenschaft der Gegenwart in Selbstdarstellungen, by E. Stange, revd., **15.** 455.
Religion Without God, by F. J. Sheen, revd., **14.** 623, **15.** 203.
Religious Aspects of Conquest of Mexico, by C. S. Braden, revd., **17.** 224.
Religious Background of American Culture, by T. C. Hall, revd., **18.** 403.
Religious Background of White House, by V. B. Hampton, revd., **19.** 114.
"Religious Issue in National Politics," by E. J. Byrne, **14.** 329-64.
Religious liberty, Cath. defense, **1.** 258-70; origins in Am., **13.** 357-61; infl. of Quebec Act, 357-60; infl. of French Alliance, 358-60; and Am. judiciary, **14.** 13-37; in original State Consts., 13-16; in Const. Convs., 16-18; legal definition, 18-19; and common law, 20-24; and Mormon polygamy, 24-26; and religious education, 27-29; and pre-marriage agreements, 29; and internal church regimen, 29-31; and religious confidences, 31-36; protector, 36-37; in transition, **18.** 150.
Religious Liberty in Transition, by J. F. Thorning, revd., **18.** 150.
Religious Life of Henry VI, by A. Card. Gasquet, revd., **10.** 293.
Religious Orders of Women in United States, by E. T. Dehey, revd., **17.** 94.
"Religious Orders of Women of United States," by Sister M. A. McCann, **7.** 316-31.
Religion Outlines for Colleges, by J. M. Cooper, revd., **10.** 622.
"Religious Tolerance During Early Part of Reign of Constantine the Great," by J. R. Knipfing, **10.** 483-503.
Reminiscences of an American Scholar, by J. W. Burgess, revd., **20.** 214.
Reminiscences of Early Utah, by R. N. Daskin, revd., **2.** 321.
Renaissance, revival of classical studies, **10.** 333-50; revival of Scripture studies, 350-51; relation to Middle Ages, 333; and mod. Eur., **11.** 599-626; of twelfth cent., **13.** 708-15; and book-making, **14.** 241; and faith, **16.** 290-91; and individualism, 317-22; and Latin, 440; civilization, **17.** 208-10; Italian painters, 511.
"Renaissance and Individualism," by P. Furlong, **16.** 317-22.
"Renaissance and Modern Europe," by M. Wilkinson, **11.** 599-626.
Renaissance of Twelfth Century, by C. H. Haskins, revd., **13.** 708.
Renan, Ernest J., family, **10.** 388; educ., 389-90; causes of religious defection, 390-95; *Vie de Jésus,* 395-96; later works, 397; death, character, 397-98.
Renan, Henriette, infl. on Ernest, **10.** 390 ff.
"Renan the Man," by A. Kaufmann, **10.** 388-98.
Renaudet, Augustin, *La Fin du Moyen Age,* revd., **19.** 344.
Rendon, Francisco, letters and Bandol, **20.** 144-45.
Rendon, Matias de, martyrdom, **6.** 507.
Renneker, G. J., (R) Macaigne's *Église Mérovingienne et L'État Pontifical,* **18.** 104.
Renovatio Litterarum in Scholas saec. A. C. XVI Deducta, by T. Corcoran, revd., **12.** 726.
Rensch, Ethel G., *Hist. Spots in Cal.: South. Counties, Hist. Spots in Cal.: Valley and Sierra Counties,* revd., **20.** 479.
Rensch, Hero E., *Hist. Spots in Cal.: South. Counties, Hist. Spots in Cal.: Valley and Sierra Counties,* rev., **20.** 479.
Reports of annual meetings of Franciscan Educational Conference, **10.** 291, **11.** 724, 741, **12.** 534, **13.** 732, **14.** 622.
Repplier, Agnes, *W. White,* revd., **8.** 86; (R) Waterson's *Mary II,* **15.** 435; *Times and Tendencies,* revd., **18.** 286.
Representative Government, by H. J. Ford, revd., **11.** 147.
Requesens, Louis, regency of Netherlands, **14.** 405-408.
Rese, Frederick, bish. of Detroit, sketch, **2.** 286; and Ludwig-Missionsverein, **8.** 25 ff.; and Detroit Church property, **15.** 237-38.

Research in Humanistic and Social Sciences, by F. A. Ogg, revd., **14.** 471.
Resino, Dionisio, bishop of Fla., **17.** 173-74.
Retreat for Nuns, by W. Elliot, revd., **11.** 740.
Retrospect: Three Score Years and Ten, Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, by a member of the Cong., revd., **3.** 329.
"Retrospect and Prospect," by P. W. Browne, **7.** 3-4.
Retrospect of Fifty Years, by James Card. Gibbons, revd., **3.** 90.
Retté, Adolphe, *Au Pays des lys noirs,* revd., **20.** 479.
Reuchlin, Johann, Germ. humanist, **10.** 346.
Reuss, Basil R., "Norbertine Pope?" **19.** 200-202; (R) Tansill's *Purchase of Danish W. I.,* **20.** 342.
Reuter, William, schism, **1.** 429-31.
"Revaluation of Early Peruvian History," by J. B. Culemans, **2.** 157-67.
"Reverend Hercule Brassac," by S. G. Messmer, **3.** 392-416.
"Rev. John Ceslas Fenwick, O.P. (1759-1815)," by V. F. O'Daniel, **1.** 17-29.
Rev. John Stuart, D.D., of Kingston, Canada, and his Family, by A. H. Young, revd., **8.** 92.
Reviews, historical, **8.** 170-75.
Reville, J. C., *L. Bourdaloue,* revd., **9.** 302.
Revista Católica, service, **14.** 565.
Rivista Storico-Critica delle Scienze Theologiche, value for hist., **8.** 171.
Revolt of Netherlands, 1555-1609, by P. Geyl, revd., **18.** 422, **19.** 473.
Revolution, Am., policy of Spain, **2.** 47-65; Tories, 349; French-Am. alliance, **3.** 240; causes, 367; influence of Va. committee system, 485-86; Brit. politics, **4.** 101-11; McIlwain study, **10.** 277-79; sources and docs., 456; Catholics in, **7.** 431-40, **11.** 421-22, **13.** 4; French Cath. contribution, **12.** 434-38, 749-51; as soc. movement, 540; preliminaries, **13.** 137-38; Cath. chaplains, **15.** 171; Hussey-Cumberland mission, **17.** 511; Va. campaign, **18.** 425; and Canada, **19.** 133-47; Ams. in Eng., **20.** 216. *See also* Quebec Act.
Revolution, French, in French papal states, **8.** 485-96; Gershoy hist., **18.** 280, **20.** 217; Jacobins, **18.** 382-84; Hazen hist., **20.** 100; natl. workshops, 330.
Revolution, Irish, **18.** 162-68.
Revolution, of Netherlands, **14.** 390-420, **18.** 422, **19.** 473-74.
Revolution, Russian, **19.** 115-16.
Revolutionary Idea in France, 1789-1871, by G. Elton, revd., **10.** 275.
Revoux, Father, pion. N. Dak. priest, **9.** 477.
Revue Bénédictine, value, **8.** 171.
Revue du Clergé Français, value for hist., **8.** 171; and Modernism, **18.** 216-17.
Revue des Questions Historiques, value, **8.** 171.
Revue d'histoire de l'Église de France, foundation, **7.** 420; content, 425-29.
Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique (Louvain), origin, **7.** 203; content, 204-206; value, 206-207, **8.** 171.
Revue d'histoire et de litterature religieuses, career, **7.** 419.
Reyes, Isabelo de los, and Aglipay schism, **3.** 386, **4.** 327-38.
Reynolds, Beatrice, *Proponents of Limited Monarchy in 16th Cent. France,* revd., **19.** 213.
Reynolds, Frank L., *Ireland's Part in Am. Independence and Development,* revd., **10.** 432.
Reynolds, Ignatius A., bish. of Charleston, sketch, **1.** 376; and J. England, **13.** 671.
Reynolds, Richard, martyr, **15.** 395.
Reze, Bishop, *see* Rese.
Rezuró, Dionisio, aux. bish. of Santiago for Fla., **4.** 174.
Rhabanus Maurus, and dialectic, **14.** 60.
Rhees, Morgan J., settlement, **13.** 415.
Rheinische Kapuziner, 1611-1725, by A. Jacobs, revd., **20.** 219.
Rhenanus, Beatus, and Erasmus, **9.** 204.
Rhode, Paul L., bish. of Green Bay, sketch, **3.** 29.
Rhode Island, and Caths., **14.** 331, 334; suffrage restrictions, 336; Carroll hist., **19.** 235.
Rhode Island: Three Centuries of Democracy, by C. Carroll, revd., **19.** 235.

Rhodes, James Ford, *Hist. of Civ. War,* revd., **4.** 251; *Hist. of U. S., 1877-1896,* revd., **7.** 504; death, hist. works, **13.** 112; on future of religion in Am., **16.** 190.
Ribas, Pérez de, histories, **20.** 251, 252, 254.
Ribourde, Gabriel, Ill. mission, **4.** 147-51; murdered, 151; sketch, **6.** 510.
Ricard, Robert, *Etudes et docs. pour l'hist. missionnaire de l'Espagne et du Portugal,* revd., **17.** 522.
Rice, Herbert W., (R) Wilson's *Am. Hist.,* **15.** 467; (R) Ewing-Dangerfield's *Doc. Source Book in Am. Govt. and Politics,* **18.** 141; (R) Rugg's *Hist. of Am. Govt. and Cult.,* 148.
Rice, John, bish. of Burlington, sketch, **2.** 298.
Richard I, of Eng., and double imperial election, **16.** 150.
Richard, Cardinal, De la Vergne biog., **17.** 119.
Richard, Gabriel, journalist, **1.** 264; and Cath. Journalism, **7.** 79; and Univ. of Mich., **12.** 4; will, **13.** 438.
Richard-Bole, Joseph, Ark. mission, **6.** 166-71.
Richard Hakluyt and English Voyages, by G. B. Parks, revd., **18.** 562.
Richard of Saint-Victor, principles of mystical life, **9.** 183 ff.
Richards, J. T., *Abraham Lincoln,* revd., **2.** 209.
Richardson, John, on Eng., repression of Irish Caths., **9.** 532.
Richelieu: a Study, by H. Belloc, revd., **17.** 73.
Richelieu, Cardinal, and N. France, **12.** 23-27; and missions, **14.** 513; Belloc biog., **17.** 73.
Richmond, F. G., (trans.) Guignebert's *Short Hist. of French People,* revd., **16.** 341.
Richmond, Its People and Its Story, by M. N. Stannard, revd., **9.** 623.
Richmond, Va., dioc., Magri hist., **1.** 87-89; episc. succ., 374-75; under McGill, **2.** 416-26; Cath. pop. (1850), 417; courage of priests in yellow fever epidemic, 418; Teeling confession case, 419; Know-Nothing movement, 420-21; in Civ. War, 423; in Reconst., 421-25; noted priests, 425; bibl., **4.** 265; state of rel. (1822), **6.** 355.
Richstaetter, Charles, *Illustrious Friends of Sacred Heart,* revd., **19.** 120.
Richter, H. J., bish. of Grand Rapids, sketch, **2.** 291.
Rickaby, Joseph, *S. Augustine's City of God,* revd., **11.** 740.
Riddell, Walter A., *Rise of Eccl. Control in Quebec,* revd., **2.** 462.
Riddell, William R., "Status of Roman Catholicism in Can.," **14.** 305-28.
Riddle, Jeff C., *Hist. of Modoc War,* revd., **1.** 474.
Ridley, and Reform. at Cambridge, **16.** 54, 55, 58.
Ridolfi, Roberto, *Lettere di Savonarola,* revd., **19.** 383.
Riegel, Robert E., *Am. Moves West,* revd., **17.** 250.
Riggs, Renée C., *Animal Stories from Eskimo Land,* rev., **11.** 746.
Right of Search and Slave Trade in Anglo-American Relations, 1814-1862, by H. H. Soulsby, revd., **20.** 340.
Right Rev. Edward Dominic Fenwick, O.P., Founder of Dominicans in United States. Pioneer Missionary in Kentucky, Apostle of Ohio, First Bishop of Cincinnati, by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., **7.** 105.
"Right Rev. Richard Luke Concanen, O.P., First Bishop of New York (1747-1810)," by V. F. O'Daniel, **1.** 400-21.
Right Rev. Richard Luke Concanen, O.P., First Bishop of New York (1747-1810), by V. R. Hughes, revd., **12.** 713.
Riley, Arthur J., (R) *Autobiog. of Peggy Eaton,* **18.** 552; (R) Donovan's *Pre-Rev. Irish in Mass.,* **19.** 107; (R) Fawkes' *Church a Necessary Evil,* 109; (R) Tewksbury's *Founding of Am. Colls.,* **20.** 226; (R) Clifton's *Book of Talbot,* 321.
Rinuccini, J. B., and Irish Confederate War, **15.** 366; mission to Ire., **20.** 64-66.
Riobó, John, Voyage of "Princesa" and "Favorita" (doc.), **4.** 222-29.
Riordan, Michael J., (R) Byne's *Forgotten Shrines of Spain,* **13.** 329.

Riordan, Patrick W., archbish. of San Francisco, sketch, **2.** 293; and Pious Fund of Cals., **19.** 433.
Rippy, J. F., *Hist. Evolution of Sp. Am.*, revd., **19.** 223.
Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire, by M. E. Townsend, revd., **16.** 497.
Rise and Fall of New France, by G. M. Wrong, revd., **17.** 91.
Rise of American Civilization, by C. A. and Mary R. Beard, revd., **16.** 488.
Rise of City, 1878-1898, by A. M. Schlesinger, revd., **19.** 384.
Rise of Common Man, 1830-1850, by C. R. Fish, revd., **14.** 445.
Rise of Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec, by W. A. Riddell, revd., **2.** 462.
"Rise of Hierarchy in United States," by O. B. Corrigan, **2.** 283-301.
Rise of Methodism in the West, by W. W. Sweet, revd., **7.** 228.
"Rise of National Catholic Churches in United States," by N. A. Weber, **1.** 422-34.
Rise of Nationalism in Balkans, 1800-1930, by W. M. Gewehr, revd., **20.** 218.
"Rise of Papal States up to Time of Charlemagne's Coronation," by J. M. Woods, **7.** 44-54.
Rise of Spanish Empire in Old World and in New, by R. B. Merriman, revd., **12.** 326.
Rise of Universities, by C. H. Haskins, revd., **10.** 613.
Ritter, Gerhard, (co-ed.) Bismarck's *Erinnerungen,* revd., **19.** 248.
Ritter, Moritz, death, **10.** 421.
Ritualism, in Am. Prot. Episc. Church, **19.** 46-47.
Rivadeneira, Joaquin de, regalist, **18.** 22.
Rivas, Benito de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 354.
Rivière, Jean, *Saint Basile,* revd., **11.** 326.
Roberdeau, Isaac, asst. to L'Enfant, **15.** 138.
Robert, Arthur, on St. G. L. Lindsay, **7.** 90-93; tribute to Card. Begin, **11.** 446-49; on Archbishop Roy, **12.** 90-93; "Pourquoi Rome a Parlé," **14.** 228-36.
Robert Fulton, by A. C. Sutcliffe, revd., **2.** 103.
Robert Grosseteste and Jews, by L. M. Friedman, revd., **20.** 471.
Roberts, E. F., *Ireland in Am.,* revd., **18.** 147.
Roberts, Frank H. H., *Village of Great Kivas,* revd., **19.** 120.
Roberts, Octavia, *With Lafayette in Am.,* revd., **7.** 245.
Roberts, S. C., *Picture Book of Brit. Hist.,* revd., **16.** 495.
Robertson, Alexander, *Sir Robert Moray,* revd., **9.** 440.
Robertson, James A., "Catholicism in P. I.," **3.** 375-91; "Aglipay Schism in the Philippines," **4.** 315-44; (R) Vaucaire's *Bolivar,* **17.** 89; "Early Church Govt. in Sp. Fla.," 151-74.
Robertson, William, infl. in hist. studies, **11.** 19, **13.** 472.
Robertson, William S., *Hist. of Lat.-Am. Nations,* revd., **9.** 286, **12.** 500.
Roberval, Sieur de, documents, **17.** 486-87.
Robin, Abbé, first Conn. Mass, **1.** 151.
Robinson, Armitage, *Two Glastonbury Legends,* revd., **12.** 726.
Robinson, D. S., *Anthology of Mod. Philosophy,* revd., **17.** 522.
Robinson, George L., *Sarcophagus of an Anc. Civilization,* revd., **18.** 148.
Robinson, George W., (ed.) *S. Severinus by Eugippus, S. Boniface by Willibald,* revd., **16.** 464; (trans.) *Autobiog. of J. Scaliger,* revd., **17.** 64.
Robinson, Geriod T., *Rural Russia under Old Regime,* revd., **18.** 429.
Robinson, H., *Bayle the Sceptic,* revd., **19.** 256.
Robinson, J. Armitage, *Times of St. Dunstan,* revd., **10.** 268.
Robinson, James Harvey, *Our World Today and Yesterday,* revd., **10.** 589.
Robinson, Paschal, counsellor S. Cong. of Religious, **10.** 109; career, **13.** 520-21; ap. delegate to Malta, **15.** 216; Nuncio to Ire., 480.
Robinson, Percy J., *Toronto During French Regime,* revd., **20.** 337.
Robitaille, Georges, *Washington et Jumonville,* revd., **20.** 439; *Études sur Garneau,* revd., 470.
Rocco, Alfredo, Cath. Fascist minister, **18.** 10, 12.

Roch, Saint, Bessodes biog., **17.** 511.
Roch, Leslie J., (R) Eells' *M. Bucer,* **19.** 88.
Rochambeau, Count de, sketch, **2.** 488.
Roche, André J., (R) Reynolds' *Proponents of Limited Monarchy in 16th Cent. France,* **19.** 213.
Roche, J. S., *Hist. of Prior Park Coll.,* revd., **20.** 72.
Rochester, dioc., Cath. beginnings, **1.** 282-98; extension of Eastertime, 283; Utica church, 284; Rochester parish, 284, 291; trusteeism, 285, 288-91, 292-96; Salina parish, 286; Auburn church, 286; O'Reilly, 286; German church, 286-88; schools, 287; Geneva, 289-91 Greece, 291; sec. Germ. church, 292-96; dioc. erected, 296-97; epis. succ., **2.** 143; bibl., **4.** 270.
Rockefeller, J. D., Jr., and restoration of France's architecture treasures, **10.** 254.
Rockford, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 154; bibl., **4.** 544; Kirkfleet hist., **11.** 139-40.
Rockwell, William W., (ed.) *Liber Miraculorum Ninivensium S. Cornelii Papae,* revd., **11.** 724.
Rodino, Giulio, Cath. Italian politician, **8.** 293.
Rodocanachi, E., *Pontificat de Léon X,* revd., **19.** 257.
Rodriguez, Alonzo, expedition to N. Mex., **6.** 310-16; murder, 315, 502, **20.** 379, 381; Casanuovas biog., 94; beatified, 383.
Roemer, T., (R) Conroy's *A. Damen,* **16.** 490.
Roesbroeck, Robert van, *Het Wonderjaar te Antwerpen,* revd., **17.** 389.
Roger Bacon dans l'Histoire de la Philologie, by C. B. Vandewalle, revd., **17.** 205.
Rogers, Lindsay, *Postal Power of Cong.,* revd., **2.** 215.
Roger Williams, New England Firebrand, by J. Ernst, revd., **20.** 59.
Roger Williams, Prophet and Pioneer, by E. Easton, revd., **16.** 368.
Rohr, C. J., *Gov. of Md.,* revd., **19.** 120.
Rojas y Arrieta, W., *Hist. of Bishops of Panama,* revd., **19.** 219.
Rolbiecki, John J., "Dante's View on Sovereignty of State," **9.** 91-102; (R) Whiting's *Dante the Man and the Poet,* 594; (R) Haiman's *Poland and Am. Rev. War,* **19.** 371; (R) Mioni's *Comtesse Ledóchowska,* 523; (R) Olgiati's *Cartesio,* **20.** 334; (R) Padovani's *Schopenauer,* 335; (R) Univ. of Milan's *Spinoza nel terzo cent. della sua nascità,* 341.
Rôle of Scientific Studies in Seventeenth Century, by M. Ornstein, revd., **16.** 495.
Rolle, Charles, Ark. mission, **6.** 161.
Rolle, Richard, Eng. writings, **19.** 81.
Roman Catholic Church and Church of England, by R. H. Malden, revd., **19.** 522.
Roman Catholic Society for Diffusion of Knowledge, Cinc., **6.** 180.
Romance of Lady Poverty: History of Capuchin Province of St. Joseph of Capuchin Order of United States, by C. N. Bittle, revd., **20.** 201.
Romance of Merit System: Forty-five Years' Reminiscences of Civil Service, by M. F. Halloran, revd., **15.** 113.
Romance of Old Philadelphia, by J. T. Faris, revd., **5.** 257.
Roman Colonate: Theories of Its Origin, by R. Clausing, revd., **11.** 507.
Roman Education from Cicero to Quintilian, by A. Gwynn, revd., **12.** 693.
"Roman Itineraries," by F. J. Betten, **7.** 296-302.
Roman Occupation of Britain, by F. Heverfield, revd., **10.** 626.
Roman Pontifical, History and Commentary, by P. De Puniet, revd., **19.** 250.
Roman Question, Lateran treaty, **16.** 19-24; concordat, 24-27, **18.** 4-15.
Rome, German Protestant church, **9.** 392; Frank hist., **10.** 453-55; natl. colleges and hist. institutes, **11.** 350; origin of colonate, 507-508; growth of city state, 742; sack, **13.** 362-63; Gregorian University, **14.** 49; Boak hist., **15.** 426; as birthplace of S. Patrick, **17.** 131-50; Vogt hist., **20.** 185-86; law, 474-75. *See also* Papacy; Rome, ancient; Rome, imperial; Vatican.
Rome, ancient, life and manners, **9.** 154; and infanticide, **11.** 59-67; agriculture, 129-31; educ., **12.** 693-94; Asiatic Christians, **15.** 45-47;

Showerman hist., **18.** 149. *See also* Rome.
Rome, imperial, hist. parallel in mod. times, **9.** 546; causes of downfall, 548-51; imperial Christian policies, **10.** 483-503; Rostovtzeff hist., **12.** 695-97; nationalism, **14.** 70-72; end of empire, **17.** 386; fall of West. Emp. as hist. crisis, **19.** 395-97. *See also* Rome.
Rome and Romans: Survey and Interpretation, by G. Showerman, revd., **18.** 149.
Rome chrétienne: son visage, son organization, de Constantin au traité du Latran, by G. Goyau, revd., **16.** 242.
Romero y Montanez, Fla. visitation, **4.** 175.
Romewards, by C. F. Eustace, revd., **20.** 469.
Ronan, Myles V., (ed.) *Cath. Emancipation Cent. Rec.,* revd., **15.** 316; *Reform. in Ire, under Eliz.,* revd., **16.** 334.
Roo, Peter de. *See* De Roo, Peter.
Rooker, Francis Z., bish. of Jaro, **4.** 81.
Rooney, James A., "Early Times in Dioc. of Hartford," **1.** 148-63; "Father Nash, S.J.," **2.** 188-94; sketch, **5.** 115.
Rooney, John, vic. ap. of Good Hope, sketch, **11.** 532-33.
Rooney, Miriam T., (R) Standing's *Spirit of Evolution,* **17.** 125.
Roosevelt, Theodore, Cath. relatives, **2.** 72; Washburn biog., 220-22; Iglehart biog., **7.** 215-20; Pearson biog., **9.** 303; and anti-Caths., **14.** 359; Pringle biog., **18.** 284-85.
Rope, H. E. G., *Parker's Witness against Continuity,* revd., **17.** 523.
Rosalie, Sister, and St. Vincent de Paul Soc., **7.** 444.
Rosary, Fanfani treatise, **17.** 120.
Rosati, Joseph, sketch, **1.** 386, **3.** 3-4, 15; elected vic. ap. of Ala. and Miss., 10-17; elected coadj. bish. of N. Orleans, 18-21; consecration, **3.** 165-68; labors as coadjutor, 168-71; resignation of Du Bourg, 171-81; unwillingness to accept see of N. Orl., 182-85; bish. of St. Louis, 185-86; Brassac letters, 449-55.
"Rosati's Elevation to the See of St. Louis (1827)," C. L. Souvay, **3.** 165-86.
Roscellinus, Nominalist, **14.** 61.
Rose, H. J., (trans.) Schmidt's *Origin and Growth of Religion,* revd., **17.** 319.
Rosecrans, Sylvester H., bish. of Columbus, sketch, **2.** 290.
Roseline, Saint, Sabatier biog., **16.** 245.
Roselli, Bruno, *Italy and Italians in Washington's Time,* revd., **19.** 369.
Rosey, Sebastian de, Capuchin missionary in Am., **14.** 427.
Ross, E. J., *Survey of Sociology,* revd., **19.** 525.
Ross, J. Elliot, *Truths To Live By,* revd., **17.** 197; (R) Wuorinen's *Prohibition Experiment in Finland,* 527; *Newman,* revd., **20.** 56.
Ross, Sir John, autobiog., **10.** 611-13; *Years of My Pilgrimage,* revd., 611.
Rosseter, John, Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Rossi, M. M., *Bish. Berkeley,* revd., **19.** 208.
Rostand, Edmond, *Romanesques,* revd., **10.** 629.
Rostovtzeff, M. J., *Soc. and Econ. Hist. of Roman Empire,* revd., **12.** 695; *Mystic Italy,* revd., **14.** 472.
Rosweyde, Herbert, and *Acta Sanctorum,* **6.** 334; and origin of Bollandists, **9.** 341-43.
Roswitha, plays, **11.** 328-29.
Rota, tribunal, hist. sketch, **7.** 576; competency, **13.** 62-63; Vanderbilt-Marlborough decision, 63-72.
Roth, Walter E., *Additional Studies on Guiana Inds.,* revd., **16.** 120.
Rothensteiner, John E., "Paul de Saint Pierre," **5.** 195-222; (R) De Chambrun's *Am. Army in Europ. Conflict,* **6.** 362; (R) Smith's *War with Mex.,* 368; (R) Butler's *Benedictine Monachism,* 531; *Hist. of Archdioc. of St. Louis,* revd., **15.** 291.
Rothert, Otto A., *Madison Cawein,* revd., **10.** 288.
Rothschild, Alonzo, *Honest Abe,* revd., **4.** 118.
Roure, Lucien, *Spiritisme,* revd., **10.** 296.
Rousseau, J. J., and present-day questions, **20.** 461.
Rousselot, Father, scientist, **18.** 210.
Rousselot, Pierre, *Life of Church,* revd., **20.** 108.

Routh, E. M. G., *More and His Friends,* revd., **20.** 479.
Roux, Benedict, pion. priest of Kans. City, **3.** 331; selected letters, **4.** 84-100.
Rouxel, G. A., aux. of N. Orleans, sketch, **1.** 130.
Rouzic, Louis, *Maréchal Foch,* revd., **20.** 480.
Rowe, Kenneth W., *Mathew Carey,* revd., **20.** 337.
Rowland, Albert L., *Eng. and Turkey,* revd., **12.** 523.
Rowley, George, *Civilization of Renaissance,* revd., **17.** 208.
Roy, Alexander, *Religion of Primitives,* revd., **10.** 442.
Roy, Paul-Eugene, archbish. of Que., death, career, **12.** 90-93, **19.** 50.
Roy, Pierre Georges, "Paroisse et l'Habitant Canadien sous régime Français," **18.** 472-91; *Rues de Québec,* revd., **20.** 480.
Roy, Regis, *Régiment de Carignan,* revd., **12.** 337.
Royal Saints of Britain from Latter Days of Roman Empire, by W. A. S. Hewins, revd., **17.** 245.
Royal Society of Canada, *Fifty Years Retrospect,* revd., **19.** 526.
Royauté du Christ, by L. Chambat, revd., **17.** 512.
Rozer (Rozier), Ann, early prop. of Capitol Hill, **2.** 277-79.
Rozer (Rozier), Notley, early prop. of Capitol Hill, **2.** 276.
Ruane, J. W., (R) *Actes de S. S. Pie XI,* **19.** 102.
Rubio, David, (R) Davids' *De Orosio et S. August.,* **17.** 60; *Classical Scholarship in Spain,* revd., **20.** 480; *Universidad de San Marcos de Lima,* revd., 481.
Rubio, Jose A., *Politica de Benedicto XIII,* revd., **15.** 297.
Rubio, Jose Maria Gonzalez, adm. of Cals., **1.** 31.
Rudelbach, A. G., biog. of Savonarola, **11.** 375-76.
Rudwin, Maximilian, *Devil in Legend and Litt.,* revd., **18.** 523.
Rues de Québec, by P. G. Roy, revd., **20.** 480.
Rugg, Harold, *Hist. of Am. Govt. and Cult.,* revd., **18.** 148.
Ruggiero, Guido de, *Hist. of European Liberalism,* revd., **14.** 273.
Runciman, Steven, *Byzantine Civilization,* revd., **19.** 383.
Rupert, III, emperor, **14.** 194.
Rupp, Max G., "Hugo Grotius and His Place in Hist. of International Peace," **10.** 358-66.
"Rural Environment as Background for Religion," by J. LaFarge, **12.** 630-38.
Rural Reconstruction in Ireland: Record of Coöperative Organization, by L. Smith-Gordon, revd., **7.** 107.
Rural Russia under Old Regime: History of Landlord - Peasant World and Prologue to Peasant Revolution of 1917, by G. T. Robinson, revd., **18.** 429.
Russell, Charles E., *Charlemagne,* revd., **16.** 496.
Russell, J. Townsend, (trans.) Luquet's *Art and Religion of Fossil Man,* revd., **19.** 117.
Russell, William T., death, **13.** 282.
Russia, expansion on the Pacific (1641-1850), **2.** 207-209; World War and Rev., **8.** 105; Communism and religion, **10.** 576-77; Bolshevik persecution of Christianity, 629; and Catholic Church, **12.** 759-60, **18.** 177-204; in 1926, **13.** 341; family life, 544-46; disrespect for internatl. law, **14.** 606-607; canonical hierarchy, **16.** 68; Baumgarten hist., 115; French alliance (1890-94), 118; rise, 371; and U. S. (1815-67), 373; Brian Chaninov hist., **17.** 243; bishops in exile, 357-59; Vernadsky hist., 526; Mirsky hist., **18.** 283-84; Robinson agrarian hist., 429; empire, **19.** 115-16; rev., 115-16, 258, **20.** 71-72.
Russia: Social History, by D. S. Mirsky, revd., **18.** 283.
Russian Expansion on the Pacific, 1641-1850, by F. A. Golder, revd., **2.** 207.
Russian Orthodox Church, after fall of monarchy, **8.** 139-42.
Russian Revolution, 1917-1931, by G. Vernadsky, revd., **19.** 115.
Russo, Luigi, *Italy and Italians in Washington's Time,* revd., **19.** 369.
Russo - American Relations, 1815-1867, by B. P. Thomas, revd., **16.** 373.
Rutebeuf, as hagiographer, **17.** 273.

Ruthenians, Catholics, dioc., episc. succ., 3. 163-64; Separatist movement in Poland, 18. 339-40.

Ryan, Abram, poet, 16. 5.

Ryan, Edwin A., "Diocesan Organization in Sp. Cols." 2. 146-56, 4. 170-85; "Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in Spanish Cols., 5. 3-18; (R) Alexander's *Disc. of Am.*, 413; (R) Root's *Lat. Am. and U. S.*, 8. 544; (R) Cunningham's *Audiencia in Sp. Cols.*, 545; (R) Moses' *Spain's Declining Power in in S. Am.*, 547; "Sp. Infl. in Med. Europe," 9. 67-73; (R) Brown's *Hist. of La. Purchase*, 148; (R) Dunbar's *Monarchial Tendencies in U. S.*, 289; (R) Robertson's *Hist. of Lat.-Am. Nations*, 286; (R) Gebhart's *Mystics and Heretics in Italy*, 442; (R) Cleland's *Hist. of Cal.*, 454; "John Colet," 10. 18-26; (R) Priestley's *Mexican Nation*, 142; "Lessons from Council of Nicaea," 11. 306-309; (R) Forsythe's *Charles, Fourth Lord Mohun* 15. 210; (R) Sweet's *Hist. of Lat. Am.*, (R) Bertrand's *Hist. de l'Am. Espagnole*, 463; (R) Pierson's *Hispanic-Am. Hist.*, 463; (R) Calderson's *Latin-Am. Rise and Prog.*, 463; (R) Gwynn's *Card. Wiseman*, 16. 81; (R) Fisher's *Intendant System in Sp. Am.*, 89; "Papal Concordats in Mod. Times," 302-10; (R) Cross' *Hist. of Greater Britain*, 341; (R) Belloc's *Survivals and New Arrivals*, 458; (R) Smithen's *Cont. Protestantism and Eng. Reform.*, 472; (R) May's *Newman*, 17. 97; (R) Williams' *People and Politics of Lat. Am.*, 229; (R) Kirkpatrick's *Hist. of Argentine Rep.*, 247; (R) Ballester's *Hist. de l'Espagne*, 477; (R) Forbes' *Little Shepherds of Bethlehem*, 515; (R) Heseltine's *Eng. Cardinals*, 18. 108; (R) Webb's *John of Salisbury*, 239; "Oxford Movement in U. S.," 19. 33-49; career, 50; *Church in S. Am. Republics*, revd., 121; (R) Rippy's *Hist. Evolution of Sp. Am.*, 223; (R) MacDonald's *Hildebrand*, 471; (R) Ross' *Newman*, 20. 56; (R) Roche's *Hist. of Prior Park Coll.*, 72; (R) Leslie's *Oxford Movement*, 197; (R) Clemence's *Harkness Coll.: Sp. MS. Conc. Peru*, 215; (R) Barker's *Novel and Oxford Movement*, 302; (R) Marriott's *J. Colet*, 331; (R) Harper's *Card. Newman and W. Froude*, 443; (R) Donald's *Men Who Left Movement*, 445; *Candles in Roman Rite*, revd., 481.

Ryan, James, bish. of Alton, sketch, 3. 153.

Ryan, James H., *Introd. to Philosophy*, revd., 11. 124; (R) Rivière's *S. Basile*, 326; address on Nationality, 459-65; (R) Legrand's *S. Jean Chrysostome*, 515; (R) Gilson's *S. Thomas D'Aquin*, 517; rector of Cath. Univ., 14. 439, 478; address at installation as rector, 576-80; fellow of Med. Acad., 15. 216; on Bishop Shahan, 17. 127.

Ryan, John A., (R) McIlwain's *Pol. Works of James I*, 5. 415; (R) N. C. W. C.'s *Fundamentals of Citizenship*, 6. 529; (R) N. C. W. C.'s *Program for Citizenship*, 530; (R) Brissenden's *I. W. W.*, 7. 99; (R) Bond's *Quit-Rent System in Am. Cols.*, 119; introd. McLean's *Morality of Strike*, revd., 525; on spiritual element in soc. work, 13. 679-80; "Attitude of Church toward Free Speech," 14. 96-103; *Church and Citizen*, revd., 617; (R) Janssens' *Introd. Hist. au cours de morale Générale*, 15. 302.

Ryan, M. J., "Kant under Light of Hist." 7. 173-201.

Ryan, Michael, Cath. Rev. officer, 7. 436.

Ryan, Patrick J., archbish. of Phila., sketch, 3. 23.

Ryan, Sara A., *Columbus in Poetry, Hist. and Art*, revd., 4. 111.

Ryan, Stephen V., bish. of Buffalo, sketch, 2. 142.

Ryan, T. E., *Burrillville, R. I., and Cath. Church*, revd., 11. 533.

Ryan, Timothy, hanged, 15. 371.

Rybrook, Gregory G., "St. Norbert and Tankelin Heresy," 10. 246-51.

Ryland, Herman W., and Cath. Church in Can., 18. 463-67; and status of bishop of Que., 19. 182-84.

S

SABATIER, Paul, *S. François d'Assise,* revd., **18.** 148.
Sabatier, Pierre, *S. Rosaline,* revd., **16.** 245.
Sabatini, Rafael, *Torquemada and Span. Inq.,* revd., **10.** 622.
Sabin, Edwin L., *Kit Carson Days,* revd., **2.** 102.
Sacramento, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 295; bibl., **4.** 391.
"Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide," by P. Guilday, **6.** 478-94.
Sacred Heart University, of Milan, **14.** 44-45; of Lublin, 48.
"Sacred Songs of Middle Ages," by D. J. Donahue, **9.** 217-35.
"Sacred Tribunal of the Rota," **13.** 62-72.
Sadlier, Walter, (R) Gras' *Hist. of an Eng. Village,* **17.** 68; (R) Walsh's *Gold. Treasury of Med. Litt.,* 203; (R) Riegel's *Am. Moves West,* 250; (R) Orloff's *Underworld and Soviet,* **18.** 145; (R) Belloc's *Essays of a Cath.,* 277; (R) Repplier's *Times and Tendencies,* 286; (R) Endore's *Jeanne d'Arc,* 377; (R) Bonnard's *S. Francis,* 379.
Saemudarsson, N., itinerary, **13.** 388.
Sahagún, Bernadino de, *Hist. of Anc. Mex.,* revd., **19.** 218.
Sailly, P., Bixby biog., **6.** 92.
S. Agostino, Pubblicazione Commemorativa del XV Centenario della sua Morte, revd., **17.** 475.
"St. Ailred of Rievaulx and *Speculum Caritatis,*" by W. M. Ducey, **17.** 308-16.
Saint Albert le Grand, by A. Garreau, revd., **20.** 325.
St. Albert the Great, by T. M. Schwertner, revd., **19.** 86.
Saint Alonzo Rodriguez: God's Theologian, by I. Casanuovas, revd., **20.** 94.
S. Ambrosii de Nabuthae. Commentary with Introduction and Translation, by M. R. P. McGuire, revd., **13.** 718.
Saint Anschaire, by E. de Moreau, revd., **18.** 378.
St. Anselm: Critical Biography, by J. Clayton, revd., **20.** 465.
St. Augustine, Fla., dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 378-79; Church govt., **17.** 151-74.
St. Augustine, Fla., foundation, **11.** 411.
St. Augustine, by R. West, revd., **19.** 387.
St Augustine's Church, Phila., incorporators, **13.** 414.
St. Augustine's City of God, by J. Rickaby, revd., **11.** 740.
St. Augustine's Conversion: Outline to Time of Ordination, by W. J. S. Simpson, revd., **17.** 204.
S. Aureli Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi De Catechizandis Rudibus Liber Unus, by J. P. Christopher, revd., **13.** 528.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, sketch, **8.** 164-65.
Saint Basil: the Letters, with English Translation, by R. J. Deferrari, revd., **13.** 293.
St. Basil and Monasticism, by Sr. M. G. Murphy, revd., **16.** 494.
Saint Basile, Evêque de Césarée, by J. Rivière, revd., **11.** 326.
St. Benedict and Sixth Century, by J. Chapman, revd., **16.** 324.
"St. Bernard and Papacy," by J. K. Cartwright, **9.** 393-400.
Saint Bernard de Clairvaux: moine arbitre de l'Europe au XIIe siècle, by P. Miterre, revd., **16.** 244.
St. Bonaventure's Seminary Year Book, 1923, revd., **10.** 291.
St. Boniface and St. Virgil, by F. S. Betten, revd., **13.** 343.
St. Boniface Society, origin, service, **17.** 426.
Saint-Castin, Baron, and Abnakis, **8.** 283; prisoner at Boston, **17.** 25.
Saint Catharine of Siena, by A. Curtayne, revd., **17.** 514.
St. Cloud, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 156; bibl., **4.** 544.
Saint Cosme, J. F. Buissonde, martyrdom, **6.** 497, **12.** 431.
Sainte Antoine-Marie Zaccaria, by G. Chastel, revd., **18.** 140.
"St. Edmund's College, Old Hall," by E. H. Burton, **9.** 358-77.
Sainte France Contemporaine, by S. Barrault, revd., **18.** 138.
Sainte Jeanne D'Arc, by L. H. Petitot, revd., **8.** 257.
Saint Elizabeth, Sister of Saint Francis, by E. von Schmidt-Pauli, revd., **19.** 77.

S. Elizabeth of Hungary, by F. J. von Weinrich, revd., **19.** 528.
"St. Ephrem, New Doctor of the Universal Church," by J. Gorayeb, **7.** 303-315.
Sainte Roseline: Moniale-Chartreuse (1263-1329), by P. Sabatier, revd., **16.** 245.
Saint Francis de Sales, Theologian of Love, by H. Bordeaux, revd., **15.** 449.
St. Francis of Assisi, by A. Bonnard, revd., **18.** 379.
St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, experiment in hist. method, **16.** 182-91.
St. Francis Xavier, Apostle of the East, by M. Yeo. revd., **19.** 214.
St. Francis Xavier, Apostle of India and Japan, by F. J. Eble, revd., **14.** 616.
St. Francis Xavier, Sister, life and letters, **8.** 259-60.
Saint Francois d'Assise, by P. Subercaseaux, revd., **12.** 230.
St. François de Sales et Notre Coeur de Chair, by H. Bordeaux, revd., **12.** 33.
St. Gall, abbey, musical infl., **12.** 312-14.
St. Genevieve, Mo., Saint Pierre pastorate, **5.** 214-220.
St. Gertrude School of Arts and Crafts, foundation, aims, **12.** 671.
Saint Gregory the Great, by P. Batiffol, revd., **16.** 224.
St. Ignatius and Ratio Studiorum, by E. A. Fitzpatrick, revd., **20.** 217.
Saint in Making, by J. Oxenham, revd., **18.** 145.
"St. Irenaeus and See of Rome," by M. O'Boyle, **16.** 413-34.
St. Isidore, Franciscan Coll., **12.** 653-56.
S. Jean Berchmans: ses Ecrits, by T. Severin, revd., **19.** 258.
Saint Jean Chrysostome, by P. E. Legrand, revd., **11.** 515.
Saint Jerome, Sa Vie et Son Oeuvre, by F. Cavalera, revd., **9.** 274.
St. John, Christopher, (trans.) *Plays of Roswitha,* revd., **11.** 328.
Saint John Chrysostom's Homilies on the Statutes: Study of Rhetorical Qualities and Form, by Sr. M. A. Burns, revd., **16.** 366.
Saint Joseph, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 387; bibl., **4.** 266.
St. Joseph, Mère, biog., **10.** 270-74.
St. Joseph Society, Cinc., **6.** 176.
St. Joseph's Seminary, for negroes, **3.** 48.
St. Justin, the Martyr, by C. C. Martindale, revd., **8.** 406.
St. Louis, archdioc., development, **1.** 385-86; episc. succ., 386-87; bibl., **4.** 266; biogs. of parish priests, **11.** 512; consecration of cathedral, **12.** 448-65; Rothensteiner hist., **15.** 291-97; Cath. beginnings, **20.** 481.
St. Louis, Mo., Gallipolis colonists, **4.** 444-46; British attack of 1780, **12.** 438-39.
St. Louis Catholic Historical Review, first number, **4.** 532.
St. Louis of Toulouse and Process of Canonization in Fourteenth Century, by M. S. Toynbee, revd., **17.** 127.
St. Lukas als Maler der Maria—Ikonographie der Lukas-Madonna, by D. Klein, revd., **20.** 476.
St. Lusson, Daumont de, annexation of Mid-Am., **19.** 21-22.
Saint Martin de Tours, by P. Ladoué, revd., **16.** 493.
St. Mary's, Md., in 1916, **2.** 363.
St. Mary's Church, Albany, Dillon hist., **20.** 98.
Saint-Méry, Moreau de, Am. voyage, **1.** 82-85.
"St. Norbert and Tankelin Heresy," by G. G. Rybrook, **10.** 246-51.
St. Palais, Maurice de, bish. of Vincennes, sketch, **2.** 287.
Saint Patrick, His Life and Mission, by Mrs. T. Concannon, revd., **18.** 103.
St. Paul, archdioc., episc. succ., **3.** 154-56; bibl., **4.** 544; beginnings of Catholicism, **12.** 683; early hist., **18.** 86.
St. Paul and Ramsey County in War of 1917-1918, by F. F. Holbrook, revd., **16.** 118.
St. Peter's Benevolent Association, Cinc., **6.** 176.
St. Peter's Church, N. Y., Spanish subsidy (docs.), **1.** 68-77.
St. Philip Neri and Roman Society of His Times, by L. Ponnelle and L. Bordet, revd., **18.** 528.
Saint Pierre, Paul de, **5.** 195-222; identity, 195-99; uncertain status, 200-203; at St. Genevieve and

Kaskaskia, 202-204, 214-20; at Cahokia, 204-14; at Iberville, 221-24; death, 222.
St. Regis, Indian mission, **19.** 270-74.
St. Regis Indian School, **4.** 452-78; Du Bourg arrangement with govt. and Jesuits, 452-55; early attempts at Ind. educ., 455; opening of school, 456-60; govt. subsidies, 460-64; efforts at female educ., 464-67; Clark and Quickenborne plans for civilization of Inds., 467-71; school methods, 471-74; decline and end, 474-77.
"St. Regis Seminary: First Catholic Indian School (1823-1831)," by G. J. Garraghan, **4.** 452-78.
Saint Roch, Histoire et Légendes, by M. Bessodes, revd., **17.** 511.
Saints, need of accuracy in images, **15.** 121; infl. in Church hist., 259-60; med. French vernacular lives, **17.** 268-77. *See also* names of individual Saints.
Saints and Heroes of Christian Church, by C. P. S. Clarke, revd., **18.** 522.
Saints and Scholars, by S. Gwynn, revd., **17.** 122.
Saints and Sinners, by G. Bradford, revd., **19.** 67.
"Saint's Life in Vernacular Literature of Middle Ages," by J. D. M. Ford, **17.** 268-77.
St. Thomas Aquinas, by G. K. Chesterton, revd., **20.** 186.
Saint Thomas Aquinas and His Work, by A. D. Sertillanges, revd., **19.** 472.
Saint Thomas D'Aquin, by E. Gilson, revd., **11.** 517.
St. Thomas Historical Society, council, 1922, **8.** 583; renamed Lingard Society, **9.** 662.
Saint-Vallier, Bishop of Quebec, and Gallicanism, **12.** 45-48; and Mid-Am., **19.** 23, 28, 29; and La., **20.** 414-16.
Saint-Victor, College of, and sciences, **9.** 180; principles of mystic life, 183 ff.
St. Vincent de Paul Society, natl. meeting, 1915, **1.** 487; agency of reconstruction, **7.** 441-57; origin, 441-46; spirit, 446-48; organization, 448; expansion, 449-52; pion. Am. foundations, 449-52; work, 452-53; methods, 453; auxiliaries, 455-56; and soc. welfare, **14.** 93.
Salamanca, Fr. Diego de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 350.
Salas, J. de, Jumanos missions, **17.** 283.
Salaville, S., *Liturgies orientales,* revd., **19.** 383.
Salcedo, Diaz, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 131.
Salcedo, Diego de, gov. of P. I., and Inquisition, **3.** 423-45.
Salcedo, Fernando, murdered, **20.** 371.
Salem, Mass., Church hist. sketch, **7.** 557-59.
Sales, Luis, missionary, **3.** 495.
Salesia, Sr. Mary, *Simon Bruté,* revd., **17.** 489; (R) McNamara's *Cath. Church on N. Ind. Frontier,* **18.** 258; (R) McCaffery's *From Dusk to Dawn,* **19.** 229; (R) Sr. M. Eleanore's *On the King's Highway,* 229; (R) Sr. Marie Alma's *Servants of Imm. Heart of Mary,* **20.** 478.
Salesians, Dufour hist., **19.** 250.
Salisbury, John, corresp., **10.** 625.
Salmeron, Geronimo de Zarate, Jemez catechism, **14.** 533.
Salmon, Edward D., *Imperial Spain,* revd., **20.** 225.
Salmon, Lucy Maynard, *Hist. Material,* revd., **20.** 338.
Salpointe, John B., archbish. of Santa Fe, sketch, **3.** 30; vicar ap. of Arizona, sketch 32; labors in Southwest, **14.** 563.
Salt Lake, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 295; bibl., **4.** 391.
Salvador de San Antonio, Custodio of N. Mex., **14.** 542.
Salvatierra, Fr. Juan M., visitation of Pimeria, **5.** 364-65; exploratios with Kino, 372; pres. L. Cal., missions, **6.** 47-52; and Pious Fund of Cals., **14.** 627, **19.** 427; Venegas biog., **15.** 459-61.
Salvian, *On Govt. of God.,* **17.** 251, 321.
Salzbacher, Joseph, Am. visit, **1.** 357.
Salzman, L. F., *Eng. Industries of Mid. Ages.,* revd., **11.** 128.
Sambuceti, Louis, Capuchin missionary in Toronto, **14.** 428.
Samoa, episc. succ., **4.** 82.
Sampson, Bishop, on Headship of Church, **15.** 396-97.
Sampson, William, Irish patriotism, **5.** 378.

Sams, Conway W., *Conq. of Va.*, revd., **3**, 101.
Samuel Adams, Promoter of American Revolution, by R. V. Harlow, revd., **10**. 158.
San Antonio, dioc., epis. succ., **2**. 136; bibl., **4**. 268.
Sanchez, Nellie van de Grift, *Hist. of Cal.*, revd., **17**. 492.
Sanchez, Pedro, in Mex., **20**. 249.
Sancho, James, bish. of Tuguegarao, **4**. 81.
Sancti Aurelii Augustini Episcopi De Civitate Dei Libri XXII ex recensione B. Dombart, by A. Kalb, **14**. 294.
Sanderl, Simon, Rochester priest, **1**. 288.
Sanders, E. K., *Bossuet*, revd., **9**. 591.
Sanders, William C., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15**. 239.
Sands, William F., (R) Aiton's *A. de Mendoza*, **13**. 537; (R) Calcott's *Church and State in Mex., 1822-1857*, 540; (R) Evans' *Chile and Its Relations With U. S.*, 541; (R) Latané's *Hist. of Am. Foreign Policy*, 547; "Hist. Phases of Relations between Church and State," **14**. 127-56; (R) Ruggiero's *Hist. of European Liberalism*, 273.
Sandwich, Mass., Cath. hist., **16**. 489.
Sanford, Eva M., (trans.) Salvian's *On Govt. of God*, revd., **17**. 321.
San Francisco, dioc. and archdioc., first synod, **1**. 30-37; episc. succ., **2**. 291-94; bibl., **4**. 389.
San Francisco, by Z. Englehardt, revd., **11**. 537.
San Giorgio in Velabro, Roman church, **10**. 420-21.
San Juan Mission, Texas, aqueduct, **9**. 477.
San Marcos University, Lima, **2**. 165; Rubio Hist., **20**. 481.
Santa Anna, and Pious Fund of Cals., **19**. 428.
Santa Fé, foundation, **14**. 531.
Santa Fe, archdioc., episc. succ., **3**. 30-31; bibl., **4**. 543, **14**. 567-68; Church hist., 1680-1875, **14**. 525-68; conquest, evangelization, 525-35; revolt and reconquest, 534-45; 17th cent. 545-52; revolutionary period, 552-58; Am. period, 552-58.
Santa Hermandad, origin, purpose, **1**. 44-45; and Isabella, 45-47; finances Columbus, 47-50.
Santa Maria, A. de, martyrdom, **6**. 510.
Santa Maria, J. de, martyrdom, **6**. 308-21, 510.
Santiago, Cuba, dioc., episc. succession, **1**. 130-36; conditions, 1602, **2**. 407-10.
Santiago de los Caballeros de Guatemala, by D. H. Popenoe, revd., **20**. 335.
Santiestevan, José, martyrdom, **6**. 499.
Santi Irlandesi in Italia, by A. Tommasini, revd., **20**. 342.
Santo Domingo: Country with a Future, by O. Schoenrich, revd., **4**. 368.
São Tomas, University, Manila, alumni, **9**. 657.
Sapeoig Oigatigen Gômeotjoigasigel Alasotmaganel, Ginamatineoel ag Getapegiemgeoel, by C. Kauder, revd., **7**. 485.
Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization: Petra, Edom, and Edomites, by G. L. Robinson, revd., **18**. 148.
Sardis, archaeological discoveries, **9**. 422-24.
Sargent, Daniel, "Cath. Church in Contemp. Eng.," **18**. 60-75; career, 78; *T. More*, revd., **20**. 338.
Sargent, John S., Boston library decorations, **11**. 444-45.
Sarmiento, Diego de, bishop of Santiago, **1**. 130.
Sartach, Tartar general, **16**. 160, 262.
Sarton, George, *Civilization of Renaissance*, revd., **17**. 208.
Sartori, John B., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15**. 233-34.
Sasia, J. C., (trans.) Devivier's *Apologetics*, revd., **11**. 342.
Saturated Civilization, by S. Mendelsohn, revd., **12**. 357, 538.
Saugrain, Antoine, mineralogist, **4**. 444.
Saulnier, Edmund, Ark. mission, **6**. 157-59.
Sault Sainte Marie and Marquette, dioc., episc. succ., **3**. 27-28.
Saunders, Charles F., *Cal. Padres and Their Missions*, revd., **1**. 334.
Saunders, H. W., *Rolls of Norwich Priory*, revd., **17**. 207.

Saurel, Adolphe, (trans.) Gibbons' *Faith of Our Fathers,* revd., **20.** 472.
Savage, Sister Mary Lucida, *Cong. of St. Joseph at Carondelet,* revd., **10.** 584.
Savannah, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 376-77; bibl., **4.** 265.
Savigny, F. C. von, jurist, and *Mon. Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 205, 225 ff.
Savinus, Saint, Acts on Baptism, **10.** 525.
Savonarola, Jerome, modern researches, **11.** 369-406; life, 369-72; bibl., 373-74; Rudelbach, Meier, Marchese biogs., 374-77; Perrens biog., 377-79; Madden biog., 379-81; Villari biog., 381-84; Von Ranke art., 384; Creighton hist., 385; Gherardi researches, 386-87; Bayonne biog., 387-89; Pastor hist., Luotto response, 389-92; Pastor reply to critics, 393-96; Lucas biog., 396-98; O'Neil works, 399-400; Schnitzer works, 401-403; De Roo treatment, 404-406; letters, **19.** 383.
"Savonarola in Light of Modern Research," by J. U. Bergkamp, **11.** 369-406.
Sawvel, Franklin B., *Logan, the Mingo,* revd., **9.** 290.
Saxony, North missions, **16.** 379-413; Carolingian to Helmold period, 385-96; Bishop Vicelin, 397-405; Bishops Gerold, Conrad, 405-11.
Sayers, Gregory, moral theologian, **11.** 29-37; works, 30-31; life, 31-37.
Scaliger, Joseph, autobiog., **13.** 552, **17.** 64-65.
Scandinavia, early Cath. Church, **13.** 383-93; first contacts, 383; conversion, 384-86; pilgrimages, 386-89; hierarchical organization, 389-92.
Scanlan, Laurence, bish. of Salt Lake, sketch, **2.** 295.
Scanlon, J. F., (trans.) Maritain's *Angelic Doctor,* revd., **17.** 478.
Scannell, Richard, bish. of Omaha, sketch, **1.** 389, **3.** 161.
Scarborough, Katherine, *Homes of Cavaliers,* revd., **19.** 383.
Schaaf, Valentine, (R) Vanhove's *Comm. Lovaniense in Codicem I. C.,* **17.** 212; (R) Cocchi's *De Personis,* 512; (R) Linneborn's *Grundriss des Eherechts nach dem Codex,* **20.** 221.
Schabert, Joseph A., "Ludwig-Missionsverein," **8.** 23-41.
Schaefer, Francis J., "Kensington Rune Stone," **6.** 330-34, 387-91; *Gold. Jub. of St. Mary's Parish,* revd., **13.** 147; (R) Mackenzie's *Queen Christina,* **18.** 386; (R) Holand's *Kensington Stone,* 388.
Schafer, Joseph, *Hist. of Pac. N. West,* revd., **6.** 364; (ed.) *Letters of C. Schurz,* revd., **15.** 324.
Schaff, Morris, *Jefferson Davis,* revd., **9.** 306.
Schaw, Janet, journey to N. Am., 1774-1776, **8.** 268-70.
Scheil, Father, officer Legion of Honor, **9.** 419.
Scherer, Emil Clemons, *Geschichte und Kirchengeschichte an den deutschen Universitäten,* revd., **15.** 100.
Schevill, Ferdinand, *Civilization of Renaissance,* revd., **17.** 208.
Schilling, Otto, *Die christlichen Sozialleheren,* revd., **12.** 496.
Schinner, Augustus, bish. of Superior, sketch, **3.** 29.
Schirach, Baldur von, and Cath. organizations, **20.** 31.
Schism, Aglipay, **3.** 385-87; **4.** 315-44.
Schism, Great Western, and nationalism, **14.** 74; origin, 175-78; alignment of Eur., 178; need of Council, 179-86; Univ. of Paris and conciliar party, 186-89; Council of Pisa, 189-90; dangers of general council, 190-94; schism of empire, 194; three claimants and Council, 195; Council of Rome, 196; Sigismund, 197-99; Council of Constance, 199-204; and missions, **16.** 275.
Schism, Greek, **17.** 521.
Schisms, Reuter, **1.** 429-31; Gallagher, 445-46, 451-52; Hogan, 267, 446; Fernandez, 446; causes, 448-50.
Schlarman, J. H., *From Que. to N. Orleans,* revd., **16.** 227.
Schlesinger, Arthur W., *Syllabus of U. S. Hist.,* revd., **4.** 531; (R) Bemis' *Jay's Treaty,* **10.** 161; *Hist. of Am. Life,* revd., **14.** 445, **17.** 359; *Rise of City,* revd., **19.** 384.
Schleswig-Holstein Question, by L. D. Steefel, revd., **18.** 431.

Schlosser, F. C., and *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, **10.** 205, 231.
Schmettau, Amalia von, mother of Gallitzin, **13.** 394-98, 400, 413, 423.
Schmidlin, Joseph, *Cath. Mission Theory,* revd., **19.** 257.
Schmidt, Austin G., *Intelligence Tests,* revd., **10.** 299.
Schmidt, George P., *Old Time College President,* revd., **17.** 361.
Schmidt, William, ethnological, philological discoveries, **7.** 546, **11.** 702-703; Volney award, **8.** 151; *Origin and Growth of Religion,* revd., **17.** 319; on primitive monotheism, **20.** 270.
Schmidt-Pauli, Elizabeth, *S. Elizabeth,* revd., **19.** 77.
Schmitt, Charles, *Vital Realities,* revd., **19.** 258.
Schnabel, Franz, *Deutschlands geschichtliche Quellen in der Neuzeit,* revd., **18.** 286.
Schneider, G., *Bibl.*, revd., **11.** 340.
Schneider, Herbert W., *Religion in Various Cultures,* revd., **19.** 341.
Schneider, Theodore, in Pa., **1.** 423.
Schneller, Joseph, and Cath. journalism, **7.** 80.
Schnitzer, Joseph, works on Savonarola, **11.** 401-403; *Tod Alexanders VI,* revd., **16.** 245.
Schnürer, Gustav, *Kirche und Kultur im Mittelalter,* revd., **17.** 183-86.
Schoenrich, Otto, *Santo Domingo,* revd., **4.** 368.
Scholarships, St. Teresa Coll., **2.** 364-65.
Scholasticism, great schoolmen, **8.** 91; Sp. influences, **9.** 71-73; and humanism, **10.** 332; basis of relations of Church and philosophy, **14.** 55-58; Platonists and Aristotelians, 58-62; high period, 62-65; post-Tridentine theologians, 66-67; encyc. "Aeterni Patris," 67.
School History of Ireland, revd., **16.** 243.
Schoolmasters, early Irish in N. Eng., **3.** 52-71; reasons for emigration, 52-53; source material, 53; hist. importance, 54-55; part in Rev., 55, individuals, 56-71.
Schools and International Understanding, by S. Stoker, revd., **19.** 526.
School Sisters, of Bavaria, Am. foundations, **8.** 38.
School Sisters of Notre Dame, Am. foundations, **7.** 327, **16.** 95-96.
Schooner Ahoy! by I. T. McDonald, revd., **13.** 148.
Schopenauer, Arthur, Padovani biog., **20.** 335.
Schorno, Michael Angelus of, sermons, **20.** 225.
Schramm, Albert, *Bilderschmuck der Fruehdrucke,* revd., **15.** 84.
Schreiber, W. L., *Handbuch der Holz- und Metallschnitte des XV. Jahrhunderts,* revd., **15.** 85.
Schreiner, George A., *Cables and Wireless,* revd., **10.** 627.
Schrembs, Joseph, bish. of Toledo, sketch, **2.** 291; "Cath. Philosophy of Hist.," **20.** 1-22; career, 38.
Schrott, Lambert, (R) Fink's *Old Jesuit Trails in Penn's Forest,* **20.** 216.
Schubert, Hans von, *Anfange der evangelischen Bekenntnissbildung bis 1529/1530,* revd., **18.** 563.
Schuler, Anthony J., bish. of El Paso, sketch, **3.** 32.
Schulte, Chrysostom, (ed.) *Aus dem Leben und Wirken des Kapuziner-Ordens,* revd., **16.** 337.
Schulte, Paul C., *Cath. Heritage of St. Louis,* revd, **20.** 481.
Schultz, William J., *Humane Movement in U. S.*, revd., **11.** 325.
Schumacher, H., (R) Jacquier's *Etudes de Critique et de Philologie du N. Testament,* **7.** 524; on apocryphal Scriptures, **13.** 348-50; (R) Heuser's *Tarsus to Rome,* **16.** 462.
Schurz, Carl, letters, **15.** 324-26.
Schuyler, H. C., "Sebastian Rale," **1.** 164-74.
Schuyler, Peter, and French missionaries, **19.** 419, 420, 421.
Schuyler, Robert L., *Const. of U. S.*, revd., **10.** 457; *Parliament and Brit. Emp.*, revd., **16.** 372.
Schwann, Theodor, Cath. biologist, **16.** 296.
Schwebach, James, bish. of La Crosse, sketch, **3.** 29.
Schweigl, Joseph, *Hierarchien der getrennten Orthodoxie in Sowjetrussland,* revd., **16.** 68.
Schweitzer, Vincent, *Concilium Trid.*, revd., **17.** 523.
Schweizerische Kapuzinerprovinz, by M. Künzle, revd., **16.** 335.

Schwertner, T. M., *S. Albert the Great,* revd., **19.** 86.
Science, and religious healing, **11.** 38-55; Haskins hist., 719-23; at time of Columbus, **13.** 181-93; and faith, **16.** 290-310; dur. Renaissance, 290-91; in last cent., 291-92; 17th cent. societies, 495; Dampier-Whetham hist., **17.** 197; Cath. scientists, **18.** 319-21; and God, **19.** 460-64; in 15th cent., **20.** 109.
Science and Thought in Fifteenth Century, by L. Thorndike, revd., **20.** 109.
Scioto Company, **2.** 195-204, **4.** 420-24.
Scofield, Cora L., *Edward the Fourth,* revd., **10.** 595.
Scotch-Irish in America, by H. J. Ford, revd., **3.** 340.
Scotland, Catholicism, **3.** 163-64, **13.** 151-52; Clan Macneil, **11.** 123-24; church union, **17.** 120; Mackie hist., 520.
Scots College, Rome, sketch, **9.** 322-23.
Scott, Arthur P., *Criminal Law in Col. Va.,* revd., **17.** 251.
Scott, Cuthbert, and Reform. at Cambridge, **16.** 55, 56, 57, 59.
Scott, Ernest, *Hist. and Hist. Probs.,* revd., **13.** 345.
Scott, Ernest F., *Litt. of N. Test.,* revd., **19.** 385.
Scott, James B., *De Grasse à Yorktown,* revd., **18.** 429.
Scott, Jonathan F., *Patriots in the Making,* revd., **3.** 332; (co-ed.) *Readings in Eur. Hist. since 1814,* revd., **16.** 496; (co-ed.) *Readings in Med. Hist.,* revd., **20.** 339.
Scott, Martin J., *Rel. and Common Sense,* revd., **13.** 145; *Isaac Jogues,* revd., **14.** 614, **17.** 251; *Christ's Own Church,* revd., **17.** 523.
Scott, S. Herbert, *East. Churches and Papacy,* revd., **14.** 621.
Scott, Sir Walter, infl. on hist. studies, **8.** 365-67, **11.** 19.
Scranton, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 26; bibl., **4.** 393.
Scremin, Luigi, *Educ. della Castità,* revd., **16.** 372.
Script of Cologne from Hildebald to Hermann, by L. W. Jones, revd., **19.** 467.
Scroggs, W. O., *Filibusters and Financiers,* revd., **2.** 332.
Scudder, Vida D., *Disciple of a Saint,* revd., **13.** 548; *Franciscan Adventure,* revd., **18.** 238.
Sculpture religieuse, by J. Lejeux, revd., **20.** 477.
Seabury, Samuel, consecration, **19.** 35.
Sears, Louis M., *Hist. of Am. Foreign Relations,* revd., **14.** 466.
Seattle, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 383; bibl., **4.** 266.
Sebastian, of St. Paul, and Bollandists, **9.** 519 ff
Secession Movement, 1860-1861, by D. L. Dumond, revd., **20.** 324.
Secular Activities of German Episcopate, 919-1024, by E. N. Johnson, revd., **19.** 519.
Security Against War, by F. Kellor and A. Hatvany, revd., **11.** 713.
Sedella, Antonio Morene y Arze de, and DuBourg, **4.** 54-69; and Gov. Miro, **8.** 59-63; Capuchin missionary, **14.** 428.
Sedgwick, Henry D., *France,* revd., **16.** 342.
Sedgwick, Mrs. W. T. *Acoma,* revd., **12.** 357, 538.
Seeberg, Reinhold, *Geschichte und Gott,* revd., **16.** 245.
Seeing Canada, by J. T. Faris, revd., **11.** 148.
Seelos, Francis, sketch, **6.** 512.
See of Peter, by J. T. Shotwell and L. R. Loomis, revd., **14.** 266.
Seghers, Charles J., sketch, **1.** 381; visits Alaska, 385.
Ségur, L. G., and devotion to Eucharist, **12.** 60-61.
Segura, J. Bautista de, martyr, sketch, **6.** 498, **11.** 412.
Seidenbusch, Rupert, vic. ap. of N. Minn., sketch, **3.** 156.
Seignobos, Charles, *Evolution of French People,* revd., **19.** 122.
Seillière, Ernest, imperialism, **20.** 226.
Seinsbegriff bei Boethius, by H. J. Brosch, revd., **18.** 419.
Seitz, Don C., "Nagasaki Martyrs," **13.** 503-509.
Select Documents Relating to Unification of South Africa, by A. P. Newton, revd., **12.** 321.
Selected Essays of J. B. Bury, by H. Temperly, revd., **18.** 404.
"Selected Letters from the Roux Correspondence," by G. J. Garraghan, **4.** 84-99.

Select Historical Documents: 800-1492, by R. G. D. Laffan, revd., **16.** 493.
Selections from the Latin Fathers, by P. E. Hebert, revd., **10.** 602.
"Self-effaced Philanthropist: Cornelius Heeney (1754-1848)," by T. F. Meehan, **4.** 3-17.
Self-Legislated Obligations, by J. G. Hibben, revd., **13.** 555.
Selin, Anthony, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 436.
Sellers, Charles C., *Lorenzo Dow,* revd., **17.** 523.
Sellery, George C., *Med. Foundations of West. Civilization,* revd., **15.** 309.
Semaine d'Ethnologie religieuse, ends, methods, **8.** 619-21.
Semaine Sociale, and French Cath. soc. movement, **7.** 28; 18th session, **12.** 672-75.
Semi-Centennial History of West Virginia, by J. M. Callahan, revd., **1.** 221.
Seminary of Foreign Missions, origin, **19.** 154; docs. in Can. pub. archives, 154-55.
Seminary of Holy Ghost, docs. in Can. pub. archives, **19.** 155.
Semmes, James, Cath. Rev. off., **7.** 435.
Semmes, Raphael, Confed. admiral, **16.** 4.
Semmes, Thomas R., Cath. Confed. senator. **16.** 4.
Semple, Ellen C., *Geog. of Mediterranean Region,* revd., **18.** 430.
Senan, José, on Cal. Indians, **5.** 55-66.
Senat, Antonin, martyrdom, **6.** 499.
Seneca, opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 77; and child mutilation, **11.** 61-62.
Sentinellist Agitation in New England, by J. A. Foisy, revd., **17.** 223.
Separation of State and Local Revenues in the United States, by M. Newcomer, revd., **4.** 239.
Seppelt, Francis X., *Hist. of Popes,* revd., **18.** 369.
Sepulveda, Juan G., system of internatl. law, **12.** 186 ff.
Serabit - el - Khadim, archeological discoveries, **16.** 449-54.
Serapion of Thmuis Against Manichees, by R. P. Casey, revd., **18.** 554.
Serra, Junipero, explorations, **6.** 144, 148, 149; sketch, 509.
Sertillanges, A. D., *Orateur Chrétien,* revd., **17.** 363; *S. Thomas Aq.,* revd., **19.** 472.
Servants of Relief of Incurable Cancer, foundation, **7.** 331.
Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, retrospect of first seventy years, **2.** 329-31; origin, growth, **7.** 327.
Seton, Elizabeth A., conversion, **1.** 278, **5.** 223-38, **13.** 73-75; sketch, **6.** 495; religious foundation, **7.** 317-20.
Seton, Robert, death, **13.** 275.
Seton-Watson, R. W., (ed.) *Tudor Studies,* revd., **11.** 132; (ed.) *Slovakia, Then and Now,* revd., **18.** 430.
Seventeenth Century, by G. N. Clark, revd., **16.** 475.
Seven Years on Pacific Slope, by Mrs. H. Fraser, revd., **1.** 333.
Severin, Tory, *S. J. Berchmans: ses Ecrits,* revd., **19.** 258.
Severinus, Saint, Eugippus biog., **16.** 464.
Sexton, John E., "Birthplace of S. Patrick," **17.** 131-50; (R) Concannon's *S. Patrick,* **18.** 103; (R) Roberts' *Ire. in Am.,* 147.
Seymour, St. John D., *Anglo-Irish Litt.,* revd., **16.** 120.
Shackleton, Robert, *Book of Phila.,* revd., **6.** 104.
Shadow of Pope, by M. Williams, revd., **20.** 307.
Shadow on the Earth, by O. F. Dudley, revd., **13.** 344.
Shaftesbury, Earl of, Brown biog., **20.** 321.
Shahan, Thomas J., "Spirit of CHR," **1.** 4-12; "Camillus P. Maes," 125-27; (R) O'Daniel's *C. H. McKenna,* **6.** 89; on Card. Gibbons, **7.** 86-89; on unknown soldier, 534-35; introd. *Dominican Saints,* **8.** 102; sketch, 244-45, **10.** 176, **13.** 675, **18.** 127; "Study of Ch. Hist.," **8.** 303-32; "Apostolic See," **9.** 50-16; discourse at dedication of Ibero-Am. library, **10.** 100-102; ed. *Cath. Encycl.,* 176; address at dedication of Mullen Library, **11.** 290-91; tribute to Dr. Aiken, 449; address meeting Natl. Cath. Alumni Fed., 700-701;

prayer for peace among Am. peoples, 705; invocation at laying of cornerstone Natl. Press Club, **12.** 284-85; tribute to Fr. Wynne, 308-309; address to Fed. of Coll. Cath. Clubs, 467-70; on Bishop O'Connell, **13.** 101-102; address to Cath. Assn. of Internatl. Peace, 266-67; on S. Brigid, 748-49; "Higher Educ. of Cath. Clergy (1800-1927)," **14.** 38-54; "America," 248-50; and Cath. Univ., 478; (co-ed.) *Universal Knowledge,* revd., **15.** 75; on Pastor, 166; (R) C. T. S.'s *Pope and People,* **16.** 66; (R) Devoghel's *Quest. Romaine sous Pie XI et Mussolini,* 73; (R) Moore's *Peter's City,* 74; "Ireland's Rec. of Civilization," **17.** 175-82; (R) Zellinger's *Bad und Baeder in der altchristlichen Kirche,* 470; (R) Curtayne's *S. Catharine,* 514; death, **18.** 127; and ACHA, **19.** 61.

Shanahan, Jeremiah F., bish. of Harrisburg, sketch, **3.** 25.

Shanahan, John W., bish. of Harrisburg, sketch, **3.** 25.

Shanley, John, bish. of Jamestown-Fargo, sketch, **3.** 158; labors, **9.** 477.

Sharkey, Sister Mary Agnes, *N. Jersey Sisters of Charity,* revd., **20.** 306.

Shaughnessy, Gerald, *Immigration and Cath. Growth in U. S.,* revd., **12.** 164; analysis of 1926 census of Cath. statistics, **14.** 590-96.

Shaw, John W., bish. of San Antonio, sketch, **2.** 136.

Shaw, Kinn Wei, *Democracy and Finance in China,* revd., **13.** 701.

Shchepaniouk, Father, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

Shea, John Gilmary, poverty, **1.** 349, **13.** 162-63; on seventh Balt. council, **1.** 371; founder, U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc., **2.** 302 ff.; and Am. Church hist., **5.** 283; and Winsor compared, **6.** 8; papers, **10.** 564-65; rank in Cath. hist., **11.** 596-97, **13.** 474-79; and Norse hist. of Am., 602; account of establishment of Am. Hier. valued, **19.** 440-49.

Shea, Michael J., (ed.) *Cent. of Catholicism in West. Mass.,* revd., **19.** 258.

Shear, T. Leslie, Sardis excavations, **9.** 422-24.

Shearer, Donald C., *Pontificia Americana,* revd., **20.** 303.

Sheen, Fulton J., *God and Intelligence in Mod. Philosophy,* revd., **12.** 148; (R) *Jewish Infl. on Christ. Reform Movements,* **13.** 318; (R) De Wulf's *Hist. of Med. Philosophy,* 320; *Religion Without God,* revd., **14.** 623, **15.** 203; (R) Ross's *Truths to Live By,* **17.** 197; (R) Barnes' *Twilight of Christianity,* 464; *Old Errors and New Labels,* revd., **18.** 149; *God and Intelligence in Mod. Philosophy,* revd., **20.** 108; *Eternal Galilean,* revd., 340.

Sheil, Richard L., and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 381, 382.

Shepherd. William R., *Atlas of Med. and Mod. Hist.,* revd., **19.** 385.

Sherborne Abbey, sketch, **7.** 573.

Sherbrooke, Gov., and bishop of Que., **19.** 185-86, 188.

Sherwood, Grace H., *Oblates' Hundred and One Years,* revd., **17.** 524; (R) Wilstach's *Tidewater Md.,* **18.** 117; (R) Rohr's *Gov. of Md.,* **19.** 120.

Shields, Thomas E., death, **7.** 89; contribution to Cath. pedagogy, **14.** 582-85.

Shiels, W. Eugene, (R) Wyllys' *French in Sonora,,* **19.** 125; *Gonzalo de Tapia,* revd., **20.** 339.

Shine, Michael, "Lost Province of Quivira," **2.** 3-18.

Shipman, Andrew J., appreciation, **2.** 351; sketch, **3.** 113.

Shippee, Lester B., *Rec. Am. Hist.,* revd., **18.** 149.

Shirley, William, Wood biog., **7.** 510.

Shorter, Allan, *Introd. to Egyptian Religion,* revd., **18.** 286.

Shorter History of Great Britain, by A. L. Cross, revd., **16.** 341.

Short History of California, by R. D. Hunt and N. van de G. Sanchez, revd., **17.** 492.

Short History of Christian Church, by C. P. S. Clark, revd., **16.** 489.

Short History of Europe, 1500-1815, by A. Hyma, revd., **15.** 208.

Short History of French People, by C. Guignebert, revd., **16.** 341.

Short History of Irish People, by M. Hayden, revd., **8.** 550.

Short History of Near East, by W. S. Davis, revd., **9.** 296.
Short History of Popes, by F. X. Seppelt, and C. Loffler, revd., **18.** 369.
Short History of Scotland, by R. L. Mackie, revd., **17.** 520.
Short History of United States, 1492-1929, by J. S. Bassett, revd., **16.** 90.
Shortt, Adam, *Docs. Rel. à La Monnaie au Change et aux Finances du Can.,* revd., **13.** 346.
Shotwell, J. T., *See of Peter,* revd., **14.** 266.
Shotwell, Walter G., *Civil War,* revd., **9.** 617.
Showerman, Grant, *Rome and Romans,* revd., **18.** 149.
"Shrine of North American Martyrs," by J. J. Wynne, **11.** 443-44.
Shun-ti Khan, and missionaries, **16.** 272-74.
Shuster, George, on Cath. spirit in mod. Eng. litt., **8.** 604-605.
Sibourd, Louis, vic. gen. of N. Orl., **4.** 55-61; Pa. missions, **13.** 405.
Sibyl of North: Tale of Christina, Queen of North, by F. C. Mackenzie, revd., **18.** 386.
Sicily, Garibaldi campaign, **13.** 637-41.
Sidney, Algernon, influence on Am. political ideas, **3.** 279-83.
Siège Apostolique, by Mgr. Batiffol, revd., **11.** 146.
Siegfried, Francis P., "Hist. Criticism and Philosophy," **11.** 75-83; (R) Ryan's *Introd, to Philosophy,* 124; (R) Verda's *New Realism in Light of Scholasticism,* **12.** 310.
Sigurd of Norway, and Greenland, **11.** 198.
Siena, miraculous hosts, **8.** 497-511.
Sieni, of Barcelona, Cirillo, Capuchin bish. of La., **4.** 178, **14.** 427.
Sieyès: His Life and His Nationalism, by G. G. Van Deusen, revd., **19.** 221.
Sigismond of Luxemburg, and West. schism, **14.** 194-204.
Signer, Leutfrid, *Predigtanlage bei P. Michael Angelus von Schorno,* revd., **20.** 225.
"Significance of Reformation in Light of Contemporary Scholarship," by C. J. H. Hayes, **17.** 395-420.
Significance of Sections in American History, by F. J. Turner, revd., **20.** 227.
"Significant Achievements of the Daniels Carroll of L'Enfant's Era," by M. B. Downing, **16.** 276-89.
Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de, Leonard biog., **16.** 86-89.
Sikes, J. G., *P. Abailard,* revd., **19.** 258.
Siler, Jerome, (R) Kirsch's *Franciscan Educ.,* **17.** 65.
Silva, Juan de, martyrdom, **6.** 505, 511.
Simeons, George (trans.) Hovre's *Catholicisme,* revd., **17.** 317.
Simkhovitch, Vladimir G., *Toward Understanding of Jesus,* revd., **8.** 255; introd. to Clausing's *Roman Colonate,* **11.** 507.
Simkins, Francis B., (R) Freyre's *Livro do Nordeste,* **12.** 348.
Simmons, William, founder Ku Klux Klan, **14.** 347.
Simon, Abram, (R) Magnus' *Jews in Christ. Era,* **16.** 192; (R) Lebeson's *Jewish Pions. in Am.,* **18.** 253.
Simon, Paul, *Idee der mittelalterlichen Universität,* revd., **20.** 108.
Simon, Richard, and Bossuet, **20.** 271-73.
Simon Bruté de Rémur, First Bishop of Vincennes, by Sr. M. Salesia, revd., **17.** 489.
Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, by C. Bémont, revd., **17.** 377.
Simpson, P. Carnegie, introd. to Smithen's *Cont. Protestantism and Eng. Reform.,* **16.** 472.
Simpson, W. J. Sparrow, *S. Augustine's Conversion,* revd., **17.** 204.
Sinai, archeological discoveries, **16.** 449-54.
Sinai und Rom, by G. Hofmann, revd., **14.** 284.
Sing Gin Su, *Chinese Family System,* revd., **8.** 553.
Singzon, Pablo, bish. of Calbayog, **4.** 81.
Sioussat, Annie L., *Old Baltimore,* revd., **18.** 430.
Sioux Falls, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 157; bibl., **4.** 544.
Sioux Indians, burials, **13.** 708.
Sir John Hawkins, Time and Man, by J. A. Williamson, revd., **14.** 469.

Sir Thomas More and His Friends, 1477-1535, by E. M. G. Routh, revd., **20.** 479.
Sir William Howard, Viscount Stafford, by S. N. D., revd., **17.** 389.
Sisterhoods, in U. S., **7.** 316-31, **17.** 94-96. *See also* names of congregations and orders.
Sister Louise (Josephine Van der Schreick), 1813-1886, American Foundress of Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur, by Sr. H. Louise, revd., **18.** 260.
Sister Mary of St. Philip, by a Sister of Notre Dame, revd., **7.** 94.
Sister Servants of Immaculate Heart of Mary, *see* Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.
Sister, Servants of Immaculate Heart of Mary, 1845-1934, by Sister Marie Alma, revd., **20.** 478.
Sisters of Blessed Sacrament, work among Inds. and negroes, **3.** 49, **7.** 330-331.
Sisters of Charity, of Blessed Virgin Mary, origin, growth, **7.** 323.
Sisters of Charity, of Cincinnati, archives, **2.** 110; McCann hist., **3.** 102-104, **10.** 582-83; incorporation, **6.** 186; in Southwest, **14.** 564.
Sisters of Charity, of Emmitsburg, in Hartford, **1.** 160; in N. Y. C., **4.** 10-11; origin, **7.** 319.
Sisters of Charity, of Incarnate Word, Am. foundations, **7.** 329.
Sisters of Charity, of Leavenworth, origin, **7.** 321.
Sisters of Charity, of Nazareth, McGill hist., **7.** 251-52; origin, growth, 321.
Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Kentucky, by A. B. McGill, revd., **7.** 251.
Sisters of Charity, of N. Jersey, Sharkey hist., **20.** 306.
Sisters of Divine Providence, *Char. Sketches of C. P. Maes,* revd., **3.** 228.
Sisters of Good Shepherd, Am. foundations, **7.** 326.
Sisters of Holy Child Jesus, Am. foundations, **7.** 329.
Sisters of Holy Cross, Am. foundations, **7.** 326; Sr. Eleanore biog., **19.** 229.
Sisters of Holy Family, in B. Honduras, **4.** 311, 313.
Sisters of Loretto, origin, growth, **7.** 321.
Sisters of Mercy, in Hartford, **1.** 156-59; in B. Honduras, **4.** 310, 313; Cinc. foundation, **6.** 188; Am. foundations, **7.** 326, **17.** 84; Gately hist. sketches, **18.** 399-401; in Miss., 401; in Md., 401.
Sisters of Mercy: Historical Sketches, 1831-1931, by Sr. M. J. Gately, revd., **18.** 399.
Sisters of Mercy in United States, by Sr. M. E. Herron, revd., **17.** 84.
Sisters of Mercy of Maryland, by Sr. M. L. Costello, revd., **18.** 401.
Sisters of Most Precious Blood, Am. foundations, **7.** 327.
Sisters of Notre Dame, in Cal., **1.** 32; in Hartford, 160.
Sisters of Notre Dame de Bon Secours, New York foundation, **7.** 330.
Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur, Cinc. foundation, **6.** 181; Am. foundations, **7.** 325, **14.** 623.
Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy, foundation, **7.** 321.
Sisters of Poor of St. Francis, foundation, **7.** 328.
Sisters of Presentation, Am. foundation, **7.** 329.
Sisters of Providence, Am. foundations, **7.** 324; of Montreal, odyssey, **9.** 492-93; in Northwest, **19.** 117.
Sisters of St. Francis, Am. foundations, **7.** 327; of Clinton, Iowa, 328.
Sisters of Saint Francis of Holy Family, by Sr. M. C. Gloden, revd., **15.** 454.
Sisters of St. Francis of Perpetual Adoration, Am. foundations, **7.** 327.
Sisters of St. Joseph, of Carondelet, Am. foundations, **7.** 324; Savage hist., **10.** 584-85.
Sisters of St. Joseph, of Newark, McCaffery hist., **19.** 229.
Sisters of St. Joseph, of Peace, Am. foundations, **7.** 330.
Sisters of Third Order of St. Francis, Am. foundations, **7.** 328.
Siwicki, Casimir, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Six Sacraments, by C. Lattey, revd., **17.** 247.
Sixtinische Kapelle- Stanzen und Loggien des Vatikans, by L. von Pastor, revd., **12.** 168.

Sixtus IV, and Vatican library, **8.** 599, **10.** 342; and Sp. patronage, **14.** 214.
Sixtus V, and Vat. library, **13.** 568; Pastor hist., **19.** 203-205.
Skalski, Theophile, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Skelton, Isabel, *T. D'Arcy McGee,* revd., **11.** 521.
Slattery, John T., Dante authority, **7.** 402.
Slavery, in Am. politics, **1.** 473-74; and religious development of Am. negro, **3.** 36-39; Code Noir, 37; Indian, 137, 144-45; Phillips' work, **6.** 254-57; Roman, and fall of empire, **9.** 550; in Brazil, **10.** 61-66, **16.** 361; white, in Penn., **12.** 691-93; and Am. judiciary, **16.** 347-48; documents, 367; and human dignity, **20.** 7; trade in Anglo-Am. relations, 340; in Miss., 481.
Slavery in Mississippi, by C. S. Sydnor, revd., **20.** 481.
Slavs, of Saxony, **16.** 379-413. *See also* Saxony.
Sloinnte Gaedeal is Gall, by P. Woulfe, revd., **11.** 330.
Sloovere, F. de, (R) Fell's *Rec. Probs. in Admiralty Jurisdiction,* **10.** 580.
Sloskan, Boleslav, Soviet victim, **18.** 186.
Slosson, W. P., *Great Crusade and After,* revd., **17.** 359.
Sloughter, Henry, col. gov. of N. Y., **19.** 417.
Slovakia, Then and Now: Political Survey by Many Slovak Authors, by R. W. Seton-Watson, revd., **18.** 430.
Sly, John F., *Town Govt. in Mass, 1620-1930,* revd., **16.** 120.
Smalley, Ida Mary, (trans.) *Little Sister Missionary,* revd., **19.** 122.
Smet, Eugénie, Morewood biog., **16.** 75-76.
Smith, Alfred E., reply to Marshall, **13.** 226-35; and religious issue in natl. politics, **14.** 361-62; *Up To Now,* revd., **16.** 97; autobiog., 97-99; introd. Boynton's *Blessed Friend of Youth,* **17.** 243; foreword, Mugglebee's *Father Coughlin,* **19.** 524.
Smith, Anna Easby, *W. Russell Smith,* revd., **17.** 524.
Smith, Anthony, priest in Avalon colony, **14.** 503.
Smith, Donald E., *Viceroy of N. Spain,* revd., **1.** 454.
Smith, Emma P., *Our World Today and Yesterday,* revd., **10.** 589.
Smith, Frances R., *Hist. of Mission San Carlos Borromeo,* revd., **8.** 250.
Smith, Goldwin, *U. S. notes in 1864,* **7.** 235-37.
Smith, Helen G., *Knight of Cross,* revd., **18.** 431.
Smith, Henry Ignatius, "Benedict XV and Hist. Basis for Thomistic Study," **7.** 55-61; "Hist. Implications in Writings of St. Thomas Aq.," **9.** 57-66; (R) Muntsch-Spalding's *Introductory Sociology,* **15.** 326; (R) Schmidlin's *Cath. Mission Theory,* **19.** 257.
Smith, Henry L., *Socialized Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 150.
Smith, J. Allen, *Growth and Decadence of Const. Govt.,* revd., **16.** 120.
Smith, J. Frank, *Sir James Kay-Shuttleworth,* revd., **10.** 448.
Smith, Justin H., *War with Mex.,* revd., **6.** 368.
Smith, Margaret, *Studies in Early Mysticism,* revd., **18.** 286.
Smith, Mary C., *Our Pastors in Calvary,* revd., **11.** 512.
Smith, Peers, preface, Casanuovas' *S. Alonzo,* **20.** 94.
Smith, Preserved, *Age of Reformation,* revd., **7.** 355; *Heretic's Defense,* revd., **13.** 338; *Hist. of Mod. Cult.,* revd., **16.** 350, **20.** 432.
Smith, Sherman M., *Relation of State to Rel. Educ. in Mass.,* revd., **13.** 729.
Smith, Theodore D., Smith biog., **18.** 431.
Smith, Theodore R., (R) Bridges' *Hist. of France,* **17.** 329.
Smith, Sir Thomas, and humanism, **10.** 349.
Smith, Thomas K., *Commonwealth of Pa.,* revd., **3.** 471.
Smith, Walter G., "Pioneer Priest," **1.** 191-93.
Smith, Wilbur M., *Bibls. of Theol. and Biblical Litt.,* revd., **17.** 525.
Smith, William R., Smith biog., **17.** 524.
Smithen, F. J., *Continental Protestantism and Eng. Reform.,* revd., **16.** 472.

Smith-Gordon, Lionel, *Rural Reconst. in Ire.*, revd., **7.** 107.
Smithson, Sir Hugh, apostasy, **10.** 378.
Smyth, Clement, bish. of Dubuque, sketch, **3.** 160.
Smyth, Patrick, attack on Jesuits, **11.** 570-72; charges, **13.** 664, 665.
Snell, Roy J., *Told Beneath N. Lights*, revd., **12.** 166.
Snoy d'Oppuers, Baron, *Commission des Douanes et Politique Commerciale des Etats-Unis*, revd., **20.** 225.
"So-Called Council of Whitby, 664 A. D.," by F. S. Betten, **13.** 620-29.
Social and Economic History of Roman Empire, by M. Rostovtzeff, revd., **12.** 695.
Social and Economic History of United States, by H. J. Carman, revd., **17.** 243.
Social and Private Life at Rome in Time of Plautus and Terence, by G. W. Leffingwell, revd., **9.** 154.
"Social Catholic Movement in France under Third Republic," by P. T. Moon, **7.** 24-34.
Social Catholic Movement in Great Britain, by G. P. McEntee, revd., **13.** 555, 716.
Socialism, in Spain, **18.** 37-39.
Socialized History of United States, by C. G. Vannest and H. L. Smith, revd., **18.** 150.
Social Legislation in Iowa, by J. E. Briggs, revd., **1.** 462.
Social Mission of Charity, by W. J. Kerby, revd., **7.** 526.
Social Politics and Modern Democracies, by C. W. Pipkin, revd., **18.** 113.
Social Theories of Middle Ages, by B. Jarrett, revd., **12.** 726.
"Société d'Histoire Ecclésiastique de la France," by V. Carrière, **7.** 413-30.
Society and Education, by J. A. Kinneman, revd., **19.** 377.
Society of Atonement, origin, **7.** 331.
Society of Christian Archeology, aims, **11.** 104.
Society of Nations, Its Organization and Constitutional Development, by F. Morley, revd., **19.** 118.
Society of St. John Chryostom, origin, aims, **13.** 155-58.
Society of St. Joseph, history, negro missions, **3.** 46-49.
"Society of St. Vincent de Paul as Agency of Reconstruction," by C. L. Souvay, **7.** 441-57.
Society of United Irishmen, and Am. Cath. journalism, **5.** 377-81.
Sociology, Schilling work, **12.** 496-97; med. theories, 726; Am. masters, **13.** 531-33; spiritual element in soc. work, 679-80; social work of Cath. Church, **14.** 81-95, **19.** 378; introd., **15.** 326-28; papal letters, **16.** 66; introd. to research, 495; Haas text-book, **17.** 122; quest for soc. justice, 382; educational, **19.** 377-78; and development of world communications, 522; Ross survey, 525.
Soderini, Eduardo, *Pontificato di Leone XIII*, revd., **19.** 259.
Soeur Marie de Bon-Secours, by L. Bohler, revd., **17.** 512.
Sokkeson, Einar, Greenlander, **11.** 197-98.
Solier y Vargas, P. de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **3.** 351.
Solís, Francisco de, regalist, **18.** 23.
Solís, Gabriel de, martyr, **6.** 497.
Solís y Mendoza, Fr. J. Alonzo, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 352.
Solórzano, Juan de, possible chaplain to Columbus, **16.** 167.
"Some Convert Relatives of the Presidents," by S. O'Neill, **2.** 66-72.
Some Cross-Bearers of Finger Lakes Region, by B. L. Hefferman, revd., **13.** 147.
"Some Papal Privileges of English Benedictines," by A. H. Sweet, **10.** 399-411.
Some Political Writings of James Otis, by C. F. Mullett, revd., **16.** 370.
Some Problems of Peace Conference, by C. H. Haskins and R. H. Lord, revd., **7.** 374.
"Some Recent Books on Papacy," by W. T. M. Gamble, **18.** 352-67.
Some Roads to Rome in America, by G. P. Curtis, revd., **1.** 337.
Somers, Hugh J., (R) Wittke's *Hist. of Can.*, **17.** 484; (R) Mackie's *Hist. of Scot.*, 520; *Alex. Macdonell*, revd., **18.** 112; "Legal Status of Bish. of Quebec," **19.** 167-89.

Somerset, O., centenary of St. Joseph's Church, **4.** 18-37.
Sommervogel, Carlos, bibl. of Jesuit litt. of Mex., **20.** 250-59.
Song at the Scaffold, by G. von Le Fort, revd., **20.** 220.
Song of Lewes, legal principles, **14.** 120-22.
Son of the Hidalgos, by R. León, revd., **7.** 372.
Sontag, Raymond J., *Eur. Diplomatic Hist.,* revd., **19.** 123.
Soone, William, recusant, **16.** 58-59.
Sooy, Louise P., *Early Cal. Costumes,* revd., **19.** 380.
Sorbonne, and Erasmus, **10.** 353-55.
Sosa, Gaspar Castaño de, Texas expedition, **17.** 283.
Sotto Major, John de, Jesuit, Brazil mission, **10.** 65.
Soubirous, Bernadette, Saint, Marchet biog., **17.** 124.
Souel, John, martyr, sketch, **6.** 515.
Soulé, Pierre, mission to Spain, **19.** 108-109.
Soul of America, by A. H. Quinn, **18.** 536.
Soulsby, Hugh H., *Right of Search and Slave Trade in Anglo-Am. Relations,* revd., **20.** 340.
Source Book of American Political Theory, by B. F. Wright, revd., **16.** 121.
Sources and Documents Illustrating American Revolution, 1764-1788, and formation of Federal Constitution, by S. E. Morison, revd., **10.** 456.
Sources de l'amour divin: La Divine Présence d'après Saint Augustin, by F. Cayre, revd., **20.** 464.
Sources de l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1815, by A. Molinier, H. Hauser, E. Bourgeois, L. André, M. Caron, revd., **19.** 255.
"Sources for History of Catholic Church in Public Archives of Canada," by A. G. Doughty, **19.** 148-66.
Sousa, Manuel de, Jesuit, Brazil mission, **10.** 65.
Sousa, Martin A., disc. of Rio de Janeiro, **10.** 50.
Sousa, Pedro Lopes de, Portguese in Brazil, **10.** 51.
Sousa, Thomé de, Gov.-Gen. of Brazil, **10.** 51.
South, Dunning studies, **1.** 92-95; reconst. and educ., 324; Liberalism, **19.** 515. *See also* Civil War; Reconstruction; names of Southern States.
South Africa, unification, **12.** 321-23.
South America, Koebel study, **1.** 463-65; Zahm's works, **2.** 258-68; education, 261-65, **7.** 548; press, **2.** 265; ethnology, 266; early missions, 267; politics, 267-68; as field for Cath. historian, 433-36; proselytism, **7.** 555-56; decline of Sp. power, **8.** 547-50.
South Americans, by W. H. Koebel, revd., **1.** 463.
South Carolina, nullification controversy, **6.** 109-11; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 15; and Caths., 330, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336.
Southern Commercial Conventions, 1837-1859, by H. Wender, revd., **16.** 497.
Southern Frontier, 1670-1732, by V. W. Crane, revd., **16.** 92.
Southgate, Dr., Prot. Episc. bishop, **19.** 43.
Southwest, missions, **1.** 273; Bolton monographs, 351; pioneer days, **13.** 730.
Southworth, A. T., *Common Sense of Const.,* revd., **10.** 595.
Souvay, Charles L., "Bishop Rosati and the See of New Orleans," **3.** 3-21; "Rosati's Elevation to See of St. Louis," 165-86; "Centennial of Church in St. Louis," **4.** 52-75; "Questions anent Mother Seton's Conversion," **5.** 223-38; "Soc. of St. Vincent de Paul as Agency of Reconstruction," **7.** 441-57; "French Papal States Dur. Rev.," **8.** 485-96; "Twelve Anathematizations of St. Cyril," **11.** 627-35; "Questions anent Mother Seton's Conversion; Correction," **13.** 73-75; (R) Van den Oudenrijn's *Nebhu'ah,* 131; "Paschal Controversy under Pope Victor I," **15.** 43-62; (R) Lavedan's *S. Vincent de Paul,* **15.** 446; (R) Sedgwick's *France,* **16.** 342; (R) Boulenger's *Mazarin Soutien de l'Etat,* 352; (R) Code's *Great Am. Foundresses,* **17.** 218; career, **18.** 78; "Cath. Church in Contemp. France," 205-28; (R) Deries' *Congs. Religeuses au Temps de*

Napoleon, **18.** 246; (R) Vallery-Radot's *Pasteur,* 395; (R) Cullmann's *Prob. litt. et hist. du roman pseudo-clémentin,* 555; "Ozanam as Historian," **19.** 1-16; Vincentian superior gen., 355.
Souvenir of Golden Jubilee of Dedication of St. Aloysius Church, Carthagena, Ohio, by U. F. Mueller, revd., **14.** 620.
Sovalles, Sancho de, murder, **11.** 412.
Soyez des hosties, by J. Raimond, revd., **19.** 383.
Spahr, Walter E., *Methods and Status of Scient. Research,* revd., **18.** 287.
Spain, attitude during Am. Rev., **2.** 47-65; treatment of Indians, 91-92; church and state, 147-51; royal privileges, 150; Chapman hist., **5.** 109-13; politico-ecclesiastical agreements in col. policy, **8.** 189-90; infl. on med. Europe, **9.** 67-73, Order of Preachers, 69-71; development of scholasticism, 71-73; causes of decadence, **11.** 265-84; rise of empire, **12.** 326-28; forgotten shrines, **13.** 329-31; Chapple's *Vivid Spain,* 331-33; Newbigin travel book, 342; Andalusia, 554; higher educ. of clergy, **14.** 52; royal patronage, 208-15; contemp. ecclesiastical studies, **16.** 107, 311-16; 16th cent. voyages to Northwest Am., 373; Villada Church hist., 464-65; Moran hist., **17.** 124, **18,** 144; Ballester hist., 477-78; mission hist., 522; **17.** 124, **18.** 144; Church and Cath. action, 19-59; Ballester hist., 477-78; mission hist., 522; Madrid life and manners, 1750-1800, **19.** 475-77; commercial policy in Flas., **20.** 74-77; classical scholarship, 480. *See also* Spanish America.
Spain: Its Story Briefly Told, by C. Moran, revd., **17.** 124, **18.** 144.
Spain's Declining Power in South America, 1730-1806, by B. Moses, revd., **8.** 547.
Spalato, Dalmatia, Christ. archeological remains, **12.** 297-99.
Spalding, Dr., Methodist minister in Ore., and Whitman massacre, **3.** 197.
Spalding, Mother Catherine, educational vision, **12.** 635.
Spalding, H. E., *Introductory Sociology,* revd., **15.** 326.
Spalding, H. S., *Ind. Gold-Seeker,* revd., **13.** 556; "Gifts of Kings," 657-61; "L. Philippe's Donations to Old Cathedral at Bardstown," **14.** 569-72; (R) Andrews' *Hist. of Md.,* **15.** 298; *Cath. Col. Md.,* revd., **18.** 431.
Spalding, John Lancaster, bish. of Peoria, sketch, **3.** 153; and Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 234; and Trinity coll., **11.** 666.
Spalding, Martin J., sketch, **1.** 374; bish. of Louisville, **2.** 285; and Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 230.
Spallanzani, Abbé, biologist, **16.** 295.
Spanish America, Moses hist., **1.** 335-36; origins of hierarchy, **2.** 146-56; Catholic Church in, **3.** 290-307; religious motive in conquest, 290-93; colonial period, 293-99; period of decline, 299; revolutionary period, 302-307; education, 297-98; printing, 298-99; special conditions of Brazil, 303-305; audiencia in cols., **8.** 545-47; Cleven hist. readings, **13.** 731; royal patronage, **14.** 216-27; bulls of Alex. VI, 216-20; of Julius II, 220-24; Church and State, 525-27; Bertrand hist., **15.** 465-66; Pierson syllabus, 466; intendant system, **16.** 89-90; liberty and despotism, 348-49; conquerors, **17.** 87-89; Frank work, **18.** 251-53; hist. evolution, **19.** 223-26; modern, **20.** 344; col. educ., 481.
Spanish-American War, Cath. chaplains, **15.** 178.
Spanish Dependencies in South America, by Moses, revd., **1.** 335.
"Spanish Influence in Medieval Europe," by E. A. Ryan, **9.** 67-73.
"Spanish Rule in Netherlands Under Philip II," by Sr. M. Constance, **14.** 365-422.
Spanish Voyages to Northwest Coast of America in Sixteenth Century, by H. R. Wagner, revd., **16.** 373.
Sparks, Jared, historian, **4.** 242.
Sparrow, J. M. A. (R) *Cornelia Connelly,* **17.** 347.
Specking, Inez, *Martha Jane at Coll.,* revd., **12.** 742.
Speculum, scope, aims, **11.** 492-93.
Speech, freedom of, Church's attitude, **14.** 96-103; doctrine, 96-98; theories affecting both faith and

science, 98-99; dangerous social and scientific theories, 99-103.
Spell, Lota M., "First Teacher of Eur. Music in Am.," **8.** 372-78.
Spiegel, Kaethe, "Origin of Univ. of Prague," **15.** 179-82; *Kulturgeschichtliche Grundlagen der Am. Rev.,* revd., **20.** 341.
Spina, Archbishop, and Cath. restoration in France, **12.** 249-51.
Spinka, Matthew, *Hist. of Christianity in Balkans,* revd., **20.** 341.
Spinoza, Browne biog., **20.** 193-94; Bossuet as opponent, 266, 271; and neo-scholastic philosophy, 341.
Spinoza nel terzo centenario della sua nascità, by Cath. Univ. of Milan, revd., **20.** 341.
Spirit in Evolution: From Amoeba to Saint, by H. F. Standing, revd., **17.** 125.
Spiritism: Facts and Frauds, by S. A. Blackmore, revd., **11.** 536.
Spiritism, in antiquity, **9.** 465; Roure work, **10.** 296; facts and frauds, **11.** 536; value, morality, **20.** 308.
Spiritisme d'aujourd'hui et d'hier, by L. Roure, revd., **10.** 296.
Spiritism in Antiquity, by L. H. Patoris, revd., **9.** 465.
Spirit of Liturgy, by Caronti, revd., **12.** 727.
"Spiritual Ancestry of American, English, and Australian Hierarchies," by G. R. Hudleston, **2.** 307-15.
Sprietsma, Cargill, *We Imperialists!,* revd., **20.** 226.
Spring, Henry P., *Chateaubriand at Crossways,* revd., **10.** 628.
Spring, Walter, chemist, **18.** 319.
Springfield, Mass., dioc., epis. succ., **2,** 299-300; bibl., **4.** 392.
Spring Hill College, Kenny hist., **17.** 487-89.
Stabat Mater Dolorosa, hymn, translated, **9.** 231-33.
Stabat Mater Speciosa, hymn, translated, **9.** 233-35.
Stadelmann, Rudolf (co-ed.), Bismarck's *Erinnerungen,* revd., **19.** 248.
Stage-Coach and Tavern Days, by A. M. Earle, **9.** 436.
Standing, Herbert F., *Spirit in Evolution,* revd., **17.** 125.
Standish, Miles, religion, **17.** 16.
Stang, William, bish. of Fall River, sketch, **2.** 301.
Stange, Erich, *Religionswissenschaft der Gegenwart,* revd., **15.** 455.
Stannard, Mary N., *Colonial Va.,* revd., **5.** 257; *Richmond,* revd., **9.** 623.
Stanton, Edwin, and Caths., **14.** 354.
Staples, T. S., *Reconst. in Ark.,* revd., **9.** 616.
Stapleton, Gregory, pres. St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 362.
Stapley, Mildred, *Christopher Columbus,* revd., **3.** 238.
Stariha, John, bish. of Lead, sketch, **3.** 159.
Starting Points in Social Science, by A. G. Keller, revd., **11.** 746.
State, Pitamic treatise, **19.** 382.
State Administration in Maryland, by J. L. Donaldson, revd., **3.** 233.
State Legislative Committees: Study in Procedure, by C. I. Winslow, revd., **17.** 252.
States of Europe, 1815-1871: Study of Their Domestic Development, by R. B. Mowat, revd., **18.** 427.
"Status of Church and Catholic Action in Contemporary Spain," by M. R. Madden, **18.** 19-59.
"Status of Roman Catholicism in Canada," by W. R. Riddell, **14.** 305-28.
Statuta Capitulorum Generalium Ordinis Cisterciensis ab anno 1116 ad annum 1786, by J. M. Canivez, revd., **20.** 462.
Stauffer, Vernon, *N. Eng. and The Bavarian Illuminati,* revd., **5.** 265.
Stawell, F. Melian, *Making of West. Mind,* revd., **11.** 531.
Stebbing, George, "Points of View in Teaching Hist.," **15.** 252-61; *Position and Prospect of Cath. Church in English-Speaking Lands,* revd., **17.** 354.
Steck, Francis Borgia, *Franciscans and Prot. Rev. in Eng.,* revd., **7.** 224; hist. works, **15.** 21; (R) Venega's *Salvatierra,* 459; (R) Verrill's *Great Conquerors of S. and Cent. Am.,* **17.** 87; (R) Benson's *Magellan,* 220; (R) Connor's *Col. Recs. of Sp. Fla.,* **18.** 246; (R) Rojas' *Hist. of Bishops of Panama,* **19.** 219; (R) Whitaker's *Docs. Relating to Commercial Policy of Sp. in Flas.,* **20.** 74; (R) Engelhardt's *Mission Santa*

Ines, Mission La Concepcion Purisima, Mission San Luis Obispo, 98; (R) Ford-Moffatt's *Letters of Court of John III,* 99; (R) Prestage's *Portuguese Pions.,* 190; (R) Wittke's *Hist. of Can.,* 191; on Fr. Engelhardt, 203-204; (R) Jacobs' *Rheinische Kapuziner,* 219; (R) Lambert's *Nature of Hist.,* 220; (R) Signer's *Predigtanlage bei Michael Angelus von Schorno,* 225; (R) Watters' *Hist. of Church in Venezuela,* 228; (R) Heaton's *Disc. of Amazon;* (R) Legge's *Flug- und Streitschriften der Reformationszeit in Westfalen,* 328; (R) Muntsch's *Cultural Anthropology,* 334; (R) Popenoe's *Santiago de Guatemala,* 335; (R) Robinson's *Toronto during French Regime,* 337; (R) Shiels' *Gonzalo de Tapia,* 339; (R) Spiegel's *Kulturgeschichtlichen Grundlagen der Am. Rev.,* 341; (R) Von Breda's *Muttersprache,* 343; (R) Wilgus's *Mod. Hispanic Am.,* 344; (R) Brebner's *Explorers of N. Am.,* 434; (R) Guggenheim's *U. S. and Cuba,* 473; (R) Kidd's *Counter-Reform.,* 475; (R) Klein's *St. Lukas als Maler der Maria,* 476.

Steefel, Lawrence D., *Schleswig-Holstein Quest.,* revd., **18.** 431.

Steele, Nevitt, and Balt. election riots, **11.** 222, 235.

Steenmeyer, Ferdinand, in N. Y., **1.** 423, 424.

Steffes, J. P., *Abrüstung,* revd., **20.** 188.

Stein, Baron (H. F. Karl) and *Monumenta Germ. Hist.,* **10.** 202-33.

Stein, Ernest, hist. prof. at Cath. Univ., **20.** 310.

Steiner, Bernard C., *H. Barnard,* revd., **6.** 99.

Stenton, F. M., *First Cent. of Eng. Feudalism,* revd., **19.** 470.

Stephan, D. Horst, *Kirchengeschichte,* revd., **19.** 64.

Stephen, Saint, tomb discovered, **8.** 629-32.

Stephen I, Pope, on Baptism, **10.** 527.

Stephen II, and Pepin, **7.** 51-53.

Stephen IX, and reform, **17.** 262.

Stephen, Catholic negro, murdered, **3.** 34-35.

Stephen Gardiner and Tudor Reaction, by J. A. Muller, revd., **12.** 736, **14.** 281.

"Stephen Girard," by H. T. Henry, **4.** 277-303.

Stephen Langton, by F. M. Powicke, revd., **15.** 104.

Stevens, S. K. (R) Decker's *Benedict Arnold,* **19.** 516; (R) Berdyaev's *End of Our Time,* **20.** 71; (R) Gershoy's *French Rev.,* 217; (R) Vinacke's *Internatl. Organization,* 482.

Stevens, William O., *Hist. of Sea Power,* revd., **9.** 624.

Stewart, Herbert L., *Cent. of Anglo-Catholicism,* revd., **17.** 70.

Stewart, William M., and Pious Fund of Cals., **19.** 433.

Stickney, Edith P. (co-ed.) *Readings in Eur. Internatl. Relations,* revd., **18.** 278.

Stillinger, James, Pa. mission, **13.** 457, 458.

Stillman, W. J., U. S. consul to Papal States, **15.** 240-41.

Stilting, J., Bollandist, **9.** 348.

Stimmen aus Maria-Laach, value, **8.** 171.

Stimmen der Zeit, in world of letters, **7.** 538.

Stimpson, George W., *Things Worth Knowing,* revd., **20.** 341.

Stimson, Francis J., *Memoirs of Benedict Arnold,* revd., **3.** 477.

Stirling, M. W., *47th Annual Rep. of Bureau of Am. Ethnology,* revd., **19.** 123.

Stix, Henry S., *Three Men of Judea,* revd., **8.** 258.

Stock, Leo Francis, "Early Jesuit Work on Writing of Hist.," **5.** 66-70; (R) Powers' *Am. among the Nations,* **6.** 95; (R) Munro's *Govt. of U. S.,* **7.** 248; "U. S. at Court of Pius IX," **9.** 103-22; "Am. Consuls to Papal States, **15.** 233-51; "Cath. Participation in Diplomacy of S. Confederacy," **16.** 1-18; (R) Pallen-Wynne's *New Cath. Dict.,* 64; *Proceedings and Debates of Brit. Parliaments resp. Am.,* revd., 372; (R) Bolton's *Anza's Cal. Expeditions,* **17.** 338; (R) Butterfield's *Whig Interpretation of Hist.,* **18,** 278; (R) Esdaile's *Manual of Bibl.,* Andrews' *Essays in Col. Hist.,* 279; (R) Hacker-Kendrick's *U.*

S. since 1865, 281; (R) Spahr-Swenson's *Method and Status of Research,* 287; (R) Ward's *Dutch and Swedes on Delaware,* 290; (ed.) *U. S. Ministers to Papal States,* revd., **19.** 336; (R) Garlick's *Italy and Italians in Wash.'s Time,* 369; (R) Shepherd's *Atlas of Med. and Mod. Hist.,* 385; (R) Berkeley's *Irish Battalion in Papal Army of 1860,* 478; (R) Mollat's *Quest. Romaine,* 480; (R) Chitwood's *Hist. of Col. Am.,* **20.** 94; (R) Nichols' *Franklin Pierce,* 103; (R) Soc. of Jesus, *Page of Irish Hist.,* 109; (R) Turner's *Significance of Sections in Am. Hist.,* 227; (R) Andrews' *Our First Col. Settlements,* 320; (R) Hayes' *Pol. and Cult. Hist. of Mod. Eur.,* 326; (R) Perkins' *Monroe Doct.,* 355 (R) Salmon's *Hist. Material,* 338.

Stock, Simon, and missions for Eng. colonies, **14.** 500 ff.

Stockton, John P., minister to papal court, **9.** 111-13.

Stoddard, John L. (trans.) Verkade's *Yesterdays of an Artist Monk,* revd., **17.** 99.

Stoddert, Benjamin, sec. of Navy, sketch, **2.** 491-93, **16.** 285.

Stoker, Spencer, *Schools and Internatl. Understanding,* revd., **19.** 526.

Stolberg, Count von, and Gallitzin, **13.** 397, 426; death, 441; founder of S. Boniface Soc., **17.** 426.

Stomberg, A. A., *Hist. of Sweden,* revd., **18.** 387.

Stone, Harlan F., *Law and Its Administration,* revd., **10.** 446.

Stone, Thora G., *Eng. under Restoration,* revd., **9.** 465.

Storia Ecclesiastica Contemporanea, by O. M. Premoli, revd., **12.** 348.

"Story of a Failure: Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society," **1.** 435-38.

Story of American Democracy Political and Industrial, by W. M. West, revd., **9.** 457.

Story of a Poet: Madison Cawein, by O. A. Rothert, revd., **10.** 288.

Story of Blessed John Fisher, by N. M. Wilby, revd., **15.** 317.

Story of Catholic Church, by C. Wright, revd., **13.** 144.

Story of Church, by J. C. Monsma, revd., **18.** 96.

Story of Church Union in Scotland, by J. R. Fleming, revd., **17.** 120.

Story of English Bridgettines of Syon Abbey, by J. R. Fletcher, revd., **20.** 471.

Story of Fay House, by C. H. Baker, revd., **16.** 218.

Story of Franciscan Capuchins in England, by Fr. William, revd., **11.** 144.

Story of Government, by C. Petrie, revd., **17.** 249.

"Story of Lamennais," by W. P. H. Kitchin, **8.** 198-211.

Story of Mount Melleray, by A. J. Luddy, revd., **19.** 477.

Story of Our Country, by R. and W. M. West, revd., **16.** 374.

Story of Pilgrims for Children, by R. G. Usher, revd., **7.** 384.

Story of Saint Brigid, by "Iona," revd., **16.** 243.

Story of Sir Charles Vereker, by J. A. Gaughan, revd., **14.** 613.

Story of Sisters of Mercy in Mississippi, by Mother M. Bernard, revd., **18.** 399.

Story of "The Times," by W. D. Bowman, revd., **19.** 512.

Story of Worcester, Massachusetts, by A. Farnsworth and G. B. O'Flynn, revd., **20.** 470.

Stowe Missal, **16.** 176.

Strabo, opinion on earth's shape, **9.** 74; and dialectic, **14.** 60.

Strachey, Ray, *Struggle,* revd., **17.** 251.

Strakhovsky, Leonid I., *Nicholas I,* revd., **16.** 120; (R) *Hist. de la Belg. Contemp.,* **17.** 74, 482; (R) Cresson's *Francis Dana,* 513; (R) Vernadsky's *Hist. of Russia,* 526; writings, **18.** 78; (R) Kellogg's *Jadwiga,* 125; (R) Popovici's *Pol. Status of Bessarabia,* 145; "Church in Contemp. Poland," 328-40; (R) Kerner's *Bohemia in 18th Cent.,* **19.** 376; (R) Paleologue's *Alexandra de Russie,* **20.** 106; (R) D'Irsay's *Hist. des Univs.,* 467.

Strangers and Sojourners at Port Royal, by R. Clark, revd., **20.** 95.

Stratemeier, George B. (R) Iglehart's *T. Roosevelt,* **7.** 215; "Capuchins (1528-1928)," **14.** 423-30; "Vatican School of Paleography, Diplomatics, and Archivistics," **15.** 63-71; (R) Rand's *Founders of Mid. Ages,* 76; (R)

Coronata's *De Rebus,* **17.** 118; (R) Rand's *Studies in Script of Tours,* 206; (R) Lowe's *Regula S. Benedicti,* 248; (R) Pisani's *Congs. of Priests,* 250; (R) Scott's *Jogues,* 251; (R) Berenson's *Italian Painters of Ren.,* 511; (R) Chambat's *Royauté du Christ,* 512; (R) Cozens' *Handbook of Heresies,* 513; (R) Glover's *World of N. Test.,* 517; (R) Huby's *Church and Gospels,* 518; (R) Luddy's *Order of Citeaux,* **19.** 254; (R) Dakin's *Mrs. Eddy,* **20.** 97; (R) Boase's *Boniface VIII,* 460.
Strathcona, Lord., Willson biog., **2.** 327-29.
Stratmann, Francis, *Church and War,* revd., **15.** 206.
Streit, F. C., *Cath. World Atlas,* revd., **17.** 194.
Streuvels, Styn, novelist, **18.** 319.
Strickland, Dr., and Jacobite Caths., **10.** 376.
Strieder, Jacob, *J. Fugger,* revd., **18.** 244.
Stroobant, Paul, astronomer, **18.** 319.
Strozzi, Lorenzo, Eng. consul at Pisa, **10.** 79.
Struggle: Stirring Story of Woman's Advance in England, by R. Strachey, revd., **17.** 251.
Struggle for Catholic Emancipation, by D. Gwynne, revd., **14.** 622.
Struggle for Falkland Islands: Study in Legal and Diplomatic History, by J. Goebel, revd., **14.** 292.
Struggle for Land in Ireland, 1800-1923, by J. E. Pomfret, revd., **17.** 522.
Strzygowski, Josef, introd. Eisen's *Great Chalice of Antioch,* revd., **11.** 137.
Stuart, Dorothy M., *Men and Women of Plantagenet Eng.,* revd., **19.** 123.
Stuart, Granville, journal, **12.** 318-20.
Stuart, Janet E., Monahan biog., **9.** 612-16, **11.** 145.
Stuart, John, Young biog., **8.** 92-93.
Stuarts, and Eng. Caths., **10.** 367 ff.
Student Army Training Corps, unsuccess, **4.** 532-33.
Student's Church History, by C. Hart, revd., **16.** 242.
Student's Manual of Bibliography, by A. Esdaile, revd., **18.** 279.
Student's Workbook in Old World History, by W. H. J. Kennedy and Sr. M. Joseph, revd., **17.** 246.
Studien und Mitteilungen zur Geschichte des Benediktiner-Ordens und Seiner Zweige, revd., **17.** 126.
Studien zu Gregor VII: Kirchenreform und Weltpolitik, by W. Wühr, revd., **17.** 63.
Studien zum Schriftstellerkatalog des heiligen Hieronymus, by A. Feder, revd., **13.** 696.
Studien zur Geschichte des Byzantinischen Bilderstreites, by G. Ostrogorsky, revd., **18.** 562.
Studies in Early Mysticism in Near and Middle East, by M. Smith, revd., **18.** 286.
Studies in English Franciscan History, by A. G. Little, revd., **7.** 232.
Studies in History of Mediaeval Science, by C. H. Haskins, revd., **10.** 621, **11.** 719.
Studies in Mediaeval Culture, by C. H. Haskins, revd., **16.** 325.
Studies in Script of Tours, I: Survey of Manuscripts of Tours, by E. K. Rand, revd., **17.** 206.
Studies in Southern History and Politics, revd., **1.** 92.
Studies in the Old South by the Present Day Students of a Virginia College, revd., **6.** 117.
"Study of Church History," by T. J. Shahan, **8.** 303-32.
Study of Legislature of State of Maryland, with Special Reference to Sessions of 1927 and 1929, by H. J. Green, revd., **16.** 491.
Study of Monarchial Tendencies in United States from 1776 to 1801, by L. B. Dunbar, revd., **9.** 289.
Stumpf, Charles, aid to missions, **8.** 25.
Sturzo, Luigi, organizer Cath. party in Italy, **8.** 6, 292.
Stuyvesant, Peter, religious policy, **4.** 199-215.
Styron, Arthur, *Three Pelicans,* revd., **19.** 526.
Styslo, Basil, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Suarez, Francisco, and internatl. law, **12.** 364-66, **13.** 190.
Suarez, Juan de, martyr, **11.** 412.
Subercaseaux, Pedro, *S. François D'Assise,* revd., **12.** 320.
Sud, by P. de Lanux, revd., **18.** 556.

Suffrage, state restrictions, **14.** 335-40.
Sullivan, Dorothea, "Oxford Sports," **11.** 654.
Sullivan, John, Irish schoolmaster, **3.** 56-57.
Sullivan, William, on anti-religion, **16.** 300.
Sulpicians, Herbermann hist., **3.** 94-99; Scioto Co. influence, **4.** 427-29; in Am., in 1819, **5.** 307; and development of Church in Am., **11.** 172-73; Americanism, **14.** 150-52; sources in Can. pub. archives, **19.** 152-54; Monval hist., **20.** 332-33. *See also* names of individuals, and of Sulpician institutions.
Sulpicians in the United States, by C. G. Herbermann, revd., **3.** 94.
Sulpiciens, by J. Monval, revd., **20.** 332.
Sulte, Benjamin, Can. historian, **8.** 280, **9.** 579.
Sumerians, by C. L. Woolley, revd., **15.** 206.
Summerbell, Martyn, *Our Friends in Other Folds,* revd., **16.** 121.
Sun Dials and Roses of Yesterday, by A. M. Earle, revd., **9.** 436.
Sun-Yat-Sen, triple Demism, **19.** 367.
Superior, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 29; bibl., **4.** 543.
Surratt, John H., alleged Lincoln conspirator, arrest at Rome, **9.** 120.
Survey of American Foreign Relations 1930, by C. P. Howland, revd., **17.** 384.
Survey of Ancient History to Death of Constantine, by M. L. M. Laistner, revd., **16.** 222.
Survey of Manor of Wye, by H. E. Muhlfeld, revd., **20.** 333.
Survey of Prehistoric Sites in Region of Flagstaff, Arizona, by H. S. Colton, revd., **19.** 106.
Survey of Sociology, by E. J. Ross, revd., **19.** 525.
"Survey of Source Materials for Catholic History of Southwest," by P. J. Foik, **15.** 275-81.
Survivals and New Arrivals, by H. Belloc, revd., **16.** 458.
Survivals of Roman Religion, by G. J. Laing, revd., **18.** 517.
Sussex, Earl of, and Pilgrimage of Grace, **17.** 188.
Sutcliffe, Alice C., *Robert Fulton,* revd., **2.** 103.
Suyskens, Constantine, Bollandist, **9.** 349.
Swann, Thomas, mayor of Balt., and election riots, **11.** 229 ff.
Swanton, John R., *Dict. of Atakapa Lang.,* revd., **19.** 112.
Sweden, archeological discoveries, **9.** 333-34; conversion, **13.** 386; episc. organization, 389-92; Stomberg hist., **18.** 387-88.
Swedenborg's Historical Position, by L. F. Hite, revd., **17.** 79.
Swedes in America, 1638-1900, by A. Johnson, revd., **2.** 335.
Sweet, Alfred H., "Set of Monastic Visitation Articles," **7.** 482-84; (R) Hennings' *Eng. under Henry III,* **10.** 267; (R) Robinson's *Times of St. Dunstan,* 268; "Some Papal Privileges of Eng. Benedictines," 399-411; (R) Smith's *Sir James Kay-Shuttleworth,* 448; (R) Butler's *Benedictine Monachism,* 450; (R) Brehaut's *Hist. of Franks, by Greg., Bish. of Tours,* 579; (R) Fuller's *Bismarck's Diplomacy at Zenith,* 585; (R) Wertheimer's *Pan-German League,* **11.** 323; (R) Schultz's *Humane Movement in U. S.,* 325; "Control of Eng. Episc. Elections in Thirteenth Cent.," **12.** 573-82; *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **17.** 390.
Sweet, William W. (ed.) *Rise of Methodism in West,* revd., **7.** 228; (ed.) *Circuit-Rider Days Along the Ohio,* revd., **10.** 280; *Religion on Am. Frontier,* revd., **18.** 405.
Sweetman, John, and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 374.
Swenson, John R., *Methods and Status of Scient. Research,* revd., **18.** 287.
Sweyn Estridsen, of Denmark, and Church, **16.** 393, 394.
Sweyn Forked Beard, and Church, **16.** 389.
Swimmer Manuscript: Cherokee Sacred Formulas and Medicinal Prescriptions, by J. Mooney and F. Olbrechts, revd., **19.** 118.
Swinton, Sir Ernest (trans.) Galet's *K. Albert in War,* revd., **19.** 111.
Swiss-American Historical Society, *Prominent Ams. of Swiss Origin,* revd., **19.** 527.

Swiss-Americans, **19.** 527.
Switzerland, Cath. press, **13.** 275; Cath. social work, **14.** 92; origin of Federation, **17.** 383.
Sword of God: Jeanne d'Arc, by G. Endore, revd., **18.** 377.
Sydnor, Charles S., *Slavery in Miss.,* revd., **20.** 481.
Syllabus, of Pius IX, preparation, **13.** 261-62; contents, 263; interpretation, 263-64; text, 253-59.
Syllabus of United States History, by H. C. Hockett and A. W. Schlesinger, revd., **4.** 531.
Syllabus Topics in American History for Seventh and Eighth Grades, by H. E. Reed, revd., **4.** 530.
Sylvester II, pope-philosopher, **8.** 42-54; character of times, 42-46; early life, 46-47; educator, 47-50; and see of Rheims, 50-51; archbish. of Ravenna, 52; pope, 53-54; compared with Adrian VI, 54; and classical studies, **10.** 332.
Symonds, H. E., *Counc. of Trent and Anglican Formularies,* revd., **20.** 109.
Syndicalism, Brissenden's *I. W. W.,* **7.** 99-101.
Syon House, sketch, **7.** 129-30.
Syracuse, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 145; bibl., **4.** 271.
Syria, archeological discoveries, **12.** 107-108; early churches, **18.** 101-102.
Szawdinis, Miecislas, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

T

T. JEFFERSON Coolidge, 1831-1920, An Autobiography, by W. C. Ford, revd., **10.** 597.
Taft, William H., Cath. relatives, **2.** 72; *Presidency,* revd., 207; Vatican negotiations, **4.** 330; and Church property in Aglipay schism, 339-42; religious issue in pres. campaign, **14.** 359.
Tafur, Bartolomeo, and cure of malaria, **11.** 695.
Taille, M. de la, on "orthodox" as appellation of East. schismatics., **12.** 370-73.
Tait, D. F. (trans.) Fülöp-Miller's *Power and Secret of Jesuits,* revd., **16.** 338.
Taking of Ticonderoga in 1775: British Story, by A. French, revd., **14.** 610.
Talaban, J., martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Talbot, Matt, sanctity, **18.** 175.
Talbot, Peter, archbish. of Dublin, sketch, **7.** 136.
Tales of North American Indians, by S. Thompson, revd., **16.** 205.
Talleyrand, bish. of Autun, and appointment of Carroll as pref. ap., **6.** 219 ff.; and Catholicism in France, **12.** 242-43, 249-51; and origin of Am. hier., **19.** 453-55.
Talon, Jean, and Mid-Am., **19.** 21, 23; instructions, 150.
Tamarón y Romezal, Pedro, bish. of Durango, and N. Mex., **5.** 8, **14.** 550.
Tamissier, Marie, and origin of Eucharistic Congress, **12.** 60-61.
Tancrel, Harel du, founder, *L'Avenir,* **8.** 204.
Taney, Roger B., piety, **4.** 535; Cath. chief justice, **14.** 338.
Tanger, J. (R) Stoker's *Schools and Internatl. Understanding,* **19.** 526; (R) Wallace's *Our Obsolete Const.,* 529.
Tankelin, heresy, **10.** 246-51.
Tansill, C. C. (R) Fay's *Origins of World War,* **15.** 321; (R) Schaefer's *Letters of C. Schurz,* 324; *Purchase of Danish W. I.,* revd., **20.** 342.
Tanzer, Helen H., *Villas of Pliny the Younger,* revd., **10.** 455.
Tapia, Gonzalo de, Shiels biog., **20.** 339.
Tara: Pagan Sanctuary of Ancient Ireland, by R. A. S. Macalister, revd., **18.** 102.
Taraval, Sigismondo, hist., **20.** 253.
Tarbell, Ida M., *A. Lincoln,* revd., **5.** 419.
Tartars, conquests, **16.** 249-50; Franciscan missions, 250-75.
Tatsch, J. Hugo, *Reader's Guide to Masonic Litt.,* revd., **18.** 150; *Freemasonry in Cols., Facts about G. Wash. as Freemason,* revd., 287.
Tavernier, J. B., India travels, **12.** 525-27.
Taxation, separation of state and local revenues, **4.** 239.
Taylor, Alrutheus A., *Negro in S. Car. Dur. Reconst.,* revd., **13.** 313.

Taylor, G. R. Stirling, on Middle Ages, **7.** 548-49.
Taylor, Paul S., *Mex. Labor in U. S.*, revd., **15.** 215, **16.** 373, **17.** 390, **18.** 432.
Taylor, T. U., *Silting of Reservoirs*, revd., **16.** 373.
Taylor, William, recusant, **16.** 58.
Taylor, Zachary, Cath. relatives, **2.** 71.
Teaching of Religion, by R. MacEachen, revd., **8.** 104.
Teachings of Early Church on Use of Wine and Strong Drink, by I. W. Raymond, revd., **13.** 343.
Tealing (Teeling), John, secret of confession case, **2.** 419, **14.** 35.
Tegakouita (Tegakwitha, Tekakwitha), Catherine, convert, **1.** 274; sketch, **6.** 500; Le Compte biog., **18.** 561.
Teggart, F. J., on history as a science, **2.** 482.
Telfer, W., *Treasure of Sao Roque*, revd., **19.** 123.
Témoignage de Marie de l'Incarnation, Ursuline de Tours et de Québec, by A. Jamet, revd., **19.** 374.
Temperance, teaching of early Church, **13.** 343.
Temperly, Harold (ed.) *Essays of J. B. Bury*, revd., **18.** 404.
Tennessee, Cath. Church in 1815, **1.** 308.
"Tentative Bibliography of Anti-Catholic Propaganda in United States," by R. A. Billington, **18.** 492-513.
"Tenth Annual Meeting: American Catholic Historical Association," **16.** 28-43.
Ten Years near the German Frontier, by M. F. Egan, revd., **6.** 252.
Ten Years of Peace and War, by A. C. Coolidge, revd., **13.** 345.
Teper, Lazare, *Hours of Labor*, revd., **18.** 289.
Teresa of Avila, Saint, process, **20.** 373.
Ter Haar, F., *De Matrimoniis Mixtis*, revd., **17.** 126.
Terreros, Alonzo Giraldo, martyrdom, **6.** 499.
Terrien, Eugène, *Msgr. Freppel*, revd., **19.** 486.
Terry, Altha E., *Joanne D'Arc in Period. Litt.*, revd., **16.** 245.
Tertullian, on Baptism, **10.** 516-18, 522; on exposure of infants, **11.** 64-65.
Terzorio, Clemente da, *Missioni dei M. Cappuccini*, revd., **19.** 90.
Testu, J. D., martyr, sketch, **6.** 506.
Tetzel, John, discrepancy between instructions and papal bull, **9.** 326-27.
Tewksbury, Donald G., *Founding of Am. Colls. and Univs. before Civil War*, revd., **20.** 226.
Texada, Francisco, aux. bish. of Santiago for Fla., **4.** 175; bish. of Guadalajara, visitation of Texas, **5.** 12-13.
Texas, secession from Mex., **2.** 93-95; in middle 18th cent., **4.** 510-21; eccl. jurisdiction, **5.** 12-15; Cath. Church, 1820-1860, **12.** 537; Cath. hist. sources, **15.** 275-81; political Nativism, **17,** 96-97; earliest Cath. activities, 278-95; temporary visits, 282-86; Larios missions, 287-88; del Bosque expedition, 288-95; culture conflict, 1821-35, **19.** 379-80.
Texas Indians, conversion, **17.** 280 ff.
Texas in the Middle Eighteenth Century, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **4.** 510.
Thayer, John, convert, **1.** 279, **5.** 436.
Thayer, William R., *J. Hay*, revd., **2.** 104; death, **9.** 579.
Theodore Roosevelt, by E. L. Pearson, revd., **9.** 303.
Theodore Roosevelt, by H. F. Pringle, revd., **18.** 285.
Theodore Roosevelt: Logic of His Career, by C. G. Washburn, revd., **2.** 220.
Theodore Roosevelt, the Man as I Knew Him, by F. C. Iglehart, revd., **7.** 215.
Theodoric, bishop of Cervia, surgeon, **13.** 370.
Theodor Mommsen zum Gedächtnis seines 25. Todestages, by W. Weber, revd., **17.** 391.
Theodosius, and Church law, **14.** 106, 113.
Theologia Dogmatica Christianorum Orientalium ab Ecclesia Catholica Dissidentium, by M. Jugie, revd., **17.** 246.
Theologia Moralis secundum Doctrinam S. Alfonsi, Doctoris Ecclesiae, by J. Aertnys, revd., **18.** 418.

Théorie des Belles-Lettres; l'Ame et les Choses dans la Parole, by L. Longhaye, revd., **19.** 379.
Therry, John J., O'Brien biog., **10.**
"Thesis on Heredity," by H. Hyvernat, **20.** 233-47.
Thet, Gilbert du, martyrdom, **6.** 512.
Theunis, G., Belg. prime minister, **18.** 301.
Thibaut, Raymund, *Abbot Marmion,* revd., **19.** 484.
Thierry, A., *Memoires de Robert Challes,* revd., **18.** 432.
Things that Are Caesar's, a Defense of Wealth, by G. M. Walker, revd., **8.** 555.
Things That Remain, by C. E. Grammer, revd., **16.** 117.
Things Worth Knowing, by G. W. Simpson, revd., **20.** 341.
Third Mary Stuart: Mary of York, Orange and England, by M. Bowen, revd., **17.** 69.
Third Order of St. Francis, and evils of his time, **12.** 643-45; and evils of our time, 645-49.
Third Plenary Council, and conversion of negroes, **3.** 46; legislation, **5.** 324-32; on hist. studies, **6.** 7; preparation, 540; and Cath. press, **7.** 82; on Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 236; and Cath. Univ., **14.** 477.
Thirlby, Richard, recusant, **16.** 59.
"Thirteenth Annual Meeting of American Catholic Historical Association," **19.** 50-63.
"Thirty-Two Years with Alexander VI," by V. Day, **8.** 55-58.
This Our Day, Approvals and Disapprovals, by J. M. Gillis, revd., **20.** 473.
Thomas, Saint, Apostle, India tradition, **10.** 322-23.
Thomas, Alfred B. (ed.) *Forgotten Frontiers,* revd., **18.** 530.
Thomas, Benjamin P., *Russo-Am. Relations, 1815-1867,* revd., **16.** 373.
Thomas, Charles M., *Am. Neutrality in 1793,* revd., **17.** 525.
Thomas, Mother Mary St. (trans.) Thibaut's *Abbot Marmion,* revd., **19.** 484.
Thomas, P. G., *Aspects of Literary Theory and Practice,* revd., **18.** 433.
Thomas Aquinas, Saint, papal and conciliar approval, **7.** 55-58; requisite hist. knowledge for study of, 58-61; and Arabian Aristotelians, 398-99; hist. implications in his writings, **9.** 57-66; poet, 225; "Lauda Sion," translated, 226-28; virtue, 401-404; papal praises, 404; merit in philosophy, 405-406; in theology, 406-408; example for seminarians, 408-11; prayer for success in study, 412; bull of canonization, 479; Gilson biog., **11.** 517-18; and philosophy, **14.** 64; legal principles, 123-24; Grabmann biog., 622, **15.** 197-98; D'Arcy biog., **17.** 244; Maritain biog., 478-80; works, **19.** 83-85; Sertillanges biog., 472; Chesterton biog., **20.** 186-87.
Thomas Aquinas, by M. C. D'Arcy, revd., **17.** 244.
Thomas Aquinas, His Personality and Thought, by M. Grabmann, revd., **15.** 197.
Thomas Chandler Haliburton, by V. L. O. Chittick, revd., **10.** 627.
Thomas Dongan, Colonial Governor of New York, 1683-1688, by T. P. Phelan, revd., **20.** 224.
Thomas More, by D. Sargent, revd., **20.** 338.
Thompson, Francis, genius, **8.** 604; poet, **18.** 61.
Thompson, George, Md. colonist, **2.** 271.
Thompson, James W., our debt to Middle Ages, **13.** 52-53; *Civilization of Renaissance,* revd., **17.** 208; *Middle Ages,* revd., 334.
Thompson, Newton (trans.) *Life of Christ,* revd., **14.** 622; (trans.) Mourret's *Hist. of Cath. Church,* revd., **17.** 249, **18.** 368.
Thompson, Stith, *Tales of N. Am. Inds.,* revd., **16.** 205.
Thored, bish. of Gardar, **5.** 187, **11.** 197.
Thorerson, Sokke, Greenlander, **11.** 197.
Thorfaeus, Thormodus, Norse Am. hist., **13.** 601-605.
Thorgilsson, Ari, Norse historian, **13.** 598.
Thormod, priest in Greenland, **11.** 185.
Thorndike, Lynn, *Science and Thought in 15th Cent.,* revd., **20.** 109.
Thorning, Joseph F., *Religious Lib. in Transition,* revd., **18.** 150; (R) Stock's *U. S. Ministers to Papal*

States, **19.** 336; (R) Williams' *Shadow of Pope,* **20.** 307; assoc. ed. of *Thought,* 310.
Thornton, Sir Edward, and Pious Fund of Cals., **19.** 431-32, 434.
Thornton, Walter (trans.) "Voyage of *Princesa* and *Favorita,*" **4.** 222-29.
Thorold, Algar (ed.) *Many Mansion Series,* revd., **17.** 126.
Thorwald, Saint, Apostle of Iceland, **13.** 386.
Thought, appearance, **12.** 351; publication fund, **13.** 743-44.
Thought and Letters in Western Europe A. D. 500-900, by M. L. W. Laistner, revd., **19.** 342.
Thought for Every Day, by J. B. M. David, revd., **17.** 119.
Thoughts of a Catholic Anatomist, by T. Dwight, revd., **13.** 553.
Three Men of Judea, by H. S. Stix, revd., **8.** 258.
Three Pelicans, by A. Styron, revd., **19.** 526.
Thundering Abbot: Armand de Rancé, Reformer of La Trappe, by H. Bremond, revd., **17.** 512.
Thureau-Dangin, Paul, *Eng. Cath. Revival in XIXth Cent.,* revd., **7.** 511.
Thurston, Herbert, introd. Bayer's *Book of Popes,* revd., **12.** 349; on encyclicals, **13.** 259-61; *Cath. Emancipation,* revd., **15.** 102; *No Popery,* revd., **16.** 497; (ed.) *Butler's Lives of Saints,* revd., 497, **18.** 289; "Blessed Roque Gonzalez," **20.** 371-83.
Thurston, Samuel, and McLoughlin property at Ore. City, **3.** 198-200.
Thwaites, Reuben G., *Hist. of U. S. for Grammar Schools,* revd., **1.** 95; introd. to Kenton's *Jesuit Relations,* **12.** 491; and *Jesuit Relations,* **20.** 248.
Thwing, Charles F., *Am. Soc.,* revd., **17.** 525.
Ticonderoga, capture, **14.** 610-11.
Tidewater Maryland: Its History, Its Tradition, Its Romantic Plantation Mansions, and Celebrated Personages Who Gave It Glamour, by P. Wilstach, revd., **18.** 117.
Tietjens, E., *Desuggestion,* revd., **19.** 124.
Tierney, John J. (R) Gorayeb's *Walter Drum,* **15.** 200.
Tierney, Michael, bish. of Hartford, sketch, **2.** 298.
Tierney, Richard H., introd. to Keeler's *Cath. Medical Missions,* **12.** 151.
Tifernas, Gregory, Hellenist, **10.** 348.
Tihen, J. H., bishop of Lincoln, on hist., **1.** 230; sketch, **3.** 162.
Tikhon, Patriarch, and Soviet, **18.** 183, 198.
Tillig, Paul, on State totalitarianism and Church claims, **20.** 362-63.
Tilton, J. Warren, *Motion Pictures in Hist. Teaching,* revd., **16.** 243.
Times, of London, Dodgson hist., **19.** 512.
Times and Tendencies, by A. Repplier, revd., **18.** 286.
Times of St. Dunstan, by J. A. Robinson, revd., **10.** 268.
Timon, John, visitor to Tex., **2.** 134; bish. of Buffalo, sketch, 142; in Ark., **6.** 156.
Timucua Indians, Pareja grammar, **15.** 228.
Tinel, Edgard, oratories, **18.** 322.
Tinker, Chauncey B. (co-ed.) *Translations from Old Eng. Poetry,* revd., **13.** 340.
Tinoco, Manuel de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Tipperary, by J. H. Cotter, revd., **16.** 116.
Tissier, Bishop, *Nos Tributs de Gloire,* revd., **7.** 242.
Tithes, collection, distribution, in Indies, **17.** 162-64.
Titles of Address in Christian Latin Epistolography to 543 A. D., by Sr. M. B. O'Brien, revd., **16.** 371.
"Titular Sees of the American Hierarchy," by O. B. Corrigan, **6.** 322-30.
Tixeront, J., *Mélange de Patrologie,* revd., **7.** 247; *L'ordre et les ordinations,* revd., **11.** 342.
Tlalpam, description, **12.** 260-67.
Tobacco among Karuk Indians of California, by J. P. Harrington, revd., **19.** 114.
Tod Alexanders VI, by J. Schnitzer, revd., **16.** 245.
Todesco, L., *Storia della Chiesa,* revd., **16.** 459.
Toebbe, A. Maria, bish. of Covington, sketch, **2.** 289.

Told Beneath Northern Lights: Book of Eskimo Lands, by R. J. Snell, revd., **12.** 166.
Toledo, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 291; bibl., **4.** 272.
Tolerance, in early reign of Constantine, **10.** 483-503.
Tolley, W. P., *Idea of God in Philosophy of S. Augustine,* revd., **17.** 526.
Tolosa, Diego de, murder, **11.** 412.
Tolton, Augustine, colored priest, **4.** 380.
Tommasini, Anselmo, *Santi Irlandesi in Italia,* revd., **20.** 342.
Tonty, H. de, lieut. of LaSalle, **4.** 147-55.
Toolen, T. J. (R) Kenny's *Cath. Cult. in Ala.,* **17.** 487.
Topcliffe, Richard, torturer, **17.** 191.
Toribio de Benavente, writings valued, **2.** 481.
Tories, American, **2.** 349-50.
Toronto During French Regime, by P. J. Robinson, revd., **20.** 337.
Torquemada and Spanish Inquisition, by R. Sabatini, revd., **10.** 622.
Torres, Tomás de, martyrdom, **6.** 507.
Torrey, Norman L., *Voltaire and Eng. Deists,* revd., **16.** 497; *Voltaire and Enlightenment,* revd., **19.** 385.
Toscanelli, geographer, **13.** 183.
Tosetti, Wilhelm, on formula of Baptism, **10.** 516.
Touchstone of Architecture, by R. Blomfield, revd., **11.** 745.
Toulouse, Institut Cath., **14.** 43.
Tourscher, F. E. (ed.) *Kenrick-Frenaye Corresp.,* revd., **7.** 226; (R) Mueller's *Whig Party in Pa.,* **9.** 608; "Cath. Hist. Scholarship in U. S.," **13.** 470-79.
Tout, T. F., *Place of Reign of Edward II in Eng. Hist.,* revd., **9.** 293; *France and England, Their Relations,* revd., 297; death, works, **15.** 480.
Toward Civilization, by C. A. Beard, revd., **17.** 243.
Toward the Understanding of Jesus, by V. G. Simkhovitch, revd., **8.** 255.
Town Government in Massachusetts, 1620-1930, by J. F. Sly, revd., **16.** 120.
Townsend, Anselm M. (R) Pera's *Catholicisme en Italie,* **15.** 314; (R) Brown's *J. Ogilvie,* 320; (R) Belloc's *James II,* 436; (R) Vassall-Phillips' *After Fifty Years,* 442; (R) Smith's *Up To Now,* **16.** 97; (R) Ronan's *Reform. in Ire. under Eliz.,* 334; (R) Belloc's *Richelieu,* **17.** 73; (R) Jarrett's *Hist. of Europe,* 79; (R) Walz's *Hist. Ordinis Praedicatorum,* 328; (R) Smith's *W. Russell Smith,* 524; (R) Hall's *Religious Background of Am. Cult.,* **18.** 403; (R) Temperly's *Essays of J. B. Bury,* 404; (R) Gewehr's *Rise of Nationalism in Balkans,* Goodenough's *Church in Roman Emp.,* **20.** 218; (R) Salmon's *Imperial Spain,* 225; (R) Sprietsma's *We Imperialists!* 226; (R) Dumond's *Secession Movement,* 324.
Townsend, Mary E., *Rise and Fall of Germ. Col. Empire,* revd., **16.** 497.
Townsend, W. J., *Great Schoolmen of Mid. Ages,* revd., **8.** 91.
Toynbee, Margaret S., *S. Louis of Toulouse,* revd., **17.** 127.
Tracy, Gilbert A. (ed.) *Letters of Lincoln,* revd., **5.** 97.
Tradition and the Church, by G. Agius, revd., **19.** 365.
Tragédie mexicaine: Impératrices Charlotte et Eugénie, by Baron Buffin, revd., **11.** 340.
Tragic Era: Revolution after Lincoln, by C. Bowers, revd., **15.** 473.
Tragic Queen, Study of Mary Queen of Scots, by A. Dakers, revd., **18.** 245.
Training of Will, by J. Lindworsky, revd., **16.** 118.
Training of Writers, by E. F. Garesché, revd., **11.** 741.
Translations From Old English Poetry, by A. S. Cook and C. B. Tinker, revd., **13.** 340.
Trans-Mississippi West (1803-1855): History of Its Acquisition and Settlement, by C. Goodwin, revd., **10.** 148.
Trappes-Lomax, Michael, *Pugin,* revd., **19.** 483.
Travel, in Am.; Dunbar hist., **2.** 85-87.
Travels in India by Jean-Baptiste Tavernier, Baron of Aubonne, by V. Ball, revd., **12.** 525.

Treasure of Sao Roque, Sidelight on Counter-Reformation, by W. Telfer, revd., **19.** 123.
Treaties Defeated by Senate, by W. S. Holt, revd., **20.** 474.
Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on Donation of Constantine, by C. B. Coleman, revd., **9.** 151.
Treatise on Power and Utility of Moneys by Master Gabriel Biel of Speyer, by R. B. Burke, revd., **16.** 366.
Treatise on State, by L. Pitamic, revd., **19.** 382.
Trend of History: Origins of Twentieth Century Problems, by W. K. Wallace, revd., **9.** 443.
Trenton, dioc., epis. succ., **2.** 144-45; bibl., **4.** 271.
Trespalacios, Felipe José de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 357.
Très Sainte Vierge Marie et le Purgatoire, by Millot, revd., **17.** 124.
Trevelyan, George M., *Brit. Hist. in 19th. Cent.,* revd., **11.** 509; *Hist. of Eng.,* revd., **13.** 334.
Trimleston, Lord, Irish Cath., **15.** 373.
Trinity College, foundation, **11.** 660-74; Sister Julia, 660-61; project, 661-62; difficulties, 663-64; promotion, 664-67; preparation, 667-69; opening, 670-74; silver jubilee, 677-87.
"Trinity College," by Sr. M. P., **11.** 660-74.
Triple Demism of Sun-Yat-Sen, by P. Elia, revd., **19.** 367.
Trissal, Francis M., *Public Men of Ind.,* revd., **9.** 308.
Trobec, James, bish. of St. Cloud, sketch, **3.** 157.
Troigo, John, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Trois précurseurs de l'indépendence des démocratics Sud-Américaines, Miranda, Narino, Espejo, by E. Clavery, revd., **18.** 554.
Trois Siècles d'Histoire Religeuse; Filles de la Charité, by P. Coste, C. Baussan, and G. Goyau, revd., **20.** 79.
Trotter, Reginald G., *Brit. Empire-Commonwealth,* revd., **20.** 482.
Truce of God, **12.** 388-94.
True Lafayette, by G. Morgan, revd., **7.** 246.
True Ulysses S. Grant, by C. King, revd., **2.** 100.
Trujillo, José de, martyrdom, **6.** 508.
Trusteeism, in Rochester, **1.** 285 ff.; in N. Y., 289-91; causes, 482; consequences, 448-50; in Pa., **13.** 406-407; evils, 665, 669.
Truths to Live By, by J. E. Ross, revd., **17.** 197.
Truth Teller, **4,** 410-12, **7.** 80.
Tschan, Francis J. (R) Krey's *First Crusade,* **8.** 262; (R) Coleman's *Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on Donation of Constantine,* **9.** 151; (R) Wallace's *Trend of Hist.,* 443; (R) Fox's *Am. Colonization Soc.,* 450; (R) Dennett's *Ams. in Eastern Asia,* 461; (R) Earle's *Turkey, Great Powers, and Bagdad Ry.,* 595; (R) Mattern's *Bavaria and the Reich,* 600; (R) Washburne's *Imperial Control of Administration of Justice in Am. Cols.,* **10.** 150; (R) Clark's *Dutch Alliance and War Against Eng. Trade,* 151; (R) West's *Contemp. French Opinion on Am. Civil War,* 279; (R) Cridlin's *Hist. of Col. Va.,* 283; (R) Graham's *New Govts. of Cent. Eur.,* 587; (R) Robinson-Smith's *Our World Today and Yesterday,* 589; (R) Frothingham's *Naval Hist. of Great War,* 592; (R) Mitchell's *F. Law Olmstead,* 594; (R) Garber's *Gadsen Treaty,* **11.** 131; (R) Seton-Watson's *Tudor Studies,* 132; (R) Kirkfleet's *Hist. of Parishes of Dioc. of Rockford,* 139; (R) Hildebrand's *Magellan,* 140; (R) Nichols' *Alaska,* 141; "Fundamental Causes of Decadence of Spain," 265-84; (R) Harlow's *Growth of U. S.,* 708; (R) Keith's *War Govt. of Brit. Dominions,* 712; (R) Kellor-Hatvany's *Security Against War,* 713; (R) Buell's *Internatl. Relations,* **12.** 156; (R) Weatherford's *Negro from Africa to Am.,* 323; (R) Merriman's *Rise of Span. Empire,* 326; (R) Osgood's *Am. Cols. in 18th Cent.,* 342; (R) Morse's *Chronicles of East Ind. Co. Trading to China,* 511; (R) Rowland's *Eng. and Turkey,* Manhart's *Eng. Search for Northwest Passage in Time of Q. Eliz.,* 523; (R) Williamson's *Caribbee Islands under Prop. Patents,* 524; (R) Ball's *Travels in Ind. by*

Tavernier, 525; (R) Marvin's *Eng. and the World,* **13.** 133; (R) Elnett's *Hist. Origin and Soc. Development of Family Life in Russia,* 544; (R) Blache's *Principles of Human Geog.,* 546; (R) Moon's *Imperialism and World Politics,* 698; (R) Muzzey's *Hist. of Am. People,* 704; (R) Laprade's *Brit. Hist. for Am. Students,* 706; (R) Muller's *Gardiner and Tudor Reaction,* **14.** 281; (R) Morison's *Oxford Hist., of U. S.,* 455; (R) Sears' *Hist. of Am. For. Relations,* 466; (R) Hurley's *Bridge to France,* **15.** 112; (R) Hyma's *Short Hist. of Europe,* 209; (R) Purcell's *Am. Nation,* 212; career, **16.** 40; (R) Priestley's *Coming of White Man,* 84; "Helmold," 379-412; (R) Dentz's *Hist. of Eng. Church at The Hague,* **17.** 119; "Church and Culture in Middle Ages," 183-86; (R) Bihlmeyer's *Kirchengeschichte,* 198, **19.** 104; (R) Gardiner's *Obedience in Church and State,* **17.** 330; (R) Zoepfl's *Deutsche Kulturgeschichte,* 332; (R) Slosson's *Great Crusade and After,* 359; (R) Hyma's *Youth of Erasmus,* Johnson's *Pions. of Freedom,* 385; (R) Lucas' *Low Countries and Hund. Years' War,* 386; (R) Osborne's *Christ. Ideas in Pol. Hist.,* 388; (R) Oberholtzer's *Hist. of U. S.,* **18.** 116; (R) Abraham's *Maronites of Lebanon,* 137; (R) McGiffert's *Hist. of Christ. Thought,* 520; (R) Kleeberg's *Polnische Gegenreform. in Livland,* 560; (R) Schubert's *Anfänge der evang. Bekenntnissbildung,* 563; (R) La Monte's *Feudal Monarchy in Lat. Kingdom of Jerusalem,* **19.** 87; (R) Walter's *J. Cochlaeus, Aequitatis Discussio,* 87; (R) Gaudefroy-Demombynes and Platonov's *Monde Musulman et Byzantin,* Gille's *Zeitalter der Gegen-Reform.,* 112; (R) Gothein's *Boethius' Trost der Philosophie,* 113; (R) Hillyer's *Child's Hist. of World,* 115; (R) Liquet's *Art and Religion of Fossil Man,* Sr. M. James' *Providence,* 117; (R) Mielziner's *Moses Mielziner,* 118; (R) Nickerson's *Inquisition,* 119; (R) Arnold-Guillaume's *Legacy of Islam,* 246; (R) Jedin's *Erforschung der kirchlichen Reformationsgeschichte,* 253; (R) Sikes' *P. Abailard,* 258; (R) Friess-Schneider's *Religion in Various Cultures,* 341; (R) Agius' *Tradition and Church,* 365; (R) Defourny's *Aristotle,* 367; (R) Grisar's *Luther,* 370; (R) Humeau's *Plus beaux sermons de S. Augustin,* 374; (R) Longhaye's *Theorie des Belles-Lettres,* 379; (R) Schlesinger's *Rise of City,* 384; (R) Sertillanges' *St. Thomas Aq.,* 472; (R) Volz's *Drei Schriften gegen Luthers Schmalkaldische Artikel,* 528; (R) Bregy's *From Dante to Jeanne d'Arc,* **20.** 213; (R) Dölger's *Antike und Christentum,* 216. 467; (R) Cole's *Irrepressible Conflict,* 322; (R) Scott-Hyma-Noyes' *Readings in Med. Hist.,* 339; (R) Lunt's *Papal Revenues in Mid. Ages,* 427; (R) Cavanaugh's *Greg. VII and Theocratic State,* 463; (R) Clayton's *S. Anselm,* 465; (R) Doerr's *Institut der Inclusen in Süd-Deutschland,* 468; (R) Friedman's *Grosseteste and Jews,* 471; (R) Gates' *Ill. Cent. RR. and Its Colonization Work,* 472; (R) Lejeux's *Sculpture religieuse,* 477; (R) Routh's *More and His Friends,* 479.

Tucker, Donald S., *Evolution of People's Banks,* revd., **9.** 307.

Tucker, J. F. (R) Bordeaux' *S. Francis de Sales,* **15.** 449.

Tucson, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 31-32; bibl., **4.** 543.

"Tudor Queens: Comparison," by F. S. Betten, **17.** 187-93.

Tudor Studies presented by Board of Studies in History in University of London to Albert Frederick Pollard, being work of twelve of his colleagues and pupils, by R. W. Seton-Watson, revd., **11.** 132.

Tu es Petrus: encyclopédie populaire sur la Papauté, revd., **20.** 343.

Tuguegarao, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 82.

Tuigg, John, bish. of Pittsburgh, sketch, **3.** 24.

Tuite, William R., in Ky., **1.** 312.

Tunisia, Julien hist., **18.** 424.

Tunstall, Cuthbert, recusant, **16.** 59.

Tupatu, Luis, N. Mex. insurrectionist, **14.** 535, 541.

Turberville, A. S., *Med. Heresy and Inquisition,* revd., **9.** 145; *House of Lords in XVIII Cent.,* revd., **15.** 209.

Turcan, R., *Fêtes Chrétiennes,* revd., **17.** 390.

Turkey, the Great Powers, and Bagdad Railway: Study in Imperialism, by E. M. Earle, revd., **9,** 595.

Turmel, Joseph, Modernist, **18.** 216.

Turnbull, Andrew, and N. Smyrna col., **7.** 101-105.

Turner, Frederick J., *References on Hist. of West,* revd., **9.** 311; *Significance of Sections in Am. Hist.,* revd., **20.** 227.

Turre, Bertrand Cardinal de, and poverty of Christ controversy, **18.** 421.

Tuska, Benjamin, "Know-Nothingism in Balt. 1854-1860," **11.** 217-51.

"Twelfth Annual Meeting of American Catholic Historical Association," **18.** 76-95.

"Twelve Anathematizations of St. Cyril," by C. L. Souvay, **11.** 627-35.

Twenty Thousand Years in Sing Sing, by L. E. Lawes, revd., **18.** 560.

Twilight of Christianity, by H. E. Barnes, revd., **17.** 464.

Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature, by H. S. Bender, revd., **17.** 378.

Two Cities: Chronicle of Universal History to Year 1146 A. D., by Otto, Bishop of Freising, by C. C. Mierow, revd., **17.** 321.

"*Two Cities* of Otto of Freising and Its Influence on Catholic Philosophy of History," by F. Fellner, **20.** 154-74.

Tyler, John, Cath. relatives, **2.** 70. **17.** 470.

Tyler, William, bish. of Hartford, episc. career, **1.** 153; sketch, **2.** 297.

Tyndale, William, version of Bible, **12.** 174-75.

Tyrannicide, idea in hist. of political theory, **11.** 620-22.

Tysowski, Father, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.

U

UBEDA (Escalona), L. de, martyrdom, **6.** 500.

Ucello, Sebastian, *Epitome de Sac. Poenitentiae Ministerio,* revd., **17.** 127.

Ugarte, Juan de, and Pious Fund, **6.** 47, **14.** 627, **19.** 428; pres. L. Cal. missions, **6.** 51-53.

Ullathorne, Bishop William B., and Australia, **2.** 313; and Engl. hier., 314; letters on Vat. Council, **17.** 75-78.

Ulloa, Francisco de, explorations, **11.** 520.

Ulster, and Irish Rev., **18.** 164-68; Orange character, 166.

Ulysses S. Grant, by F. S. Edmunds, revd., **2.** 98.

Unam Sanctam, bull, 13. 194-207; text, 194-97; occasion, 198; principles and interpretation, 200-207; reception, 207.

Uncollected Letters of Lincoln, by G. A. Tracy, revd., **5.** 97.

Undercurrents in American Politics, by A. T. Hadley, revd., **1.** 457.

Understanding South America, by C. S. Cooper, revd., **7.** 222.

Underworld and Soviet, by V. Orloff, revd., **18.** 145.

"Undivided Allegiance," by A. E. Smith, **13.** 227-65.

Undset, Sigrid, Nobel prize winner, **14.** 596.

Un Français en Virginie. Voyage d'un françois Exilé pour la Religion, avec une description de la Virginie & Marilan dans l'amérique, by Inst. Franc., revd., **19.** 513.

Un grand missionaire, Cardinal Lavigerie, by G. Goyau, revd., **12.** 153.

Uniack, J. R., *Making the Eleven,* revd., **13.** 148.

Uniate Eastern Churches, by A. Fortescue, revd., **10.** 292.

Union and Democracy, by A. Johnson, revd., **4.** 233.

Union Catholique d'Études Internationales, *Problems internationaux,* revd., **17.** 526.

Union de l'Orient avec Rome, une controverse récente. Correspondance échangée entre S. B. Monseigneur Chrysostome Papadopoulos, Archévêque orthodoxe d'Athènes et de toute la Grèce, et

Monseigneur Georges Calavassy, Evêque Catholique de rite Byzantin à Constantinople et en Grèce, by H. Pierre, revd., **17.** 211.
Unione della Chiesa Copta con Roma sotto Clemente VIII, by V. Buri, revd., **17.** 476.
Union for Catholic International Studies, origin, work, **11.** 452.
Union Internationale d'Études Sociales, *Hiér. Cath. et Problème Soc.,* revd., **18.** 289.
Unionism, International Brotherhood of Elect. Workers, **10.** 289-90.
Union Portraits, by G. Bradford, revd., **2.** 212.
Unité de l'Église du Christ, by A. A. S. Hurtevent, revd., **18.** 558.
United Empire Loyalists: Founders of British Canada, by A. G. Bradley, revd., **18.** 553.
United States, life in 1815, **1.** 89-92; histories, 95, 207, 325, 332, 472, **2.** 460, **3.** 241, **4.** 230, 233, 235, 531, **5.** 91, 264, 409, **7.** 504, **9.** 457, 590, **10.** 298, 300, **11.** 127, 128, 134, 341, 708, 744, **12.** 501, 507, **13.** 310, 315, 547, 554, 556, 704, **14.** 290, 445, 455, **15.** 122, 212, 467, **16.** 90, 230, 488, **17.** 242, 243, 359, **18.** 115, 116, 137, 140, 141, 148, 149, 150, 281, 290, 422, **19.** 364, 371, **20.** 92; colonization, **1.** 217-18, **20.** 320; politics, **1.** 457-60; and Lat. Am., 466-67; diplomacy, 468-70; Japanese prob., 470-71; dipl. relations with Vatican, **4.** 120, **9.** 103-122, **15.** 233-51, **19.** 336-39, 494-97; govt., **7.** 248-50, **8.** 265, **16.** 368, **17.** 125, **18.** 141; and Peru, **9.** 239-44; monarchical tendencies (1776-1801), 289-90; policy in Eastern Asia, 461-64; healing religions, **11.** 43-46; and Mex., Gadsden treaty, 131; humane movement, 325-26; contribution of Cath. Church, 407-30, **12.** 44-47; hist. litt., 137-40; essential tradition, 316-18; econ. progress, 331-33; in choice of flag, 440-42; in Civil War, 442-43, **20.** 322, 324; opinion on Germ. unification, **13.** 137; hist. teaching and pub. opinion, 308-310; pions. and patriots, 339; Cath. hist. scholarship, 470-79; foreign policies, 542-43, **14.** 466-69, **17.** 384; suicide prob., **13.** 746-47; courts and religious liberty, **14.** 13-37; religious issue in nat. politics, 329-64; Brigham geog., 463; neutrality and internatl. politics, 471; men of destiny, **15.** 109-12; war bridge to France, 112; civil service, 113; Cath. chaplains, 171-78; modern cults, 204-205; Mex. labor, 215; reconstruction (1865-77), 473-77; in 20th cent., **16.** 117; political theory, 121; and Canada, 207-10; and Russia (1815-67), 373; city bosses, 498; westward expansion, **17.** 250; and Barbary powers, 519; 1793 neutrality, 525; emotional currents, **18.** 278; religious background of culture, 403; populist revolt, 423; development of Am. character, 536-38; hist. scholarship, 538-39; Mex. policy, **19.** 227-28, **20.** 223; Church law, **19.** 259; *Cath. Who's Who,* 487-88; prominent Swiss-Ams., 527; and foreign trade, **20.** 96; commercial politics, 225-26; and Cuba, 473. *See also* names of places and related subjects.
United States, by N. Allen, revd., **11.** 744.
United States, by W. H. Hudson and I. S. Guernsey, revd., **10.** 298.
United States, by W. H. J. Kennedy and Sr. M. Joseph, revd., **13.** 315.
United States and Cuba, by H. F. Guggenheim, revd., **20.** 473.
"United States at Court of Pius IX," by L. F. Stock, **9.** 103-22.
United States Catholic Historical Society, foundation, **6.** 10; gold. jubilee, **20.** 454, 457.
"United States Catholic Historical Society," by C. G. Herbermann, **2.** 302-306.
United States Catholic Historical Society: Historical Records and Studies, revd., **3.** 104, **7.** 514-17, **10.** 460.
United States Government, by E. Kimball, revd., **11.** 128.
United States History Workbook, by E. Ellis, revd., **17.** 515.
United States in the World War, by J. B. McMaster, revd., **6.** 93.
United States Ministers to Papal States: Instructions and Despatches (1848-1868), by L. F. Stock, revd., **19.** 336.

United States of America: Studies in Physical, Regional, Industrial, and Human Geography, by A. P. Brigham, revd., **14.** 463.
United States since 1865, by L. M. Hacker and B. B. Kendrick, revd., **18.** 281.
Unit History of United States, by W. A. Hamm, H. E. Bourne, and E. J. Benton, revd., **19.** 371.
Unity, true religious, **14.** 254-61; of Church, effects of Protestantism, **17.** 399-402.
Universal Knowledge, revd., **13.** 719, **15.** 75.
Universal Knowledge Foundation, aims, **10.** 174-78, **13.** 150-51.
Universidad de San Marcos de Lima durante la Colonización española, by D. Rubio, revd., **20.** 481.
Universities, D'Irsay hist., **20.** 467. *See also* names of particular universities.
Unpopular Essays in Philosophy of History, by M. F. X. Millar, revd., **14.** 617.
"Unpublished Document of Great Interdict (1207-1213)," by G. Lacombe, **15.** 408-20.
Unrealists, by H. Wickham, revd., **17.** 101.
Un soir au faubourg, by A. H. Peltier, revd., **19.** 256.
Untersuchungen über die Prämonstratenser-Gewohnheiten, by H. T. Heijman, revd., **15.** 306.
Up To Now, by A. E. Smith, revd., **16.** 97.
Ur, archaeological discoveries, **9.** 424-26.
Urango, Fernando de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 130.
Urban, II, and Matilda of Tuscany, **10.** 240, 244; and truce of God, **12.** 392; and peace, **14.** 160; and Sp. patronage, 212.
Urban V, and regular appropriations of churches, **9.** 209; and Hundred Years War, **19.** 196-97.
Urban VI, and West. schism, **14.** 175-204.
Urban VII, Pastor hist., **19.** 203-205.
Urban VIII, and peace, **14.** 163; and Sp. royal patronage, 215; and Prague universities, **15.** 180, 182.
Urdaneta, Andres de, and evangelization of P. I., **3.** 376.
Uriconium, archeological discoveries, **13.** 108.
Ursulines, Cinc. foundation, **6.** 183; in La., **7.** 322; expansion, 328; in Ohio, **17.** 87.
Urtiaga y Salazar, Fr. Pedro, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 355.
Use of Indirect Discourse in Works of St. Ambrose, by Sr. M. A. Martin, revd., **16.** 494.
Use of Optative Mood in Works of St. Gregory of Nyssa, by G. W. P. Hoey, revd., **16.** 369.
Usher, Roland G., *Story of Pilgrims,* revd., **7.** 384.
Usselinex, W., and Dutch W. I. Co., **9.** 420.
Utah, Daskin, reminiscences, **2.** 321-25.
Utopianism, opiate of people, **20.** 365.

V

VACA, Alonso de, Texas expedition, **17.** 284.
Vaca, Cabeza de, *Relación,* **15.** 275.
Vademecum Proposed to Religious Souls by a Pious Author, revd., **12.** 536.
Val, Juan de, martyrdom, **6.** 507.
Valdés, Francisco J., bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 362.
Valdés, Gerónimo, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 135; bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 355; and Fla., **17.** 173.
Valdeterre, Drouot de, and French bishop for La., **20.** 416.
Valdivia y Mendoza, Fr. Fernando de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 355.
Valla, Lorenzo, treatise on Donation of Constantine, **9.** 151-54.
Valle, Salvador de, Jesuit, Brazil mission, **10.** 65.
Vallée-Poussin, Ch. de la, mathematician, **18.** 319.
Vallentin-Luchaire, Antoniana, *Stresemann,* revd., **18.** 150.
Vallery-Radot, René, *Pasteur,* revd., **18.** 395.
Vallet, Auguste, *Guerisons de Lourdes en 1927-1929,* revd., **17.** 127, **18.** 563.
Valverde, Vincente de, Pizarro's chaplain, **2.** 163, 166; murdered, **20.** 371.
Van Beneden, Edward, cytologist, **18.** 320.

Van Beneden, J. B., zoologist, **18.** 320.
Van Buren, Martin, Cath. relatives, **2.** 70; and Caths., **14.** 351-53.
Vance, J. G., *A. Fortescue, a Memoir,* revd., **12.** 161.
Vancouver Island, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 382-83.
Vanden Bergh, Leonard, *On Trail of Pygmies,* revd., **8.** 129.
Van den Oudenrijn, Marcus Antonius, *NEBHU'AH,* revd., **13.** 131.
Vanderbilt, Consuela, marriage case, **13.** 63-72.
Van der Bossche, Father, Bollandist, **9.** 348.
Van der Essen, Leon, *Pour mieux comprendre notre Hist. Nationale,* revd., **20.** 482.
Van der Heyden, J., "Louvain Am. Coll.," **8.** 229-39.
Van der Mensbrugghe, scientist, **18.** 319.
Van der Schreick, Josephine, Sr. Helen Louise biog., **18.** 260-61.
Van der Velde, L. G., *Presbyterian Churches and Federal Union,* revd., **19.** 386.
Van Deusen, Glyndon G., *Sieyes,* revd., **19.** 221.
Van de Velde, James Oliver, bish. of Natchez, sketch, **2.** 132; bish. of Chicago, **3.** 152.
Van de Ven, Cornelius, bish. of Alexandria, sketch, **2.** 136.
Van de Vyver, Augustine, bish. of Richmond, sketch, **1.** 375.
Vandewalle, Charles B., *R. Bacon dans l'Hist. de la Philologie,* revd., **17.** 205.
Van Doren, R., *L'Influence Musicale de L'abbaye de Saint-Gall,* revd., **12.** 312.
Van Dyke, Harry Weston (trans.) Guardia's *Hist. of Disc. and Conquest of Costa Rica,* revd., **1.** 202.
Van Hoesen, H. B. (co-ed.) *Papyri in Princeton Colls.,* revd., **18.** 424.
Van Hook, La Rue, *Greek Life and Thought,* revd., **12.** 157.
Vanhove, A., *Comm. Lovaniense in Codicem I. C.,* revd., **17.** 212.
Van Laer, A. J. F., *Docs. Relating to N. Netherland,* revd., **11.** 119.
Vannest, C. G., *Socialized Hist. of U. S.,* revd., **18.** 150.
Vannutelli, Primus, *De Presbytero Joanne apud Papiam,* revd., **20.** 227.
Van Papenbroeck, *see* Papebrock.
Van Rossum, William Card., and *Action Française,* **18.** 224.
Van Quickenborne, Charles, superior, St. Regis Ind. school, **4.** 456-78, plan for civilization of Inds., 469-71.
Varela, Felix, editor, **4.** 412, 539-40, **7.** 80.
Vargas, Father, Custodio of N. Mex., **14.** 544, 545.
Vargas, Diego de, gov. of N. Mex., **14.** 541-45.
Vaschalde, A. (R) Murgotten's *Origins of Islamic State,* **10.** 578.
Vasquez de Arce, Martin, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 351.
Vassall-Phillips, O. R., *After Fifty Years,* revd., **15.** 442.
Vassilevsky, Anton, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Vatican Archives, guides, **2.** 477; materials on religious orders in Am., 479-80.
Vatican Council, and papal infallibility, **5.** 312-15, **6.** 194; Campano hist., **13.** 142-43; Butler hist., **17.** 75-78.
Vatican Council: Story Told from Inside in Bishop Ullathorne's Letters, by C. Butler, revd., **17.** 75.
Vatican Library, under Renaissance Popes, **8.** 597-600; hist., **13.** 567-69; MSS., 569-71.
Vatican Missionary Exhibition, description, **11.** 160-64; Holy Land exhibit, 161; monastic missions, 162; missionary contributions to civilization, 162-63; souvenirs of S. Francis Xavier, 163-64.
Vatican Mission Exposition: Window on the World, by J. J. Considine, revd., **12.** 166.
"Vatican School of Paleography, Diplomatics, and Archivistics," by G. B. Stratemeier, **15.** 63-71.
Vatier, Leonard, martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Vaucaire, Michel, *Bolivar,* revd., **17.** 89.
Vaudreuil, de, and Catholicism in Canada, **14.** 306-309.
Vaughan, Herbert Card., and negro missions, **3.** 46-48; vice-rector St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 366.
Veil Is Lifted, by J. B. Code, revd., **18.** 554.

Veit, A., *Zeitalter des Individualismus,* revd., **17.** 199.
Velasco, Fernando de, martyrdom, **6.** 507.
Velasco, Luis de, N. Mex. colony, **11.** 412.
Velascola, Francisco de, martyrdom, **6.** 511.
Velasquez, Diego, Cuban expedition, **1.** 128; and Cortés, **3.** 146-47.
Velloso, Francisco, Jesuit in Brazil, **10.** 65.
Venegas, Miguel, *Salvatierra,* revd., **15.** 459.
Venerable Jean-Martin Moÿe, by A. G. Foucault, revd., **19.** 110.
Venerable Philippine Duchesne, by G. E. M., revd., **1.** 101.
Veni, Sancte Spiritus, authorship, **12.** 367-69.
Venice, and Benedict XIV, **19.** 474.
Vera, Juan Domingo de, martyrdom, **6.** 506.
Verda, Sister Mary, *New Realism in Light of Scholasticism,* revd., **12.** 310.
Verdaguer, Peter, bish. of Corpus Christi, sketch, **2.** 137.
Vergennes, Comte de, and appointment of Carroll as Pref. Ap., **6.** 214-29; diplomacy, **18.** 283.
Vergerio, Pedro Paolo, jurist, humanist, **10.** 339.
Vergil in Works of St. Ambrose, by Sr. M. D. Dietrich, revd., **17.** 381.
Verhulst, Wilhelm, Gov. of N. Amsterdam, **19.** 407.
Verkade, Willibrord, *Yesterdays of an Artist Monk,* revd., **17.** 99.
Vermont, Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 16.
Vernadsky, George, *Hist. of Russia,* revd., **17.** 526; *Russian Rev.,* revd., **19.** 115.
Vernet, Felix, *Med. Spirituality,* revd., **17.** 527.
Vernon, Thibaut de, hagiographer, **17.** 272.
Verona, Guarino da, humanist, **10.** 337.
Verot, Augustine, sketch, **1.** 377.
Verplanck, Giulian C., life of Landais, **17,** 296 ff.
Verrill, A. Hyatt, *Great Conquerors of S. and Cent. Am.,* revd., **17.** 87.
Verschaeve, Cyrille, dramatist, **18.** 319.
Versocki, John, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Vertin, John, bish. of Marquette, sketch, **3.** 28.
Very Rev. Charles Hyacinth McKenna, O.P., P.G., by V. F. O'Daniel, revd., **6.** 89.
Verzosa, Alfredo, bish. of Lipa, **4.** 81.
Vesalius, anatomist, **13.** 185.
Vianney, J. B., Saint, Oxenham biog., **18.** 145.
Vicelin, Bishop, and conversion of Slavs, **16.** 382, 383, 397-405.
Vicent, Antonio, and Cath. Action, **18.** 43.
Vicenza, Francesco da, *Missionari Capp. della Provincia Serafica,* revd., **20.** 110.
Viceroy of New Spain, by D. E. Smith, revd., **1.** 454.
Vicksburg and Warren County, Mississippi, by M. J. Mulvihill, revd., **17.** 249.
Vico, Giambattista, and scientific hist., **17.** 397; philosophy, **20.** 384-410; life, 384-94; *Scienza Nuova,* 389-92, 393; autobiog., 391; historiographer, 392; death, 393.
Victor I, African pope, **8.** 296; and Quartodecimani, **15.** 43-62.
Victor II, and reform, **17.** 262.
Victor III, debt to Matilda, **10.** 244.
Victor Emmanuel I, of Italy, and unification, **13.** 634.
Victoria, Francis de, *see* Vitoria.
Vidal, André, gov. of Brazil, **10.** 65, 66.
Vie de Monseigneur de Charbonnel, Évêque de Toronto, by C. Causse, revd., **17.** 346.
Vie de Pasteur, by R. Vallery-Radot, revd., **18.** 395.
Vie de Saint François d'Assise, by P. Sabatier, revd., **18.** 148.
Vie de Saint François de Sales, by M. Hamon, revd., **12.** 333.
Vie et oeuvres d'Eugénie Bonnefois, by F. O'Noll, revd., **17.** 521.
Vieille Amérique: Louisiane au temps des Français, by G. Oudard, revd., **18.** 145.
Vie Mystique de Saint Paul, by H. Morice, revd., **19.** 118, **20.** 224.
Vienna, Irish monasteries, **16.** 76-77.
Vierge Marie, by L. Garriguet, revd., **20.** 471.
Vignal, Father, martyr, **13.** 652.

Vigo, Francis, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 437.
Villada, Zacarias G., "Historico-Ecclesiastical Movement in Spain," **16.** 311-16; *Hist. Eclesiástica de España,* revd., 464.
Village of Great Kivas on Zuñi Reservation, New Mexico, by F. H. H. Roberts, revd., **19.** 120.
Villari, Pasquale, biog. of Savonarola, **11.** 381-84.
Villas of Pliny the Younger, by H. H. Tanzer, revd., **10.** 455.
Viluma, Masqués de, and Cath. Action, **18.** 42.
Vinacke, Harold M., *Internatl. Organization,* revd., **20.** 482.
Vincennes, Sieur, in Ind., **15.** 362.
Vincennes, Flaget visit, **1.** 317; epis. succ., **2.** 287; Chickasaw raid, 400; earliest hist., **15.** 359-62.
Vincent, of Beauvais, hist. summary, **9.** 59.
Vincent de Paul, Saint, and child care, **11.** 73; Lavedan biog., **15.** 446-49; Coste biog., **20.** 77-79.
Vinci, Leonardo da, anatomist, **13.** 184, 185.
Vingt-cinq Ans de Rectorat: l'Institut Catholique de Paris: 1907-1932, by A. Baudrillart, revd., **20.** 458.
Vinland, discovery and location, **13.** 589-619.
Vinnedge, Hewitt B. (R) Paetow's *Crusades and Other Essays,* **14.** 608, **15.** 194; (R) Nevins' *Am. Press Opinion,* 214; (R) Hulme's *Middle Ages,* 426; "Popular Church Building in Med. France," **16.** 44-50; (R) Haskins' *Studies in Med. Cult., Ann. Essays in Med. Hist.,* 325; (R) *Civilization of Renaissance,* revd., **17.** 208; (R) Thompson's *Mid. Ages,* 334; (R) Lamb's *Crusades,* **18.** 237; (R) Wand's *Hist. of Mod. Church,* 371; (R) Carrington-Jackson's *Hist. of Eng.,* **20.** 92; (R) Werner-Walker's *Eng. Under Elizabeth,* 110.
Viollet, Abbé, sociologist, **13.** 277.
Viollet, Paul, on our debt to Mid. Ages, **13.** 51.
Virgilius, alleged champion of sphericity of earth, **10.** 188-201; sources, 188-92: doctrine, 192-94; St. Boniface and St. Zachary, 195-97; moral qualities, 197-98; and other Virgiliuses, 198-200; conclusions, 201.
Virgilius, Saint, bish. of Salzburg, **10.** 200.
Virginia, col. financial adm., **1.** 345; Church in, 1850-1872, **2.** 415-26; Ind. conquest, **3.** 101-102; sources of Declaration of Rights, 276-89; committee system and Am. Rev., 485-86; under the Stuarts, **5.** 104-109; colonial people and customs, 261-64; colonial planters, **9.** 142-45; Cridlin colonial hist., **10.** 283-84; Const. and religious liberty, **14.** 15; Natl. Const. Convention and religious liberty, 18-19; and Caths., 330, 335; suffrage restrictions, 336; and French and Ind. War, 461-63; Capuchin mission, 521-23; Church, State, and educ., **17.** 222-23; col. criminal law, 251; Great Awakening, **20.** 100.
Virginia, University of, Bruce hist., **9.** 428-35.
Virginia and French and Indian War, by H. Baker-Crothers, revd., **14.** 461.
Virginia Committee System and American Revolution, by J. M. Leake, revd., **3.** 485.
"Virginia Declaration of Rights and Cardinal Bellarmine," by G. Hunt, **3.** 276-89.
Virginia under the Stuarts, by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., **5.** 104.
Virgin Islands, episc. succ., **4.** 82; dioc. organization, 184; Zabriskie treatise, 365-67; purchase, **6.** 253-54.
Virgin Islands of United States of America, by L. K. Zabriskie, revd., **4.** 365.
Visitation nuns, in U. S., **6.** 381-86.
Vital Realities, by C. Schmitt, N. Berdyaev, and M. de la Bedoyère, revd., **19.** 258.
Vitoria, Francisco de, and international law, **12.** 185-224, 364-66, **13.** 190-92, **16.** 314.
Vivid Spain, by J. M. Chapple, revd., **13.** 331.
Vizcaíno, Sebastian, explorations, **6.** 141.
Vogel, Claude L., "Franciscan Museum," **15.** 289-90; (R) Rothensteiner's *Hist. of Archdioc. of St. Louis,* 291; (R) Packard's *Age of Louis XIV,* **16.** 72; (R) Schlarman's *From Que. to N. Orleans,*

227; (R) Gratien's *Hist. des Frères Mineurs au XIIIe Siècle,* 332; (R) Künzle's *Schweizerische Kapuzinerprovinz,* 335; (R) Schulte's *Aus dem Leben und Wirken des Kapuziner-Ordens,* 337; (R) Scudder's *Franciscan Adventure,* **18.** 238; (R) Metzler's *J. Arnoldi,* 283; (R) Dedouvres' *Père Joseph,* **19.** 481; (R) Bittle's *Hist. of Cap. Province of St. Joseph,* **20.** 201.

Vogelsang, Baron C., and soc. justice, **14.** 92.

Vogt, A. (co-ed.) *Oraison funèbre de Basile I,* revd., **18.** 563.

Vogt, Joseph, *Geschicte der führenden Völker,* revd., **20.** 185.

Volksverein, Germany, and soc. reform, **9.** 54-55; activities, **17.** 431; suppression, **20.** 29.

Volta, Cath. scientist, **16.** 293.

Voltaire and English Deists, by N. L. Torrey, revd., **16.** 497.

Voltaire and Enlightenment, by N. L. Torrey, revd., **19.** 385.

Volz, Hans (ed.) *Drei Schriften gegen Luthers Schmalkaldische Artikel,* revd., **19.** 528.

Von Breda, Gregorius, *Muttersprache,* revd., **20.** 343.

Von Coster zu Gutenberg, by G. Zedler, revd., **12.** 711.

Voodoos and Obeahs: Phases of West India Witchcraft, by J. J. Williams, revd., **19.** 232.

Voosen, Elie, *Papauté et Pouvoir Civile à l'Epoque de Grég. VII,* revd., **13.** 555.

Vorträge über des religions-philosophische Problem, by E. Przywara, revd., **12.** 727.

Vossler, Karl, *Med. Cult.,* revd., **16.** 329.

Voyage aux États-Unis de l'Amérique 1793-1798, by M. de Saint-Méry, revd., **1.** 82.

Voyage de Monsieur Perrichon, par Labiche et Martin, by V. E. Francois, revd., **7.** 368.

Voyagers, by P. Colum, revd., **12.** 159.

Voyages of Cabots and English Discovery of North America under Henry VII and Henry VIII, by J. Williamson, revd., **18.** 248.

Voyageur, by G. L. Nute, revd., **18.** 393.

Vulgate, literary influence, **7.** 165-66.

W

WACE, hagiographer, **17.** 272.

Waddell, Helen, *Wandering Scholars,* revd., **13.** 552.

Wadding, Luke, achievements, **12.** 654-55; and Irish Confederate War, **15.** 366.

Wadhams, Edgar P., bish. of Ogdensburg, sketch, **2.** 144; convert, **19.** 36, 44.

Wadsworth, William H., and Pious Fund of Cals., **19.** 431.

Wagner, Donald O., *Church of Eng. and Soc. Reform,* revd., **17.** 252.

Wagner, H. R. (ed.) *California Voyages,* revd., **11.** 520; *Sp. Voyages to Northwest Coast of Am. in 16th Cent.,* revd., **16.** 373.

Waldburger, A., *Zwinglis Reise nach Marburg,* revd., **18.** 289.

Waldegrave, Lord, apostasy, **10.** 378.

Waldman, Milton, *Americana,* revd., **12.** 137; (ed.) Benson's *Magellan,* revd., **17.** 220; *King, Queen, Jack,* revd., **19.** 528.

Waldseemüller, Martin, cartographer, **13.** 613.

Wales, see of St. David, **7.** 255-56; loyalty of early Church to Rome, **12.** 362-64; primitive non-Conformity, **13.** 39-49; end of Celt Easter calculation, **14.** 497-98; penitential commutations, **18.** 344-48.

Walker, Fintan J. (R) Heilbron's *Diary of F. B. Mayer,* **19.** 114; (R) Royal Soc.'s *Fifty Years of Retrospect,* 526.

Walker, J. B. (R) Powicke's *S. Langton,* **15.** 104; (R) Ferrara's *Priv. Corresp. of N. Machiavelli,* **16.** 71.

Walker, J. C., *Eng. Under Elizabeth,* revd., **20.** 110.

Walker, Leslie J., *Why God Became Man,* revd., **8.** 132.

Walker, William, Scroggs biog., **2.** 332-33.

Wallace, Andrew, Cath. Rev. patriot, **7.** 436.

Wallace, James, author, **4.** 405.

Wallace, Lew, and Cath. Church, **1.** 232.

Wallace, William K., *Trends of Hist.,* revd., **9.** 443; *Our Obsolete Const.,* revd., **19.** 529.

Walla Walla, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 383.

Wallis, B. C., *N. Am. during 18th Cent.*, revd., **2.** 474.
Walmesley, Charles, consecrates Carroll, **1.** 253, 373; Engl. Vic. Ap., sketch, **2.** 309-315.
Walpole, Horace, Gwynn hist., **18.** 556.
Walpole, Sir Robert, and Caths., **10.** 379-81.
Walser, Fritz, *Pol. Entwicklung Ulrichs von Hutten*, revd., **17.** 390.
Walsh, Edmund A., career, **18.** 78; "Cath. Church in Present-Day Russia," 177-204.
Walsh, Francis A. (R) Previté-Orten's *Defensor Pacis of Marsilius*, **16.** 70; (R) Battiffol's *S. Gregory the Great*, 224; (R) Chapman's *S. Benedict and Sixth Cent.*, 324; (R) Baylis' *Minucius Felix*, 462; (R) Buckler's *Anna Comnena*, **17.** 62; (R) Butler's *Vatican Council*, 75; (R) Herron's *Sisters of Mercy in U. S.*, 84; (R) Wickham's *Unrealists*, 101; (R) Aigrain's *Liturgia*, 470; (R) MacCulloch's *Med. Faith and Fable*, **19.** 69; (R) Gougaud's *Christianity in Celtic Lands*, 73; (R) Brown's *Med. Europe*, 82.
Walsh, Gerald G., *Emp. Charles IV*, revd., **10.** 626; "Card. Pole and Prob. of Christ. Unity," **15.** 389-407; (R) Fülöp-Miller's *Power and Secret of Jesuits*, **16.** 338; (R) Hay's *Blairs Papers*, **17.** 71; (R) Pomfret's *Struggle for Land in Ire.*, 522; (R) Spalding's *Cath. Col. Md.*, **18.** 431; career, **20.** 40; "Dante's Philosophy of History," 117-34; prof. at Gregorian Univ., 310.
Walsh, James A., *In the Home of Martyrs*, revd., **10.** 289.
Walsh, James E., bishop in China, sketch, **13.** 279-80.
Walsh, James J., on Church and peace, **8.** 13-20; editor *Cath. Encycl.*, career, **10.** 177; "Church and Cures," **11.** 38-55; *Our Am. Cardinals*, revd., **12.** 531; "Cath. Background of Disc. of Am.," **13.** 175-93; *Cath. Church and Healing*, revd., **14.** 620; (co-ed.) *Universal Knowledge*, revd., **15.** 75; *Hist. of Nursing*, revd., 431. "Cath. Philosophy of Life," **16.** 290-301; *What Civilization Owes to Italy*, revd., **17.** 128; *Golden Treasury of Med. Litt.*, revd., 203; *Mother Alphonsa*, revd., 348; introd. Kenny's *Cath. Cult. in Ala.*, revd., 487; introd. Formica's *Card. Hayes*, revd., **19.** 251; (R) Thorndike's *Science and Thought in XVth Cent.*, **20.** 109.
Walsh, Joachim (R) Garcia's *Mendoza*, **6.** 358; (R) Palladino's *Inds. and Whites in Northwest*, **9.** 455.
Walsh, John, Cath. Rev. officer, **7.** 436.
Walsh, Louis S., bish. of Portland, Me., sketch, **2.** 299.
Walsh, Marie D., "Irish Franciscans in Rome," **12.** 653-60.
Walsh, P. J., *W. J. Walsh*, revd., **15.** 105.
Walsh, P. W., Hartford priest, **1.** 153.
Walsh, William, archbish. of Halifax, **7.** 64-67.
Walsh, William J., Walsh biog., **15.** 105-106.
Walsingham, and policy of Elizabeth, **12.** 518-23.
Walter, the Penniless, and Peasant's Crusade, **9.** 325-26.
Walter, Frank K., *Bibl. Manual*, revd., **18.** 98.
Walter, Hilarius (ed.) *J. Cochlaeus, Aequitatis Discussio*, revd., **19.** 87.
Walworth, Clarence, family, **19.** 36; early relig. position, 37; conversion, 41-45.
Walz, Angelus M., *Comp. Hist. Ordinis Praedicatorum*, revd., **17.** 328.
Wand, J. W. C., *Hist. of Mod. Church*, revd., **18.** 371.
Wandering Scholars, by H. Waddell, revd., **13.** 552.
Wappler, William, in Pa., **1.** 423.
War, lawfulness, **12.** 209-223.
War and Revolution in Russia, by B. Gourko, revd., **8.** 105.
Ward, Father, Irish Franc. historian, **10.** 417.
Ward, Bernard, rector, St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 368-71.
Ward, Christopher, *Dutch and Swedes on Delaware*, revd., **18.** 290.
Ward, H. P. (R) Dampier-Whetham's *Hist. of Science*, **17.** 197.
Ward, John, bishop of Leavenworth, **1.** 388.

Ward, Mary, cause of canonization, **9.** 657; sketch, **13.** 497-503.
Ward, Wilfrid, on Church and dangerous theories, **14.** 99-103.
War Government of British Dominions, by A. B. Keith, revd., **11.** 712.
Waring, George J., (R) Germain's *Cath. Mil. and Naval Chaplains,* **17.** 83.
Warmoth, Henry C., *Politics and Reconst.,* revd., **16.** 374.
Warner, Sir George (ed.) *Libelle of Eng. Polycye,* revd., **13.** 703.
War of Roses, effect on learning, **10.** 19.
Warren, Charles, *Jacobin and Junto,* revd., **18.** 290.
Warville, Brissot de, Ellery biog., **3.** 352-56.
War with Mexico, by J. H. Smith, revd., **6.** 368.
Washburn, Charles G., *Theodore Roosevelt,* revd., **2.** 220.
Washburn, Henry B., *Men of Conviction,* revd., **19.** 125.
Washburne, George A., *Imperial Control of Administration of Justice in Thirteen Am. Cols.,* revd., **10.** 150.
Washington, Booker T., Scott-Stone biog., **3.** 230-31.
Washington, George, Cath. relatives, **2.** 66-68; tribute to Am. Caths., **7.** 432; and religion, **15.** 23-42; and Federal City, 128 ff.; and L'Enfant, **16.** 279; DeGrasse corresp. **17.** 518; Carroll eulogy, **18.** 140; youth, 284; as Freemason, 287-88; Faÿ biog., 420; Alexandria orations, 426; Wittke lectures, **20.** 111; Fitzpatrick biog., 301; and Jumonville, 439-41.
Washington, D. C., early Cath. props. of Capitol Hill, **2.** 269-83; Bryan hist., 334-35; proposed cathedral, 489; early hist., **10.** 155-58; Carrolls and L'Enfant plan, **15.** 125-42; achievements of Daniels Carroll, 276-89.
Washington, First in Hearts of His Countrymen, by W. B. McGroarty, revd., **18.** 426.
Washington and Its Romance, by T. N. Page, revd., **10.** 155.
"Washington Carrolls and Major L'Enfant," by E. S. Kite, **15.** 125-42.
Washington et Jumonville, Étude critique, by G. Robitaille, revd., **20.** 439.
Was Jesus an Historical Person? by E. Worcester, revd., **13.** 339.
Wasmann Eric, *Christ. Monism,* revd., **10.** 296.
Waterson, Nellie M., *Mary II, Q. of Eng.,* revd., **15.** 435.
Watkins, Albert (ed.) *Publs. of Neb. State Hist. Soc.,* revd., **7.** 382, **9.** 292.
Watkins, Oscar D., *Hist. of Penance,* revd., **8.** 120.
Watrin, Father, Jesuit, in Ill., **4.** 161.
Watson, Thomas, recusant, **16.** 59.
Watteaux, Melitho, arrival in Am., **1,** 16; Ill. mission, **4.** 147.
Watters, Mary, *Hist. of Church in Venezuela,* revd., **20.** 228.
Watterson, John A., bish. of Columbus, sketch, **2.** 290.
Way, Sr. Agnes Clare, *Language and Style of Letters of S. Basil,* revd., **14.** 283.
Wayfarer in Spain, by A. M. S. Newbigin, revd., **13.** 342.
Wayland, John W., *World Hist.,* revd., **18.** 422.
Way of Sceptic, by J. E. Graham, revd., **17.** 517.
Wazo en de Ideenstryd Zyner Dagen, by R. Huysman, revd., **18.** 558.
Wazo of Liège, and Gregorian reform, **17.** 261, 267; Huysman biog., **18.** 558.
Weatherford, W. D., *Negro from Africa to Am.,* revd., **12.** 323.
Weathers, William, pres. St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 366-67.
Webb, Clement C. J., *J. of Salisbury,* revd., **18.** 239.
Weber, Hilmar H. (R) Hope's *Grammar of Engl. Heraldry,* **5.** 95.
Weber, N. A., "Rise of Natl. Cath. Churches in U. S.," **1.** 422-34.
Weber, William, *Theodor Mommsen,* revd., **17.** 391.
Weberg, Frank P. (R) Carman-McKee's *Hist. of U. S.,* **18.** 140.
Webster, Daniel, on C. Carroll, **10.** 36; on Taney, **14.** 338.
Webster, Hutton, *Early Eur. Civilization, Mod. Eur. Civilization,* revd., **19.** 387.
Webster, J. Clarence (ed.) *Journal of J. Amherst,* revd., **18.** 151.

Wehrle, Vincent, bish. of Bismarck, sketch, **3.** 159.
Weinrich, Franz J., *S. Elizabeth of Hungary,* revd., **19.** 528.
Weiss, Albert, autobiog., **11.** 341.
Weld, George, bish. of Georgetown, B. Guiana, **18.** 415.
Weld, Thomas Card., career, **1.** 257.
Weld, William E., *India's Demand for Transportation,* revd., **9.** 302.
Weld family, and Lulworth Castle, **1.** 247-49; and Carroll consecration, 249-57.
Weldon, J. E. C. (ed.) *De Civ. Dei,* revd., **11.** 146.
Wellington, Duke of, and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 386, 387.
Wells, Herbert G., false hist. impression by stress and omission, illustrated, **10.** 33-36.
Wender, Herbert, *South. Commercial Convs.,* revd., **16.** 497.
Wends, conversion, **16.** 379-413; *see also* Saxony.
Wenzel, emperor, and West. schism, **14.** 187; deposition, 194.
Werke des hl. Thomas von Aquin: Eine Literarhistorische Untersuchung und Einführung by M. Grabmann, revd., **19.** 83.
Wernham, R. B., *Eng. Under Elizabeth,* revd., **20.** 110.
Wertenbaker, Thomas J., *Va. under Stuarts,* revd., **5.** 104; *Planters of Col. Va.,* revd., **9.** 142; *First Americans,* revd., **14.** 445.
Wertheimer, Mildred S., *Pan-German League,* revd., **11.** 323.
Wesley, John, anti-Cath. bigotry, **9.** 533-34, 540-41.
Wessels, C., *Early Jesuit Travellers in Cent. Asia,* revd., **12.** 162.
West, Rebecca, *St. Augustine,* revd., **19.** 387.
West, Ruth, *New World's Foundations in Old, Story of Our Country,* revd., **16.** 374.
West, W. Reed, *Contemp. French Opinion on Am. Civil War,* revd., **10.** 279.
West, Willis M., *Story of Am. Democracy,* revd., **9.** 457; *New World's Foundations in Old, Story of Our Country,* revd., **16.** 374; *Hist. of Am. Nation,* revd., **18.** 290.
West, acquisition, **1.** 327-29; Goodwin hist., **10.** 148-49; overland mail, **13.** 535-37; trans-Mississippi, **17.** 252; Ghent hist., **18.** 122; exploration, **19.** 517.
Westcott, Allan, *Hist. of Sea Power,* revd., **9.** 624.
Westergaard, Waldemar, *Dan. W. Indies under Co. Rule,* revd., **6.** 249.
Western Australia, Church hist., **12.** 728-29.
Western Australia: History from Its Discovery to Inauguration of Commonwealth, by J. S. Battye, revd., **11.** 319.
West Indies, need of Cath. hist., **2.** 358; works on, 358-59; witchcraft, **19.** 232-33; Danish, purchase, **20.** 342.
Westminster, dioc., archival materials for Am. church hist., **5.** 372-401.
Westphalia, Lutheran tracts and pamphlets, **20.** 328. *See also* Peace of Westphalia.
West Virginia, Callahan hist., **1.** 221-23.
Westward toward America, by M. G. Clark and W. F. Gordy, revd., **16.** 116.
Weyforth, William O., *Organizability of Labor,* revd., **4.** 236.
What are the Middle Ages? by G. Kurth, revd., **8.** 132.
What Civilization Owes to Italy, by J. J. Walsh, revd., **17.** 128.
"What Did Calvin Want of Francis I?" by F. J. Zwierlein, **9.** 552-60.
What is Christianity? by G. Cross, revd., **7.** 208.
"What is Meant by Catholic Emancipation," by M. V. Ronan, **15.** 363-88.
"What the American Has Got out of the Melting Pot from the Catholic," by L. F. Flick, **11.** 407-30.
Wheeler, Benjamin W., "Papacy and Hispanic Interstate Relations," **13.** 29-38.
Wheeling, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 376.
Whelan, Charles, Capuchin in Am., sketch, **14.** 427.
Whelan, James, bish. of Nashville, sketch, **2.** 288.
Whelan, Richard V., bish. of Wheeling, sketch, **1.** 375.
Whence "Black Irish" of Jamaica? by J. J. Williams, revd., **18.** 291.
Whig Interpretation of History, by H. Butterfield, revd., **18.** 278.

Whig Party in Pennsylvania, by H. R. Mueller, revd., **9.** 608.
Whitaker, Arthur P. (ed.) *Docs. Relating to Commercial Policy of Spain in Flas.,* revd., **20.** 74.
Whitby, so-called Council, **13.** 620-29; occasion, 620-23; assembly, 623-25; results, 625-27; assembly's character, 627-29.
White, Andrew, and Indians, **1.** 272, 274; Md. mission, **10.** 55; at Eng. Coll., Valladolid, **17.** 505.
White, Charles I., hist. sketch of Church in Am. valued, **11.** 587-91.
White, Edward D., Cath. chief justice, **14.** 360.
White, J. W., Repplier biog., **8.** 86.
White Servitude in Pennsylvania, by C. A. Herrick, revd., **12.** 691.
Whitfield, James, sketch, arch. of Balto., **1.** 373.
Whiting, Mary Bradford, *Dante the Man and the Poet,* revd., **9.** 594.
Whitman, Marcus, myth, **9.** 495-96.
Whitman, W. F., "Bibl. of Ch. Hist.," **8.** 333-59.
Whitman massacre, **3.** 196-98.
Whittingham, George N., *Palestine of Today,* revd., **8.** 402.
Who's Who of Oxford Movement, by B. C. A. Windle, revd., **12.** 144.
Why God Became Man, by L. J. Walker, revd., **8.** 133.
"Why Study History?" by J. S. A. Baldwin, **10.** 412-15.
Whyte, A. J., *Pol. Life and Letters of Cavour,* revd., **20.** 195.
Wichita, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 389; bibl., **4.** 267.
Wickham, Harvey, *Unrealists,* revd., **17.** 101.
Wienefeld, Robert H., *Franco-Germ. Relations, 1878-1885,* revd., **16.** 121.
Wiesman, Bernard F., "Robert Parsons," **12.** 398-422, 583-629.
Wigger, Winand M., bish. of Newark, sketch, **2.** 143.
Wilberforce, Wilfrid (trans.) Thureau-Dangin's *Eng. Cath. Revival in XIXth Cent.,* revd., **7.** 511.
Wilbur, Marguerite E. (ed.) Venegas' *Salvatierra,* revd., **15.** 459.
Wilby, Noel M., *J. Fisher,* revd., **15.** 317.
Wilcken, Ulrich, *Alex. the Great,* revd., **20.** 288.
Wilfrid, Saint, and Easter calculation, **13.** 623-25, **14.** 490.
Wilgus, A. Curtis (ed.) *Mod. Hispanic Am.,* revd., **20.** 344.
Wilkinson, Maurice, *Erasmus,* revd., **8.** 405; "Erasmus," **9.** 190-204; "Erasmus, the Sorbonne and the Index," **10.** 353-57; "Renaissance and Mod. Europe," **11.** 599-626; "Myth of Garibaldi," **13.** 630-45; *Sainte Union, 1576-1595,* revd., **15.** 452.
Will America Become Catholic? by J. F. Moore, revd., **18.** 144.
Willemsen, Msgr., rector, Am. Coll., Louvain, **8.** 237.
William, Fr., *Capuchins in Eng.,* revd., **11.** 144.
William J. Walsh, Archbishop of Dublin, by P. J. Walsh, revd., **15.** 105.
William of Auvergne, Masnovo work, **17.** 124.
William of Ockham, on authorities of Pope and King, **13.** 223; political theories, **14.** 180-82.
William of Orange, and Netherlands revolt, **14.** 396 ff.
William of Rubruc, journey into Asia, **16.** 260-65.
"William Penn and Catholic Church in America," by St. Alban Kite, **13.** 480-96.
William Plummer's Memorandum of Proceedings in United States Senate, 1803-1807, by E. S. Brown, revd., **9.** 453.
William Prynne: Study in Puritanism, by E. W. Kirby, revd., **18.** 425.
William Russell Smith of Alabama, by A. Easby-Smith, revd., **17.** 524.
Williams, Eunice, sketch, **2.** 238; convert, constancy, **17.** 25.
Williams, John J., archbish. of Boston, sketch, **2.** 297.
Williams, Joseph J., *Keep the Gate,* revd., **13.** 338; *Hebrewisms of W. Africa,* revd., **18.** 151; *Whence "Black Irish" of Jamaica?* revd., 291; *Voodoos and Obeahs,* revd., **19.** 232.
Williams, Judith B., *Guide to Printed Materials for Eng. Soc. and Econ. Hist, 1750-1850,* revd., **13.** 534.
Williams, Mary W., *Anglo-Am. Isthmian Diplomacy,* revd., **5.** 423; *People and Politics of Latin Am.,* revd., **17.** 229.

Williams, Michael, autobiog., revd., **5.** 99; *Am. Caths. in World War,* revd., **7.** 486; "Opportunities in Hist. Fiction," **8.** 360-71; (ed.) *Book of Christ. Classics,* revd., **19.** 387; *Shadow of Pope,* revd., **20.** 307; "Contemp. Crisis in Thought and Historian," 349-70.
Williams, N. P. (co-ed.) *North. Catholicism,* revd., **20.** 483.
Williams, Roger, and religious liberty, **13.** 485, 487, **14.** 331-32; Easton biog., **16.** 368; Ernst biog., **20.** 59-60.
William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts, 1741-56, by G. A. Wood, revd., **7.** 510.
Williamson, James A., *Europe Overseas,* revd., **11.** 728; *Builders of Emp.,* revd., **12.** 167; *Caribbee Islands under Prop. Patents,* revd., 524; *J. Hawkins,* revd., **14.** 469; *Voyages of Cabots,* revd., **18.** 248; (ed.) Parks' *R. Hakluyt and Eng. Voyages,* revd., 562.
Williamson, Thomas R., *Probs. in Am. Democracy,* revd., **9.** 308.
Willging, Eugene P. (R) Brown's *Cath. Mission Litt.,* **19.** 354; (R) Butler's *15th Cent. Books in Libraries of Chicago,* 366; (R) Perry's *Oxford Movement in Scot.,* **20.** 77; "Cath. Directories," 281-84.
Willing, James, Rev. capt., in Natchez, **2.** 58-59.
Will Men be Like Gods, by O. F. Dudley, revd., **11.** 535.
Willson, Beckles, *Lord Strathcona,* revd., **2.** 327.
Wilmington, dioc., episc. succ., **1.** 378; bibl., **4.** 265.
Wilson, J. Anselm, *Bish. Hedley,* revd., **18.** 529.
Wilson, Samuel K., *Am. Hist.,* revd., **15.** 467; career, **19.** 50; "Bish. Briand and Am. Rev." 133-47; pres. Loyola Univ., 355.
Wilson, Samuel T., O'Daniel biog., **18.** 534-36.
Wilson, Woodrow, Cath. relatives, **2.** 72; death, **10.** 111-12.
Wilstach, Paul, *Tidewater Md.,* revd., **18.** 117.
Wilton, Richard C., "Early Eighteenth Cent. Caths. in Eng.," **10.** 367-87.
Wimberly, C. I., *Beacon Lights of Faith,* revd., **16.** 121.
Wimmer, Boniface, founder St. Vincent's Abbey, **8.** 37.
Windle, Sir Bertram, *On Miracles,* revd., **10.** 625; *Who's Who of Oxford Movement,* revd., **12.** 144; *Religions Past and Present,* revd., **14.** 616.
Windthorst, Louis, and social reform, **9.** 51.
Wineland, discovery and location, **11,** 185-88, **13.** 589-619.
Winfield, Percy H., *Sources of Eng. Legal Hist.,* revd., **11.** 742.
Winking, L. H. (R) Bassett's *Short Hist. of U. S.,* **16.** 90.
Winning of Far West, 1829-1867, by R. McN. McElroy, revd., **1.** 327.
Winona, dioc., episc. succ., **3.** 158; bibl., **4.** 544.
Winship, G. P. (ed.) *Census of Fifteenth Cent. Books owned in Am.,* **9.** 561-63.
Winslow, C. I., *State Legislative Committees,* revd., **17.** 252.
Winsor, Justin, and Am. Hist. Assn., **6.** 7-9.
Winston, James E., *Eng. Towns in War of Roses,* revd., **7.** 510.
Winthrop, John, and Caths., **17.** 13, 14, 18.
Wisconsin, in World War, **7.** 369-71; movement for statehood, **9.** 309; convention of 1846, 319; attainment of statehood, **16.** 372.
Wisconsin Historical Society, publications, **9.** 309-310.
Wisconsin in World War, by R. B. Pixley, revd., **7.** 369.
Wise, Henry A., and Va. Knownothings, **2.** 420-21, **11.** 225.
Wiseman, Card., and St. Edmund's coll., **9.** 365; ancestry, **11.** 164; Gwynn biog., **16.** 81.
Witchcraft, infl. of Reform., **17.** 411.
Witchcraft in Old and New England, by G. L. Kittredge, revd., **18.** 110.
With Hearts Courageous, by E. Kenton, revd., **20.** 101.
With Lafayette in America, by O. Roberts, revd., **7.** 245.
With Pen and Pencil on Frontier of 1851: Diary and Sketches of Frank Blackwell Mayer, by B. L. Heilbron, revd., **19.** 114.
Witte, Juan de, bishop of Santiago, **1.** 130.
Wittenberger Universitätstheologie und Anfänge der deutschen Refor-

mation, by C. Bauer, revd., **19.** 246.
Wittke, Carl, *Hist. of Canada,* revd., **17.** 484, **20.** 191; *G. Wash. und seine Zeit,* revd., 111.
Witzel, George, and Schmaldkald articles, **19.** 528.
Woeste, Charles, leader Belgian Cath. party, **9.** 36.
Wolf, Simon, *Presidents I Have Known,* revd., **8.** 85.
Wolman, Leo, *Boycott in Am. Trade Unions,* revd., **2.** 87.
Wolsey, by H. Belloc, revd., **17.** 215.
Woman, in industry in Mid. Ages, **10.** 556-60.
Women of the Gael, by J. F. Cassidy, revd., **9.** 292.
Wonderjaar te Antwerpen, 1566-1567: Inleiding tot de studie der Godsdienstonlusten te Antwerpen van 1566 tot 1585, revd., **17.** 389.
Woo, Leo P. L. (R) Bonnard's *In China,* **13.** 530; Hsü's *China and Her Political Entity,* 534.
Wood, Edwin O., *Historic Mackinac,* revd., **5.** 275.
Wood, George A., *W. Shirley,* revd., **7.** 510.
Wood, James F., convert, **1.** 279; archbish. of Phila., sketch, **3.** 23.
Wood, Lancelot J. S., death, **13.** 690.
Wood, Norman, *Reform. and Eng. Educ.,* revd., **18.** 291.
Woodbury-Moran, *Introd. to Am. Hist.,* revd., **2.** 472.
Woodley, Robert, in Hartford, **1.** 151.
Woodlock, F., *Criticism of Bish. Gore's Theory,* revd., **9.** 619.
Woods, Henry, *Augustine and Evolution,* revd., **11.** 536.
Woods, Joseph M., "Rise of Papal States to Time of Charlemagne's Coronation," **7.** 44-54; death, **11.** 313, **12.** 9.
Woodson, Carter G., *Cent. of Neg. Migration,* revd., **6.** 527; *Hist. of Negro Church,* revd., **8.** 93.
Woody, Thomas, *Hist. of Women's Educ. in U. S.,* revd., **17.** 85.
Woollen, William W., *Inside Passage to Alaska,* revd., **11.** 514.
Woolley, C. Leonard, *Sumerians,* revd., **15.** 206.
Worcester, Elwood, *Was Jesus an Hist. Person?* revd., **13.** 339.
Worcester, Mass., Farnsworth-O'Flynn hist., **20.** 470.
Work, John, journal, **9,** 621.
Work, Wealth and Wages, by J. Husslein, revd., **8.** 409.
Work-book for Elson's Modern Times and Living Past, by H. W. and D. V. Elson, revd., **16.** 241.
Workbook in United States History for Higher Grades, by Wilson and Wilson, revd., **16.** 246.
Working Manual of Original Sources in American Government, by M. Conover, revd., **11.** 127.
World Court, Hudson treatise, **11.** 320-21.
World History, by C. J. H. Hayes, P. T. Moon and J. W. Wayland, revd., **18.** 422.
World History, 1816-1920, by E. Fueter, revd., **9.** 270.
World of New Testament, by T. R. Glover, revd., **17.** 517.
World Prosperity, as Sought through Economic Work of League of Nations, by W. McClure, revd., **20.** 222.
World's Debt to Protestantism, by B. A. Jenkins, revd., **20.** 62.
World since 1914, by W. C. Langsam, revd., **20.** 327.
World War, philosophical background, **5.** 271-74; U. S. in, **6.** 93-95, 362-64; probs. of peace conf., **7.** 374-78; Catholics in, **7.** 486-89; Frothingham naval hist., **10.** 592-93, **11.** 505-507, **12.** 529-30; bridge to France, **13.** 346, **15.** 112; origins, **15.** 321-24.
Woronko, Father, Soviet victim, **18.** 187.
Worship of Nature, by J. G. Frazer, revd., **12.** 358, 538.
Woulfe, Patrick, *Sloinnte Gaedeal is Gall,* revd., **11.** 330.
Woywood, Stanislaus, *Canonical Decisions of Holy See,* revd., **19.** 530.
Wraxall's Abridgment of New York Indian Records, 1678-1751, by C. H. McIlwain, revd., **2.** 211.
Wright, Benjamin F., *Source Book of Am. Pol. Theory,* revd., **16.** 121.
Wright, Cuthbert, *Story of Cath. Church,* revd., **13.** 144.
Wright, F. A. (trans.) *Selection from Latin Fathers,* revd., **15.** 430
Wright, Dr. Herbert, "Origin of American Aborigines: a Famous Controversy," **3.** 257-75; (R) Beales' *Hist. of Peace,* **18.** 372;

(R) Karpovich's *Imp. Russia*, Vernadsky's *Russ. Rev.*, **19.** 115.
Wright, John K., *Geog. Lore of Time of Crusades*, revd., **13.** 311.
Wright, Thomas G., *Lit. Culture in Early N. Eng.*, revd., **9.** 133.
Wright, Williard H., *Misinforming A Nation*, revd., **16.** 498.
Writing, development, **8.** 597.
Writing of History, by F. M. Fling, revd., **6.** 525.
Wrong, E. M., *C. Buller and Responsible Govt.*, revd., **13.** 301.
Wrong, G. M., *Rise and Fall of N. France*, revd., **17.** 91.
Wubnig, A., *Our Econ. World*, revd., **20.** 321.
Wuest, J. B. (R) Engelhardt's *Missions and Missionaries of Cal.*, **17.** 344.
Wühr, W., *Studien zu Gregor VII*, revd., **17.** 63.
Wuorinen, J. H., *Prohibition Experiment in Finland*, revd., **17.** 527; *Nationalism in Mod. Finland*, revd., **18.** 433.
Wycliffe, John, and Bible, **12.** 172-74; and papacy, **14.** 184.
Wyllys, Rufus K., *French in Sonora*, revd., **19.** 125.
Wynne, John J., editor *Cath. Encycl.*, career, **10.** 177; "Shrine of N. Am. Martyrs," **11.** 443-44; *Jesuit Martyrs of N. Am.*, revd., 735; honorary degree, **12.** 308-309; fifty years of priesthood, **13.** 344; (co-ed.) *Universal Knowledge*, revd., **15.** 75; (co-ed.) *New Cath. Dict.*, revd., **16.** 64; (ed.) Le Compte's *Catherine Tekakwitha*, revd., **18.** 561.
Wyon, Olive (trans.) Curtius' *Civilization of France*, revd., **19.** 216.
Wyse, Thomas, and Cath. emancipation, **15.** 372.

X

XIBERTA, Bartholomaeus Maria, *De Scriptoribus Scholasticis Saec. XIV ex Ord. Carmelitarum*, revd., **19.** 77.
Ximenes, Card., polyglot Bible, **10.** 351.
Xylography, block-books, **15.** 71-74.

Y

YABALLAHA III, Nestorian patriarch, hist., **14.** 465-66.
Yaqui Indians, music, **19.** 107.
Ybarra, Pedro de, gov. of Fla., **2.** 452.
Years of My Pilgrimage, Random Reminiscences, by J. Ross, revd., **10.** 611.
Yeo, Margaret, *S. Francis Xavier*, revd., **19.** 214.
Yesterdays of an Artist-Monk, by W. Verkade, revd., **17.** 99.
Yewdale, R. B., *Bohemond I*, revd., **10.** 628.
York, Laurence, Engl. Vic. Ap., sketch, **2.** 309.
Yorktown, battle of, French contribution, **12.** 434-36.
Yorktown 1781: Virginia Campaign and Blockade and Siege of Yorktown, by H. L. Landers, revd., **18.** 425.
Younce, L. J. (R) Brown's *First Earl of Shaftesbury*, **20.** 321; (R) Barnes' *Antislavery Impulse*, 458.
Young, A. H., *J. Stuart* and *Parish Register of Kingston*, revd., **8.** 92.
Young, Benjamin, Md. colonist, **15.** 127.
Young, E. H. (R) Adams-Almack's *Hist. of U. S.*, **18.** 137; (R) Vannest-Smith's *Socialized Hist. of U. S.*, 150.
Young, John, and Reform. at Cambridge, **16.** 55, 56, 58.
Young, Josue M., convert, **1.** 279; bish. of Erie, sketch, **3.** 25.
Young, Lambert, and Frankfort lynching, **2.** 236-37.
Young, Nicholas D., family, **1.** 22; in Ky., 312; pion. Dom. in Ohio, **4.** 25-33.
Young, Notley, and L'Enfant, **15.** 126 ff.; and site of Washington, **16.** 281-83.
Young Man Washington, by S. E. Morison, revd., **18.** 284.
Your Parish History: How to Discover and Write It, by H. M. Barron, revd., **18.** 138.
Youth and Truth, by W. A. Harper, revd., **13.** 328.
Youth of Erasmus, by A. Hyma, revd., **17.** 385.
Yucatan, archeological explorations, **8.** 595-97.
Yugoslavia, Beard-Radin study, **16.** 115.
Yuman and Yaqui Music, by F. Densmore, revd., **19.** 107.

Z

ZABARELLA, Francis Card., and conciliar movement, **14.** 188, 198.
Zabriskie, Luther K., *Virgin Islands,* revd., **4.** 365.
Zaccaria, Antoine-Marie, Saint, Chastel biog., **18.** 140.
Zachary, Saint, and Virgilius, **10.** 188 ff.; library, 339.
Zahm, J. A., on Lat. Am., **2.** 258-68; *Quest of El Dorado,* revd., **3.** 481; death, **7.** 480; *From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon,* revd., **10.** 144.
Zaldívar, Juan de, killed, **5.** 21.
Zaldívar, Vicente de, explorations, **5.** 20-21.
Zalitach, Myron, *Cult of Most Blessed Sacrament,* revd., **18.** 151.
Zalzman, Maurice, *Plagiarism,* revd., **18.** 152.
Zamboanga, P. I., dioc., episc. succ., **4.** 82.
Zaplotnik, J. L., letter on Lady de Hoffern, **2.** 359-61; "J. Ev. Mosetizh," **3.** 202-209.
Zardetti, Otto, bish. of St. Cloud, sketch, **3.** 156.
Zarncke, Lilly, *Exercitia Spiritualia des Ignatius von Loyola,* revd., **18.** 105.
Zavaleta, Father, Jumanos mission, **14.** 540.
Zawart, A., *Hist. of Franciscan Preachers,* revd., **14.** 622; (R) *Liber Memorialis O.F.M. Cap.,* **15.** 304.
Zedler, Gottfried, *Von Coster zu Gutenberg,* revd., **12.** 711.
Zeiller, Jacques, *Empire Romain et l'Eglise,* revd., **17.** 391.
Zeitalter der Gegenreformation, by H. Gille, revd., **19.** 112.
Zeitlin, Solomon, *Josephus on Jesus,* revd., **19.** 259.
Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie, value for hist., **8.** 171.
Zellinger, John, *Bad und Baeder in der altchristlichen Kirche,* revd., **17.** 470.
Zengotita, J. Bautista de, bish. of San Juan, sketch, **4.** 357.
Zevellos, Sancho de, martyrdom, **6.** 498.
Zevi, Sabbatai, Kastein biog., **18.** 142.
Ziegler, A. (R) Villada's *Hist. Eclesiástica de España,* **16.** 464.
Zink, Harold, *City Bosses in U. S.,* revd., **16.** 498.
Zionist movement, difficulties, **7.** 254; injustice, 394-95; imprudence, **8.** 297-300.
Zocchi, N., in Baltimore, **1.** 444.
Zoepfl, F., *Deutsche Kulturgeschichte,* revd., **17.** 332.
Zollmann, Charles, *Am. Church Law,* revd., **19.** 259.
Zoticus, Saint, hospital, **20.** 19.
Zubiría, Antonio de, bish. of Durango, and N. Mex., **5.** 10-11, **14.** 557-558.
Zugler, Anton, and Erasmus, **10.** 353.
Zumárraga, Juan de, sketch, **1.** 350-51; *Doctrina Breve,* **15.** 202-203.
Zur Geschichte der englischen Kirchenpolitik von 1399-1413, by H. Junghanns, revd., **16.** 492.
Zustände im Wiener Schottenkloster vor der Reform des Jahres 1418, by P. J. Barry, revd., **16.** 76.
Zweig, Stefan, *J. Fouché,* revd., **17.** 253.
Zwierlein, Frederick J., "Cath Beginnings in Dioc. of Rochester," **1.** 282-98; "New Netherland Intolerance," **4.** 186-216; "Bishop McQuaid," **5.** 42-54, 311-52; (R) Meijer's *Amerikanische Volk,* 264; on Pastor's hist. works, **7.** 268; "What Did Calvin Want of Francis I?" **9.** 552-60; *Bish. McQuaid,* revd., **14.** 287.
Zwingli, political theory, **17.** 237; Marburg journey, **18.** 289.
Zwinglis Reise nach Marburg zum Gespräch mit Luther 1520, by A. Waldburger, revd., **18.** 289.
Zybura, J., *Contemp. Godlessness,* revd., **10.** 623.